CMOS
DATABOOK

NATIONAL
SEMICONDUCTOR

CMOS INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Introduction

74C is a CMOS pin for pin, function for function, equivalent to the 7400 TTLP family. This new concept in CMOS was designed with the engineer in mind. Strict design rules were adhered to in the input and output characteristics, such as making all outputs capable of sinking 360 μA (two LPT^{2}L loads) and specifying all AC parameters at 50 pF loads. These consistent design rules will simplify system design by giving the engineer realistic and workable parameters. The engineer can take full advantage of his knowledge of the 7400 line and utilize the design tricks he has learned.

For those designs that require 400 Series, National manufactures these circuits.

2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 737-5000/TWX (910) 339-9240

Numerical Index and Table of Contents

74C DATA SHEETS IN NUMERICAL ORDER

Numerical Index and Table of Contents

74C DATA SHEETS IN NUMERICAL ORDER (cont.)

CD4000 DATA SHEETS IN NUMERICAL ORDER

Numerical Index and Table of Contents

CD4000 DATA SHEETS IN NUMERICAL ORDER (cont.)

Numerical Index and Table of Contents

CMOS Guide

GATES

MM54C00/MM74C00 Quad 2-Input NAND Gate

MM54C02/MM74C02 Quad 2-Input NOR Gate

MM54C04/MM74C04 Hex Inverter

MM54C08/MM74C08 Quad 2-Input AND Gate

MM54C10/MM74C10 Triple 3-Input NAND Gate

MM54C20/MM74C20 Dual 4-Input NAND Gate

MM54C30/MM74C30 8-Input NAND Gate

MM54C32/MM74C32 Quad 2-Input OR Gate

MM54C86/MM74C86 Quad 2-Input EXCLUSIVE-OR Gate

CD4000M/CD4000C Dual 3-Input NOR Gate Plus Inverter

CD4001M/CD4001C Quadruple 2-Input NOR Gate

CD4001BM/CD4001BC Quad 2-Input NOR Buffered B Series Gate

CD4002M/CD4002C Dual 4-Input NOR Gate

CD4007M/CD4007C Dual Complementary Pair Plus Inverter

CD4011M/CD4011C Quad 2-Input NAND Buffered B Series Gate

CD4011BM/CD4011BC Quad 2-Input NAND Buffered B Series Gate

CD4012M/CD4012C Dual 4-Input NAND Gate

CD4019BM/CD4019BC Quad AND-OR Select Gate

CD4023M/CD4023C Triple 3-Input NAND Gate

CD4023BM/CD4023BC Triple 3-Input NAND Gate

CD4025M/CD4025C Triple 3-Input NOR Gate

CD4025BM/CD4025BC Triple 3-Input NOR Gate

CD4030M/CD4030C Quad EXCLUSIVE-OR Gate

CD4048BM/CD4048BC TRI-STATE® Expandable 8-Function 8-Input Gate

CD4069M/CD4069C Inverter Circuits

CD4070BM/CD4070BC Quad 2-Input EXCLUSIVE-OR Gate

CD4071BM/CD4071BC Quad 2-Input OR Buffered B Series Gate

CD4073BM/CD4073BC Double Buffered Triple 3-Input NAND Gate

GATES (cont.)

CD4075BM/CD4075BC Double Buffered Triple 3-Input NOR Gate

CD4081BM/CD4081BC Quad 2-Input AND Buffered B Series Gate

CD4519BM/CD4519BC 4-Bit AND/OR Selector

BUFFERS

MM54C901/MM74C901 Hex Inverting TTL Buffer

MM54C902/MM74C902 Hex Non-Inverting TTL Buffer

MM54C903/MM74C903 Hex Inverting PMOS Buffer

MM54C904/MM74C904 Hex Non-Inverting PMOS Buffer

MM54C906/MM74C906 Hex Open Drain N-Channel Buffer

MM54C907/MM74C907 Hex Open Drain P-Channel Buffer

MM74C908 Dual CMOS 30 Volt Driver

MM74C918 Dual CMOS 30 Volt Driver

MM70C95/MM80C95 TRI-STATE® Hex Buffers

MM70C96/MM80C96 TRI-STATE® Hex Inverters

MM70C97/MM80C97 TRI-STATE® Hex Buffers

MM70C98/MM80C98 TRI-STATE® Hex Inverters

MM78C29/MM88C29 Quad Single-Ended Line Driver

MM78C30/MM88C30 Dual Differential Line Driver

CD4009M/CD4009C Hex Buffer (Inverting)

CD4010M/CD4010C Hex Buffer (Non-Inverting)

CD4041M/CD4041C Quad True/Complement Buffer

CD4049BM/CD4049BC Hex Inverting Buffer

CD4050BM/CD4050BC Hex Non-Inverting Buffer

DS1630/DS3630 Hex CMOS Compatible Buffer

DS78C20/DS88C20 Dual Compatible Differential Line Receiver

LM195/LM295/LM395 Ultra Reliable Power Transistors

FLIP-FLOPS

MM54C73/MM74C73 Dual J-K Flip-Flops with Clear

MM54C74/MM74C74 Dual D Flip-Flop

CMOS Guide

FLIP-FLOPS (cont.)

MM54C76/MM74C76 Dual J-K Flip-Flops with Clear and Preset

MM54C107/MM74C107 Dual J-K Flip-Flops with Clear

MM54C173/MM74C173 TRI-STATE® Quad D Flip-Flop

MM54C174/MM74C174 Hex D Flip-Flop

MM54C175/MM74C175 Quad D Flip-Flop

MM54C373/MM74C373 Octal Latch

MM54C374/MM74C374 Octal D-Type Flip-Flop

CD4013BM/CD4013BC Dual D Flip-Flop

CD4027BM/CD4027BC Dual J-K Master/Slave Flip-Flop with Set and Reset

CD4042BM/CD4042BC Quad Clocked D Latch

CD4043M/CD4043C Quad TRI-STATE® NOR R/S Latches

CD4044M/CD4044C Quad TRI-STATE® NAND R/S Latches

CD4076BM/CD4076BC TRI-STATE® Quad D Flip-Flop

CD4099BM/CD4099BC 8-Bit Addressable Latches

CD40174BM/CD40174BC Hex D Flip-Flop

CD40175BM/CD40175BC Quad D Flip-Flop

CD4723BM/CD4723BC Dual 4-Bit Addressable Latch

CD4724BM/CD4724BC 8-Bit Addressable Latches

COUNTERS

MM54C90/MM74C90 4-Bit Decade Counter

MM54C93/MM74C93 4-Bit Binary Counter

MM54C160/MM74C160 Decade Counter with Asynchronous Clear

MM54C161/MM74C161 Binary Counter with Asynchronous Clear

MM54C162/MM74C162 Decade Counter with Synchronous Clear

MM54C163/MM74C163 Binary Counter with Synchronous Clear

MM54C192/MM74C192 Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Decade Counter

COUNTERS (cont.)

MM54C193/MM74C193 Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Binary Counter

MM74C925 4-Digit Counter with Multiplexed 7-Segment Output Driver

MM74C926 4-Digit Counter with Multiplexed 7-Segment Output Driver

MM74C927 4-Digit Counter with Multiplexed 7-Segment Output Driver

MM74C928 4-Digit Counter with Multiplexed 7-Segment Output Driver

CD4017BM/CD4017BC Decade Counter/Divider with 10 Decoded Outputs

CD4018BM/CD4018BC Presettable Divide-by-N Counter

CD4020BM/CD4020BC 14-Stage Ripple-Carry Binary Counter/Divider

CD4022BM/CD4022BC Divide-by-8 Counter/Divider with 8 Decoded Outputs

CD4024BM/CD4024BC 7-Stage Ripple-Carry Binary Counter/Divider

CD4029BM/CD4029BC Presettable Binary/Decade Up/Down Counter

CD4040BM/CD4040BC 14-Stage Ripple Carry Binary Counters

CD4060BM/CD4060BC 12-Stage Ripple Carry Binary Counters

CD40160BM/CD40160BC Decade Counter with Asynchronous Clear

CD40161BM/CD40161BC Binary Counter with Asynchronous Clear

CD40162BM/CD40162BC Decade Counter with Synchronous Clear

CD40163BM/CD40163BC Binary Counter with Synchronous Clear

CD40192BM/CD40192BC Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Decade Counter

CD40193BM/CD40193BC Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Binary Counter

CD4510BM/CD4510BC BCD Up/Down Counter

CD4516BM/CD4516BC Binary Up/Down Counter

CD4518BM/CD4518BC Dual Synchronous Up Counter

CMOS Guide

COUNTERS (cont.)

CD4520BM/CD4520BC Dual Synchronous Up Counter

MM5369 Programmable Oscillator Divider

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM54C95/MM74C95 4-Bit Right Shift Left Shift Register

MM54C164/MM74C164 8-Bit Parallel-Out Serial Shift Register

MM54C165/MM74C165 Parallel-Load 8-Bit Shift Register

CD4006M/CD4006C 18-Stage Static Shift Register

CD4014M/CD4014C 8-Stage Static Shift Register

CD4015M/CD4015C Dual 4-Bit Static Register

CD4021M/CD4021C 8-Stage Static Shift Register

CD4031BM/CD4031BC 64-Stage Static Shift Register

CD4034BM/CD4034BC 8-Stage TRI-STATE® Bidirectional Parallel/Serial Input/Output Bus Register

CD4035BM/CD4035BC 4-Bit Parallel-In/Parallel-Out Shift Register

DECODERS/MULTIPLEXERS

MM54C42/MM74C42 BCD-to-Decimal Decoder

MM54C48/MM74C48 BCD-to-7 Segment Decoder

MM54C150/MM74C150 16-Line to 1-Line Multiplexer

MM54C151/MM74C151 8-Channel Digital Multiplexer

MM54C154/MM74C154 4-Line to 16-Line Decoder/ Demultiplexer

MM54C157/MM74C157 Quad 2-Input Multiplexer

MM54C922/MM74C922 16-Key Encoder

MM54C923/MM74C923 20-Key Encoder

MM74C19/MM82C19 TRI-STATE® 16-Line to 1-Line Multiplexer

CD4016M/CD4016C Quad Bilateral Switch

CD4028BM/CD4028BC BCD-to-Decimal Decoder

CD4051BM/CD4051BC Analog Multiplexers/ Demultiplexers

DECODERS/MULTIPLEXERS (cont.)

CD4052BM/CD4052BC Analog Multiplexers/ Demultiplexers

CD4053BM/CD4053BC Analog Multiplexers/ Demultiplexers

CD4066BM/CD4066BC Quad Bilateral Switch

CD4511BM/CD4511BC BCD-to-7 Segment Latch Decoder/Driver

MEMORIES

MM54C89/MM74C89 64-Bit TRI-STATE® Random Access Read/Write Memory

MM54C200/MM74C200 256-Bit TRI-STATE® Random Access Read/Write Memory

MM54C910/MM74C910 256-Bit TRI-STATE® Random Access Read/Write Memory

MM54C920/MM74C920 1024-Bit Static Silicon Gate CMOS RAM

MM54C921/MM74C921 1024-Bit Static Silicon Gate CMOS RAM

MM54C929/MM74C929 1024-Bit Static Silicon Gate CMOS RAM

MM54C930/MM74C930 1024-Bit Static Silicon Gate CMOS RAM

ARITHMETIC FUNCTIONS

MM54C83/MM74C83 4-Bit Binary Full Adder

MM54C85/MM74C85 4-Bit Magnitude Comparator

CD4008BM/CD4008BC 4-Bit Full Adder

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

MM54C14/MM74C14 Hex Schmitt Trigger

MM54C221/MM74C221 Dual Monostable Multivibrator

MM54C909/MM74C909 Quad Comparator

MM74C911 Display Controller

MM74C912 Display Controller

MM74C913 Display Controller

MM54C914/MM74C914 Hex Schmitt Trigger with Extended Input Voltage

CMOS Guide

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS (cont.)

MM54C915/MM74C915 7-Segment-to-BCD Converter

MM74C935/MM74C935-1 (ADD3500/ADD3501) 3½-Digit DVM with Multiplexed 7-Segment Output

MM74C936 3¾-Digit DVM with Multiplexed 7-Segment Output

MM74C937 3½-Digit DVM with Multiplexed BCD Output

MM74C938 3¾-Digit DVM with Multiplexed BCD Output

CD4046BM/CD4046BC Micropower Phase-Locked Loop

CD4047BM/CD4047BC Low Power Monostable/Astable Multivibrator

CD4089BM/CD4089BC Binary Rate Multiplier

CD4093BM/CD4093BC Quad 2-Input NAND Schmitt Trigger

CD40106BM/CD40106BC Hex Schmitt Trigger

CD4527BM/CD4527BC BCD Rate Multiplier

DS1631/DS3631 Dual Peripheral Driver

DS1632/DS3632 Dual Peripheral Driver

DS1633/DS3633 Dual Peripheral Driver

DS1634/DS3634 Dual Peripheral Driver

DS1686/DS3686 Positive Voltage Relay Driver

DS1687/DS3687 Negative Voltage Relay Driver

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS (cont.)

LM146/LM246/LM346 Programmable Quad Operational Amplifier

MM5393 Push Button Telephone Dialer

MM5395 Touch Tone® Generator

MM53100 Programmable TV Timer

MM53104 TV Game Clock Generator

MM53105 Programmable TV Timer

MM55104 Phase Lock Loop Frequency Synthesizer

MM55106 Phase Lock Loop Frequency Synthesizer

MM55114 Phase Lock Loop Frequency Synthesizer

MM55116 Phase Lock Loop Frequency Synthesizer

MM5840 TV Channel and Time Circuit

MM5841 TV Channel and Time Circuit

MM58106 Digital Clock and TV Display Circuit

A-TO-D CONVERTERS

MM74C948 CMOS 8-Bit A/D Converter with 16-Channel Analog Multiplexer

MM74C949 CMOS 8-Bit A/D Converter with 8-Channel Analog Multiplexer

MM74C950 CMOS 8-Bit A/D Converter with 8-Channel Analog Multiplexer and Sample and Hold

ADC0800P (MM4357B/MM5357B) 8-Bit A/D Converter

Specifications for "B" Series

National Semiconductor complies with the CMOS "B" Series specification as called out in JEDEC Standard No. 13A. All parts called out as "B" are double buffered and will meet as a minimum the electrical parameters listed in table A. As agreed upon in the JEDEC Spec, products called out as UB are not double buffered but meet table A specifications with the exception of V_{IL} and V_{IH}, which will be 20% and 80%, respectively, of V_{DD}. The 54C/74C family meets or exceeds the "B"/"UB" specifications as given in table A but are not marked "B"/"UB."

Parameter		Temp Range	V_{DD} (Vdc)	Conditions	Limits T_{LOW}* Min	T_{LOW}* Max	+25°C Min	+25°C Typ	+25°C Max	T_{HIGH}* Min	T_{HIGH}* Max	Units
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current GATES	Mil	5	$V_I = V_{SS}$ or V_{DD}		0.25			0.25		7.5	μAdc
			10			0.5			0.5		15	
			15			1.0			1.0		30	
		Comm	5	All valid input combinations		1.0			1.0		7.5	μAdc
			10			2.0			2.0		15	
			15			4.0			4.0		30	
	BUFFERS, FLIP-FLOPS	Mil	5	$V_I = V_{SS}$ or V_{DD}		1.0			1.0		30	μAdc
			10			2.0			2.0		60	
			15			4.0			4.0		120	
		Comm	5	All valid input combinations		4.0			4.0		30	μAdc
			10			8.0			8.0		60	
			15			16.0			16.0		120	
	MSI	Mil	5	$V_I = V_{SS}$ or V_{DD}		5			5		150	μAdc
			10			10			10		300	
			15			20			20		600	
		Comm	5	All valid input combinations		20			20		150	μAdc
			10			40			40		300	
			15			80			80		600	
V_{OL}	Low-Level Output Voltage	All	5	$V_I = V_{SS}$ or V_{DD}		0.05			0.05		0.05	Vdc
			10	$\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$		0.05			0.05		0.05	
			15			0.05			0.05		0.05	
V_{OH}	High-Level Output Voltage	All	5	$V_I = V_{SS}$ or V_{DD}	4.95		4.95			4.95		Vdc
			10	$\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$	9.95		9.95			9.95		
			15		14.95		14.95			14.95		
V_{IL}	Input Low Voltage	All	5	$V_O = 0.5$ V or 4.5 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$		1.5			1.5		1.5	Vdc
			10	$V_O = 1.0$ V or 9.0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$		3.0			3.0		3.0	
			15	$V_O = 1.5$ V or 13.5 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$		4.0			4.0		4.0	
V_{IH}	Input High Voltage	All	5	$V_O = 0.5$ V or 4.5 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$	3.5		3.5			3.5		Vdc
			10	$V_O = 1.0$ V or 9.0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$	7.0		7.0			7.0		
			15	$V_O = 1.5$ V or 13.5 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$	11.0		11.0			11.0		
I_{OL}	Output Low (Sink) Current	Mil	5	$V_O = 0.4$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 5 V	0.64		0.51			0.36		mAdc
			10	$V_O = 0.5$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 10 V	1.6		1.3			0.9		
			15	$V_O = 1.5$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 15 V	4.2		3.4			2.4		
		Comm	5	$V_O = 0.4$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 5 V	0.52		0.44			0.36		mAdc
			10	$V_O = 0.5$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 10 V	1.3		1.1			0.9		
			15	$V_O = 1.5$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 15 V	3.6		3.0			2.4		
I_{OH}	Output High (Source) Current	Mil	5	$V_O = 4.6$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 5 V	−0.25		−0.2			−0.14		mAdc
			10	$V_O = 9.5$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 10 V	−0.62		−0.5			−0.35		
			15	$V_O = 13.5$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 15 V	−1.8		−1.5			−1.1		
		Comm	5	$V_O = 4.6$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 5 V	−0.2		−0.16			−0.12		mAdc
			10	$V_O = 9.5$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 10 V	−0.5		−0.4			−0.3		
			15	$V_O = 13.5$ V, $V_I = 0$ V or 15 V	−1.4		−1.2			−1.0		
I_I	Input Current	Mil	15	$V_I = 0$ V or 15 V		±0.1			±0.1		±1.0	μAdc
		Comm	15	$V_I = 0$ V or 15 V		±0.3			±0.3		±1.0	μAdc
C_I	Input Capacitance per Unit Load	All	--	Any Input					7.5			pF

Note: For current flow the convention is positive for current flowing into the device and negative flowing out of the device.

*T_{LOW} = −55°C for Military Temp Range device, −40°C for Commercial Temp Range device.

*T_{HIGH} = +125°C for Military Temp Range device, +85°C for Commercial Temp Range device.

54C/74C Power Consumption Characteristics Guide

Typical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$.

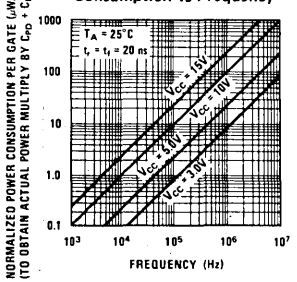
DEVICE TYPE/PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	C_{PD} (pF) (Note 3)	t_{pd} (ns) $C_L = 50$ pF $V_{CC} = 5.0V$	Δt_{pd}/pF CURVE	LTTL (TTL)* FAN OUT
MM54C00/MM74C00 Quad 2-Input NAND Gate	12	50	A	2
MM54C02/MM74C02 Quad 2-Input NOR Gate	12	50	A	2
MM54C04/MM74C04 Hex Inverter	12	50	A	2
MM54C08/MM74C08 Quad 2-Input AND Gate	14	80	A	2
MM54C10/MM74C10 Triple 3-Input NAND Gate	18	60	A	2
MM54C14/MM74C14 Hex Schmitt Trigger	20	220	A	2
MM54C20/MM74C20 Dual 4-Input NAND Gate	30	70	A	2
MM54C30/MM74C30 8-Input NAND Gate	26	125	A	2
MM54C32/MM74C32 Quad 2-Input OR Gate	15	80	A	2
MM54C42/MM74C42 BCD-to-Decimal Decoder	50	200	A	2
MM54C48/MM74C48 BCD-to-7 Segment Decoder	NA	450 (1)	NA	2
MM54C73/MM74C73 Dual J-K Flip-Flop	40	180	A	2
MM54C74/MM74C74 Dual D Flip-Flop	40	180	A	2
MM54C76/MM74C76 Dual J-K Flip-Flop	40	180	A	2
MM54C83/MM74C83 4-Bit Binary Full Adder	120	300	A	2
MM54C85/MM74C85 4-Bit Magnitude Comparator	45	220 (1)	A	2
MM54C86/MM74C86 Quad 2-Input EXCLUSIVE-OR Gate	20	110	A	2
MM54C89/MM74C89 64-bit TRI-STATE® Random Access Memory	230	270	A	2
MM54C90/MM74C90 4-Bit Decade Counter	45	400	A	2
MM54C93/MM74C93 4-Bit Binary Counter	45	400	A	2
MM54C95/MM74C95 4-Bit R-S/L-S Register	100	200	A	2
MM54C107/MM74C107 Dual J-K Flip-Flop	40	180	A	2
MM54C150/MM74C150 16:1 Multiplexer	100	250	A	1*
MM54C151/MM74C151 8-Channel Digital Multiplexer	50	200 (1)	A	2
MM54C154/MM74C154 4:16 Decoder/Demultiplexer	60	275 (1)	A	2
MM54C157/MM74C157 Quad 2-Input Multiplexer	20	150 (1)	A	2
MM54C160/MM74C160 Sync Decade Counter	95	250 (2)	A	2
MM54C161/MM74C161 Sync 4-Bit Binary Counter	95	250 (2)	A	2
MM54C162/MM74C162 Sync Decade Counter	95	250 (2)	A	2
MM54C163/MM74C163 Sync 4-Bit Binary Counter	95	250 (2)	A	2
MM54C164/MM74C164 8-Bit SI/PO S/R	140	230 (2)	A	2
MM54C165/MM74C165 8-Bit PI/SO S/R	55	210 (2)	A	2
MM54C173/MM74C173 TRI-STATE® Quad D Flip-Flop	100	220 (2)	A	2
MM54C174/MM74C174 Hex D Flip-Flop	95	150 (2)	A	2
MM54C175/MM74C175 Quad D Flip-Flop	130	190 (2)	A	2
MM54C192/MM74C192 Sync Up/Down Decade Counter	100	250 (2)	A	2
MM54C193/MM74C193 Sync Up/Down Binary Counter	100	250 (2)	A	2
MM54C195/MM74C195 4-Bit Parallel S/R	130	200 (2)	A	2
MM54C221/MM74C221 Dual Monostable Multivibrators	NA	250 (2)	A	2
MM54C901/MM74C901 Hex Inverting TTL Buffer	30	38	B	2*
MM54C902/MM74C902 Hex Non-Inverting TTL Buffer	50	57	B	2*
MM54C903/MM74C903 Hex Inverting TTL Buffer	30	38	B	2*
MM54C904/MM74C904 Hex Non-Inverting TTL Buffer	50	57	B	2*
MM54C905/MM74C905 12-Bit Successive Approximation Register	100	200	A	2
MM54C906/MM74C906 Hex Open Drain N-Channel Buffers	30	NA	NA	2*
MM54C907/MM74C907 Hex Open Drain P-Channel Buffers	30	NA	NA	2*
MM54C908/MM74C908 Dual High Voltage CMOS Driver	NA	150 (1)	NA	NA
MM54C918/MM74C918 Dual High Voltage CMOS Driver	NA	150 (1)	NA	NA
MM70C95/MM80C95 TRI-STATE® Hex Non-Inverting Buffer	60	60	B	1*
MM70C96/MM80C96 TRI-STATE® Hex Inverting Buffer	60	70	B	1*
MM70C97/MM80C97 TRI-STATE® Hex Non-Inverting Buffer	60	60	B	1*
MM70C98/MM80C98 TRI-STATE® Hex Inverting Buffer	60	70	B	1*
MM72C19/MM82C19 TRI-STATE® 16:1 Multiplexer	100	250	A	1*
MM74C914 Hex Schmitt Trigger	20	220	A	2
MM78C29/MM88C29 Quad Single Ended Line Driver	150	200	NA	5*
MM78C30/MM88C30 Dual Differential Line Driver	200	350	NA	5*

Note 1: t_{pd} shown is from data input to output. For more detailed specifications see individual data sheet.

Note 2: t_{pd} shown is from clock to output. For more detailed specifications see individual data sheet.

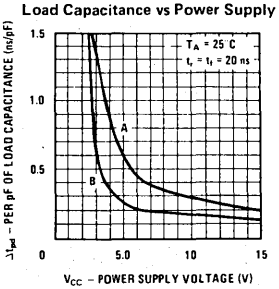
Note 3: C_{PD} numbers shown are for independent identical functions within a package. For instance the total C_{PD} for a MM74C157 is 4 x 20 pF = 80 pF while the total C_{PD} for the MM74C173 is 100 pF because all flip-flops have a common clock.

Normalized Typical Power Consumption vs Frequency



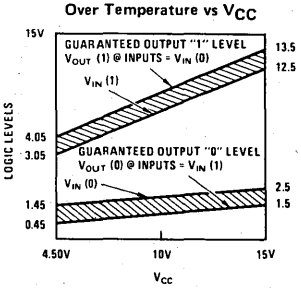
TOTAL POWER = $V_{CC}^2 \times f \times (C_{PD} + C_L) + V_{CC} I_{LEAKAGE}$

Typical Propagation Delay per pF of Load Capacitance vs Power Supply



$$t_{pd}\Big|_{C_L = C} = (C - 50)\text{ pF} \times \frac{\Delta t_{pd}}{\text{pF}} + t_{pd}\Big|_{C_L = 50\text{ pF}}$$

Guaranteed Noise Margin Over Temperature vs V_{CC}



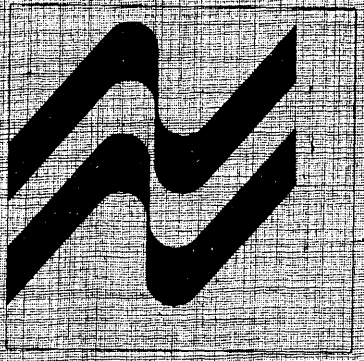
For complete explanation on use of curves see application note AN-90, 54C/74C Family Characteristics.

Cross Reference Guide

National	RCA	Harris	Teledyne	Motorola	TI	Fairchild
MM74C00		HD74C00	MM74C00			
MM74C02		HD74C02	MM74C02			
MM74C04	CD4069	HD74C04	MM74C04			
MM74C08		HD74C08				
MM74C10		HD74C10	MM74C10			
MM74C14	CD40106	HD74C14		MC14584		340014
MM74C20		HD74C20	MM74C20			
MM74C30		HD74C30				
MM74C32		HD74C32				
MM74C42		HD74C42	MM74C42			
MM74C48		HD74C48				
MM74C73		HD74C73	MM74C73			
MM74C74		HD74C74	MM74C74			
MM74C76		HD74C76	MM74C76			
MM74C83		HD74C83				
MM74C85		HD74C85				
MM74C86	CD4030 CD4070B	HD74C86		MC14507		
MM74C89		HD74C89				
MM74C90						
MM74C93						
MM74C95		HD74C95	MM74C95			
MM74C107		HD74C107				
MM74C151		HD74C151	MM74C151			
MM74C154		HD74C154	MM74C154			
MM74C157		HD74C157	MM74C157			
MM74C160		HD74C160	MM74C160	MC14160	TP4360	F340160
MM74C161		HD74C161	MM74C161	MC14161	TP4361	F340161
MM74C162		HD74C162	MM74C162	MC14162	TP4362	F340162
MM74C163		HD74C163	MM74C163	MC14163	TP4363	F340163
MM74C164		HD74C164	MM74C164			
MM74C165		HD74C165				
MM74C173	CD4076	HD74C173	MM74C173	MC14076		
MM74C174		HD74C174		MC14174		F340174
MM74C175		HD74C175		MC14175		F340175
MM74C192	CD40192	HD74C192	MM74C192	MC14192		F340192
MM74C193	CD40193	HD74C193	MM74C193	MC14193		F340193
MM74C195		HD74C195	MM74C195	MC14195		F340195
MM74C200		HD74C200				
MM74C221		HD74C221				
MM74C901		HD74C901				
MM74C902		HD74C902				
MM74C903		HD74C903				
MM74C904		HD74C904				
MM74C905						
MM74C906		HD74C906				
MM74C907		HD74C907				
MM74C908						
MM74C918						
MM80C95		HD80C95				
MM80C97				MC14503		F340097
MM80C98		HD80C98				F340098
MM88C29						
MM88C30						

CMOS
DATABOOK

54C/74C SERIES



MM54C00/MM74C00 quad two-input NAND gate
MM54C02/MM74C02 quad two-input NOR gate
MM54C04/MM74C04 hex inverter
MM54C10/MM74C10 triple three-input NAND gate
MM54C20/MM74C20 dual four-input NAND gate

general description

These logic gates employ complementary MOS (CMOS) to achieve wide power supply operating range, low power consumption, high noise immunity and symmetric controlled rise and fall times. With features such as this the 54C/74C logic family is close to ideal for use in digital systems. Function and pin out compatibility with series 54/74 devices minimizes design time for those designers already familiar with the standard 54/74 logic family.

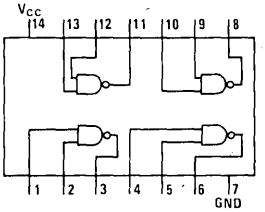
All inputs are protected from damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{CC} and GND.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ Guaranteed noise margin	1.0V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ.
■ Low power consumption	10 nW/package typ.
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L

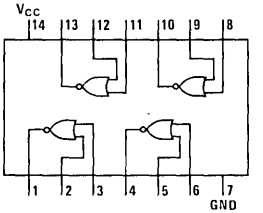
connection diagrams

MM54C00/MM74C00



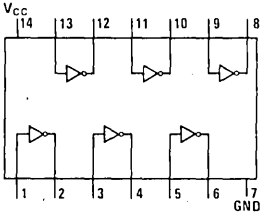
TOP VIEW

MM54C02/MM74C02



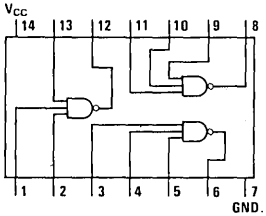
TOP VIEW

MM54C04/MM74C04



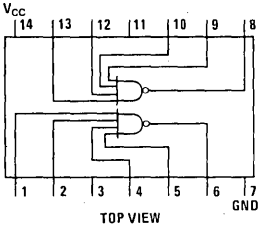
TOP VIEW

MM54C10/MM74C10



TOP VIEW

MM54C20/MM74C20



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
54C	−55°C to +125°C
74C	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Maximum V_{CC} Voltage	18V
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across the guaranteed temperature range unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.01	15	μA
LOW POWER TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC} − 1.5			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC} − 1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −10μA	4.4			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −10μA	4.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = +10μA			0.4	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = +10μA			0.4	V
CMOS TO LOW POWER					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V	4.0			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	4.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V			1.0	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			1.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V	−1.75			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V				
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V	−8.0			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V				
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 5.0V	1.75			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}				
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 10V	8.0			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}				

ac electrical characteristics

$T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
MM54C00/MM74C00, MM54C02/MM74C02, MM54C04/MM74C04					
Propagation Delay Time to Logical "1" or "0" (t_{pd})	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		50 30	90 60	ns ns
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	(Note 2)		6.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{PD})	(Note 3) Per Gate or Inverter		12		pF
MM54C10/MM74C10					
Propagation Delay Time to Logical "1" or "0" (t_{pd})	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		60 35	100 70	ns ns
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	(Note 2)		7.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{PD})	(Note 3) Per Gate		18		pF
MM54C20/MM74C20					
Propagation Delay Time to Logical "1" or "0" (t_{pd})	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		70 40	115 80	ns ns
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	(Note 2)		9		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{PD})	(Note 3) Per Gate		30		pF

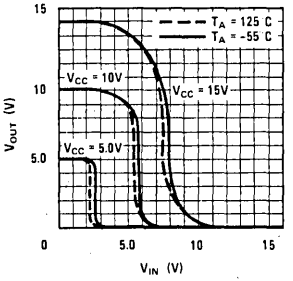
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

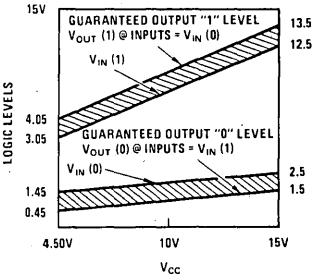
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note – AN-90

typical performance characteristics

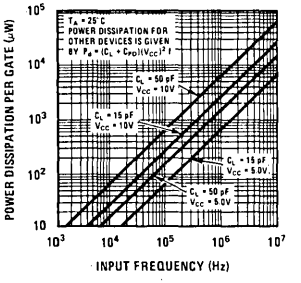
Gate Transfer Characteristics



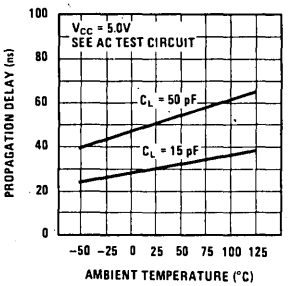
Guaranteed Noise Margin Over Temperature vs V_{CC}



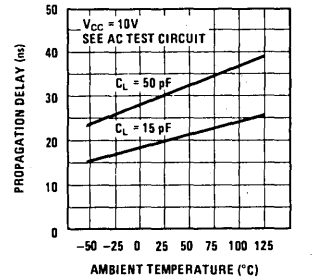
Power Dissipation vs Frequency MM54C00/MM74C00, MM54C02/MM74C02, MM54C04/MM74C04



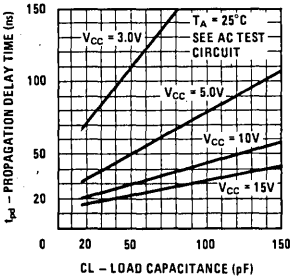
Propagation Delay vs Ambient Temperature MM54C00/MM74C00, MM54C02/MM74C02, MM54C04/MM74C04



Propagation Delay vs Ambient Temperature MM54C00/MM74C00, MM54C02/MM74C02, MM54C04/MM74C04

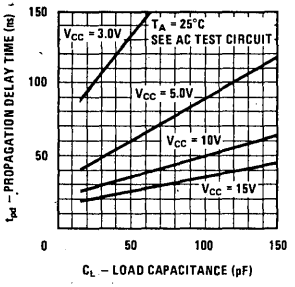


Propagation Delay Time vs Load Capacitance MM54C00/MM74C00, MM54C02/MM74C02, MM54C04/MM74C04

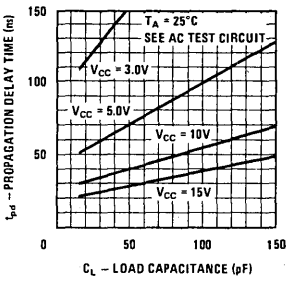


typical performance characteristics (con't)

Propagation Delay Time vs
Load Capacitance
MM54C10/MM74C10

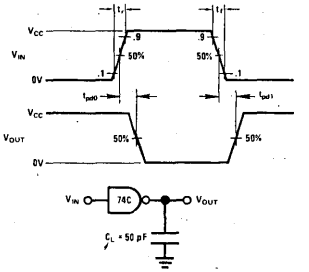


Propagation Delay Time vs
Load Capacitance
MM54C20/MM74C20



switching time waveforms and ac test circuits

CMOS to CMOS



NOTE: DELAYS MEASURED WITH INPUT t_r, $t_f \leq 20$ ns.

MM54C08/MM74C08 quad 2-input AND gate
MM54C86/MM74C86 quad 2-input EXCLUSIVE-OR gate

general description

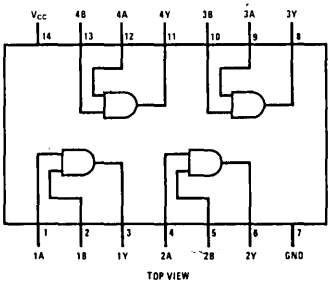
Employing complementary MOS (CMOS) transistors to achieve wide power supply operating range, low power consumption and high noise margin these gates provide basic functions used in the implementation of digital integrated circuit systems. The N and P-channel enchancement mode transistors provide a symmetrical circuit with output swing essentially equal to the supply voltage. No dc power other than that caused by leakage current is consumed during static condition. All inputs are protected from damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{CC} and GND.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- Guaranteed noise margin — 1.0V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L
- Low power consumption — 10 nW/package typ
- The MM54C86/MM74C86 follows the MM54L86 /MM74L86 pinout

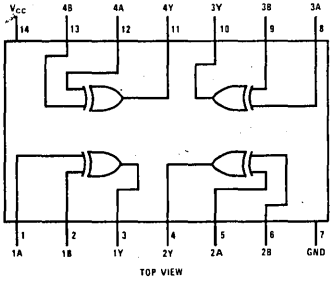
connection diagrams

MM54C08/MM74C08



TOP VIEW

MM54C86/MM74C86



TOP VIEW

truth tables

MM54C08/MM74C08

INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Y
L	L	L
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	H

H = High Level L= Low Level

MM54C86/MM74C86

INPUTS		OUTPUTS
A	B	Y
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C08, MM54C86	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C08, MM74C86	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V	3.5 8.0			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V			1.5 2.0	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	4.5 9.0			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			0.5 1.0	V V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.01	15	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC} − 1.5 V_{CC} − 1.5			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8 0.8	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4 2.4			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = +360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = +360μA			0.4 0.4	V V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics

(MM54C08/MM74C08) $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time to Logical "1" or "0" (t_{pd})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$ $V_{CC} = 10V$		80 40	140 70	ns ns
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	Note 2		5.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{pd})	Note 3 Per Gate		14		pF

ac electrical characteristics

(MM54C86/MM74C86) $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time to Logical "1" or "0" (t_{pd})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$ $V_{CC} = 10V$		110 50	185 90	ns ns
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	Note 2		5.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{pd})	Note 3 Per Gate		20		pF

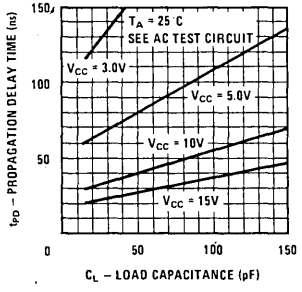
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

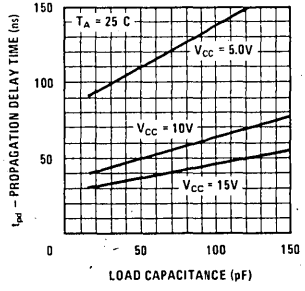
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

typical performance characteristics

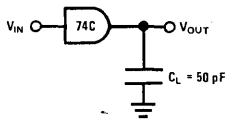
Propagation Delay Time vs Load Capacitance MM54C08/MM74C08



Propagation Delay Time vs Load Capacitance MM54C86/MM74C86

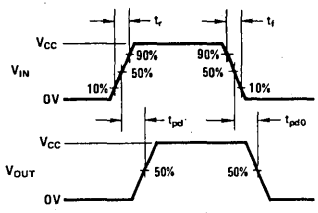


ac test circuit



NOTE: DELAYS MEASURED WITH INPUT t_r, t_f = 20 ns

switching time waveforms



MM54C14/MM74C14 hex schmitt trigger

general description

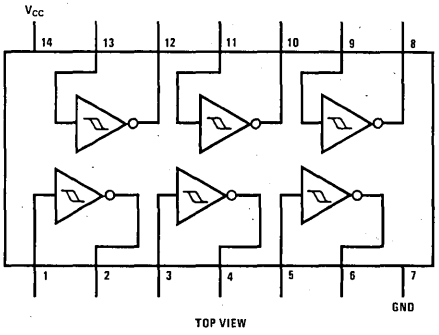
The MM54C14/MM74C14 Hex Schmitt Trigger is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N and P-channel enhancement transistors. The positive and negative going threshold voltages, V_{T+} and V_{T-}, show low variation with respect to temperature (typ 0.0005V/°C at V_{CC} = 10V), and hysteresis, $V_{T+} - V_{T-} \geq 0.2\ V_{CC}$ is guaranteed.

All inputs are protected from damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{CC} and GND.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	0.70 V_{CC} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L
■ Hysteresis	0.4 V_{CC} typ 0.2 V_{CC} guaranteed

connection diagram



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V	Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating Temperature Range		Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
MM54C14	−55°C to +125°C	Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
MM74C14	−40°C to +85°C	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C		

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
V_{T+} Positive Going Threshold Voltage	V_{CC} = 5V	3.0	3.6	4.3	V
	V_{CC} = 10V	6.0	6.8	8.6	V
	V_{CC} = 15V	9.0	10.0	12.9	
V_{T-} Negative Going Threshold Voltage	V_{CC} = 5V	0.7	1.4	2.0	V
	V_{CC} = 10V	1.4	3.2	4.0	V
	V_{CC} = 15V	2.1	5.0	6.0	
Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = 5V	1.0	2.2	3.6	V
	V_{CC} = 10V	2.0	3.6	7.2	V
	V_{CC} = 15V	3.0	5.0	10.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = +10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V/15V		0.05	15	μA
	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{IN} = 2.5V (Note 4)		20		μA
	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{IN} = 5V (Note 4)		200		μA
	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 7.5V (Note 4)		600		μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V	4.3			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V			0.7	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay from Input to Output (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5V		220	400	ns
	V_{CC} = 10		80	200	ns
Input Capacitance	Any Input (Note 2)		5.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{PD})	(Note 3) Per Gate		20		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

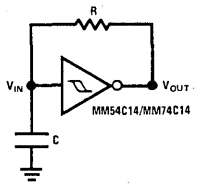
Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

Note 4: Only one of the six inputs is at 1/2 V_{CC}, the others are either at V_{CC} or GND.

typical application

Low Power Oscillator

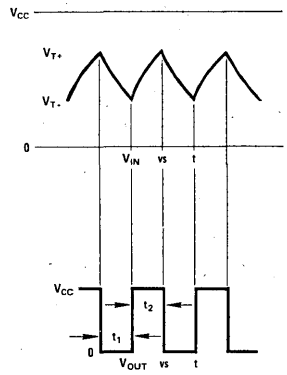


$$t_1 \approx RC \ln \frac{V_{T+}}{V_{T-}}$$

$$t_2 \approx RC \ln \frac{V_{CC} - V_{T-}}{V_{CC} - V_{T+}}$$

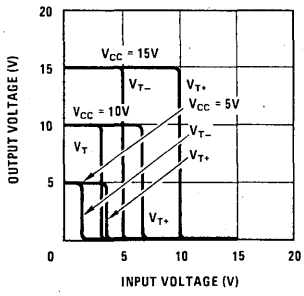
$$f \approx \frac{1}{RC \ln \frac{V_{T+}(V_{CC} - V_{T-})}{V_{T-}(V_{CC} - V_{T+})}} \approx \frac{1}{1.7\,RC}$$

Note: The equations assume $t_1 + t_2 >> t_{pd0} + t_{pd1}$

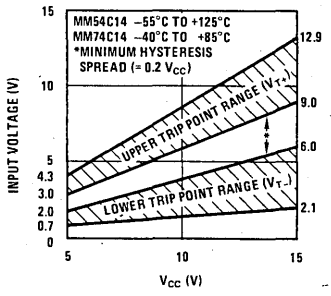


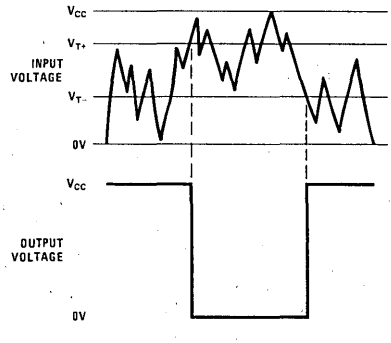
typical performance characteristics

Typical Transfer Characteristics



Guaranteed Trip Point Range





Note: For more information on output drive characteristics, power dissipation, and propagation delays, see AN-90.

MM54C30/MM74C30 8-input NAND gate

general description

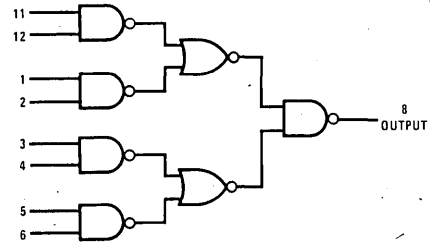
The logic gate employs complementary MOS (CMOS) to achieve wide power supply operating range, low power consumption and high noise immunity. Function and pin out compatibility with series 54/74 devices minimizes design time for those designers familiar with the standard 54/74 logic family.

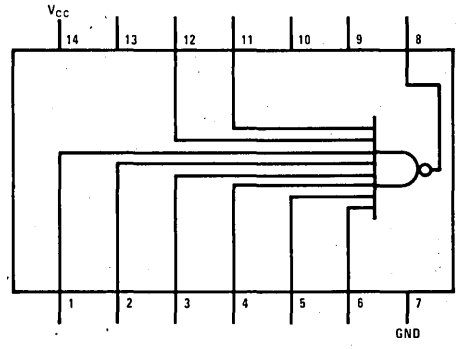
All inputs are protected from damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{CC} and GND.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ Guaranteed noise margin	1.0V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L

logic and connection diagrams





TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C30	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C30	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V	3.5 8.0			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V			1.5 2.0	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	4.5 9.0			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			0.5 1.0	V V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.01	15	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5 V_{CC}−1.5			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8 0.8	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4 2.4			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4 0.4	V V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time to Logical "1" or "0" (t_{pd})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$ $V_{CC} = 10V$		125 55	180 90	ns ns
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	(Note 2)		4.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{pd})	(Note 3) Per Gate		26		pF

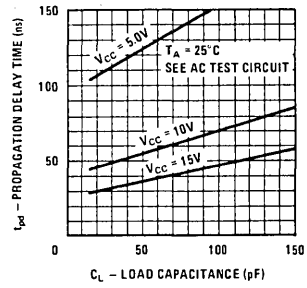
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

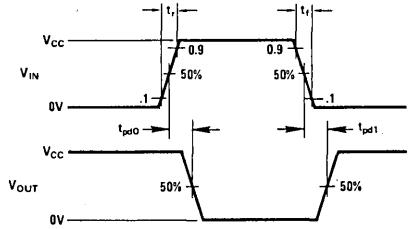
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

typical performance characteristics

Propagation Delay Time vs Load Capacitance

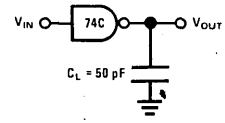


switching time waveforms



NOTE: DELAYS MEASURED WITH INPUT t_r, t_f = 20 ns.

ac test circuit



MM54C32/MM74C32 quad 2-input OR gate

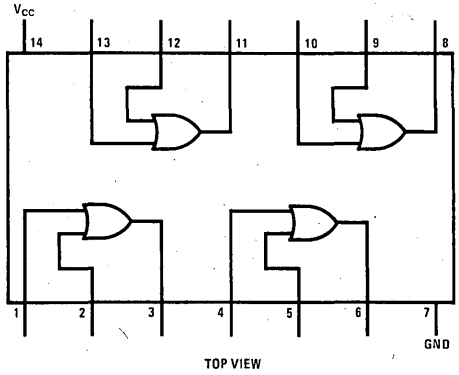
general description

Employing complementary MOS (CMOS) transistors to achieve low power and high noise margin, these gates provide the basic functions used in the implementation of digital integrated circuit systems. The N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors provide a symmetrical circuit with output swings essentially equal to the supply voltage. This results in high noise immunity over a wide supply voltage range. No dc power other than that caused by leakage current is consumed during static conditions. All inputs are protected against static discharge damage.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ Guaranteed noise margin	1.0V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L

connection diagram



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V	Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating Temperature Range		Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
MM54C32	−55°C to +125°C	Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
MM74C32	−40°C to +85°C	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C		

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = 10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = 10μA			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	15	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)					
MM54C32	V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
MM74C32	V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)					
MM54C32	V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
MM74C32	V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)					
MM54C32	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
MM74C32	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)					
MM54C32	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
MM74C32	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time to Logical "1" (t_{pd1}) or "0" (t_{pd0})	V_{CC} = 5V		80	150	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		35	70	ns
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	Any Input (Note 2)		5		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{pd})	Per Gate (Note 3)		15		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

MM54C42/MM74C42 BCD to decimal decoder

general description

The MM54C42/MM74C42 one-of-ten decoder is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N- and P-channel enhancement transistors. This decoder produces a logical "0" at the output corresponding to a four bit binary input from zero to nine, and a logical "1" at the other outputs. For binary inputs from ten to fifteen all outputs are logical "1".

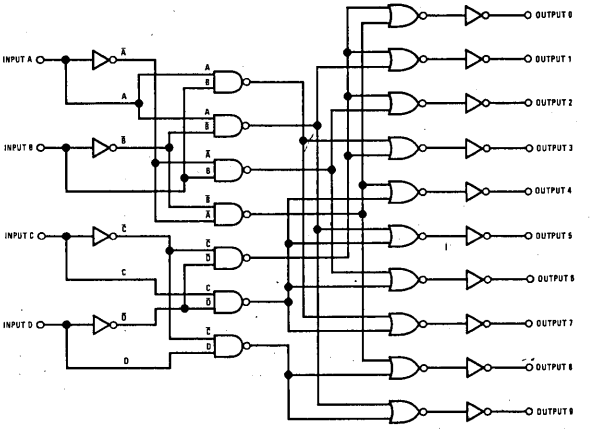
features

- Supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Tenth power TTL compatible — drive 2 LPTTL loads
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} (typ.)
- Low power — 50 nW (typ.)
- Medium speed operation — 10 MHz (typ.) with 10V V_{CC}

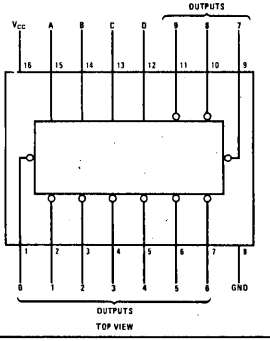
applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm systems
- Industrial electronics
- Remote metering
- Computers

schematic diagram



connection diagram



truth table

INPUTS				OUTPUTS									
D	C	B	A	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1
0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)	$-0.3V$ to $V_{CC}+0.3V$	Storage Temperature	$-65°C$ to $+150°C$
Operating Temperature MM54C42	$-55°C$ to $+125°C$	Package Dissipation	500 mW
MM74C42	$-40°C$ to $+85°C$	Operating V_{CC} Range	3V to 15V
Maximum V_{CC} Voltage	18V	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	$300°C$

electrical characteristics Min/Max limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise specified

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS						
Logical "1" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(1)}$	$V_{CC}=5.0V$ $V_{CC}=10.0V$	3.5 8			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$	$V_{CC}=5.0V$ $V_{CC}=10.0V$			1.5 2	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage	$V_{OUT(1)}$	$V_{CC}=5.0V$, $I_O=-10\,\mu A$ $V_{CC}=10.0V$, $I_O=-10\,\mu A$	4.5 9.0			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage	$V_{OUT(0)}$	$V_{CC}=5.0V$, $I_O=+10\,\mu A$ $V_{CC}=10.0V$, $I_O=+10\,\mu A$			0.5 1	V V
Logical "1" Input Current	$I_{IN(1)}$	$V_{CC}=15.0V$, $V_{IN}=15V$			1	μA
Logical "0" Input Current	$I_{IN(0)}$	$V_{CC}=15.0V$, $V_{IN}=0V$	-1			μA
Supply Current	I_{CC}	$V_{CC}=15.0V$		0.05	300	μA
Input Capacitance		Any Input		5		pF
Propogation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or Logical "1"		$V_{CC}=5.0V$, $C_L=50$ pF, $T_A=25°C$ $V_{CC}=10.0V$, $C_L=50$ pF, $T_A=25°C$		200 90	300 140	ns ns
CMOS TO TENTH POWER INTERFACE						
Logical "1" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(1)}$	54C, $V_{CC}=4.5V$ 74C, $V_{CC}=4.75V$	$V_{CC}-1.5$			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$	54C, $V_{CC}=4.5V$ 74C, $V_{CC}=4.75V$			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage	$V_{OUT(1)}$	54C, $V_{CC}=4.5V$, $I_O=-360\,\mu A$ 74C, $V_{CC}=4.75V$, $I_O=-360\,\mu A$	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage	$V_{OUT(0)}$	54C, $V_{CC}=4.5V$, $I_O=360\,\mu A$ 74C, $V_{CC}=4.75V$, $I_O=360\,\mu A$			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)						
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})		$V_{CC}=5.0V$, $V_{IN(0)}=0V$ $T_A=25°C$, $V_{OUT}=0V$	-1.75			mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})		$V_{CC}=10V$, $V_{IN(0)}=0V$ $T_A=25°C$, $V_{OUT}=0V$	-8.0			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})		$V_{CC}=5.0V$, $V_{IN(1)}=5.0V$ $T_A=25°C$, $V_{OUT}=V_{CC}$	1.75			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})		$V_{CC}=10V$, $V_{IN(1)}=10V$ $T_A=25°C$, $V_{OUT}=V_{CC}$	8.0			mA

Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage.

MM54C48/MM74C48 BCD-to-7 segment decoder

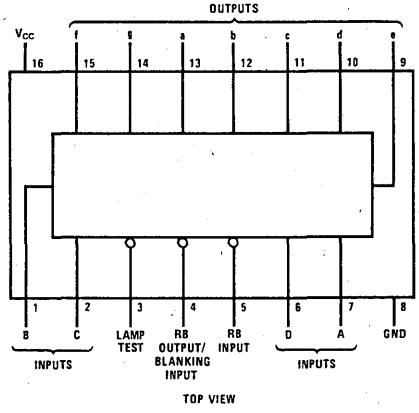
general description

The MM54C48/MM74C48 BCD-to-7 segment decoder is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N- and P-channel enhancement transistors. Seven NAND gates and one driver are connected in pairs to make binary-coded decimal (BCD) data and its complement available to the seven decoding AND-OR-INVERT gates. The remaining NAND gate and three input buffers provide test blanking input/ripple-blanking output, and ripple-blanking inputs.

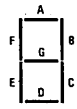
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- Guaranteed noise margin — 1.0V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power — fan out of 2
  TTL compatibility — driving 74L
- High current sourcing output (up to 50 mA)
- Ripple blanking for leading or trailing zeros (optional)
- Lamp test provision

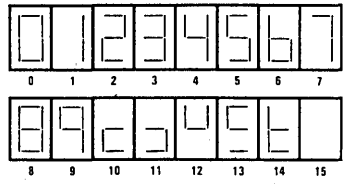
connection diagram



TOP VIEW



Segment Identification



Numerical Designations and Resultant Displays

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C48	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C48	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$) (RB Output Only)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$) (RB Output Only)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −50μA	2.4			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −50μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel) (RB Output Only)	V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{OUT} = 0.4V			−0.80	mA
	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0.5V			−4.0	mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA
Output Source Current (NPN Bipolar)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 3.4	-20	-50		mA
	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 3.0		-65		mA
	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 8.4	-20	-50		mA
	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 8.0		-65		mA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

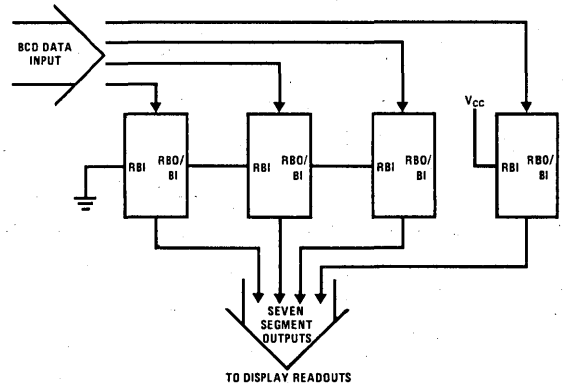
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay to a "1" or "0" on Segment Outputs from Data Inputs	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		450	1500	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		160	500	ns
Propagation Delay to a "0" on Segment Outputs from RB Input	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		500	1600	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		180	550	ns
Propagation Delay to a "0" on Segment Outputs from Blanking Input	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		350	1200	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		140	450	ns
Propagation Delay to a "1" on Segment Outputs from Lamp Test	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		450	1500	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		160	500	ns
Propagation Delay to a "1" on RB Output from RB Input	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		600	2000	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		250	800	ns
Propagation Delay to a "0" on RB Output from RB Input	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		140	450	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		50	150	ns

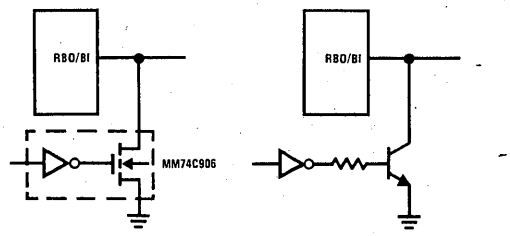
typical applications

Typical Connection Utilizing the Ripple-Blanking Feature



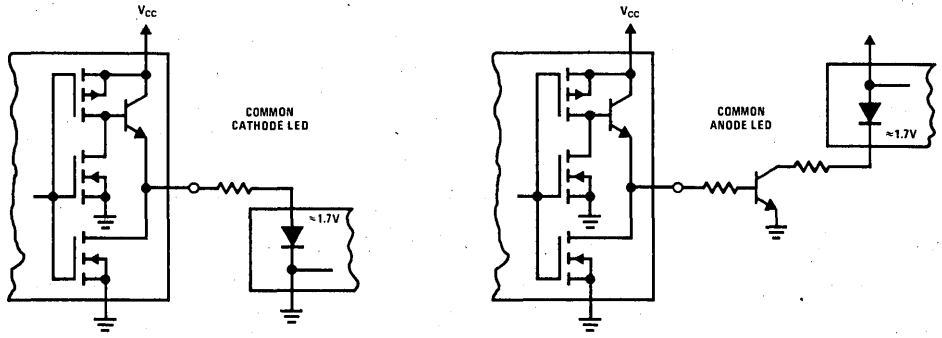
(First three stages will blank leading zeros, the fourth stage will not blank zeros)

Blanking Input Connection Diagram



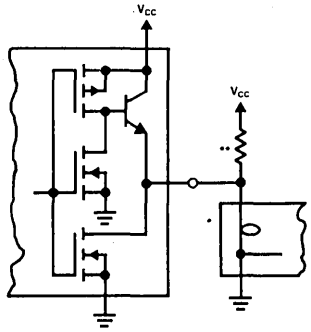
(When RBO/BI is forced low, all segment outputs are off regardless of the state of any other input condition)

Light Emitting Diode (LED) Readout



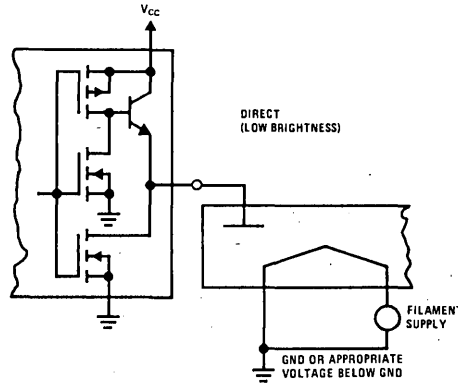
typical applications (con't)

Incandescent Readout

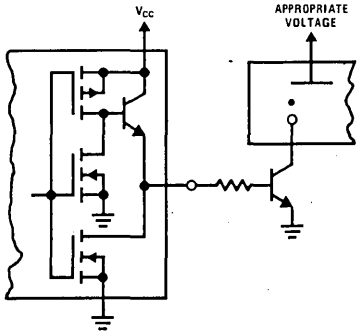


**A filament pre-warm resistor is recommended to reduce filament thermal shock and increase the effective cold resistance of the filament.

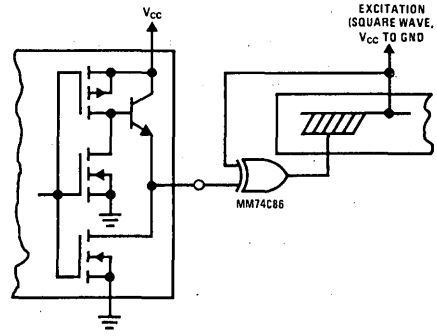
Fluorescent Readout



Gas Discharge Readout



Liquid Crystal (LC) Readout



Direct dc drive of LC's not recommended for life of LC readouts.

truth table

DECIMAL OR FUNCTION	INPUTS						BI/RBO†	OUTPUTS							NOTE
	LT	RBI	D	C	B	A		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
0	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	1
1	H	X	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	1
2	H	X	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	
3	H	X	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	
4	H	X	L	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	
5	H	X	L	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	
6	H	X	L	H	H	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	
7	H	X	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	
8	H	X	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	
9	H	X	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	
10	H	X	H	L	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	
11	H	X	H	L	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	
12	H	X	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	
13	H	X	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	
14	H	X	H	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	
15	H	X	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
BI	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	2
RBI	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	3
LT	L	X	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	4

H = high level, L = low level, X = irrelevant

Note 1: The blanking input (BI) must be open when output functions 0–15 are desired. The ripple-blanking input (RBI) must be high, if blanking of a decimal zero is not desired.

Note 2: When a low logic level is applied directly to the blanking input (BI), all segment outputs are low regardless of the level of any other input.

Note 3: When ripple-blanking input (RBI) and inputs A, B, C, and D are at a low level with the lamp-test input high, all segment outputs go low and the ripple-blanking output (RBO) goes to a low level (response condition).

Note 4: When the blanking input/ripple-blanking output (BI/RBO) is open and a low is applied to the lamp-test input, all segment outputs are high.

† One BI/RBO is wire-AND logic serving as blanking input (BI) and/or ripple-blanking output (RBO).

MM54C73/MM74C73 dual J-K flip-flops with clear
MM54C76/MM74C76 dual J-K flip-flops with clear and preset
MM54C107/MM74C107 dual J-K flip-flops with clear

general description

These dual J-K flip - flops are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N- and P-channel enhancement transistors. Each flip-flop has independent J, K, clock and clear inputs and Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs. The MM54C76/MM74C76 flip flops also include preset inputs and are supplied in 16 pin packages. These flip flops are edge sensitive to the clock input and change state on the negative going transition of the clock pulses. Clear or preset is independent of the clock and is accomplished by a low level on the respective input.

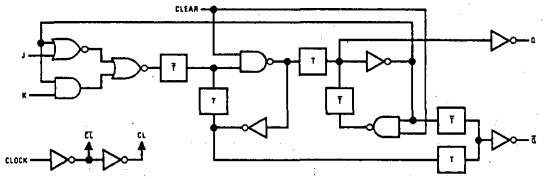
features

- Supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Tenth power TTL compatible — drive 2 LPTTL loads
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} (typ)
- Low power — 50 nW (typ)
- Medium speed operation — 10 MHz (typ) with 10V supply

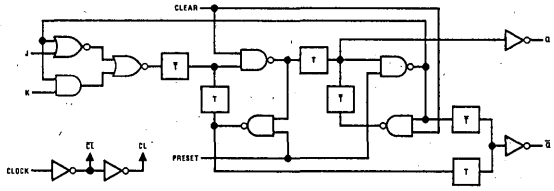
applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm systems
- Industrial electronics
- Remote metering
- Computers

logic and connection diagrams

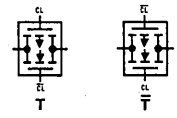


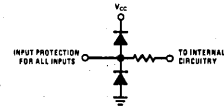
MM54C73/MM74C73 and MM54C107/MM74C107

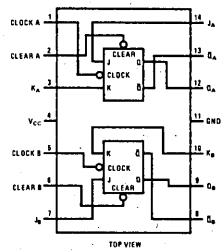


MM54C76/MM74C76

Transmission Gate

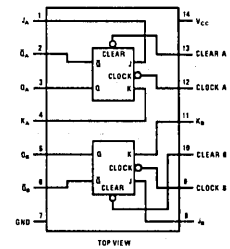






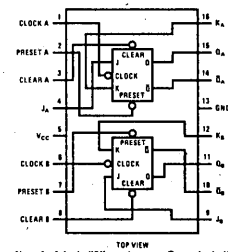
Note: A logic "0" on clear sets Q to logic "0."

MM54C73/MM74C73



Note: A logic "0" on clear sets Q to logic "0."

MM54C107/MM74C107



Note 1: A logic "0" on clear sets Q to a logic "0."
Note 2: A logic "0" on preset sets Q to a logic "1."

MM54C76/MM74C76

absolute maximum ratings

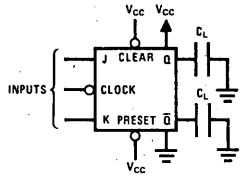
Voltage at any pin (Note 1)	$-0.3V$ to V_{CC} $+0.3V$
Operating Temperature MM54CXX	$-55°C$ to $125°C$
MM74CXX	$-40°C$ to $+85°C$
Storage Temperature	$-65°C$ to $150°C$
Maximum V_{CC} Voltage	18V
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C
Operating V_{CC} Range	+3V to 15V

electrical characteristics

PARAMETERS	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$ $V_{CC} = 10.0V$	3.5 8			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$ $V_{CC} = 10.0V$			1.5 2.0	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$ $V_{CC} = 10.0V$	4.5 9.0			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$ $V_{CC} = 10.0V$			0.5 1.0	V V
Logical "1" Input Current $I_{IN(1)}$	$V_{CC} = 15.0V$			1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current $I_{IN(0)}$	$V_{CC} = 15.0V$	-1.0			μA
Supply Current I_{CC}	$V_{CC} = 15.0V$		0.050	60	μA
Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" t_{pd0} or Logical "1" t_{pd1} From Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		180 70	300 110	ns ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" From Preset or Clear	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		200 80	300 130	ns ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "1" From Preset or Clear	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{CC} = 10.V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		200 80	300 130	ns ns
Time Prior to Clock Pulse That Data Must be Present, t_{SETUP}	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		110 45	175 70	ns ns
Time After Clock Pulse That J and K Must be Held	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		-40 -20	0 0	ns ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width $t_{WL} = t_{WH}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		120 50	190 80	ns ns
Minimum Preset and Clear Pulse Width	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		90 40	130 60	ns ns
Maximum Toggle Frequency	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$	2.5 7.0	4.0 11.0		MHz MHz
Clock Pulse Rise and Fall Time	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$ $V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$			15 5	μs μs
LOW POWER TTL TO CMOS INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	54C, $V_{CC} = 4.5V$ 74C, $V_{CC} = 4.75V$	$V_{CC}-1.5$			V
Logical "0" Input Votlage $V_{IN(0)}$	54C, $V_{CC} = 4.5V$ 74C, $V_{CC} = 4.75V$			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	54C, $V_{CC} = 4.5V$, $I_0 = -360\mu A$ 74C, $V_{CC} = 4.75V$, $I_0 = -360\mu A$	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	54C, $V_{CC} = 4.5V$, $I_0 = 360\mu A$ 74C, $V_{CC} = 4.75V$, $I_0 = 360\mu A$			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $V_{IN(0)} = 0V$ $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{OUT} = 0V$	-1.75			mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $V_{IN(0)} = 0V$ $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{OUT} = 0V$	-8.0			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $V_{IN(1)} = 5.0V$ $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$	1.75			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $V_{IN(1)} = 10V$ $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$	8.0			mA

Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage.

ac test circuit



truth table

t_n		t_{n+1}
J	K	Q
0	0	Q_n
0	1	0
1	0	1
1	1	$\overline{Q}_n$

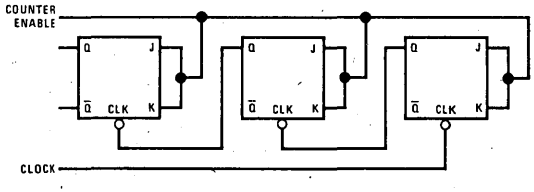
t_n = bit time before clock pulse.
t_{n+1} = bit time after clock pulse.

Preset	Clear	Q_n	$\overline{Q}_n$
0	0	0	0
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	1
1	1	*Q_n	*$\overline{Q}_n$

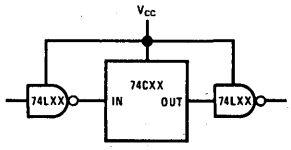
*No change in output from previous state.

typical applications

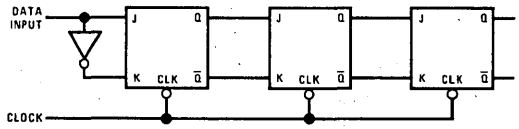
Ripple Binary Counters



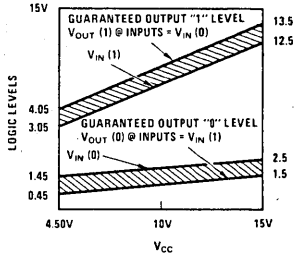
74C Compatibility



Shift Registers

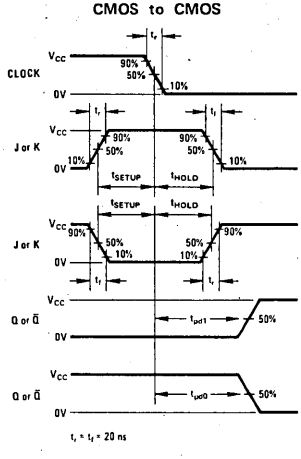


Guaranteed Noise Margin as a Function of V_{CC}



switching time waveforms

CMOS to CMOS



MM54C74/MM74C74 dual D flip-flop

general description

The MM54C74/MM74C74 dual D flip flop is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N- and P-channel enhancement transistors. Each flip flop has independent data, preset, clear and clock inputs and Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs. The logic level present at the data input is transferred to the output during the positive going transition of the clock pulse. Preset or clear is independent of the clock and accomplished by a low level at the preset or clear input.

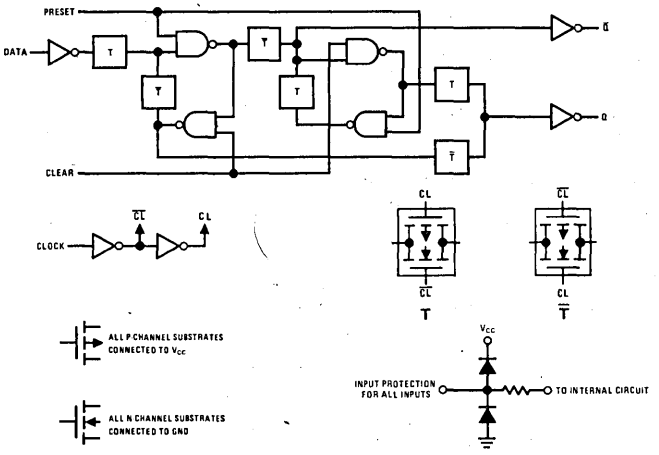
features

■ Supply voltage range	3V to 15V
■ Tenth power TTL compatible	drive 2LPT^{2}L loads
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} (typ)
■ Low power	50 nW (typ)
■ Medium speed operation	10 MHz (typ) with 10V supply

applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm system
- Industrial electronics
- Remote metering
- Computers

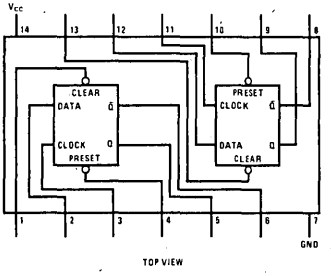
logic and connection diagrams



truth table

Preset	Clear	Q_n	$\overline{Q}_n$
0	0	0	0
0	1	1	0
1	0	0	1
1	1	$^*Q_n$	$^*\overline{Q}_n$

*No change in output from previous state.



TOP VIEW

Note: A logic "0" on clear sets Q to logic "0."
A logic "0" on preset sets Q to logic "1."

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at any pin (Note 1)	$-0.3V$ to $V_{CC} + 0.3V$
Operating temperature MM54C74	$-55°C$ to $125°C$
MM74C74	$-40°C$ to $+85°C$
Storage temperature	$-65°C$ to $150°C$
Maximum V_{CC} Voltage	18V
Package dissipation	500 mW
Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	$300°C$
Operating V_{CC} range	$+3V$ to $+15V$

electrical characteristics

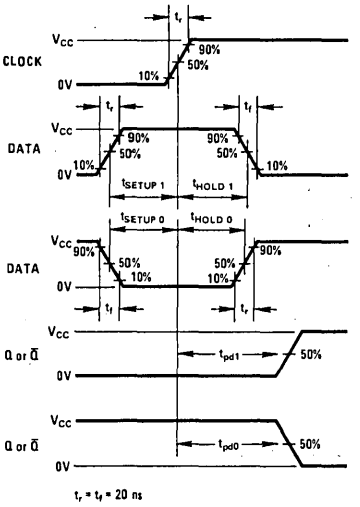
Min/Max limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	3.5			V
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$			1.5	V
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	4.5			V
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$			0.5	V
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current $I_{IN(1)}$	$V_{CC} = 15.0V$			1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current $I_{IN(0)}$	$V_{CC} = 15.0V$	-1.0			μA
Supply Current I_{CC}	$V_{CC} = 15.0V$		0.05	60	μA
Input Capacitance	Any Input		5.0		pF
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" t_{pd0} or Logical "1" t_{pd1} from clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		180	300	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		70	110	ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" from Preset or Clear	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		180	300	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		70	110	ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "1" from Preset or Clear	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		250	400	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		100	150	ns
Time Prior to Clock Pulse That Data Must be Present t_{SETUP}	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$	100	50		ns
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$	40	20		ns
Time After Clock Pulse That Data Must be Held	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		-20	0	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		-8.0	0	ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width ($t_{WL} = t_{WH}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		100	250	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		40	100	ns
Minimum Preset and Clear Pulse Width	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		100	160	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$		40	70	ns
Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF	15.0			μs
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF	5.0			μs
Maximum Clock Frequency	$V_{CC} = 5.0$ V, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$	2.0	3.5		MHz
	$V_{CC} = 10.0V$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $T_A = 25°C$	5.0	8.0		MHz
LOW POWER TTL/CMOS INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	54C, $V_{CC} = 4.5V$	$V_{CC} - 1.5$			
	74C, $V_{CC} = 4.75V$				
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	54C, $V_{CC} = 4.75V$			0.8	V
	74C, $V_{CC} = 4.75V$				
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	54C, $V_{CC} = 4.5V$, $I_D = -360\ \mu A$	2.4			V
	74C, $V_{CC} = 4.75V$, $I_D = -360\ \mu A$				
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	54C, $V_{CC} = 4.50V$, $I_D = 360\ \mu A$			0.4	V
	74C, $V_{CC} = 4.75V$, $I_D = 360\ \mu A$				
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $V_{IN(0)} = 0V$	-1.75			mA
	$T_A = 25°C$, $V_{OUT} = 0V$				
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $V_{IN(0)} = 0V$	-8.0			mA
	$T_A = 25°C$, $V_{OUT} = 0V$				
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $V_{IN(1)} = 5.0V$	1.75			mA
	$T_A = 25°C$, $V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$				
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $V_{IN(1)} = 10V$	8.0			mA
	$T_A = 25°C$, $V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$				

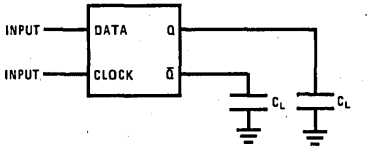
Note 1: These devices should not be connected under power on conditions.

switching time waveforms

CMOS to CMOS

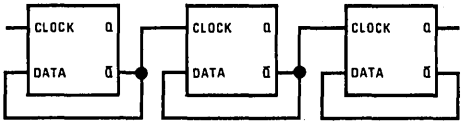


ac test circuit

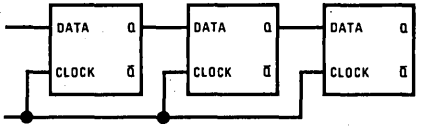


typical applications

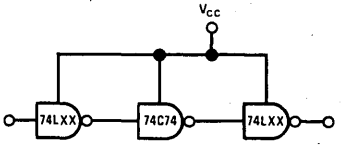
Ripple Counter (Divide by 2^n)



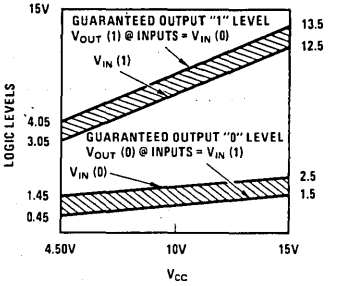
Shift Register



74C Compatibility



Guaranteed Noise Margin as a Function of V_{CC}



MM54C83/MM74C83 4-bit binary full adder

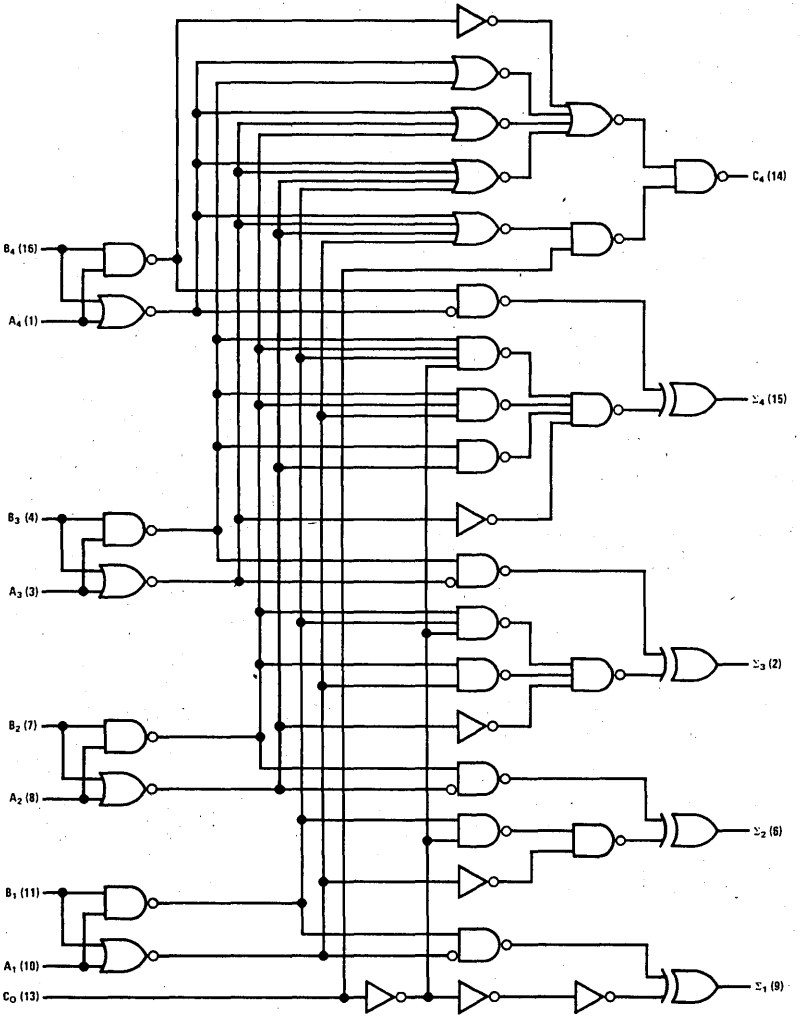
general description

The MM54C83/MM74C83 4-bit binary full adder performs the addition of two 4-bit binary numbers. A carry input (C_0) is included and the sum (Σ) outputs are provided for each bit and the resultant carry (C_4) is obtained from the fourth bit. Since the carry-ripple-time is the limiting delay in the addition of a long word length, carry look-ahead circuitry has been included in the design to minimize this delay. Also, the logic levels of the input and output, including the carry, are in their true form. Thus the end-around carry is accomplished without the need for level inversion.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3V to 15V
■ Guaranteed noise margin	1V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L
■ Fast carry ripple (C_0 to C_4)	50 ns typ @ V_{CC} = 10V and C_L = 50 pF
■ Fast summing (Σ_{IN} to Σ_{OUT})	125 ns typ @ V_{CC} = 10V and C_L = 50 pF

logic diagram



absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C83	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C83	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V	3.5 8.0			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V			1.5 2.0	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	4.5 9.0			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			0.5 1.0	V V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC} − 1.5 V_{CC} − 1.5			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8 0.8	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4 2.4			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4 0.4	V V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

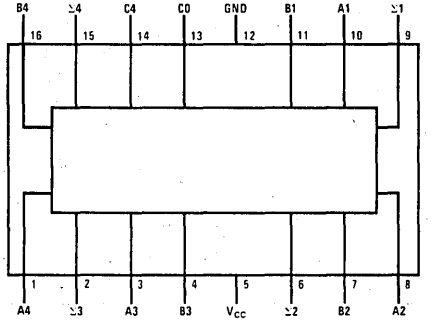
Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

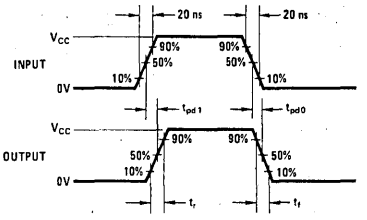
ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay from C_0 to C_4 (t_{PD0} or t_{PD1})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		120	200	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		50	80	ns
Propagation Delay from Sum Inputs to C_4 (t_{PD0} or t_{PD1})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		250	450	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		90	150	ns
Propagation Delay from C_0 to Sum Outputs (t_{PD0} or t_{PD1})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		350	550	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		125	200	ns
Propagation Delay from Sum Inputs to Sum Outputs (t_{PD0} or t_{PD1})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		300	550	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		110	180	ns
Input Capacitance	Any Input (Note 2)		5.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{PD})	Per Package (Note 3)		120		pF

connection diagram



switching time waveforms



Inputs must be tied to appropriate logic level.

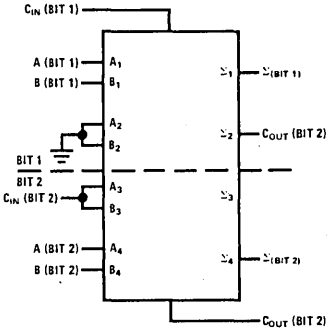
truth table

INPUT				OUTPUT					
				WHEN C0 = L			WHEN C0 = H		
						WHEN C2 = L			WHEN C2 = H
A1 / A3	B1 / B3	A2 / A4	B2 / B4	Σ1 / Σ3	Σ2 / Σ4	C2 / C4	Σ1 / Σ3	Σ2 / Σ4	C2 / C4
L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L
H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	H	L
L	H	L	L	H	L	L	L	H	L
H	H	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L
L	L	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	L
H	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	H
L	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	H
H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	H
L	L	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	L
H	L	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	H
L	H	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	H
H	H	L	H	L	L	H	H	L	H
L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	H
H	L	H	H	H	L	H	L	H	H
L	H	H	H	H	L	H	L	H	H
H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H

H = high level, L = low level

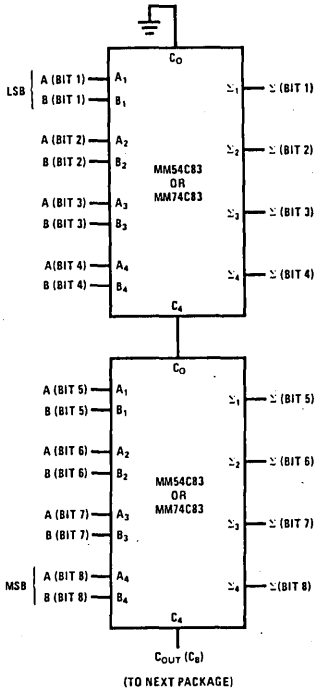
Note: Input conditions at A3, A2, B2 and C0 are used to determine outputs Σ1 and Σ2 and the value of the internal carry C2. The values at C2, A3, B3, A4, and B4 are then used to determine outputs Σ3, Σ4, and C4.

typical applications



APPLICATION

Connect the MM54C83/MM74C83 in the following manner to implement a dual single bit full adder.



CASCADING

Connect the MM54C83/MM74C83 in the following manner to implement full adders with more than 4 bits.

MM54C85/MM74C85 4-bit magnitude comparator

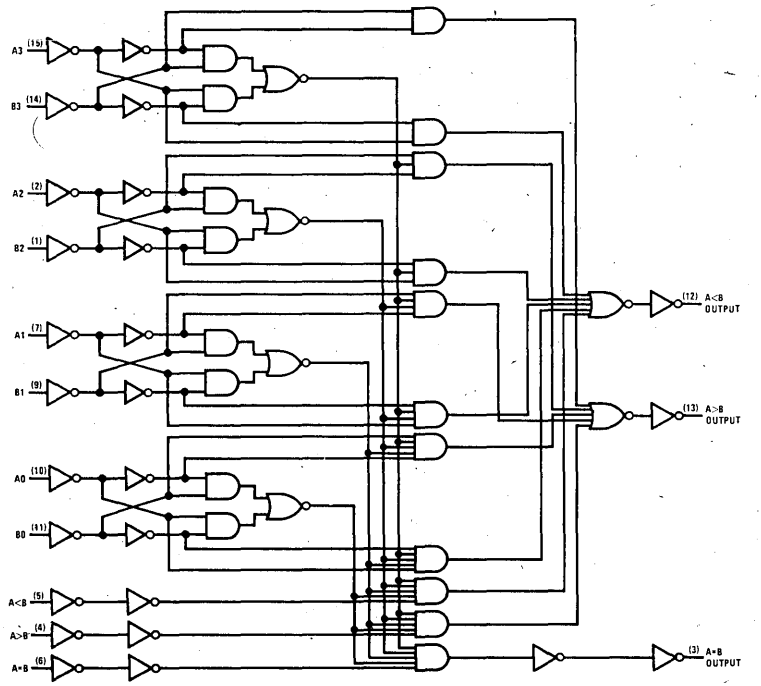
general description

The MM54C85/MM74C85 is a four-bit magnitude comparator which will perform comparison of straight binary or BCD codes. The circuit consists of eight comparing inputs (A0, A1, A2, A3, B0, B1, B2, B3), three cascading inputs (A>B, A<B and A=B), and three outputs (A>B, A<B and A=B). This device compares two four-bit words (A and B) and determines whether they are "greater than," "less than," or "equal to" each other by a high level on the appropriate output. For words greater than four-bits, units can be cascaded by connecting the outputs (A>B, A<B, and A=B) of the least-significant stage to the cascade inputs (A>B, A<B and A=B) of the next-significant stage. In addition the least significant stage must have a high level voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$) applied to the A=B input and low level voltages ($V_{IN(0)}$) applied to A>B and A<B inputs.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- Guaranteed noise margin — 1.0V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L
- Expandable to 'N' stages
- Applicable to binary or BCD
- The MM54C85/MM74C85 follows the MM54L85/MM74L85 Pinout.

logic diagram



absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C85	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C85	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V	3.5 8.0			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V			1.5 2.0	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	4.5 9.0			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			0.5 1.0	V V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	1.0	0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC} − 1.5 V_{CC} − 1.5			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8 0.8	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4 2.4			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4 0.4	V V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time from any A or B Data Input to any Data Output (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		250 100	600 300	ns ns
Propagation Delay Time from any Cascade Input to any Output (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		200 100	500 250	ns ns
Input Capacitance	Any Input		5.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{pd})	(Note 3) Per Package		45		pF

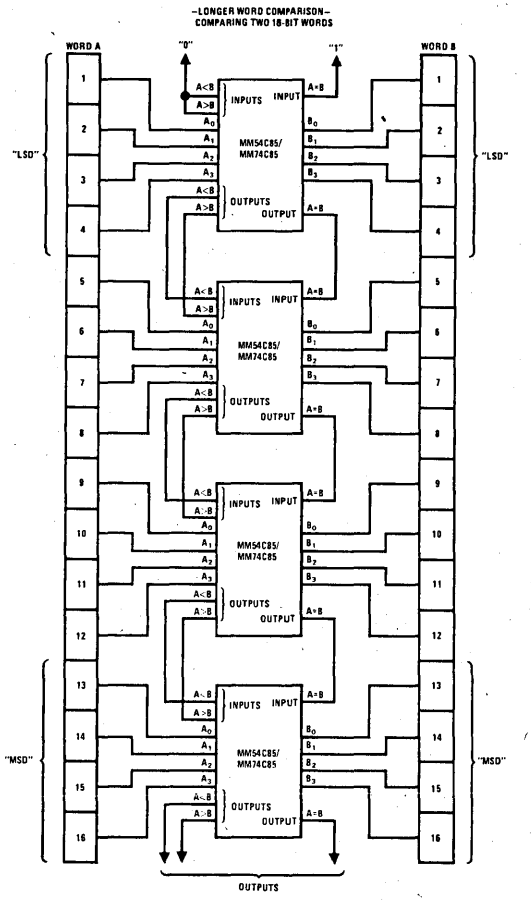
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

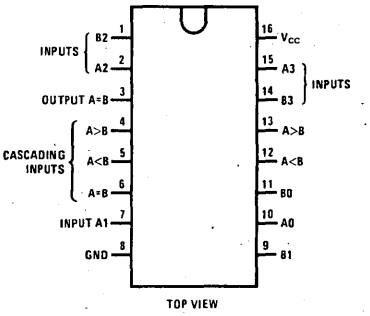
Note 3: C_{pd} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

typical application

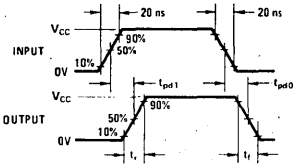
Four Digit Comparator



connection diagram



switching time waveform



Unused inputs must be tied to an appropriate logic level.

truth table

COMPARING INPUTS				CASCADING INPUTS			OUTPUTS		
A3, B3	A2, B2	A1, B1	A0, B0	A > B	A < B	A = B	A > B	A < B	A = B
A3 > B3	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
A3 < B3	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
A3 = B3	A2 > B2	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
A3 = B3	A2 < B2	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 > B1	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 < B1	X	X	X	X	L	H	L
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 = B1	A0 > B0	X	X	X	H	L	L
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 = B1	A0 < B0	X	X	X	L	H	L
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 = B1	A0 = B0	H	L	L	H	L	L
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 = B1	A0 = B0	L	H	L	L	H	L
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 = B1	A0 = B0	L	L	H	L	L	H
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 = B1	A0 = B0	L	H	H	L	H	H
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 = B1	A0 = B0	H	L	H	H	L	H
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 = B1	A0 = B0	H	H	H	H	H	H
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 = B1	A0 = B0	H	H	L	H	H	L
A3 = B3	A2 = B2	A1 = B1	A0 = B0	L	L	L	L	L	L

H = high level, L = low level, X = irrelevant

MM54C89/MM74C89 64-bit TRI-STATE® random access read/write memory

general description

The MM54C89/MM74C89 is a 16-word by 4-bit random access read/write memory. Inputs to the memory consist of four address lines, four data input lines, a write enable line and a memory enable line. The four binary address inputs are decoded internally to select each of the 16 possible word locations. An internal address register, latches the address information on the positive to negative transition of the memory enable input. The four TRI-STATE® data output lines working in conjunction with the memory enable input provides for easy memory expansion.

Address Operation: Address inputs must be stable t_{SA} prior to the positive to negative transition of memory enable. It is thus not necessary to hold address information stable for more than t_{HA} after the memory is enabled (positive to negative transition of memory enable).

Note: The timing is different than the DM7489 in that a positive to negative transition of the memory enable must occur for the memory to be selected.

Write Operation: Information present at the data inputs is written into the memory at the selected address by bringing write enable and memory enable low.

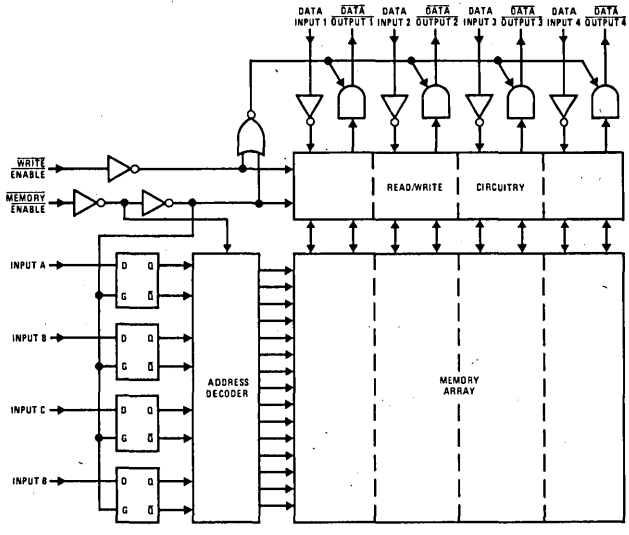
Read Operation: The complement of the information which was written into the memory is non-destructively read out at the four outputs. This is accomplished by selecting the desired address and bringing memory enable low and write enable high.

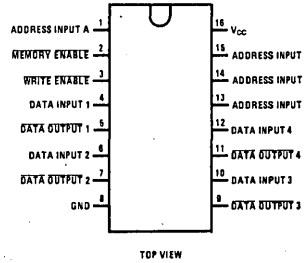
When the device is writing or disabled the output assumes a TRI-STATE (Hi-z) condition.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- Guaranteed noise margin — 1.0V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L
- Input address register
- Low power consumption — 100 nW/package typ @ V_{CC} = 5V
- Fast access time — 130 ns typ at V_{CC} = 10V
- TRI-STATE output

logic and connection diagrams





TOP VIEW

Order Number MM54C89D or MM74C89D
See Package 3
Order Number MM74C89N
See Package 15

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C89	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C89	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Output Current in High Impedance State	V_{CC} = 15V, V_O = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
	V_{CC} = 15V, V_O = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC} − 1.5			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC} − 1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = +360μA			0.4	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = +360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics (T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, unless otherwise noted.)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay from $\overline{\text{Memory Enable}}$ (t_{pd})	V_{CC} = 5.0V		270	500	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		100	220	ns
Access Time from Address Input (t_{acc})	V_{CC} = 5.0V		350	650	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		130	280	ns
Address Input Setup Time (t_{SA})	V_{CC} = 5.0V	150			ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	60			ns
Address Input Hold Time (t_{HA})	V_{CC} = 5.0V	60			ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	40			ns
$\overline{\text{Memory Enable}}$ Pulse Width (t_{ME})	V_{CC} = 5.0V	400	250		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	150	90		ns
$\overline{\text{Memory Enable}}$ Pulse Width ($t_{\overline{ME}}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	400	200		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	150	70		ns

ac electrical characteristics (cont.)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
$\overline{\text{Write}}$ $\overline{\text{Enable}}$ Setup Time for a Read (t_{SR})	V_{CC} = 5.0V	0			ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	0			ns
$\overline{\text{Write}}$ $\overline{\text{Enable}}$ Setup Time for a Write (t_{WS})	V_{CC} = 5.0V			t_{ME}	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V			t_{ME}	ns
$\overline{\text{Write}}$ $\overline{\text{Enable}}$ Pulse Width ($t_{\overline{WE}}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, t_{WS} = 0	300	160		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V, t_{WS} = 0	100	60		ns
Data Input Hold Time (t_{HD})	V_{CC} = 5.0V	50			ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	25			ns
Data Input Setup (t_{SD})	V_{CC} = 5.0V	50			ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	25			ns
Propagation Delay from a Logical "1" or Logical "0" to the High Impedance State from $\overline{\text{Memory}}$ $\overline{\text{Enable}}$ (t_{IH}, t_{OH})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 5.0 pF, R_L = 10k		180	300	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 5.0 pF, R_L = 10k		85	120	ns
Propagation Delay from a Logical "1" or Logical "0" to the High Impedance State from $\overline{\text{Write}}$ $\overline{\text{Enable}}$ (t_{IH}, t_{OH})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 5.0 pF, R_L = 10k		180	300	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 5.0 pF, R_L = 10k		85	120	ns
Input Capacity (C_{IN})	Any Input (Note 2)		5.0		pF
Output Capacity (C_{OUT})	Any Output (Note 2)		6.5		pF
Power Dissipation Capacity (C_{pd})	(Note 3)		230		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

ac electrical characteristics (con't)

(Guaranteed across the specified temperature range, C_L = 50 pF)

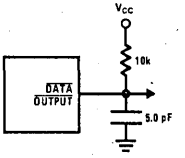
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MM54C89 T_A = −55°C to +125°C		MM74C89 T_A = −40°C to +85°C		UNITS
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
t_{PD}	V_{CC} = 5 V		700		600	ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V		310		265	ns
	V_{CC} = 15 V		250		210	ns
t_{ACC}	V_{CC} = 5 V		910		780	ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V		400		345	ns
	V_{CC} = 15 V		320		270	ns
t_{SA}	V_{CC} = 5 V	210		180		ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V	90		80		ns
	V_{CC} = 15 V	70		60		ns
t_{HA}	V_{CC} = 5 V	80		70		ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V	55		50		ns
	V_{CC} = 15 V	45		40		ns
t_{ME}	V_{CC} = 5 V	560		480		ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V	210		180		ns
	V_{CC} = 15 V	170		150		ns
$t_{\overline{ME}}$	V_{CC} = 5 V	560		480		ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V	210		180		ns
	V_{CC} = 15 V	170		150		ns
$t_{\overline{WE}}$	V_{CC} = 5 V	420		360		ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V	140		120		ns
	V_{CC} = 15 V	110		100		ns
t_{HD}	V_{CC} = 5 V	70		60		ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V	35		30		ns
	V_{CC} = 15 V	30		25		ns
t_{SA}	V_{CC} = 5 V	70		60		ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V	35		30		ns
	V_{CC} = 15 V	30		25		ns
t_{IH}, t_{OH}	V_{CC} = 5 V, C_L = 5 pF, R_L = 10 kΩ		420		360	ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V		170		145	ns
	V_{CC} = 15 V		135		115	ns

truth table

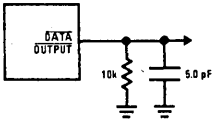
ME	WE	OPERATION	CONDITION OF OUTPUTS
L	L	Write	TRI-STATE
L	H	Read	Complement of Selected Word
H	L	Inhibit, Storage	TRI-STATE
H	H	Inhibit, Storage	TRI-STATE

ac test circuits

t_{0H}

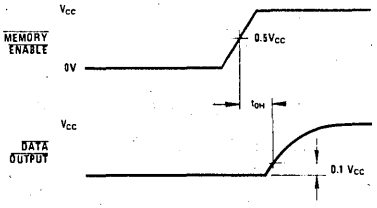


t_{1H}

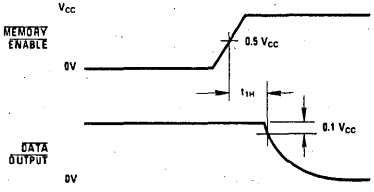


switching time waveforms

t_{0H}

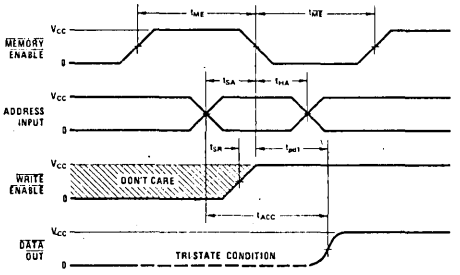


t_{1H}

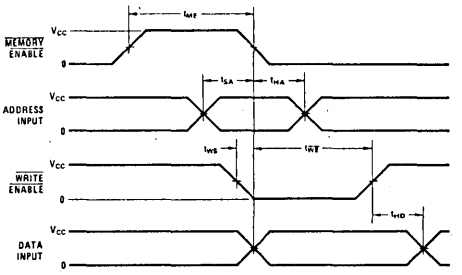


switching time waveforms (con't)

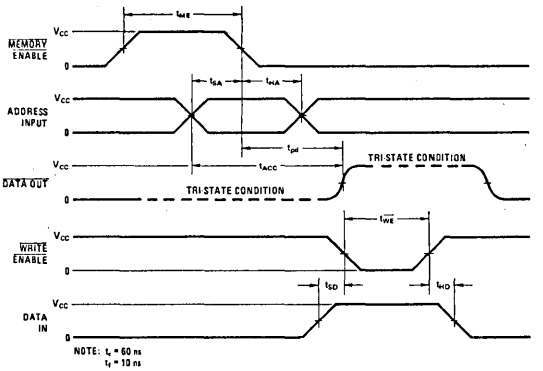
Read Cycle



Write Cycle



Read Modify Write Cycle



MM54C90/MM74C90 4-bit decade counter
MM54C93/MM74C93 4-bit binary counter

general description

The MM54C90/MM74C90 decade counter and the MM54C93/MM74C93 binary counter are complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. The 4-bit decade counter can be reset to zero or preset to nine by applying appropriate logic level on the R_{01}, R_{02}, R_{91} and R_{92} inputs, also a separate flip-flop on the A-bit enables the user to operate it as a divide-by-2, 5 or 10 frequency counter. The 4-bit binary counter can be reset to zero by applying high logic level on inputs R_{01} and R_{02}, also a separate flip-flop on the A-bit enables the user to operate it as a divide-by-2, -8, or -16 divider. Counting occurs on the negative-going edge of the input pulse.

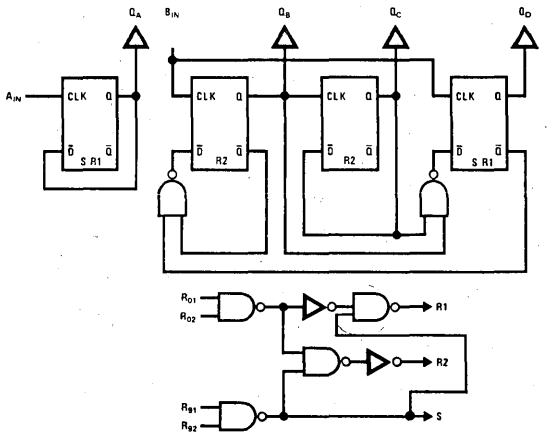
All inputs are protected against static discharge damage.

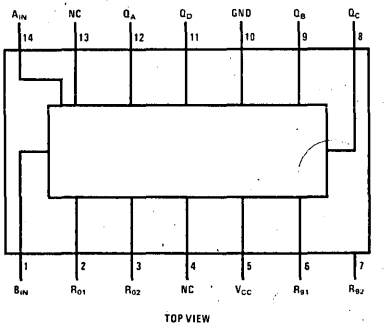
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Guaranteed noise margin — 1V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} (typ)
- Low power — fan out of 2
  TTL compatibility — driving 74L
- The MM54C93/MM74C93 follows the MM54L93/MM74L93 Pinout

logic and connection diagrams

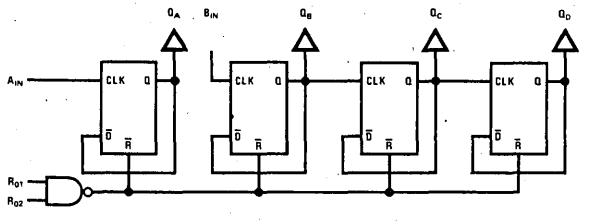
MM54C90/MM74C90

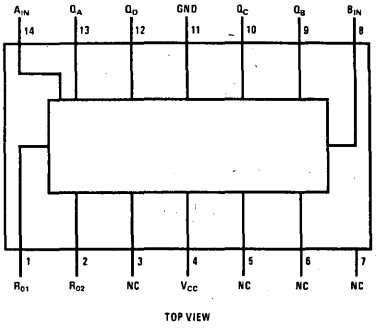




TOP VIEW

MM54C93/MM74C93





TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V	Operating V_{CC} Range	3V to 15V
Operating Temperature Range		Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
MM54C90, MM54C93	−55°C to +125°C	Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
MM74C90, MM74C93	−40°C to +85°C	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW		

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V	8			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V			2	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = +10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			1	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Volage ($V_{IN(1)}$)					
MM54C90, MM54C93	V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
MM74C90, MM74C93	V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)					
MM54C90, MM54C93	V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
MM74C90, MM74C93	V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)					
MM54C90, MM54C93	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
MM74C90, MM74C93	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)					
MM54C90, MM54C93	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
MM74C90, MM74C93	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−8	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	8	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time From A_{IN} to Q_A (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5V		200	400	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		80	150	ns
Propagation Delay Time From A_{IN} to Q_B (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}) (MM54C93/MM74C93)	V_{CC} = 5V		450	850	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		160	300	ns
Propagation Delay Time From A_{IN} to Q_B (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}) (MM54C90/MM74C90)	V_{CC} = 5V		450	800	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		160	300	ns
Propagation Delay Time From A_{IN} to Q_C (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}) (MM54C93/MM74C93)	V_{CC} = 5V		500	1050	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		200	400	ns
Propagation Delay Time From A_{IN} to Q_C (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}) (MM54C90/MM74C90)	V_{CC} = 5V		500	1000	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		200	400	ns
Propagation Delay Time From A_{IN} to Q_D (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}) (MM54C93/MM74C93)	V_{CC} = 5V		600	1200	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		250	500	ns
Propagation Delay Time From A_{IN} to Q_D (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}) (MM54C90/MM74C90)	V_{CC} = 5V		450	800	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		160	300	ns

ac electrical characteristics (con't)

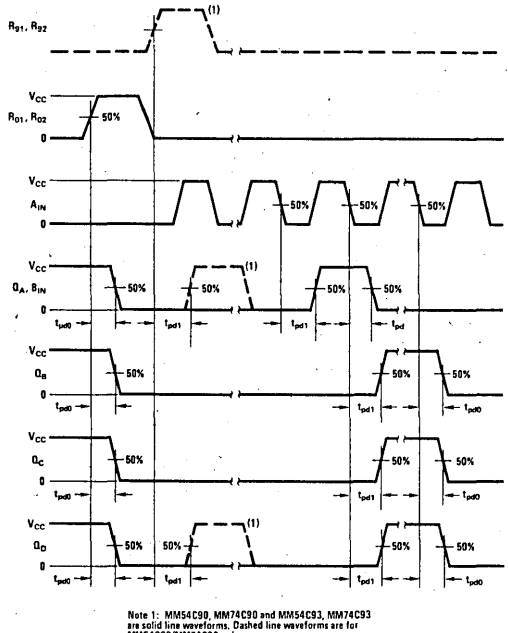
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time From R_{01} or R_{02} to Q_A, Q_B, Q_C or Q_D (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}) (MM54C93/MM74C93)	V_{CC} = 5V		150	300	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		75	150	ns
Propagation Delay Time From R_{01} or R_{02} to Q_A, Q_B, Q_C or Q_D (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}) (MM54C90/MM74C90)	V_{CC} = 5V		200	400	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		75	150	ns
Propagation Delay Time From R_{91} or R_{92} to Q_A or Q_D (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}) (MM54C90/MM74C90)	V_{CC} = 5V		250	500	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		100	200	ns
Min R_{01} or R_{02} Pulse Width (MM54C93/MM74C93)	V_{CC} = 5 V	600	250		ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V	300	125		ns
Min R_{01} or R_{02} Pulse Width (MM54C90/MM74C90)	V_{CC} = 5 V	600	250		ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V	300	125		ns
Min R_{91} or R_{92} Pulse Width (MM54C90/MM74C90)	V_{CC} = 5 V	500	200		ns
	V_{CC} = 10 V	250	100		ns
Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{CC} = 5V			15	μs
	V_{CC} = 10V			5	μs
Minimum Clock Pulse Width (t_W)	V_{CC} = 5V	250	100		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	100	50		ns
Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{CC} = 5V	2			MHz
	V_{CC} = 10V	5			MHz
Input Capacitance	Any Input (Note 2)		5		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{PD})	Per Package (Note 3)		45		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

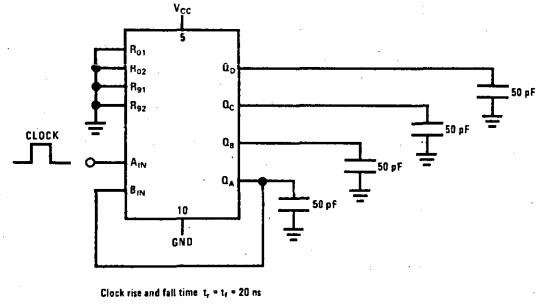
Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

switching time waveforms and ac test circuits

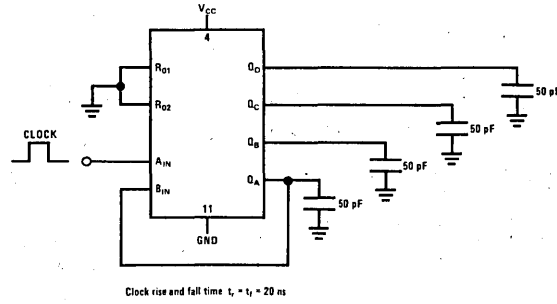


Note 1: MM54C90, MM74C90 and MM54C93, MM74C93 are solid line waveforms. Dashed line waveforms are for MM54C90/MM74C90 only.



Clock rise and fall time $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns

MM54C90/MM74C90



Clock rise and fall time $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns

MM54C93/MM74C93

truth tables

MM54C90/MM74C90 4-Bit Decade Counter

BCD Count Sequence

COUNT	OUTPUT			
	Q_D	Q_C	Q_B	Q_A
0	L	L	L	L
1	L	L	L	H
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	L	H	H
4	L	H	L	L
5	L	H	L	H
6	L	H	H	L
7	L	H	H	H
8	H	L	L	L
9	H	L	L	H

Output Q_A is connected to input B for BCD count.

H = High level
L = Low level
X = Irrelevant

Reset/Count Function Table

RESET INPUTS				OUTPUT			
R_{01}	R_{02}	R_{91}	R_{92}	Q_D	Q_C	Q_B	Q_A
H	H	L	X	L	L	L	L
H	H	X	L	L	L	L	L
X	X	H	H	H	L	L	H
X	L	X	L	COUNT			
L	X	L	X	COUNT			
L	X	X	L	COUNT			
X	L	L	X	COUNT			

MM54C93/MM74C93 4-Bit Binary Counter

Binary Count Sequence

COUNT	OUTPUT			
	Q_D	Q_C	Q_B	Q_A
0	L	L	L	L
1	L	L	L	H
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	L	H	H
4	L	H	L	L
5	L	H	L	H
6	L	H	H	L
7	L	H	H	H
8	H	L	L	L
9	H	L	L	H
10	H	L	H	L
11	H	L	H	H
12	H	H	L	L
13	H	H	L	H
14	H	H	H	L
15	H	H	H	H

Output Q_A is connected to input B for binary count sequence.

H = High level
L = Low level
X = Irrelevant

Reset/Count Function Table

RESET INPUTS		OUTPUT			
R_{01}	R_{02}	Q_D	Q_C	Q_B	Q_A
H	H	L	L	L	L
L	X	COUNT			
X	L	COUNT			

MM54C95/MM74C95 4-bit right-shift left-shift register

general description

This 4-bit shift register is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit composed of four D flip flops. This register will perform right-shift or left-shift operations dependent upon the logical input level to the mode control. A number of these registers may be connected in series to form an N-bit right shift or left shift register.

When a logical "0" level is applied to the mode control input, the output of each flip flop is coupled to the D input of the succeeding flip flop. Right-shift operation is performed by clocking at the clock 1 input, and serial data entered at the serial input, clock 2 and parallel inputs A through D are inhibited. With a logical "1" level applied to the mode control, outputs to succeeding stages are decoupled and parallel loading is possible, or with external interconnection, shift-left operation can be accomplished by connecting the output of each flip flop to the parallel input of the previous flip flop and serial data is entered at input D.

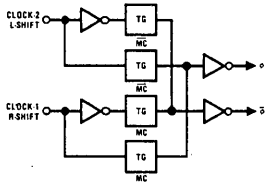
features

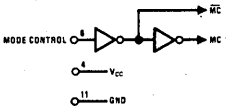
- Medium speed operation — 10 MHz typ (V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF)
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power — 100 nW typ
- Tenth power TTL compatible — Drive 2 LTTL loads
- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Synchronous parallel load
- Parallel inputs and outputs from each flip flop
- Negative edge triggered clocking
- The MM54C95/MM74C95 follows the MM54L95/MM74L95 Pinout.

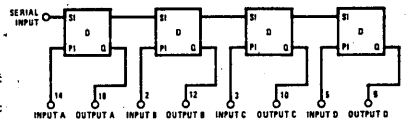
applications

- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Automotive
- Medical electronics
- Alarm systems
- Remote metering
- Industrial electronics
- Computers

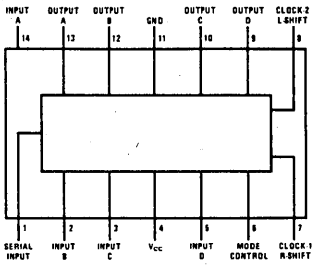
block and connection diagrams







Mode control = 0 for right shift
Mode control = 1 for left shift or parallel load



absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)		−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V	Maximum V_{CC} Voltage	18V
Operating Temperature	MM54C95	−55°C to +125°C	Package Dissipation	500 mW
	MM74C95	−40°C to +85°C	Operating V_{CC} Range	+3V to +15V
Storage Temperature		−65°C to +150°C	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C

electrical characteristics

Max/min limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V	8			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V			2	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V	9			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V			.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V			1	V
Logical "1" Input Current $I_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 15.0V			1	μA
Logical "0" Input Current $I_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 15.0V	−1			μA
Supply Current I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 15.0V		0.050	300	μA
Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" t_{pd0} or Logical "1" t_{pd1} From Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		200	400	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		80	160	ns
Time Prior to Clock Pulse That Data Must be Preset t_{SETUP}	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	60	30		ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	25	10		ns
Time After Clock Pulse That Data Must be Held	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C†	25	10		ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	10	50		ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width (t_{WL} = t_{WH})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		100		ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		50		ns
Time Prior to Clock Pulse that Mode Control must be Present	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	200	100		ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	100	50		ns
Maximum Input Clock Frequency	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	3	5		MHz
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	6.5	10		MHz
LOW POWER TTL/CMOS INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V				
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V				
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_D = 360 μA	2.4			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_D = 360 μA				
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_D = 360 μA			0.4	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_D = 360 μA				
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V	−1.75			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V				
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V	−8.0			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V				
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 5.0V	1.75			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}				
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 10V	8.0			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}				

Note 1: These devices should not be connected under "Power On" conditions.

function table

INPUTS								OUTPUTS			
MODE CONTROL	CLOCKS		SERIAL	PARALLEL				Q_A	Q_B	Q_C	Q_D
	2 (L)	1 (R)		A	B	C	D				
H	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}
H	↓	X	X	a	b	c	d	a	b	c	d
H	↓	X	X	Q_B↑	Q_C↑	Q_D↑	d	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	d
L	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}
L	X	↓	H	X	X	X	X	H	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}
L	X	↓	L	X	X	X	X	L	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}
↑	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}
↓	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}
↓	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}
↑	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}
↑	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{C0}	Q_{D0}
↑	L	H	X	X	X	X	X	Undefined			
↓	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	Operating Conditions			

†Shifting left requires external connection of Q_B to A, Q_C to B, and Q_D to C. Serial data is entered at input D.
H = high level (steady state), L = low level (steady state), X = irrelevant (any input, including transitions)
↓ = transition from high to low level, ↑ = transition from low to high level
a, b, c, d = the level of steady-state input at inputs A, B, C or D, respectively.
Q_{A0}, Q_{B0}, Q_{C0}, Q_{D0} = the level of Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, or Q_D, respectively, before the indicated steady-state input conditions were established.
Q_{An}, Q_{Bn}, Q_{Cn}, Q_{Dn} = the level of Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, or Q_D, respectively, before the most-recent ↓ transition of the clock.

MM54C150/MM74C150 16-line to 1-line multiplexer
MM72C19/MM82C19 TRI-STATE® 16-line to 1-line multiplexer

general description

The MM54C150/MM74C150 and MM72C19/MM82C19 multiplex 16 digital lines to 1 output. A 4-bit address code determines the particular 1-of-16 inputs which is routed to the output. The data is inverted from input to output.

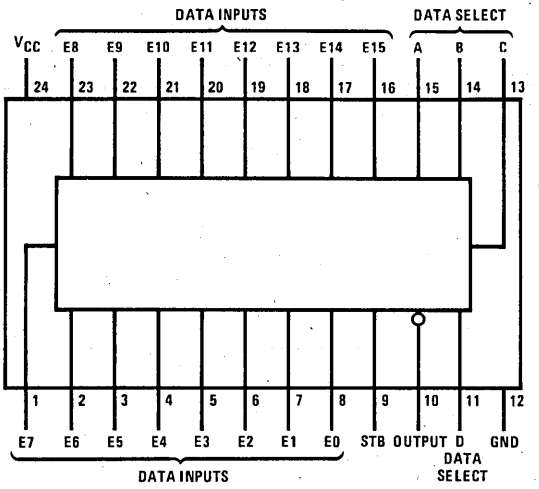
A strobe override places the output of MM54C150/MM74C150 in the logical "1" state and the output of MM72C19/MM82C19 in the high-impedance state.

All inputs are protected from damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{CC} and GND.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ Guaranteed noise margin	1.0V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ
■ TTL compatibility	Drive 1 TTL Load

connection diagram



absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C150, MM72C19	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C150, MM82C19	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS						
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
		V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
		V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
		V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA			0.5	V
		V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			1.0	V
$I_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Current	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
$I_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Current	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
I_{OZ}	Output Current in High Impedance State					
	MM72C19/MM82C19	V_{CC} = 15V, V_O = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
		V_{CC} = 15V, V_O = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
TTL INTERFACE						
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage	54C,72C V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
		74C,82C V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage	54C,72C V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
		74C,82C V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage	54C,72C V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −1.6 mA	2.4			V
		74C,82C V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −1.6 mA	2.4			V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage	54C,72C V_{CC} = 4.5V I_O = 1.6 mA			0.4	V
		74C,82C V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 1.6 mA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE						
I_{SOURCE}	Output Source Current (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−4.35		−8	mA
I_{SOURCE}	Output Source Current (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−20		−40	mA
I_{SINK}	Output Sink Current (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	4.35		8	mA
I_{SINK}	Output Sink Current (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	20		40	mA

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified

	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input, (Note 2)		5.0		pF
C_{OUT}	Output Capacitance					
	MM72C19/MM82C19	(Note 2)		11.0		pF
C_{pd}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	(Note 3)		100		pF
t_{pd0}, t_{pd1}	Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or Logical "1" from Data Inputs to Output	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		250	600	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		110	300	ns
		$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $C_L = 150$ pF		290	650	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 150$ pF		120	330	ns
t_{pd0}, t_{pd1}	Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or Logical "1" from Data Select Inputs to Output	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		290	650	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		120	330	ns
t_{pd0}, t_{pd1}	Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or Logical "1" from Strobe to Output					
	MM54C150/MM74C150	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		120	300	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		55	150	ns
t_{1H}, t_{0H}	Delay from Strobe to High Impedance State					
	MM72C19/MM82C19	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $R_L = 10k$, $C_L = 5$ pF		80	200	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$, $R_L = 10k$, $C_L = 5$ pF		60	150	ns
t_{H1}, t_{H0}	Delay from Strobe to Logical "1" Level or to Logical "0" Level (from High Impedance State)					
	MM72C19/MM82C19	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $R_L = 10k$		80	250	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$, $R_L = 10k$		30	120	ns

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Charactersitcs" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

truth table

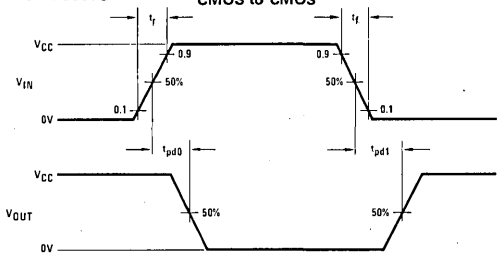
MM54C150/MM74C150

INPUTS																				OUTPUT
D	C	B	A	STROBE	E0	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	E10	E11	E12	E13	E14	E15	W
X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1 *
0	0	0	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
0	0	0	0	0	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0
0	0	0	1	0	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
0	0	0	1	0	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0
0	0	1	0	0	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
0	0	1	0	0	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0
0	0	1	1	0	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
0	0	1	1	0	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0
0	1	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
0	1	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0
0	1	0	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
0	1	0	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0
0	1	1	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
0	1	1	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0
0	1	1	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
0	1	1	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0
1	0	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
1	0	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0
1	0	0	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	1
1	0	0	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	0
1	0	1	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	1
1	0	1	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	0
1	0	1	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	1
1	0	1	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	0
1	1	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	1
1	1	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	0
1	1	0	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	1
1	1	0	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	0
1	1	1	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	1
1	1	1	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	0
1	1	1	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
1	1	1	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	0

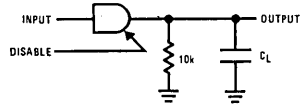
*For MM72C19/MM82C19 this would be Hi-Z, everything else is the same.

switching time waveforms

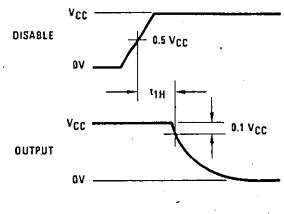
CMOS to CMOS



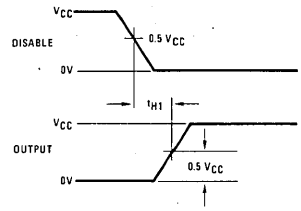
t_{1H} and t_{H1}



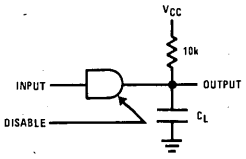
t_{1H}



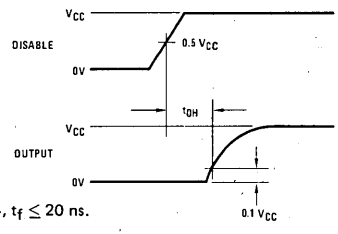
t_{H1}



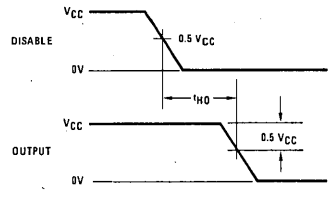
t_{0H} and t_{H0}



t_{0H}



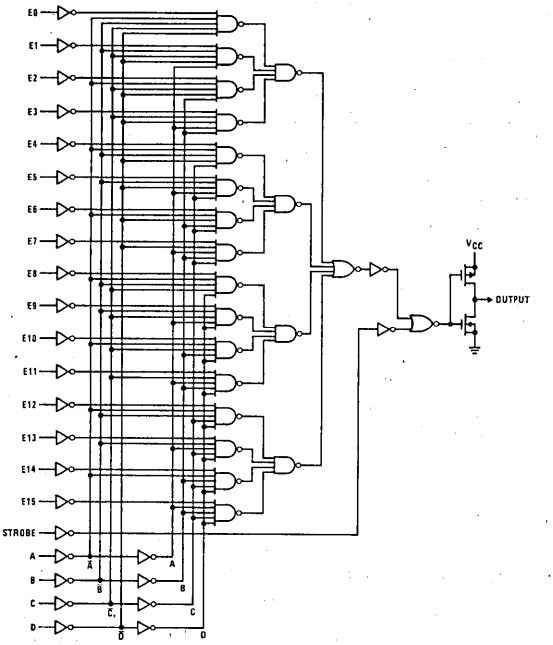
t_{H0}



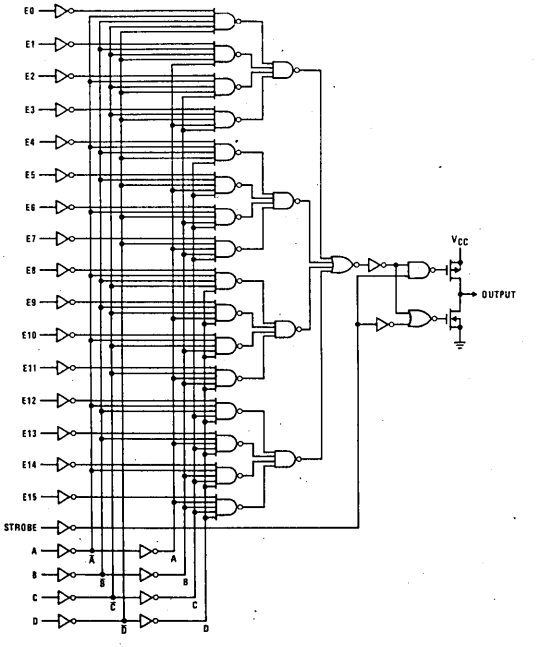
Note: Delays measured with input t_r, $t_f \leq 20$ ns.

logic diagrams

MM54C150/MM74C150



MM72C19/MM82C19



MM54C151/MM74C151 8 channel digital multiplexer

general description

The MM54C151/MM74C151 multiplexer is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N- and P-channel enhancement transistors.

This data selector/multiplexer contains on-chip binary decoding. Two outputs provide true (output Y) and complement (output W) data. A logical "1" on the strobe input forces W to a logical "1" and Y to a logical "0."

All inputs are protected against electrostatic effects.

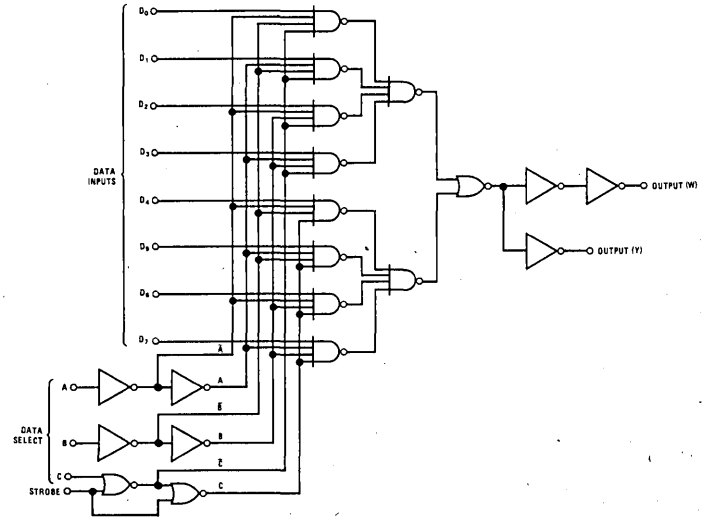
features

- Supply voltage range 3V to 15V
- Tenth power TTL compatible drive 2 LPTTL loads
- High noise immunity 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power 50 nW typ

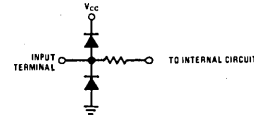
applications

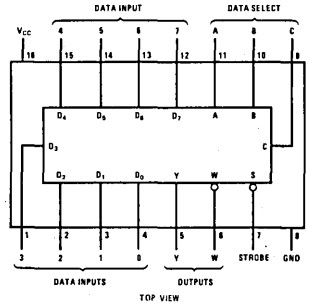
- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm systems
- Industrial electronics
- Remote metering
- Computers

logic and connection diagrams



Input Protection For All Inputs





absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)		−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature	MM54C151	−55°C to +125°C
	MM74C151	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature		−65°C to +150°C
Maximum V_{CC} Voltage		18V
Package Dissipation		500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range		3V to 15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)		300°C

electrical characteristics

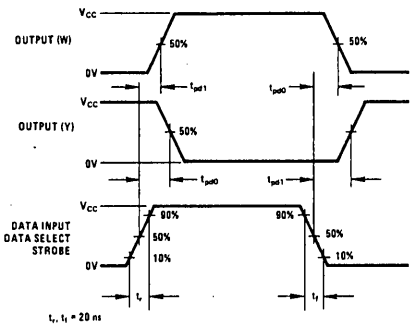
Min/Max limits apply across temperature range across otherwise specified

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS						
Logical "1" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
		V_{CC} = 10.0V	8			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
		V_{CC} = 10.0V			2	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage	$V_{OUT(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10 μA	4.5			V
		V_{CC} = 10.0V, I_O = − 10 μA	9			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage	$V_{OUT(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10 μA			0.5	V
		V_{CC} = 10.0V, I_O = +10 μA			1	V
Logical "1" Input Current	$I_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 15.0V, V_{IN} = 15V			1	μA
Logical "0" Input Current	$I_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 15.0V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1			μA
Supply Current	I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 15.0V		0.05	300	μA
Input Capacitance		Any Input		5		pF
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or Logical "1" from Data to Y		V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		170	270	ns
		V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		80	130	ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or Logical "1" from Data to W		V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		200	300	ns
		V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		90	140	ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or Logical "1" from Strobe or Data Select to Y		V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		240	360	ns
		V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		110	170	ns
CMOS TO TENTH POWER INTERFACE						
Logical "1" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(1)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC} − 1.5			V
		74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V				
Logical "0" Input Voltage	$V_{IN(0)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
		74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V				
Logical "1" Output Voltage	$V_{OUT(1)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
		74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA				
Logical "0" Output Voltage	$V_{OUT(0)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360 μA			0.4	V
		74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360 μA				
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)						
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})		V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V	-1.75			mA
		T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V				
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})		V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V	-8.0			mA
		T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V				
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})		V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 5.0V	1.75			mA
		T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}				
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})		V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 10V	8.0			mA
		T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}				

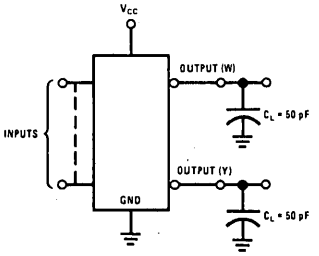
Note 1: This device should not be connected under power on conditions.

switching time waveforms

CMOS to CMOS (t_{pd1} & t_{pd0})



ac test circuit



truth table

INPUTS												OUTPUTS	
C	B	A	STROBE	D_0	D_1	D_2	D_3	D_4	D_5	D_6	D_7	Y	W
X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
0	0	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
0	0	0	0	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
0	0	1	0	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
0	0	1	0	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
0	1	0	0	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	1
0	1	0	0	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	X	1	0
0	1	1	0	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	X	0	1
0	1	1	0	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	X	1	0
1	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	0	1
1	0	0	0	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	X	1	0
1	0	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	X	0	1
1	0	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	X	1	0
1	1	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	0	1
1	1	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	X	1	0
1	1	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1
1	1	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	1	1	0

MM54C154/MM74C154 4-line to 16-line decoder/demultiplexer

general description

The MM54C154/MM74C154 one of sixteen decoder is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N and P-channel enhancement transistors. The device is provided with two strobe inputs, both of which must be in the logical "0" state for normal operation. If either strobe input is in the logical "1" state, all 16 outputs will go to the logical "1" state.

To use the product as a demultiplexer, one of the strobe inputs serves as a data input terminal, while the other strobe input must be maintained in the logical "0" state. The information will then be transmitted to the selected output as determined by the 4-line input address.

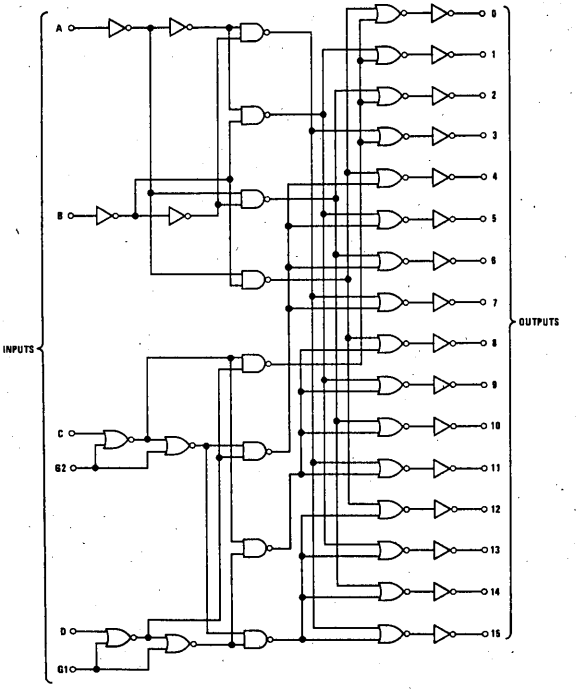
features

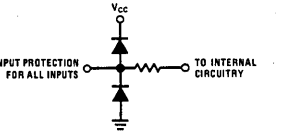
- Supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Tenth power TTL compatible — drive 2 LPTTL loads
- High noise margin — 1V guaranteed
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ

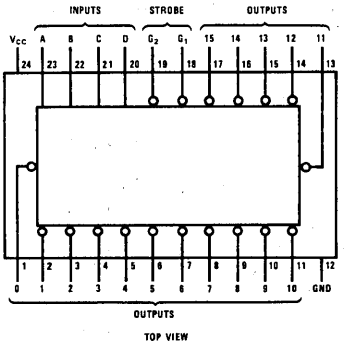
applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm systems
- Industrial electronics
- Remote metering
- Computers

logic and connection diagrams







absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C154	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C154	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Maximum V_{CC} Voltage	18V
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating Range, V_{CC}	+3V to +15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C

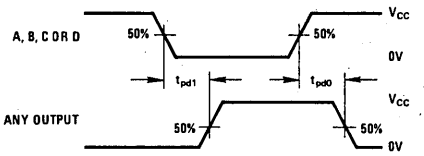
electrical characteristics

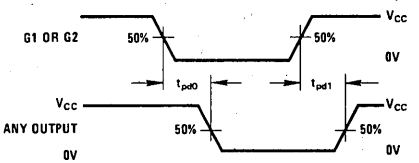
(Min/max limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise specified.)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V V_{CC} = 10V	3.5 8			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V V_{CC} = 10 V			1.5 2	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = −10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	4.5 9			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = +10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			0.5 1	V V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1	-0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
Propagation Delay to a Logical "0" From Any Input to Any Output (t_{pd0})	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		275 100	400 200	ns ns
Propagation Delay to a Logical "0" From G1 or G2 to Any Output (t_{pd0})	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		275 100	400 200	ns ns
Propagation Delay to a Logical "1" From Any Input to Any Output (t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		265 100	400 200	ns ns
Propagation Delay to a Logical "1" From G1 or G2 to Any Output (t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		265 100	400 200	ns ns
LOW POWER TTL/CMOS INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C V_{CC} = 4.5 74C V_{CC} = 4.75	V_{CC} − 1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C V_{CC} = 4.5 74C V_{CC} = 4.75			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −100μA 74C V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −100μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA 74C V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V	−1.75			mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V	−8.0			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 5.0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}	1.75			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 10V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}	8.0			mA

Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage.

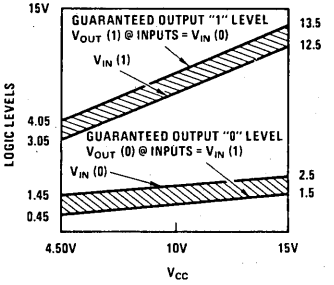
switching time waveforms





$t_r = t_f = 20$ ns

Guaranteed Noise Margin as a Function of V_{CC}



truth table

INPUTS						OUTPUTS															
G1	G2	D	C	B	A	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L
L	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

X = "Don't Care" Condition

MM54C157/MM74C157 quad 2-input multiplexers

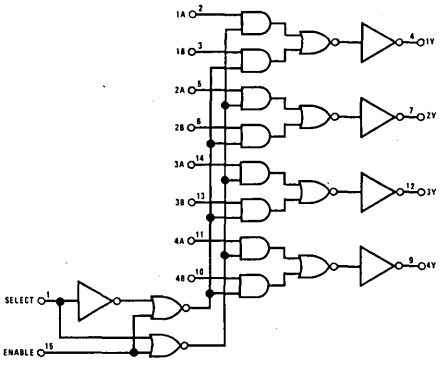
general description

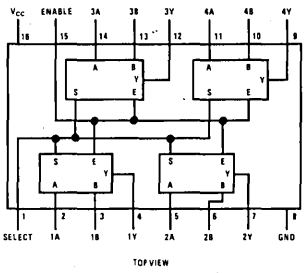
These multiplexers are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N and P channel enhancement transistors. They consist of four 2-input multiplexers with a common select and enable inputs. When the enable input is at logical "0" the four outputs assume the values as selected from the inputs. When the enable input is at logical "1" the outputs assume logical "0." Select decoding is done internally resulting in a single select input only.

features

- Supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power — 50 nW (typ)
- Tenth power TTL compatible — drive 2 LPTTL loads

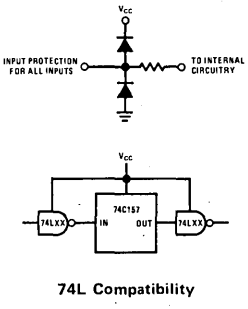
schematic and connection diagrams





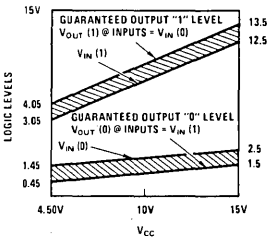
truth table

ENABLE	SELECT	A	B	OUTPUT Y
1	X	X	X	0
0	0	0	X	0
0	0	1	X	1
0	1	X	0	0
0	1	X	1	1



74L Compatibility

Guaranteed Noise Margin as a Function of V_{CC}



absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)		−0.3V to V_{CC} to 0.3V	Storage Temperature		−65°C to 150°C
Operating Temperature	MM54C157	−55°C to 125°C	Package Dissipation		500 nW
	MM74C157	−40°C to +85°C	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)		300°C
Maximum V_{CC} Voltage		18V	Operating V_{CC} Range		+3V to 15V

electrical characteristics

Min/Max limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V	8			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current $I_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 15.0V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current $I_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 15.0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 15.0V		0.050	60	μA
Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
Propagation Delay from Data to Output (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5.0V C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		150	250	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		70	110	ns
Propagation Delay from Select to Output (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5.0V C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		180	300	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		80	130	ns
Propagation Delay from Enable to Output (t_{pd0})	V_{CC} = 5.0V C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		180	300	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		80	130	ns
CMOS TO TENTH POWER INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	54C V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC} − 1.5			V
	74C V_{CC} = 4.75V				
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	54C V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
	74C V_{CC} = 4.75V				
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	54C V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
	74C V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA				
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	54C V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360 μA			0.4	V
	74C V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360 μA				
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V	−1.75			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V				
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V	−8.0			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V				
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 5.0V	1.75			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}				
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 10V	8.0			mA
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}				

Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with the power on because high transient voltage may cause permanent damage.

MM54C160/MM74C160 decade counter with asynchronous clear
MM54C161/MM74C161 binary counter with asynchronous clear
MM54C162/MM74C162 decade counter with synchronous clear
MM54C163/MM74C163 binary counter with synchronous clear

general description

These (synchronous presettable up) counters are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N and P channel enhancement mode transistors. They feature an internal carry lookahead for fast counting schemes and for cascading packages without additional gating.

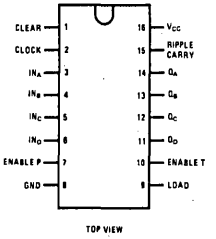
A low level at the load input disables counting and causes the outputs to agree with the data input after the next positive clock edge. The clear function for the C162 and C163 is synchronous and a low level at the clear input sets all four outputs low after the next positive clock edge. The clear function for the C160 and C161 is asynchronous and a low level at the clear input sets all four outputs low regardless of the state of the clock.

Counting is enabled when both count enable inputs are high. Input T is fed forward to also enable the carry out. The carry output is a positive pulse with a duration approximately equal to the positive portion of Q_A and can be used to enable successive cascaded stages. Logic transitions at the enable P or T inputs can occur when the clock is high or low.

features

- High noise margin — 1V guaranteed
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Tenth power TTL compatible — drives 2 LPTTL loads
- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Internal look-ahead for fast counting scemes
- Carry output for N-bit cascading
- Load control line
- Synchronously programmable

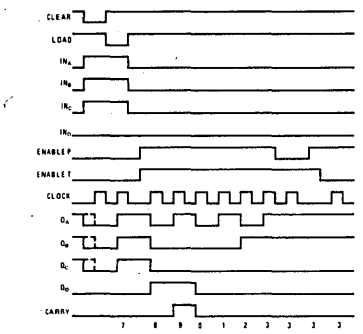
connection diagram



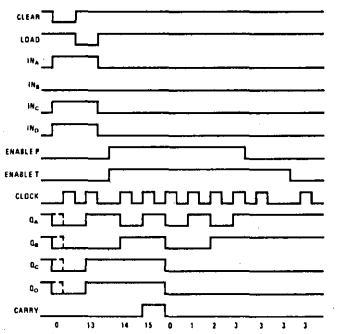
TOP VIEW

logic waveforms

C160, --- C162 Decade Counters



C161, --- C163 Binary Counters



absolute maximum ratings

Voltage At Any Pin (Note 1)	$-0.3V$ to $V_{CC} + 0.3V$	Maximum V_{CC} Voltage	18V
Operating Temperature MM54C160/1/2/3	$-55°C$ to $+125°C$	Package Dissipation	500 mW
MM74C160/1/2/3	$-40°C$ to $+85°C$	Operating V_{CC} Range	+3V to +15V
Storage Temperature	$-65°C$ to $+150°C$	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec.)	300°C

electrical characteristics

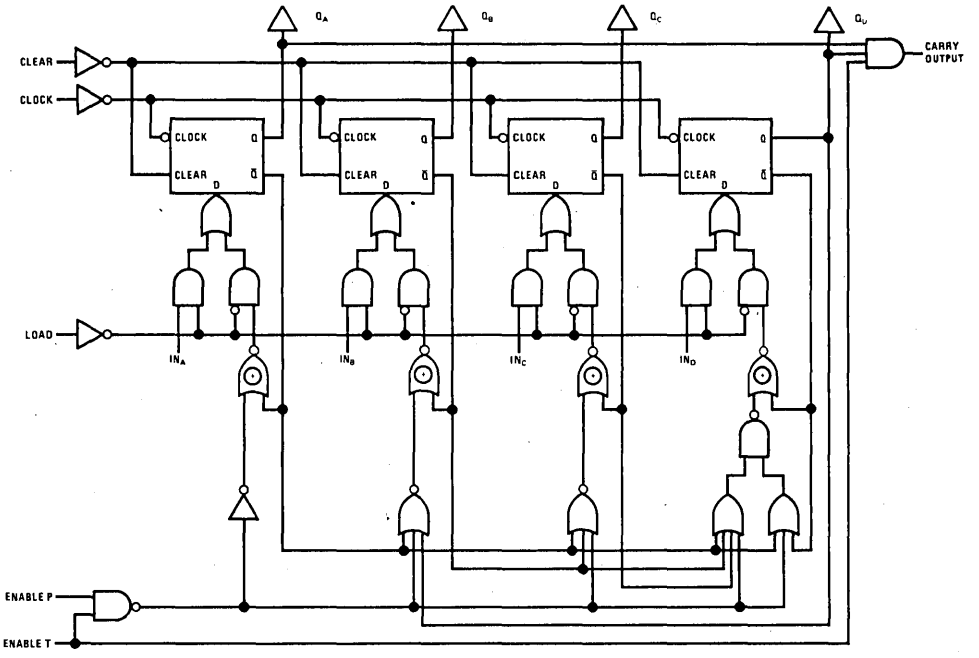
Min/Max limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS to CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	$V_{CC} = 5V$	3.5			V
	$V_{CC} = 10V$	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	$V_{CC} = 5V$			1.5	V
	$V_{CC} = 10V$			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $I_O = -10\mu A$	4.5			V
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $I_O = -10\mu A$	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $I_O = +10\mu A$			0.5	V
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $I_O = +10\mu A$			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current $I_{IN(1)}$	$V_{CC} = 15V$, $V_{IN} = 15V$		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current $I_{IN(0)}$	$V_{CC} = 15V$, $V_{IN} = 0V$	-1.0	-0.005		μA
Supply Current I_{CC}	$V_{CC} = 15V$		0.05	300	μA
Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
Propagation Delay Time from Clock to Q t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		250	400	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		100	160	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Clock to Carry Out t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		290	450	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		120	190	ns
Propagation Delay Time from T Enable to Carry Out t_{pd0} or t_{pd1}	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		180	290	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		70	120	ns
Propagation Time from Clear to Q t_{pd0} (C160 and C161 only)	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		190	300	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		80	150	ns
Time Prior to Clock that Data or Load Must be Present t_{SETUP}	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		120		ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		30		ns
Time Prior to Clock that Enable P or T Must be Present t_{SETUP}	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		170	280	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		70	120	ns
Time Prior to Clock that Clear Must be Present t_{SETUP} (162, 163 only)	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		120	190	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		50	80	ns
Minimum Clock Pulses Width t_{WL} or t_{WH}	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		90	170	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$		35	70	ns
Maximum Clock Rise or Fall Time	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$			15	μs
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$			5.0	μs
Maximum Clock Frequency	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$	2.0	3.0		MHz
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 50pF$, $T_A = 25°C$	5.5	8.5		MHz
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage 54C	$V_{CC} = 4.5V$	$V_{CC}-1.5$			V
74C	$V_{CC} = 4.75V$	$V_{CC}-1.5$			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage 54C	$V_{CC} = 4.5V$			0.8	V
74C	$V_{CC} = 4.75V$			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage 54C	$V_{CC} = 4.5V$, $I_O = -360\mu A$	2.4			V
74C	$V_{CC} = 4.75V$, $I_O = -360\mu A$	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage 54C	$V_{CC} = 4.5V$, $I_O = +360\mu A$			0.4	V
74C	$V_{CC} = 4.75V$, $I_O = +360\mu A$			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current I_{SOURCE}	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $V_{IN(0)} = 0V$, $V_{OUT} = 0V$, $T_A = 25°C$	1.75			mA
Output Source Current I_{SOURCE}	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $V_{IN(0)} = 0V$, $V_{OUT} = 0V$, $T_A = 25°C$	8.0			mA
Output Sink Current I_{SINK}	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $V_{IN(1)} = 5V$, $V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$, $T_A = 25°C$	1.75			mA
Output Sink Current I_{SINK}	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $V_{IN(1)} = 10V$, $V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$, $T_A = 25°C$	8.0			mA

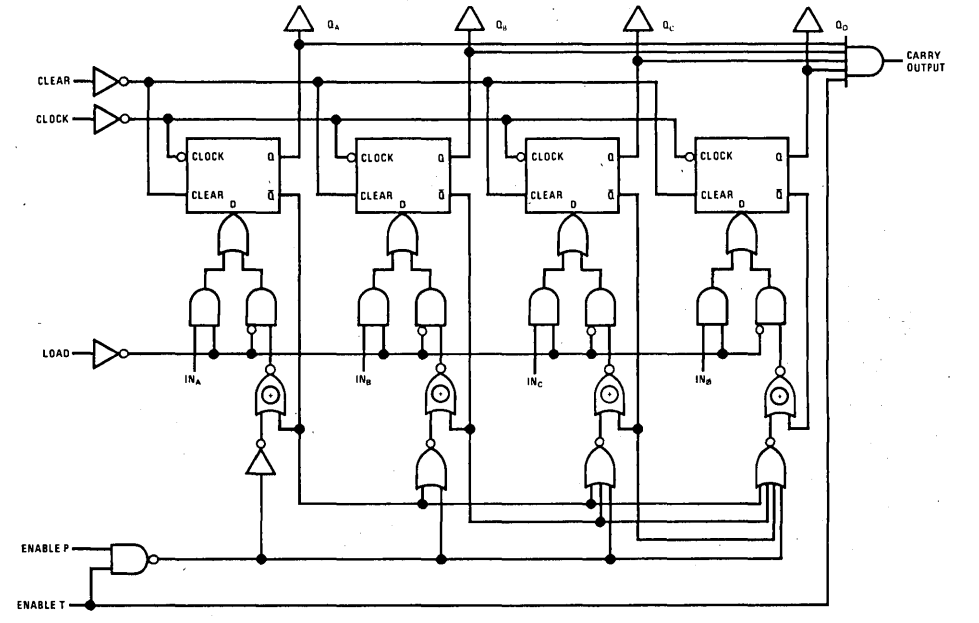
Note 1: This device should not be connected during power on conditions.

logic diagrams

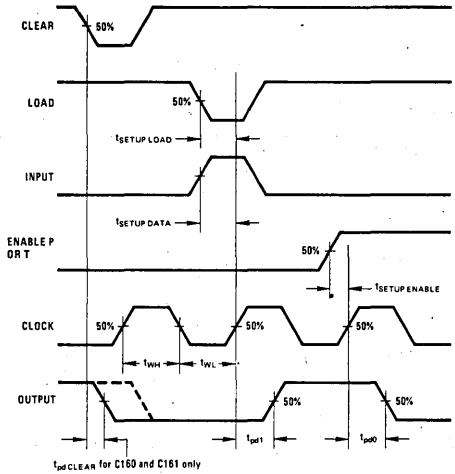
MM74C160, MM74C162; Clear is Synchronous for the MM74C162



MM74C161, MM74C163; Clear is Synchronous for the MM74C163



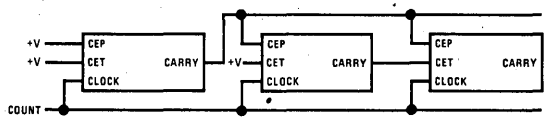
switching time waveforms



Note 1: All input pulses are from generators having the following characteristics: $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns PRR ≤ 1 MHz duty cycle $\leq 50\%$, $Z_{OUT} \approx 50\Omega$.

Note 2: All times are measured from 50% to 50%.

cascading packages



MM54C164/MM74C164
8-bit parallel-out serial shift register

general description

The MM54C164/MM74C164 shift registers are a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N- and P-channel enhancement transistors. These 8-bit shift registers have gated serial inputs and clear. Each register bit is a D-type master/slave flip flop. A high-level input enables the other input which will then determine the state of the flip flop.

Data is serially shifted in and out of the 8-bit register during the positive going transition of clock pulse. Clear is independent of the clock and accomplished by a low level at the clear input. All inputs are protected against electrostatic effects.

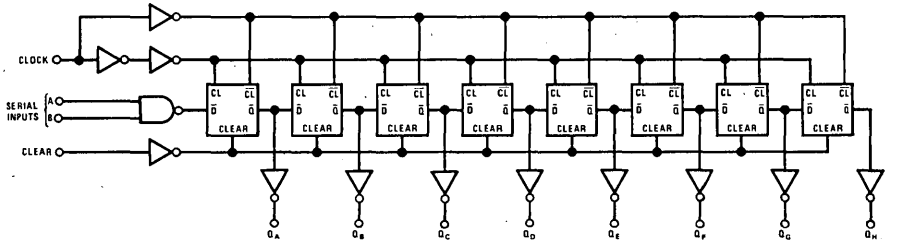
features

- Supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Tenth power TTL compatible — drive 2 LPTTL loads
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power — 50 nW typ
- Medium speed operation — 8.0 MHz typ with 10V supply

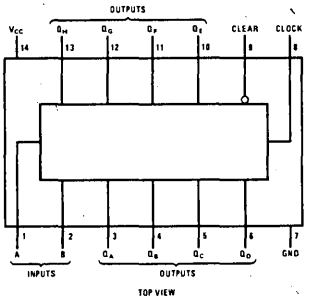
applications

- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm systems
- Industrial electronics
- Remote metering
- Computers

block diagram



connection diagram



truth table

Serial Inputs A and B

INPUTS t_n		OUTPUT t_{n+1}
A	B	Q_A
1	1	1
0	1	0
1	0	0
0	0	0

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)	−0.3 V to V_{CC} + 0.3 V	Maximum V_{CC} Voltage	18 V
Operating Temperature MM54C164	−55°C to +125°C	Package Dissipation	500 mW
MM74C164	−40°C to +85°C	Operating V_{CC} Range	+3 V to +15 V
Storage Temperature	−65°C to +150°C	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

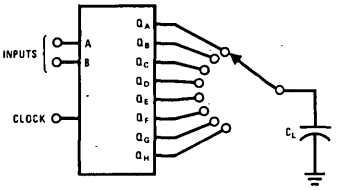
electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise specified.

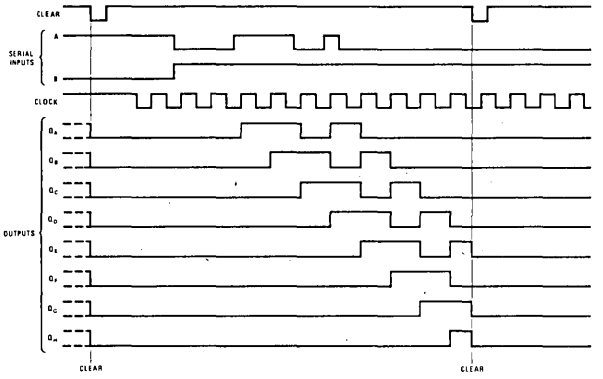
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0 V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10.0 V	8			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0 V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10.0 V			2	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, I_O = −10 μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10.0 V, I_O = −10 μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, I_O = −10 μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10.0 V, I_O = −10 μA			1	V
Logical "1" Input Current $I_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 15.0 V, V_{IN} = 15 V		0.005	1	μA
Logical "0" Input Current $I_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 15.0 V, V_{IN} = 0 V	−1	−0.005		μA
Supply Current I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 15.0 V		0.05	300	μA
Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or a Logical "1" from Clock to Q	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		230	310	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		90	120	ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" from Clear to Q	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		280	380	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	200	110	150	ns
Time Prior to Clock Pulse that Data Must be Present t_{SETUP}	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	80	110		ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		30		ns
Time After Clock Pulse that Data Must be Held	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	0	0		ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	0	0		ns
Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	2	3		MHz
	V_{CC} = 10.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	5.5	8		MHz
Minimum Clear Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		150	250	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		55	90	ns
Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	15			μs
	V_{CC} = 10.0 V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	5			μs
CMOS TO TENTH POWER INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	54C: V_{CC} = 4.5 V				
	74C: V_{CC} = 4.75 V	V_{CC} − 1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	54C: V_{CC} = 4.5 V				
	74C: V_{CC} = 4.75 V			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	54C: V_{CC} = 4.5 V, I_O = −360 μA				
	74C: V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_O = −360 μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	54C: V_{CC} = 4.5 V, I_O = 360 μA				
	74C: V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_O = 360 μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0 V				
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0 V	−1.75			mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 10 V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0 V				
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0 V	−8.0			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 5.0 V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 5.0 V				
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}	1.75			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 10 V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 10 V				
	T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}	8.0			mA

Note 1: These devices should not be connected under power on conditions.

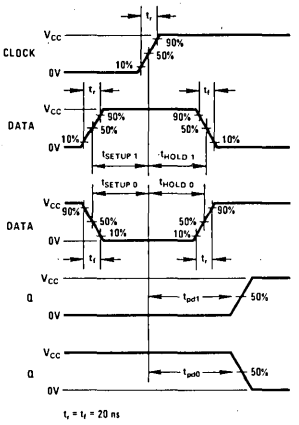
ac test circuit



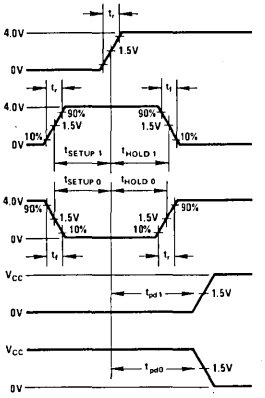
switching time waveforms



CMOS to CMOS

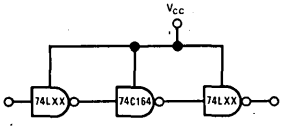


TTL to CMOS

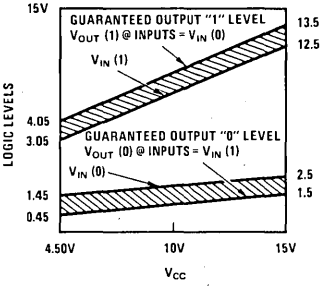


typical applications

74C Compatibility



Guaranteed Noise Margin as a Function of V_{CC}



MM54C165/MM74C165 parallel-load 8-bit shift register

general description

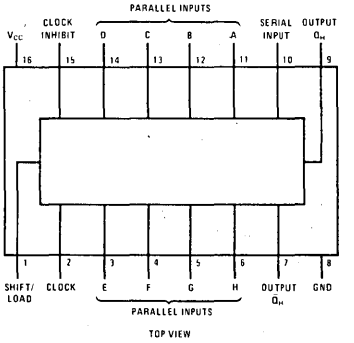
The MM54C165/MM74C165 is an 8-bit serial shift register which shifts data from Q_A to Q_H when clocked. Parallel inputs to each stage are enabled by a low level at the shift/load input. Also included is a gated clock input and a complementary output from the eighth-bit.

Clocking is accomplished through a 2-input NOR-gate permitting one input to be used as a clock-inhibit function. Holding either of the clock inputs high inhibits clocking, and holding either clock input low with the shift/load input high enables the other clock input. Data transfer occurs on the positive edge of the clock. The clock inhibit input should be changed to a high level only while the clock input is high. Parallel loading is inhibited as long as the shift/load input is high. When taken low, data at the parallel inputs is loaded directly into the register independent of the state of the clock.

features

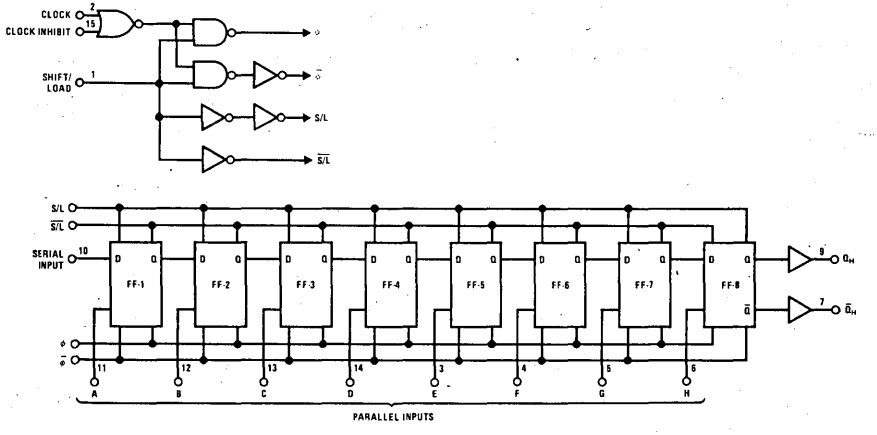
■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ Guaranteed noise margin	1.0V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L
■ Direct overriding load	
■ Gated clock inputs	
■ Fully static operation	

connection diagram



TOP VIEW

block diagram



absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C165	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C165	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V	3.5 8.0			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V			1.5 2.0	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	4.5 9.0			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			0.5 1.0	V V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5 V_{CC}−1.5			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8 0.8	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4 2.4			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4 0.4	V V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

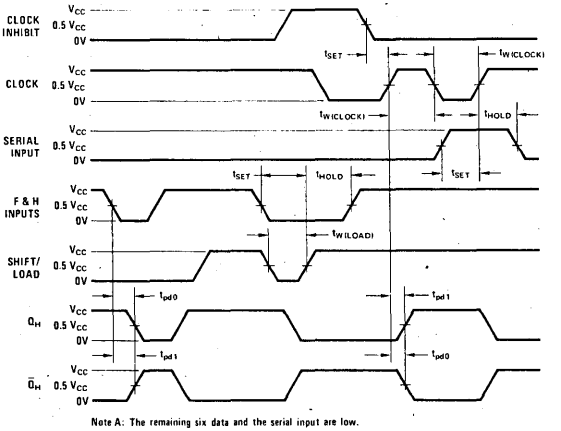
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" (t_{pd0}), or Logical "1" (t_{pd1}), from Clock or Load to Q or $\overline{Q}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V		200	400	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		80	200	ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" (t_{pd0}), or Logical "1" (t_{pd1}), from H to Q or $\overline{Q}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V		200	400	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		80	200	ns
Clock Inhibit Set-up Time	V_{CC} = 5.0V	150	75		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	60	30		ns
Serial Input Set-up Time	V_{CC} = 5.0V	50	25		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	30	15		ns
Serial Input Hold Time	V_{CC} = 5.0V	50	0		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	30	0		ns
Parallel Input Set-up Time	V_{CC} = 5.0V	150	75		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	60	30		ns
Parallel Input Hold Time	V_{CC} = 5.0V	50	0		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	30	0		ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5.0V		70	200	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		30	100	ns
Minimum Load Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5.0V		85	180	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		30	90	ns
Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{CC} = 5.0V		6.0	2.5	MHz
	V_{CC} = 10V		12	5.0	MHz
Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{CC} = 5.0V	10			μs
	V_{CC} = 10V	5.0			μs
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	(Note 2)		5.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{pd})	(Note 3)		65		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{pd} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

switching time waveforms



Note A: The remaining six data and the serial input are low.

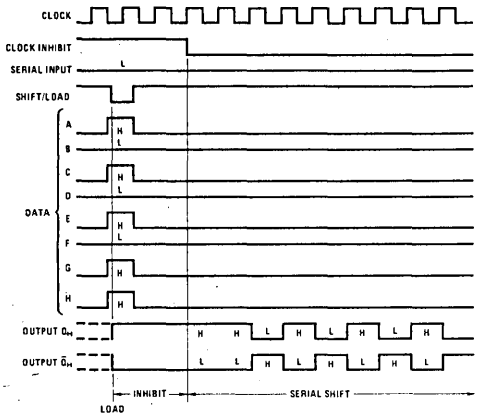
Note B: Prior to test, high level data is loaded into H input.

truth table

INPUTS					INTERNAL OUTPUTS		OUTPUT Q_H
SHIFT/ LOAD	CLOCK INHIBIT	CLOCK	SERIAL	PARALLEL A . . . H	Q_A	Q_B	
L	X	X	X	a . . . h	a	b	h
H	L	L	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{H0}
H	L	↑	H	X	H	Q_{An}	Q_{Gn}
H	L	↑	L	X	L	Q_{An}	Q_{Gn}
H	H	↑	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{B0}	Q_{H0}

H = $V_{IN(1)}$, L = $V_{IN(0)}$
X = irrelevant
↑ = transition from $V_{IN(0)}$ to $V_{IN(1)}$
a . . . h = the level at data inputs A thru H
Q_{A0}, Q_{B0}, Q_{H0} = the level of Q_A, Q_B or Q_H, before the indicated input conditions were established
Q_{An}, Q_{Gn} = the level of Q_A or Q_G before the most recent ↑ transition of the clock

logic waveforms



MM54C173/MM74C173 TRI-STATE® quad D flip-flop

general description

The MM54C173/MM74C173 TRI-STATE quad D flip flop is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N and P-channel enhancement transistors. The four D type flip flops operate synchronously from a common clock. The TRI-STATE output allows the device to be used in bus organized systems. The outputs are placed in the TRI-STATE mode when either of the two output disable pins are in the logic "1" level. The input disable allows the flip flop to remain in their present states without disrupting the clock. If either of the two input disables are taken to a logic "1" level, the Q outputs are fed back to the inputs and in this manner the flip flops do not change state.

Clearing is enabled by taking the input to a logic "1" level. Clocking occurs on the positive going transition.

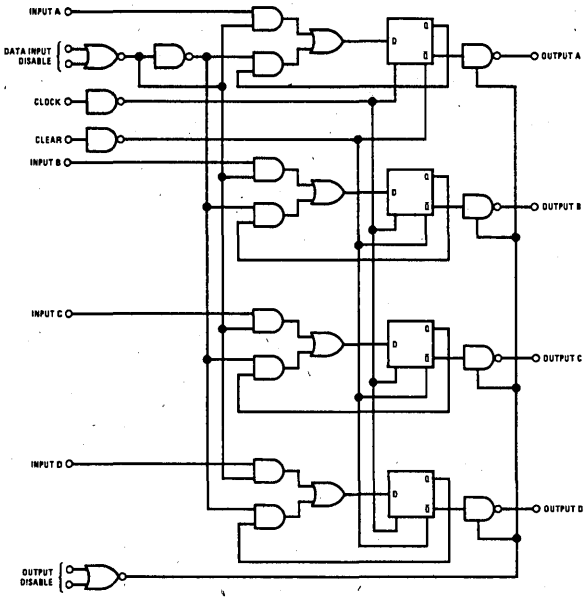
features

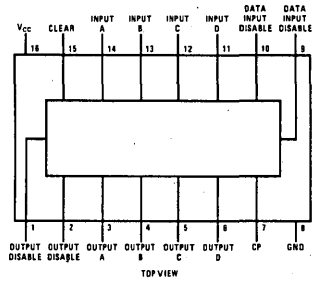
- Supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Tenth power TTL compatible — Drive 2 LPTTL loads
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power
- Medium speed operation
- High impedance TRI-STATE
- Input disabled without gating the clock

applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm systems
- Industrial electronics
- Remote metering
- Computers

logic and connection diagrams





absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)		−0.3 to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature	MM54C173	−55°C to +125°C
	MM74C173	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature		−65°C to +150°C
Maximum V_{CC} Voltage		18V
Package Dissipation		500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range		+3V to +15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)		300°C

electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V	8			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V			2	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V	9			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10.0V			1	V
Logical "1" Input Current $I_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 15.0V		0.005	1	μA
Logical "0" Input Current $I_{IN(0)}$		−1	−0.005		μA
Output Current in High Impedance State	V_{CC} = 15V, V_O = 15V		0.001		μA
	V_{CC} = 15V, V_O = 0V		0.001		μA
Supply Current I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" (t_{pd0})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		220	400	ns
or Logical "1" (t_{pd1}) From Clock to Output	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		80	200	ns
Input Data Setup Time, $t_{S\ DATA}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		40	80	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		15	30	ns
Input Data Hold Time, $t_{H\ DATA}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		0	0	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		0	0	ns
Input Disable Setup Time, $t_{S\ DISS}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		100	200	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		35	70	ns
Input Disable Hold Time, $t_{H\ DISS}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		0	0	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		0	0	ns
Delay From Output Disable to High Impedance State (From Logical "1" or Logical "0" Level), t_{IH}, t_{OH}	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 5 pF, T_A = 25°C, R_L = 10k		170	340	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 5 pF, T_A = 25°C, R_L = 10k		70	140	ns
Delay From Output Disable to Logical "1" Level, t_{HI} (From High Impedance State)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		170	340	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		70	140	ns
Delay From Output Disable to Logical "0" Level, t_{HO} (From High Impedance State)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		170	340	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		70	140	ns
Propagation Delay From Clear to Output t_{pdR}	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		240	490	ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		90	180	
Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	3.0	4.0		MHz
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	7	12		
Minimum Clear Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		150		ns
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		70		
Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF	10			μs
	V_{CC} = 10.0V, C_L = 50 pF	5			μs

Note 1: These devices should not be connected under "Power On" conditions.

electrical characteristics (con't)

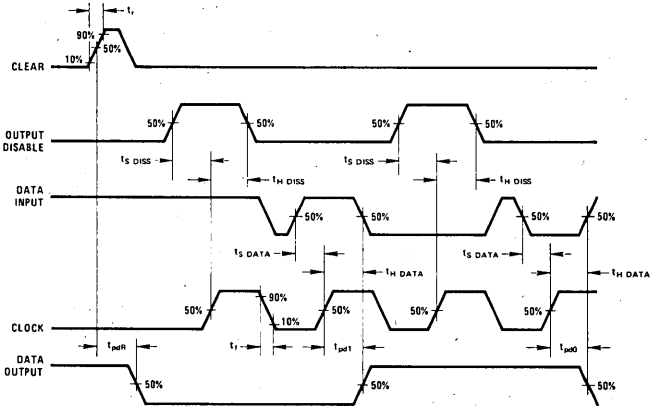
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
LOW POWER TTL/CMOS INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}–1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			.4	V
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0", t_{pd0} or Logical "1" t_{pd1} From Clock	V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		500		ns
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V	−1.75			mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V	−8.0			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 5.0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}	1.75			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 10V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}	8.0			mA

truth table

Truth Table (Both Output Disables Low)

t_n		t_{n+1}
DATA INPUT DISABLE	DATA INPUT	OUTPUT
Logic "1" on One or Both Inputs	X	Q_n
Logic "0" on Both Inputs	1	1
Logic "0" on Both Inputs	0	0

switching time waveforms



MM54C174/MM74C174 hex D flip-flop

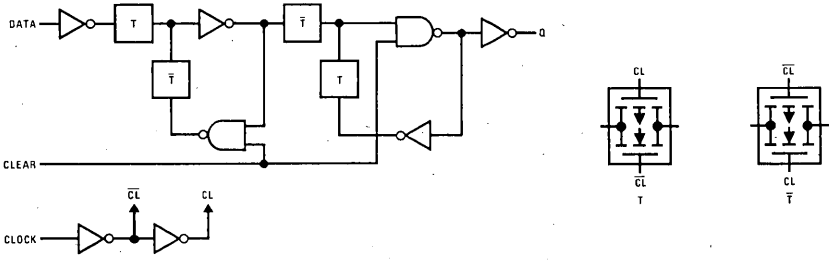
general description

The MM54C174/MM74C174 hex D flip-flop is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N- and P-channel enhancement transistors. All have a direct clear input. Information at the D inputs meeting the setup time requirements is transferred to the Q outputs on the positive-going edge of the clock pulse. Clear is independent of clock and accomplished by a low level at the clear input. All inputs are protected by diodes to V_{CC} and GND.

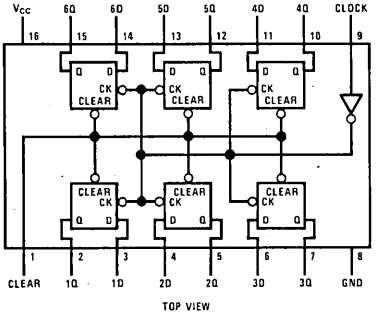
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- Guaranteed noise margin — 1.0V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L

logic diagram



connection diagram



TOP VIEW

truth table

INPUTS			OUTPUT
CLEAR	CLOCK	D	Q
L	X	X	L
H	↑	H	H
H	↑	L	L
H	L	X	Q

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C174	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C174	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" (t_{pd0}) or Logical "1" (t_{pd1}) from Clock to Q	V_{CC} = 5.0V		150	300	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		70	110	ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" from Clear	V_{CC} = 5.0V		110	300	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		50	110	ns
Time Prior to Clock Pulse that Data Must be Present (t_{SETUP})	V_{CC} = 5.0V	75			ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	25			ns
Time After Clock Pulse that Data Must be Held (t_{HOLD})	V_{CC} = 5.0V	75	−10	0	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	25	−5	0	ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5.0V		50	250	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		35	100	ns
Minimum Clear Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5.0V		65	140	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		35	70	ns
Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{CC} = 5.0V	15	>1200		μs
	V_{CC} = 10V	5.0	>1200		μs
Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{CC} = 5.0V	2.0	6.5		MHz
	V_{CC} = 10V	5.0	12		MHz
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	Clear Input (Note 2)		11		pF
	Any Other Input		5.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{pd})	Per Package (Note 3)		95		pF

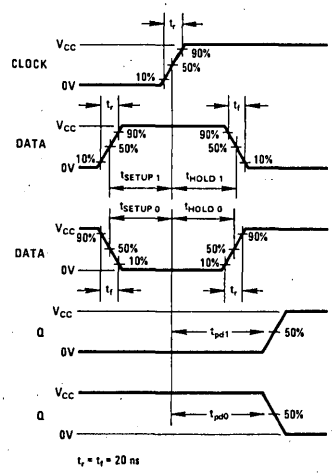
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

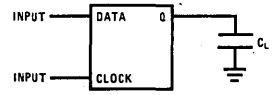
Note 3: C_{pd} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

switching time waveforms

CMOS to CMOS



ac test circuit



MM54C175/MM74C175 quad D flip-flop

general description

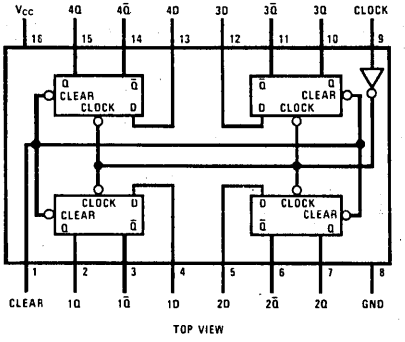
The MM54C175/MM74C175 consists of four positive-edge-triggered D-type flip-flops implemented with monolithic CMOS technology. Both true and complemented outputs from each flip-flop are externally available. All four flip-flops are controlled by a common clock and a common clear. Information at the D inputs meeting the set-up time requirements is transferred to the Q outputs on the positive going edge of the clock pulse. The clearing operation, enabled by a negative pulse at Clear input, clears all four Q outputs to logical "0" and $\overline{Q}$'s to logical "1."

All inputs are protected from static discharge by diode clamps to V_{CC} and GND.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ Guaranteed noise margin	1.0V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ
■ Low power	fan out of 2
TTL compatibility	driving 74L

connection diagram and truth table



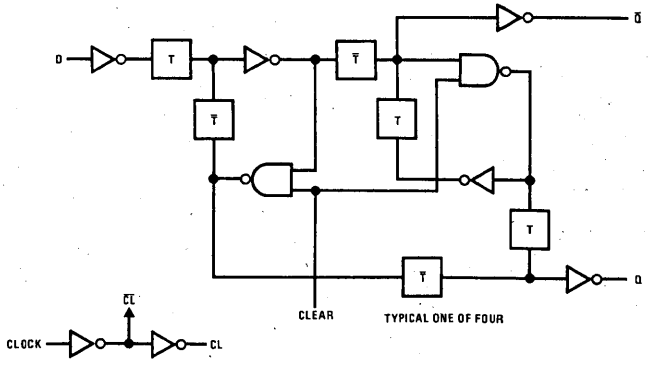
TOP VIEW

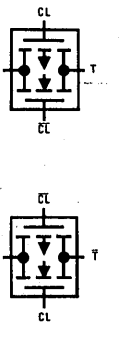
Each Flip-Flop

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
CLEAR	CLOCK	D	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	L	H
H	↑	H	H	L
H	↑	L	L	H
H	H	X	NC	NC
H	L	X	NC	NC

H = High level
L = Low level
X = Irrelevant
↑ = Transition from low to high level
NC = No change

logic diagrams





absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C175	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C175	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = 10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = 10μA			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)					
MM54C175	V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
MM74C175	V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)					
MM54C175	V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
MM74C175	V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)					
MM54C175	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
MM74C175	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)					
MM54C175	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
MM74C175	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" (t_{pd0}) or Logical "1" (t_{pd1}) from Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V		190	300	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		75	110	ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" from Clear to Q	V_{CC} = 5.0V		180	300	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		70	110	ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "1" from Clear to $\overline{Q}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V		230	400	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		90	150	ns
Time Prior to Clock Pulse that Data must be Present ($t_{SET\text{-}UP}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	100	45		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	40	16		ns
Time after Clock Pulse that Data must be Held (t_{HOLD})	V_{CC} = 5.0V		−11	0	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		−4	0	ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5.0V		130	250	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		45	100	ns
Minimum Clear Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5.0V		120	250	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		45	100	ns
Maximum Clock Rise Time	V_{CC} = 5.0V	15	450		μs
	V_{CC} = 10V	5.0	125		μs
Maximum Clock Fall Time	V_{CC} = 5.0V	15	50		μs
	V_{CC} = 10V	5.0	50		μs
Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{CC} = 5.0V	2.0	3.5		MHz
	V_{CC} = 10V	5.0	10		MHz
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	Clear Input (Note 2)		10		pF
	Other Input		5.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{pd})	Per Package (Note 3)		130		pF

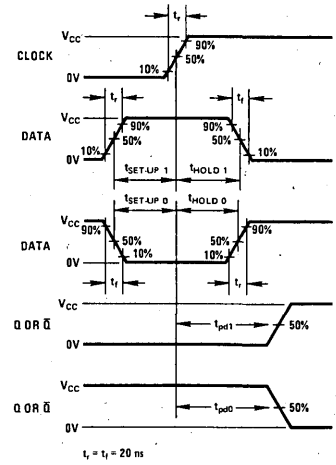
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

switching time waveforms

CMOS to CMOS



MM54C192/MM74C192 synchronous 4-bit up/down decade counter
MM54C193/MM74C193 synchronous 4-bit up/down binary counter

general description

These up/down counters are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits. The MM54C192 and MM74C192 are BCD counters. While the MM54C193 and MM74C193 are binary counters.

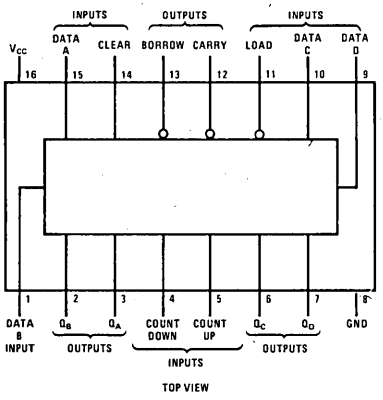
Counting up and counting down is performed by two count inputs, one being held high while the other is clocked. The outputs change on the positive going transition of this clock.

These counters feature preset inputs that are set when load is a logical "0" and a clear which forces all outputs to "0" when it is at logical "1." The counters also have carry and borrow outputs so that they can be cascaded using no external circuitry.

features

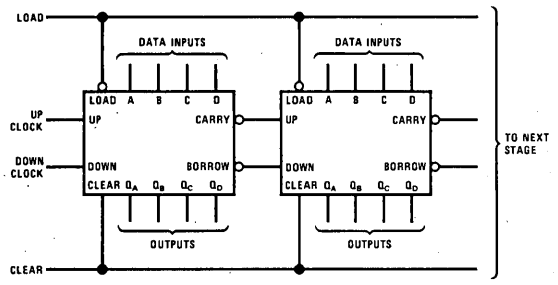
- High noise margin — 1V guaranteed
- Tenth power TTL compatible — drive 2 LPTTL loads
- Wide supply range — 3V to 15V
- Carry and borrow outputs for N-bit cascading
- Asynchronous clear
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ

connection diagram

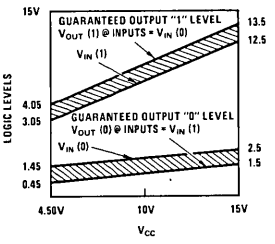


TOP VIEW

cascading packages



Guaranteed Noise Margin as A Function of V_{CC}



absolute maximum ratings

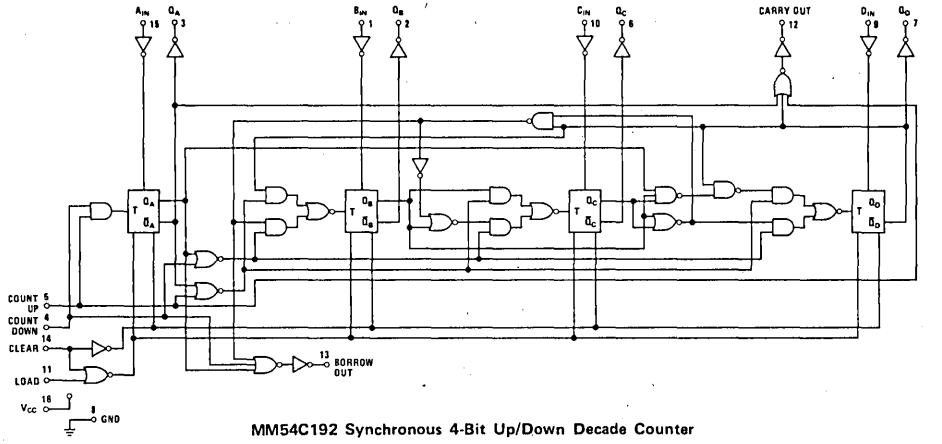
Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V	Maximum V_{CC} Voltage	18V
Operating Temperature Range		Package Dissipation	500 mW
MM54C192, MM54C193	−55°C to +125°C	Operating V_{CC} Range	+3V to +15V
MM74C192, MM74C193	−40°C to +85°C	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	300°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C		

electrical characteristics (Min/max limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise specified.)

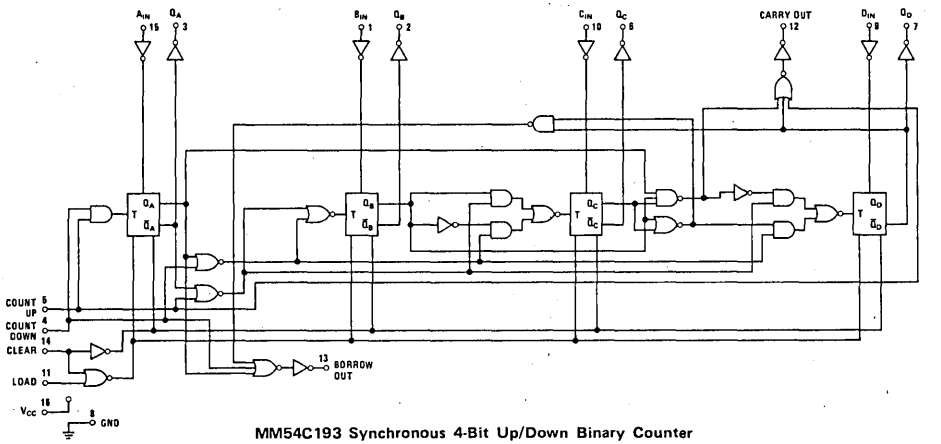
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO MOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V V_{CC} = 10V	3.5 8			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V V_{CC} = 10V			1.5 2	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = −10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	4.5 9			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = +10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			0.5 1	V V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	1.0	0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
Propagation Delay Time to Q From Count Up or Down (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		250 100	400 160	ns ns
Propagation Delay Time to Borrow From Count Down (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		120 50	200 80	ns ns
Propagation Delay Time to Carry From Count Up (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		120 50	200 80	ns ns
Time Prior to Load That Data Must be Present (t_{SETUP})	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		100 30	160 50	ns ns
Minimum Clear Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		300 120	480 190	ns ns
Minimum Load Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		100 40	160 65	ns ns
Propagation Delay Time to Q From Load (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		300 120	480 190	ns ns
Minimum Count Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		120 35	200 80	ns ns
Maximum Count Frequency	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	2.5 6	4 10		MHz MHz
Count Rise and Fall Time	V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C			15 5	μs μs
CMOS TO TENTH POWER INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5 V_{CC}−1.5			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8 0.8	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA 74C V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4 2.4			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA 74C V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4 0.4	V V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V	−1.75			mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V	−8.0			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 5.0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}	1.75			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 10V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}	8.0			mA

Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with the power on because high transient voltage may cause permanent damage.

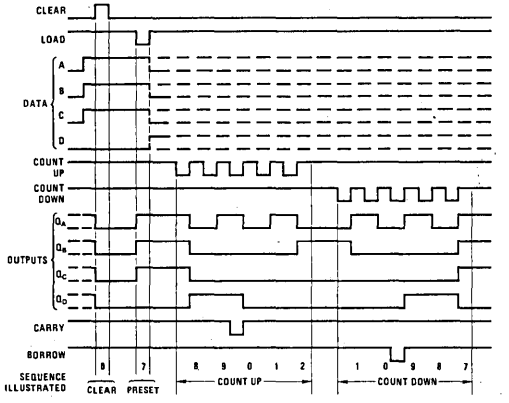
schematic diagrams



MM54C192 Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Decade Counter

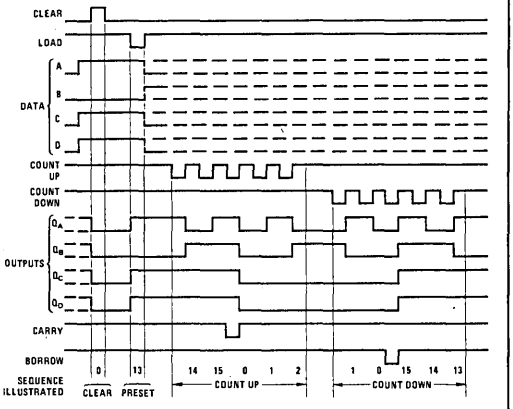


MM54C193 Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Binary Counter



Note 1: Clear outputs to zero.
Note 2: Load (preset) to BCD seven.
Note 3: Count up to eight, nine, carry, zero, one, and two.
Note 4: Count down to one, zero, borrow, nine, eight, and seven.

MM54C192/MM74C192



Note 1: Clear outputs to zero.
Note 2: Load (preset) to binary thirteen.
Note 3: Count up to fourteen, fifteen, carry, zero, one, and two.
Note 4: Count down to one, zero, borrow, fifteen, fourteen, and thirteen.

MM54C193/MM74C193

NOTE A: CLEAR OVERRIDES LOAD, DATA, AND COUNT INPUTS.
NOTE B: WHEN COUNTING UP, COUNT DOWN INPUT MUST BE HIGH; WHEN COUNTING DOWN, COUNT-UP INPUT MUST BE HIGH.

MM54C195/MM74C195 4-bit registers

general description

The MM54C195/MM74C195 CMOS 4-bit registers feature parallel inputs, parallel outputs, J-K serial inputs, shift/load control input and a direct overriding clear. The following two modes of operation are possible.

Parallel Load

Shift in direction Q_A towards Q_D

Parallel loading is accomplished by applying the four bits of data and taking the shift/load control input low. The data is loaded into the associated flip-flops and appears at the outputs after the positive transition of the clock input. During parallel loading, serial data flow is inhibited.

Serial shifting is accomplished synchronously when the shift/load control input is high. Serial data for this mode is entered at the J-$\overline{K}$ inputs. These inputs allow the first stage to perform as a J-$\overline{K}$, D or T-type flip flop as shown in the truth table.

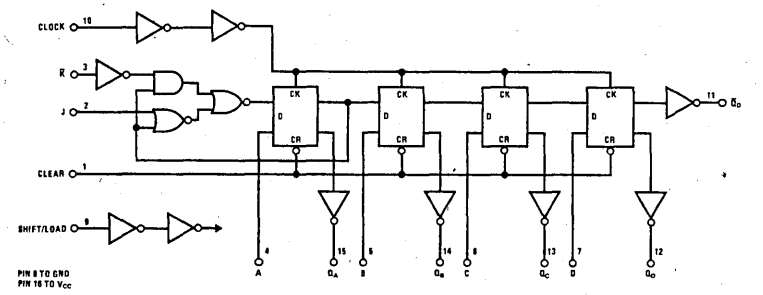
features

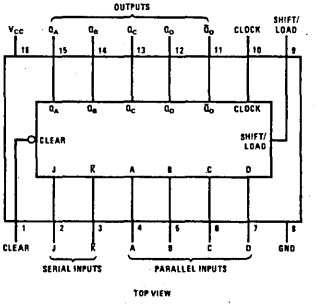
- Medium speed operation — 8.5 MHz (typ) with 10V supply and 50 pF load
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} (typ)
- Low power — 100 nW (typ)
- Tenth power TTL compatible — drive 2 LPTTL loads
- Supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Synchronous parallel load
- Parallel inputs and outputs from each flip-flop
- Direct overriding clear
- J and $\overline{K}$ inputs to first stage
- Complementary outputs from last stage
- Positive edge triggered clocking
- Diode clamped inputs to protect against static charge

applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm systems
- Remote metering
- Industrial electronics
- Computers

schematic and connection diagrams





absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)		−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature	MM54C195	−55°C to +125°C
	MM74C195	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature		−65°C to 150°C
Maximum V_{CC} Voltage		18V
Package Dissipation		500 mW
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)		300°C
Operating V_{CC} Range		+3V to +15V

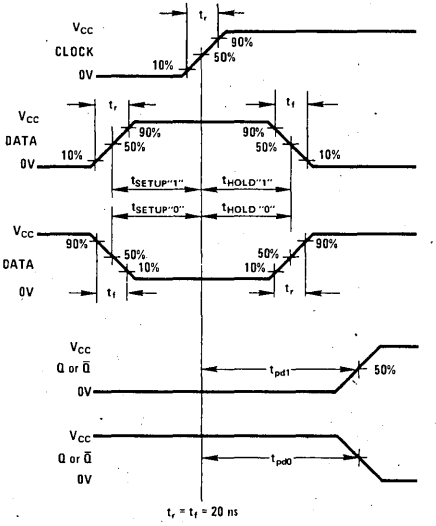
electrical characteristics Max/Min limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS						
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V		3.5 8.0			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V				1.5 2.0	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V		4.5 9.0			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V				0.5 1.0	V V
Logical "1" Input Current $I_{IN(1)}$	V_{CC} = 15.0V			0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current $I_{IN(0)}$	V_{CC} = 15.0V		−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current I_{CC}	V_{CC} = 15.0V			0.050	300	μA
Input Capacitance	Any Input			5.0		pF
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" t_{pd0} or Logical "1" t_{pd1} from Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V	C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		150 75	300 130	ns ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or Logical "1" From Clear to Q or $\overline{Q}$	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V	C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		150 50	300 130	ns ns
Time Prior to Clock Pulse That Data Must be Present t_{SETUP}	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V	C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		80 35	200 70	ns ns
Time Prior to Clock Pulse That Shift/Load Must be Present t_{SETUP}	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V	C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		110 60	150 90	ns ns
Time After Clock Pulse That Data Must be Held	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V	C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		−10 −5	0 0	ns ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width (t_{WL} = t_{WH})	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V	C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		100 50	200 100	ns ns
Minimum Clear Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V	C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		90 40	130 60	ns ns
Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V	C_L = 50 pF C_L = 50 pF	5.0 2.0			μs μs
Maximum Input Clock Frequency	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10.0V	C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C	2.0 5.5	3.0 8.5		MHz MHz
LOW POWER TTL/CMOS INTERFACE						
Logical "1" Input Voltage $V_{IN(1)}$	54C 74C	V_{CC} = 4.5V V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}-1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage $V_{IN(0)}$	54C 74C	V_{CC} = 4.5V V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(1)}$	54C 74C	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_D = −360 μA V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_D = −360 μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage $V_{OUT(0)}$	54C 74C	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_D = 360 μA V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_D = 360 μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)						
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V		−1.75			mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V		−8.0			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 5.0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}		1.75			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 10V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}		8.0			mA

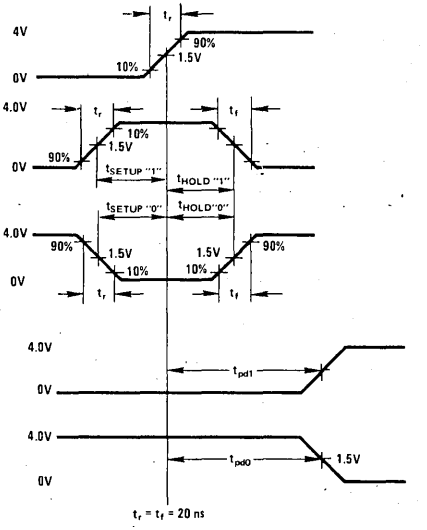
Note: These devices should not be connected under power on condition.

switching time waveforms

CMOS to CMOS



TTL to CMOS

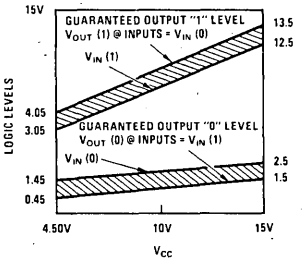


truth table

INPUTS AT t_n		OUTPUTS AT t_{n+1}				
J	$\overline{K}$	Q_A	Q_B	Q_C	Q_D	$\overline{Q}_D$
L	H	Q_{An}	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	$\overline{Q}_{Cn}$
L	L	L	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	$\overline{Q}_{Cn}$
H	H	H	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	$\overline{Q}_{Cn}$
H	L	$\overline{Q}_{An}$	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	$\overline{Q}_{Cn}$

Note: H = HIGH LEVEL, L = LOW LEVEL
t_n = bit time before clock pulse
t_{n+1} = bit time after clock pulse
Q_{An} = State of Q_A at t_n

Guaranteed noise Margin as a Function of V_{CC}



MM54C200/MM74C200 256-bit TRI-STATE® random access read/write memory

general description

The MM54C200/MM74C200 is a 256-bit random access read/write memory. Inputs consist of eight address lines, a data input line, a write enable line, and three chip enables. The eight binary address inputs are decoded internally to select each of the 256 locations. An internal address register, latches and address information on the positive to negative edge of $\overline{CE}_3$. The TRI-STATE data output line working in conjunction with $\overline{CE}_1$ or $\overline{CE}_2$ inputs provides for easy memory expansion.

Address Operation: Address inputs must be stable t_{SA} prior to the positive to negative transition of $\overline{CE}_3$. It is thus not necessary to hold address information stable for more than t_{HA} after the memory is enabled (positive to negative transition).

Note: The timing is different than the DM74200 in that a positive to negative transition of the memory enable must occur for the memory to be selected.

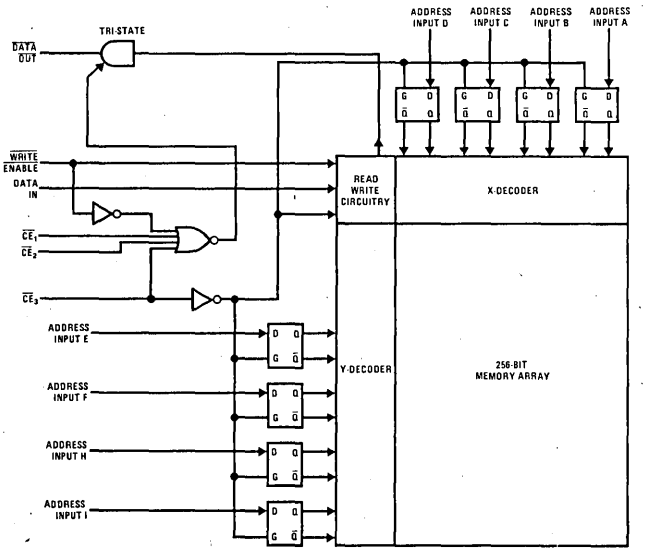
Read Operation: The data is read out by selecting the proper address and bringing $\overline{CE}_3$ low and write enable high. Holding $\overline{CE}_1$ or $\overline{CE}_2$ or $\overline{CE}_3$ at a high level forces the output into TRI-STATE. When used in bus organized systems, $\overline{CE}_1$, or $\overline{CE}_2$, a TRI-STATE control, provides for fast access times by not totally disabling the chip.

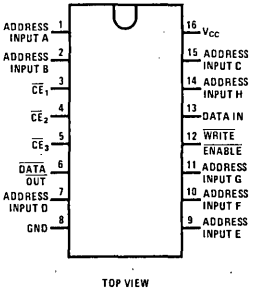
Write Operation: Data is written into the memory with $\overline{CE}_3$ low and write enable low. The state of $\overline{CE}_1$ or $\overline{CE}_2$ has no effect on the write cycle. The output assumes TRI-STATE with write enable low.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ Guaranteed noise margin	1.0V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ
■ TTL compatibility	fan out of 1 driving standard TTL
■ Low power	500 nW typ
■ Internal address register	

logic and connection diagrams





TOP VIEW

Order Number MM54C200D or MM74C200D
See Package 3
Order Number MM74C200N
See Package 15

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C200	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C200	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V	3.5 8.0			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V			1.5 2.0	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	4.5 9.0			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			0.5 1.0	V V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	-1.0	-0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.10	600	μA
CMOS/TTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC} − 1.5 V_{CC} − 1.5			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8 0.8	V V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −1.6 mA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −1.6 mA	2.4 2.4			V V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 1.6 mA 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 1.6 mA			0.4 0.4	V V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−4.0 -1.8	−6.0		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−16.0 -1.50	−25		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	5.0	8.0		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	20.0	30		mA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Access Time From Address (t_{ACC})	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		450 200	900 400	ns ns
Propagation Delay From $\overline{CE}_3$ (t_{pd})	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		360 120	700 300	ns ns
Propagation Delay From $\overline{CE}_1$ or $\overline{CE}_2$ ($t_{p\overline{CE}}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		250 85	500 200	ns ns
Address Setup Time (t_{SA})	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V	200 100	80 30		ns ns
Address Hold Time (t_{HA})	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V	50 25	15 5		ns ns

ac electrical characteristics (con't)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
$\overline{\text{Write}}$ $\overline{\text{Enable}}$ Pulse Width ($t_{\overline{WE}}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	300	160		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	150	70		ns
$\overline{CE}_3$ Pulse Widths (t_{CE})	V_{CC} = 5.0V	400	200		ns
	V_{CC} = 10V	160	80		ns
Input Capacity (C_{IN})	Any Input (Note 2)		5.0		pF
Output Capacity in TRI-STATE (C_{OUT})	(Note 2)		9.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacity (C_{pd})	(Note 3)		400		pF

C_L = 50 pF

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MM54C200 T_A = −55°C to +125°C		MM74C200 T_A = −45°C to +85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
t_{ACC}	Access Time from Address	V_{CC} = 5V		1200		1100	ns
		V_{CC} = 10V		520		480	
t_{pd}	Propagation Delay from $\overline{CE}_3$	V_{CC} = 5V		950		850	ns
		V_{CC} = 10V		400		360	ns
$t_{pd\overline{CE}_1}$	Propagation Delay from $\overline{CE}_1$ or $\overline{CE}_2$	V_{CC} = 5V		650		600	ns
		V_{CC} = 10V		300		275	ns
t_{SA}	Address Setup Time	V_{CC} = 5V	250		250		ns
		V_{CC} = 10V	120		120		ns
t_{HA}	Address Hold Time	V_{CC} = 5V,	100		100		ns
		V_{CC} = 10V	50		50		ns
$t_{\overline{WE}}$	$\overline{\text{Write}}$ $\overline{\text{Enable}}$ Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5V	450		400		ns
		V_{CC} = 10V	225		200		ns
t_{CE}	Disable Pulse Width	V_{CC} = 5V	500		460		ns
		V_{CC} = 10V	250		230		ns
t_{HD}	Data Hold Time	V_{CC} = 5V	50		50		ns
		V_{CC} = 10V	25		25		ns

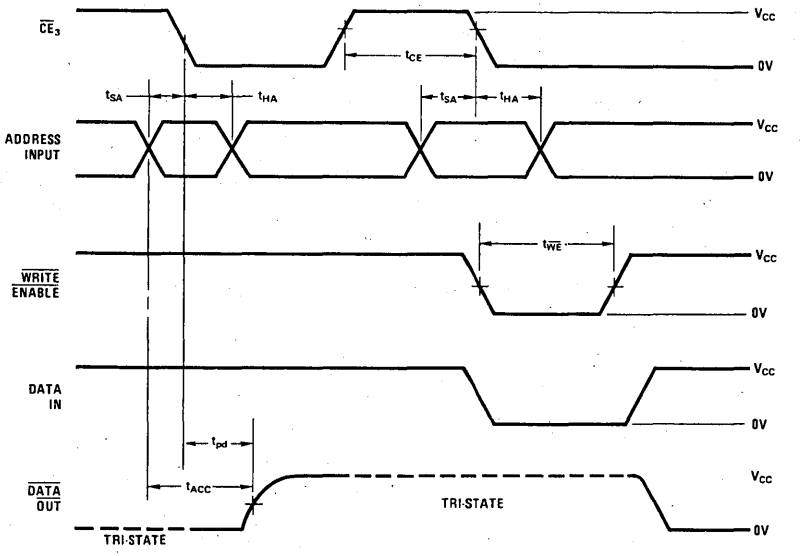
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

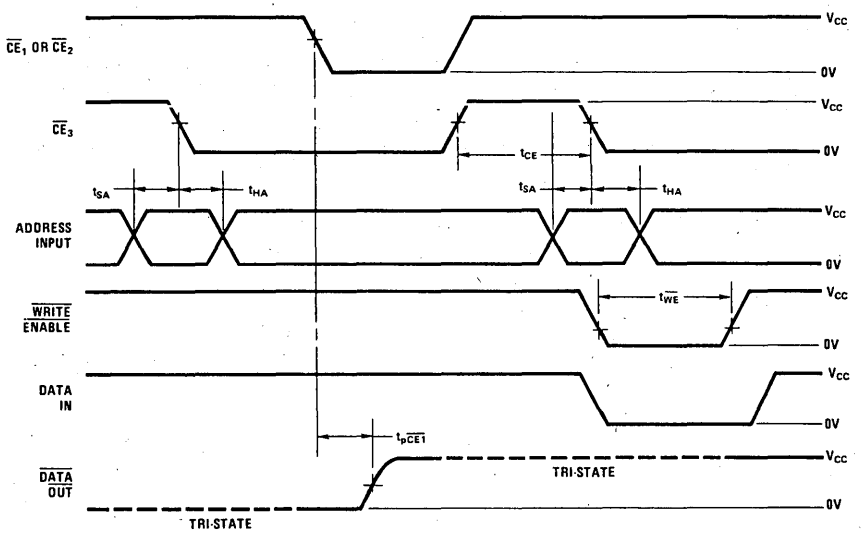
Note 3: C_{pd} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

switching time waveforms

Read and Write Cycles Using $\overline{CE}_3$ ($\overline{CE}_1$ = $\overline{CE}_2$ = logic 0)



Read and Write Cycles Using $\overline{CE}_3$ and $\overline{CE}_1$ (or $\overline{CE}_2$)



Note: Used for fast access time in bused systems.

MM54C221/MM74C221 dual monostable multivibrator

general description

The MM54C221/MM74C221 dual monostable multivibrator is monolithic complementary MOS integrated circuit. Each multivibrator features a negative-transition-triggered input and a positive-transition-triggered input either of which can be used as an inhibit input, and a clear input.

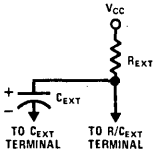
Once fired, the output pulses are independent of further transitions of the A and B inputs and are a function of the external timing components C_{EXT} and R_{EXT}. The pulse width is stable over a wide range of temperature and V_{CC}. Pulse stability will be limited by the accuracy of external timing components. The pulse width is approximately defined by the relationship $t_{W(OUT)} \approx C_{EXT}\ R_{EXT}$. For further information and applications, see AN-138.

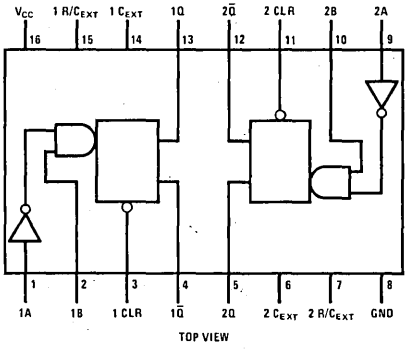
features

■ Wide supply voltage range	4.5V to 15V
■ Guaranteed noise margin	1.0V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L

connection diagrams

Timing Component





TOP VIEW

truth table

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
CLEAR	A	B	Q	$\bar{Q}$
L	X	X	L	H
X	H	X	L	H
X	X	L	L	H
H	L	↑	⎍	⎎
H	↓	H	⎍	⎎

H = High level
L = Low level
↑ = Transition from low to high
↓ = Transition from high to low
⎍ = One high level pulse
⎎ = One low level pulse
X = Irrelevant

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V	Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating Temperature Range		Operating V_{CC} Range	4.5V to 15V
MM54C221	−55°C to +125°C	Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
MM74C221	−40°C to +85°C	$R_{EXT} \geq 80\ V_{CC}$ (Ω)	
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = 10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = 10μA			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC}) (Standby)	V_{CC} = 15V, R_{EXT} = ∞, Q1, Q2 = Logic 0 (Note 3)		0.05	300	μA
Supply Current (I_{CC}) (During Output Pulse)	V_{CC} = 15V, Q1 = Logic 1, Q2 = Logic 0 (Figure 4)		15		mA
	V_{CC} = 5.0V, Q1 = Logic 1, Q2 = Logic 0 (Figure 4)		2		mA
Leakage Current at R/C_{EXT} Pin	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{CEXT} = 5.0V		0.01	3	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)					
MM54C221	V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
MM74C221	V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)					
MM54C221	V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
MM74C221	V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)					
MM54C221	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
MM74C221	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)					
MM54C221	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
MM74C221	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay from Trigger Input (A, B) to Output Q, $\overline{Q}$ ($t_{PD\ A,B}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		250	500	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		120	250	ns
Propagation Delay from Clear Input (CL) to Output Q, $\overline{Q}$ (t_{PDCL})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		250	500	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		120	250	ns
Time Prior to Trigger Input (A,B) that Clear must be set (t_{SET})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	150	50		ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$	60	20		ns
Trigger Input (A, B) Pulse Width ($t_{W(A,B)}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	150	50		ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$	70	30		ns
Clear Input (CL) Pulse Width ($t_{W(CL)}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	150	50		ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$	70	30		ns
Q or $\overline{Q}$ Output Pulse Width ($t_{W(OUT)}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $R_{EXT} = 10k$, $C_{EXT} = 0$ pF		900		ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $R_{EXT} = 10k$, $C_{EXT} = 0$ pF		350		ns
	$V_{CC} = 15V$, $R_{EXT} = 10k$, $C_{EXT} = 0$ pF		320		ns
	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $R_{EXT} = 10k$, $C_{EXT} = 1000$ pF (Figure 1)	9	10.6	12.2	μs
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $R_{EXT} = 10k$, $C_{EXT} = 1000$ pF (Figure 1)	9	10	11	μs
	$V_{CC} = 15V$, $R_{EXT} = 10k$, $C_{EXT} = 1000$ pF (Figure 1)	8.9	9.8	10.8	μs
	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $R_{EXT} = 10k$, $C_{EXT} = 0.1\mu F$ (Figure 2)	900	1020	1200	μs
	$V_{CC} = 10V$, $R_{EXT} = 10k$, $C_{EXT} = 0.1\mu F$ (Figure 2)	900	1000	1100	μs
	$V_{CC} = 15V$, $R_{EXT} = 10k$, $C_{EXT} = 0.1\mu F$ (Figure 2)	900	990	1100	μs
ON Resistance of Transistor Between R/C_{EXT} to C_{EXT} (R_{ON})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$ (Note 4)		50	150	Ω
	$V_{CC} = 10V$ (Note 4)		25	65	Ω
	$V_{CC} = 15V$ (Note 4)		16.7	45	Ω
Output Duty Cycle	$R = 10k$, $C = 1000$ pF			90	%
	$R = 10k$, $C = 0.1\mu F$ (Note 5)			90	%
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	R/C_{EXT} Input (Note 2)		15	25	pF
	Any Other Input (Note 2)		5		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: In Standby (Q = Logic 0) the power dissipated equals the leakage current plus V_{CC}/R_{EXT}.

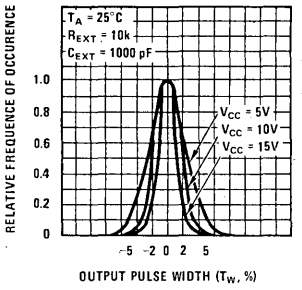
Note 4: See An-138 for detailed explanation of R_{ON}.

Note 5: Maximum output duty cycle $= \dfrac{R_{EXT}}{R_{EXT} + 1000}$

typical performance characteristics

Figure 1

Typical Distribution of Units for Output Pulse Width

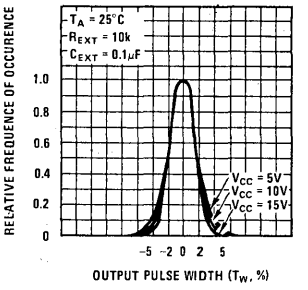


0% Point pulse width:
At V_{CC} = 5V, T_W = 10.6μs
At V_{CC} = 10V, T_W = 10μs
At V_{CC} = 15V, T_W = 9.8μs

Percentage of units within ±4%:
At V_{CC} = 5V, 90% of units
At V_{CC} = 10V, 95% of units
At V_{CC} = 15V, 98% of units

Figure 2

Typical Distribution of Units for Output Pulse Width



0% Point pulse width:
At V_{CC} = 5V, T_W = 1020μs
At V_{CC} = 10V, T_W = 1000μs
At V_{CC} = 15V, T_W = 982μs

Percentage of units within ±4%:
At V_{CC} = 5V, 95% of units
At V_{CC} = 10V, 97% of units
At V_{CC} = 15V, 98% of units

Figure 3

Typical Variation in Output Pulse Width vs Temperature

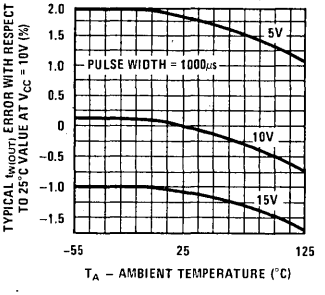
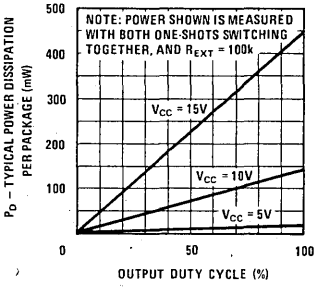
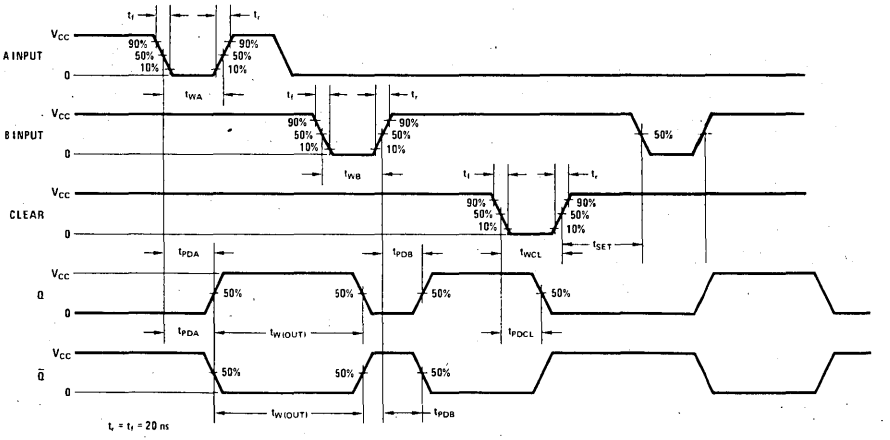


Figure 4

Typical Power Dissipation per Package



switching time waveforms



Advance Information

MM74C373 octal latch
MM74C374 octal D-type flip-flop

general description

The MM74C373 and MM74C374 are integrated, complementary MOS (CMOS), 8-bit storage elements with TRI-STATE® outputs. These outputs have been specially designed to drive highly capacitive loads, such as one might find when driving a bus, and to have a fan-out of 1 when driving standard TTL. When a high logic level is applied to the OUTPUT DISABLE input, all outputs go to a high impedance state, regardless of what signals are present at the other inputs and the state of the storage elements.

The MM74C373 is an 8-bit latch. When $\overline{\text{LATCH ENABLE}}$ is high the Q outputs will follow the D inputs. When $\overline{\text{LATCH ENABLE}}$ goes low, data at the D inputs, which meets the setup and hold time requirements, will be retained at the outputs until $\overline{\text{LATCH ENABLE}}$ returns high again.

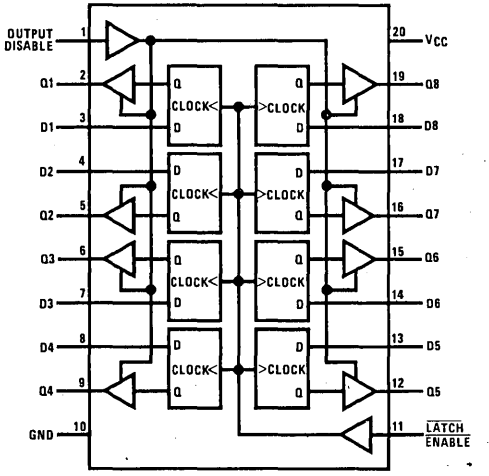
The MM74C374 is an 8-bit, D-type, positive-edge triggered flip-flop. Data at the D inputs, meeting the setup and hold time requirements, is transferred to the Q outputs on positive-going transitions of the CLOCK input.

Both the MM74C373 and the MM74C374 are being assembled in the new 20-pin dual-in-line package with 0.300" pin centers.

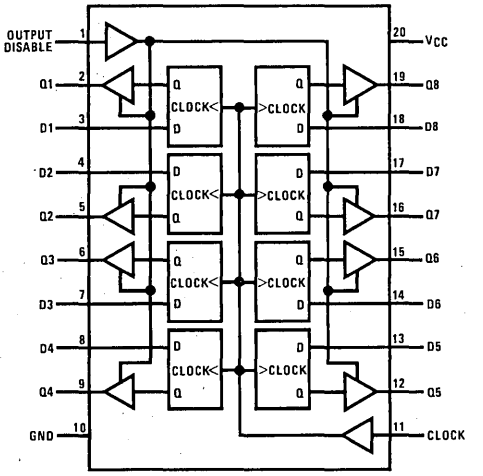
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0 V to 15 V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power consumption
- TTL compatibility — fan-out of 1 driving standard TTL
- Bus driving capability
- TRI-STATE® outputs
- Eight storage elements in one package
- Single CLOCK/$\overline{\text{LATCH ENABLE}}$ and OUTPUT DISABLE control inputs
- 20-pin dual-in-line package with 0.300" centers takes half the board space of a 24-pin package

connection diagrams



MM74C373
TOP VIEW



MM74C374

truth tables

MM74C373

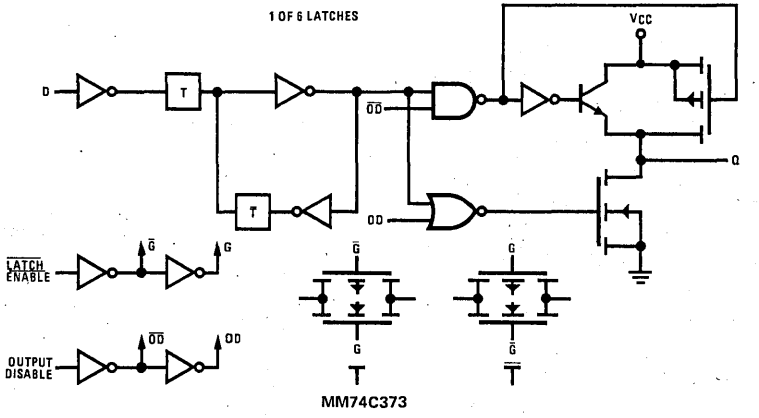
OUTPUT DISABLE	LATCH ENABLE	D	Q
L	H	H	H
L	H	L	L
L	L	X	Q
H	X	X	Hi-Z

MM74C374

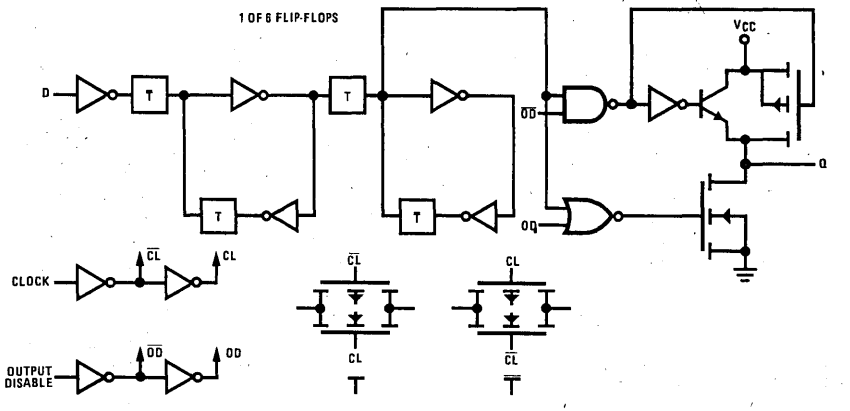
OUTPUT DISABLE	CLOCK	D	Q
L	⌐‾	H	H
L	⌐‾	L	L
L	L	X	Q
H	X	X	Hi-Z

L = low logic level
H = high logic level
X = irrelevant
⌐‾ = low to high logic level transition
Q = preexisting output level
Hi-Z = high impedance output state

logic diagrams



MM74C373



MM74C374

MM54C901/MM74C901 hex inverting TTL buffer
MM54C902/MM74C902 hex non-inverting TTL buffer
MM54C903/MM74C903 hex inverting PMOS buffer
MM54C904/MM74C904 hex non-inverting PMOS buffer

general description

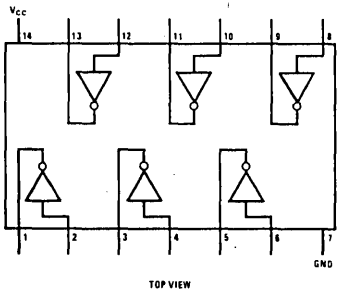
These hex buffers employ complementary MOS to achieve wide supply operating range, low power consumption, high noise immunity. These buffers provide direct interface from PMOS into CMOS or TTL and direct interface from CMOS to TTL or CMOS operating at a reduced V_{CC} supply. For specific applications see MOS Brief 18 in the back of this catalog.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ Guaranteed noise margin	1.0V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ
■ TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving standard TTL

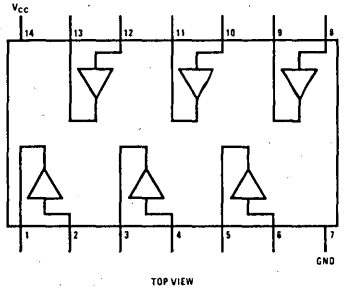
connection and logic diagrams

MM54C901/MM74C901
MM54C903/MM74C903



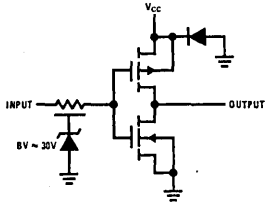
TOP VIEW

MM54C902/MM74C902
MM54C904/MM74C904

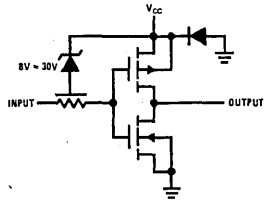


TOP VIEW

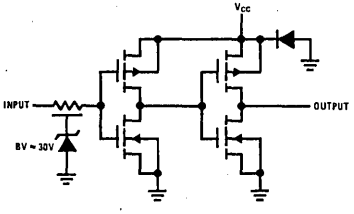
MM54C901/MM74C901
CMOS to TTL Inverting Buffer



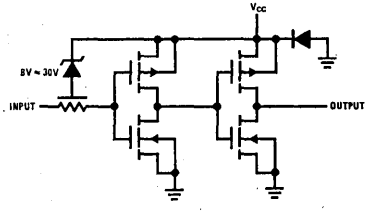
MM54C903/MM74C903
PMOS to TTL or CMOS Inverting Buffer



MM54C902/MM74C902
CMOS to TTL Buffer



MM54C904/MM74C904
PMOS to TTL or CMOS Buffer



absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Output Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Voltage at Any Input Pin	
MM54C901/MM74C901	−0.3V to +15V
MM54C902/MM74C902	−0.3V to +15V
MM54C903/MM74C903	V_{CC} −17V to V_{CC} +0.3V
MM54C904/MM74C904	V_{CC} −17V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C901, MM54C902, MM54C903, MM54C904	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C901, MM74C902, MM74C903, MM74C904	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = +10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	15	μA
TTL TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
CMOS TO TTL					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)					
MM54C901, MM54C903	V_{CC} = 4.5V	4.0			V
MM54C902, MM54C904	V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
MM74C901, MM74C903	V_{CC} = 4.75	4.25			V
MM74C902, MM74C904	V_{CC} = 4.75	V_{CC}−1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)					
MM54C901, MM54C903	V_{CC} = 4.5V			1.0	V
MM54C902, MM54C904	V_{CC} = 4.5V			1.5	V
MM74C901, MM74C903	V_{CC} = 4.75			1.0	V
MM74C902, MM74C904	V_{CC} = 4.75			1.5	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −800μA	2.4			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −800μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)					
MM54C901, MM54C903	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 2.6 mA			0.4	V
MM54C902, MM54C904	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 3.2 mA			0.4	V
MM74C901, MM74C903	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 2.6 mA			0.4	V
MM74C902, MM74C904	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 3.2 mA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (MM54C901/MM74C901, MM54C903/MM74C903) (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C, V_{IN} = 0V	−5.0			mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C, V_{IN} = 0V	−20			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C, V_{IN} = V_{CC}	9			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0.4V, T_A = 25°C, V_{IN} = V_{CC}	3.8			mA

dc electrical characteristics (con't)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
OUTPUT DRIVE (MM54C902/MM74C902, MM54C904/MM74C904 (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C, V_{IN} = V_{CC}	−5.0			mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C, V_{IN} = V_{CC}	−20			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C, V_{IN} = 0V	9			mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0.4V T_A = 25°C, V_{IN} = 0V	3.8			mA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
MM54C901/MM74C901, MM54C903/MM74C903					
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	Any Input (Note 2)		14		pF
Power Dissipation Capacity (C_{pd})	(Note 3) Per Buffer		30		pF
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "1" ($t_{pd(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		38 22	70 30	ns ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" ($t_{pd(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		21 13	35 20	ns ns
MM54C902/MM74C902, MM54C904/MM74C904					
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	Any Input (Note 2)		5.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacity (C_{pd})	(Note 3) Per Buffer		50		pF
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "1" ($t_{pd(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		57 27	90 40	ns ns
Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" ($t_{pd(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V		54 25	90 40	ns ns

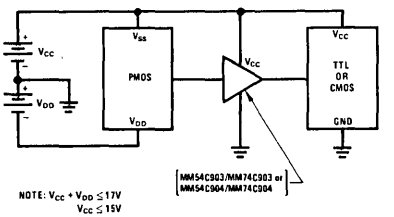
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

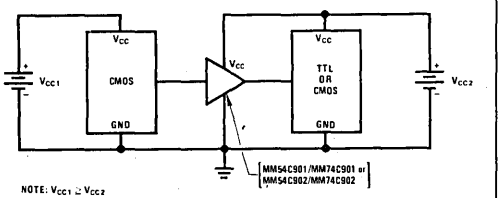
typical applications

PMOS to CMOS or TTL Interface



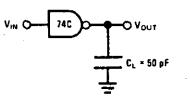
NOTE: $V_{CC} + V_{DD} \leq 17V$
$V_{CC} \leq 15V$

CMOS to TTL or CMOS at a Lower V_{CC}



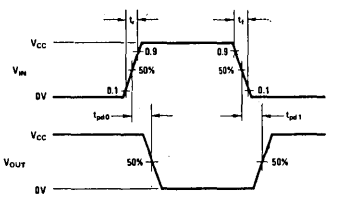
NOTE: $V_{CC1} \geq V_{CC2}$

ac test circuit and switching time waveforms



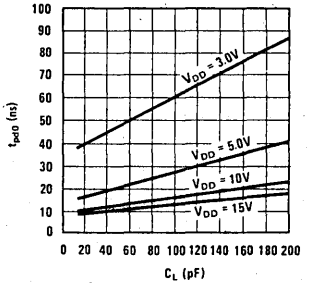
Note: Delays measured with input t_r, t_f = 20 ns.

CMOS to CMOS

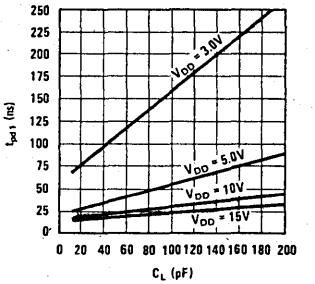


typical performance characteristics

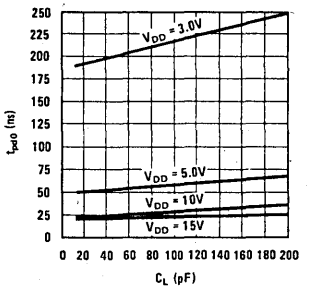
Typical Propagation Delay to a Logical "0" for the MM54C901/ MM74C901 and MM54C903/ MM74C903



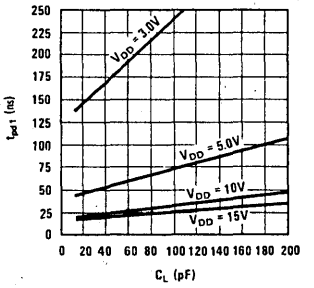
Typical Propagation Delay to a Logical "1" for the MM54C901/ MM74C901 and MM54C903/ MM74C903



Typical Propagation Delay to a Logical "0" for the MM54C902/ MM74C902 and MM54C904/ MM74C904



Typical Propagation Delay to a Logical "1" for the MM54C902/ MM74C902 and MM54C904/ MM74C904



MM54C905/MM74C905 12-bit successive approximation register

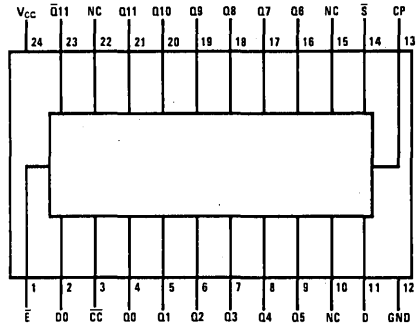
general description

The MM54C905/MM74C905 CMOS 12-bit successive approximation register contains all the digit control and storage necessary for successive approximation analog-to-digital conversion. Because of the unique capability of CMOS to switch to each supply rail without any offset voltage, it can also be used in digital systems as the control and storage element in repetitive routines.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- Guaranteed noise margin — 1.0V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L
- Provision for register extension or truncation
- Operates in START/STOP or continuous conversion mode
- Drive ladder switches directly. For 10 bits or less with 50k/100k R/2R ladder network

connection diagram



truth table

TIME	INPUTS			OUTPUTS													
t_n	D	$\overline{S}$	$\overline{E}$	D0	Q11	Q10	Q9	Q8	Q7	Q6	Q5	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	Q0	$\overline{CC}$
0	X	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
1	D11	H	L	X	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
2	D10	H	L	D11	D11	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
3	D9	H	L	D10	D11	D10	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
4	D8	H	L	D9	D11	D10	D9	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
5	D7	H	L	D8	D11	D10	D9	D8	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
6	D6	H	L	D7	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
7	D5	H	L	D6	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
8	D4	H	L	D5	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	L	H	H	H	H	H
9	D3	H	L	D4	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	L	H	H	H	H
10	D2	H	L	D3	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	L	H	H	H
11	D1	H	L	D2	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	L	H	H
12	D0	H	L	D1	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	L	H
13	X	H	L	D0	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	L
14	X	X	L	X	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	L
	X	X	H	X	H	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC

H = High level
L = Low level
X = Don't care
NC = No change

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C905	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C905	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = 10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = 10μA			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	300	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)					
MM54C905	V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
MM74C905	V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)					
MM54C905	V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
MM74C905	V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)					
MM54C905	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
MM74C905	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)					
MM54C905	V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
MM74C905	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC} T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA
Q11–Q0 Outputs	V_{CC} = 10V ±5%				
R_{SOURCE}	V_{OUT} = V_{CC} − 0.3V T_A = 25°C	150		350	Ω
R_{SINK}	V_{CC} = 10V ±5% V_{OUT} = 0.3V T_A = 25°C	80		230	Ω

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time From Clock Input To Outputs (Q0–Q11) ($t_{pd(Q)}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		200	350	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		80	150	ns
Propagation Delay Time From Clock Input To D_O ($t_{pd(D_O)}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		180	325	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		70	125	ns
Propagation Delay Time From Register Enable ($\overline{E}$) To Output (Q11) ($t_{pd(\overline{E})}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		190	350	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		75	150	ns
Propagation Delay Time From Clock To $\overline{CC}$ ($t_{pd(\overline{CC})}$)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$		190	350	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$		75	0.50	ns
Data Input Set-Up Time (t_{DS})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	80			ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$	30			ns
Start Input Set-Up Time (t_{SS})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	80			ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$	30			ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width (t_{PWL}, t_{PWH})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	250	125		ns
	$V_{CC} = 10V$	100	50		ns
Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time (t_r, t_f)	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$			15	μs
	$V_{CC} = 10V$			5	μs
Maximum Clock Frequency (f_{MAX})	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	2	4		MHz
	$V_{CC} = 10V$	5	10		MHz
Clock Input Capacitance (C_{CLK})	Clock Input (Note 2)		10		pF
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	Any Other Input (Note 2)		5		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{PD})	(Note 3)		100		pF

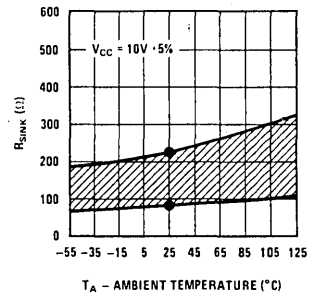
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

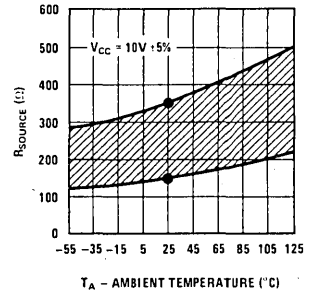
typical performance characteristics

R_{SINK} vs Temperature



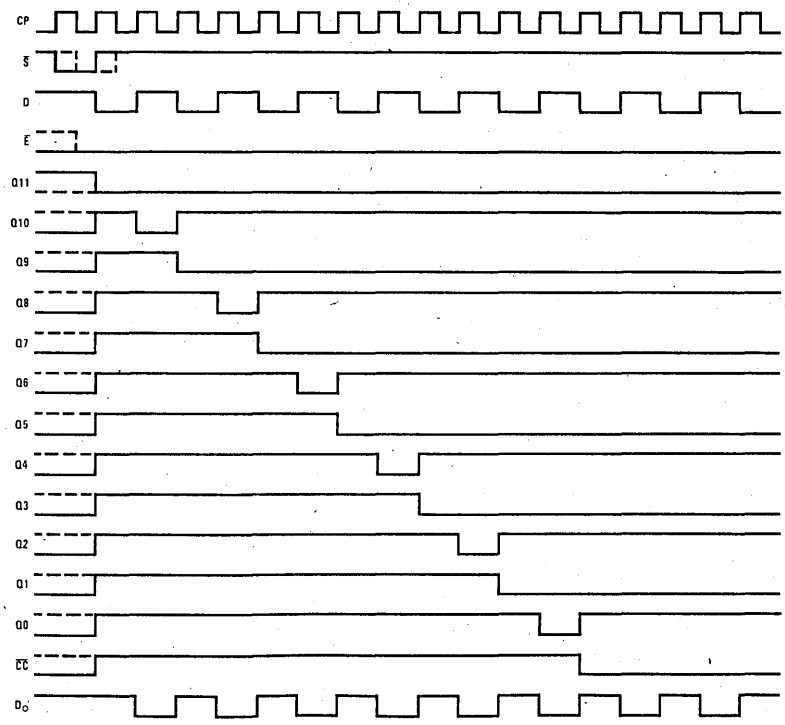
● These points are guaranteed by automatic testing.

R_{SOURCE} vs Temperature

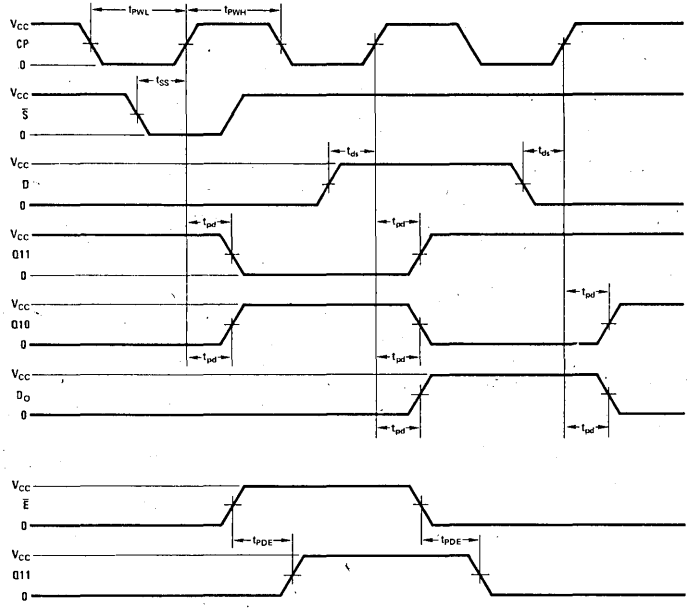


● These points are guaranteed by automatic testing.

timing diagram



switching time waveforms



USER NOTES FOR A/D CONVERSION

The register can be used with either current switches that require a low voltage level to turn the switch ON or current switches that require a high voltage level to turn the switch ON. If current switches are used which turn ON with a low logic level, the resulting digit output from the register is active low. That is, a logic "1" is represented as a low voltage level. If current switches are used which turn ON with a high logic level, the resulting digit output is active high. A logic "1" is represented as a high voltage level.

For a maximum error of ±1/2 LSB, the comparator must be biased. If current switches that require a high voltage level to turn ON are used, the comparator should be biased +1/2 LSB and if the current switches require a low logic level to turn ON, then the comparator must be biased −1/2 LSB.

The register can be used to perform 2's complement conversion by offsetting the comparator one half full range +1/2 LSB and using the complement of the MSB Q11 as the sign bit.

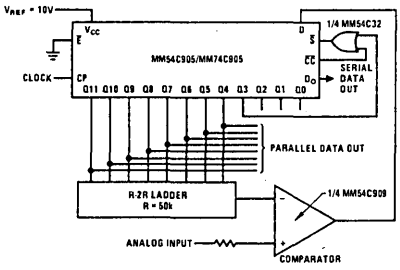
If the register is truncated and operated in the continuous conversion mode, a lock-up condition may occur on power-ON. This situation can be overcome by making the START input the "OR" function of $\overline{CC}$ and the appropriate register output.

The register, by suitable selection of register ladder network, can be used to perform either binary or BCD conversion.

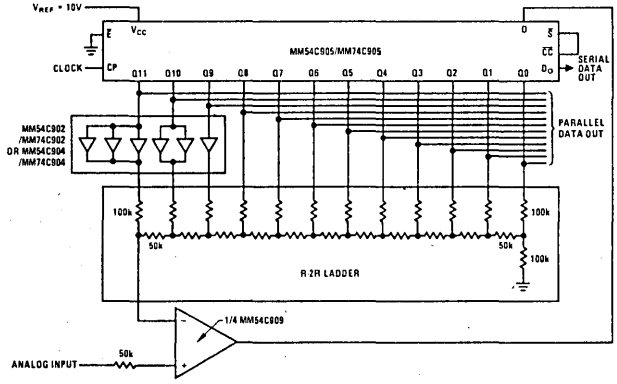
The register outputs can drive the 10 bits or less with 50k/100k R/2R ladder network directly for V_{CC} = 10V or higher. In order to drive the 12-bit 50k/100k ladder network and have the ±1/2 LSB resolution, the MM54C902/MM74C902 or MM54C904/MM74C904 is used as buffers, three buffers for MSB (Q11), two buffers for Q10, and one buffer for Q9.

typical applications

12-Bit Successive Approximation A-to-D Converter Operating in Continuous 8-Bit Truncated Mode



12-Bit Successive Approximation A-to-D Converter, Operating in Continuous Mode, Drives the 50k/100k Ladder Network Directly



definition of terms

CP: Register *clock* input.

$\overline{CC}$: *Conversion complete*—this output remains at $V_{OUT(1)}$ during a conversion and goes to $V_{OUT(0)}$ when conversion is complete.

D: Serial *data* input—connected to comparator output in A-to-D applications.

$\overline{E}$: *Register enable*—this input is used to expand the length of the register. When $\overline{E}$ is at $V_{IN(1)}$ Q11 is forced to $V_{OUT(1)}$ and inhibits conversion. When not used for expansion $\overline{E}$ must be connected to $V_{IN(0)}$ (GND).

Q11: True register MSB output.

$\overline{Q11}$: Complement of register MSB output.

Qi (i = 0 to 11): Register outputs.

$\overline{S}$: *Start input*—holding start input at $V_{IN(0)}$ for at least one clock period will initiate a conversion by setting MSB (Q11) at $V_{OUT(0)}$ and all other output (Q10–Q0) at $V_{OUT(1)}$. If set-up time requirements are met, a conversion may be initiated by holding start input at $V_{IN(0)}$ for less than one clock period.

DO: *Serial data output*—D input delayed by one clock period.

MM54C906/MM74C906 hex open drain N-channel buffers
MM54C907/MM74C907 hex open drain P-channel buffers

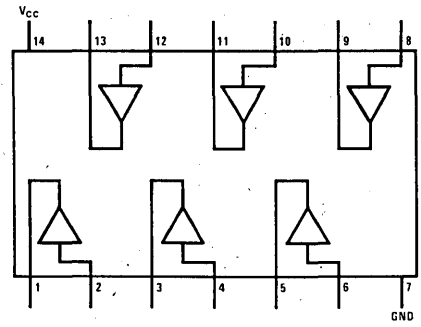
general description

These buffers employ monolithic CMOS technology in achieving open drain outputs. The MM54C906/MM74C906 consists of six inverters driving six N-channel devices; and the MM54C907/MM74C907 consists of six inverters driving six P-channel devices. The open drain feature of these buffers makes level shifting or wire AND and wire OR functions by just the addition of pull-up or pull-down resistors. All inputs are protected from static discharge by diode clamps to V_{CC} and to ground.

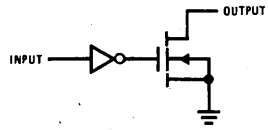
features

- Wide supply voltage range 3.0V to 15V
- Guaranteed noise margin 1.0V
- High noise immunity 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- High current sourcing and sinking open drain outputs

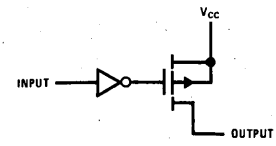
connection diagram



logic diagrams



MM54C906/MM74C906



MM54C907/MM74C907

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Input Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V
Voltage at Any Output Pin	
MM54C906/MM74C906	−0.3V to +18V
MM54C907/MM74C907	V_{CC} − 18V to V_{CC} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C906/MM54C907	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C906/MM74C907	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V	3.5 8.0			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V V_{CC} = 10V			1.5 2.0	V V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V, Output Open		0.05	15	μA
Output Leakage					
MM54C906	V_{CC} = 4.5V, V_{IN} = V_{CC}−1.5 V_{CC} = 4.5V, V_{OUT} = 18V		0.005	5	μA
MM74C906	V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{IN} = V_{CC}−1.5 V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{OUT} = 18V		0.005	5	μA
MM54C907	V_{CC} = 4.5V, V_{IN} = 1.0V + 0.1 V_{CC} V_{CC} = 4.5V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}−18V		0.005	5	μA
MM74C907	V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{IN} = 1.0V + 0.1 V_{CC} V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}−18V		0.005	5	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5 V_{CC}−1.5			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V 74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8 0.8	V V
OUTPUT DRIVE CURRENT					
MM54C906	V_{CC} = 4.5V, V_{IN} = 1.0V + 0.1 V_{CC} V_{CC} = 4.5V, V_{OUT} = 0.5V V_{CC} = 4.5V, V_{OUT} = 1.0V	 2.1 4.2	 8 12		 mA mA
MM74C906	V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{IN} = 1.0V + 0.1 V_{CC} V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{OUT} = 0.5V V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{OUT} = 1.0V	 2.1 4.2	 8 12		 mA mA
MM54C907	V_{CC} = 4.5V, V_{IN} = V_{CC}−1.5 V_{CC} = 4.5V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}−0.5V V_{CC} = 4.5V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}−1.0V	 −1.05 −2.1	 −1.5 −3.0		 mA mA
MM74C907	V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{IN} = V_{CC}−1.5 V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}−0.5V V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}−1.0V	 −1.05 −2.1	 −1.5 −3.0		 mA mA
MM54C906/MM74C906	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{IN} = 2.0V V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0.5V V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 1.0V	 4.2 8.4	 −20 −30		 mA mA
MM54C907/MM74C907	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{IN} = 8.0V V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 9.5V V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 9.0V	 −2.1 −4.2	 −4.0 −8.0		 mA mA

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay to a Logical "0" (t_{pd0})					
MM54C906/MM74C906	V_{CC} = 5V, R = 10k			150	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V, R = 10k			75	ns
MM54C907/MM74C907	V_{CC} = 5V, (Note 4)			150 + 0.7 RC	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V, (Note 4)			75 + 0.7 RC	ns
Propagation Delay to a Logical "1" (t_{pd1})					
MM54C906/MM74C906	V_{CC} = 5V, (Note 4)			150 + 0.7 RC	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V (Note 4)			75 + 0.7 RC	ns
MM54C907/MM74C907	V_{CC} = 5V, R = 10k			150	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V, R = 10k			75	ns
Input Capacity (C_{IN})	(Note 2)		5		pF
Output Capacity (C_{OUT})	(Note 2)		20		pF
Power Dissipation Capacity (C_{pd})	(Note 3) Per Buffer		30		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

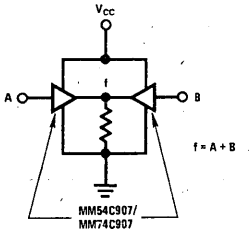
Note 2: Capacitance is guranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90. (Assumes outputs are open.)

Note 4: "C" used in calculating propagation includes output load capacity (C_L) plus device output capacity (C_{OUT}).

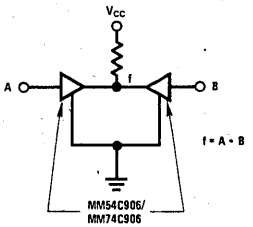
typical applications

Wire OR Gate



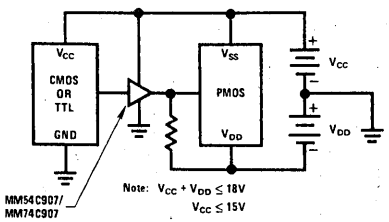
Note: Can be extended to more than 2 inputs.

Wire AND Gate

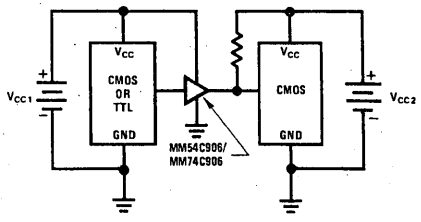


Note: Can be extended to more than 2 inputs.

CMOS or TTL to PMOS Interface



CMOS or TTL to CMOS at a Higher V_{CC}



MM74C908/MM74C918 dual CMOS 30 volt driver

general description

The MM74C908 and MM74C918 are general purpose dual high voltage drivers, each capable of sourcing a minimum of 250 mA at $V_{OUT} = V_{CC} - 3V$, and $T_j = +65°C$.

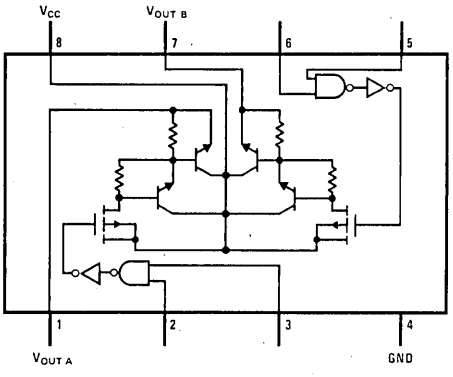
The MM74C908 and MM74C918 consist of two CMOS NAND gates driving an emitter follower darlington output to achieve high current drive and high voltage capabilities. In the "OFF" state the outputs can withstand a maximum of −30V across the device. These CMOS drivers are useful in interfacing normal CMOS voltage levels to driving relays, regulators, lamps, etc.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3V to 18V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} (typ)
■ Low output "ON" resistance	8Ω (typ)
■ High voltage	−30V
■ High current	250 mA

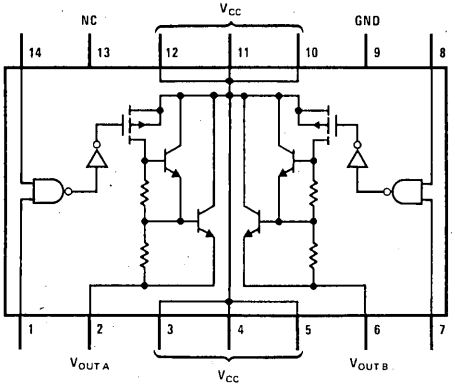
connection diagrams

MM74C908



TOP VIEW

MM74C918



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Input Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Voltage at Any Output Pin	32V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM74C908/MM74C918	−40°C to +85°C
Operating V_{CC} Range	3V to 18V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	19V
I_{SOURCE}	500 mA
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C
Package Dissipation	Refer to Maximum Power Dissipation vs Ambient Temperature Graph

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V V_{CC} = 10V	3.5 8			V V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V V_{CC} = 10V			1.5 2	V V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V, Outputs Open Circuit		0.05	15	μA
Output "OFF" Voltage	V_{IN} = V_{CC}, I_{OUT} = −200μA			30	V
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$) MM74C908/MM74C918	V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$) MM74C908/MM74C918	V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
OUTPUT DRIVE					
Output Voltage (V_{OUT})	I_{OUT} = −300 mA, $V_{CC} \geq$ 5V, T_j = 25°C I_{OUT} = −250 mA, $V_{CC} \geq$ 5V, T_j = 65°C I_{OUT} = −175 mA, $V_{CC} \geq$ 5V, T_j = 150°C	V_{CC}−2.7 V_{CC}−3.0 V_{CC}−3.15	V_{CC}−1.8 V_{CC}−1.9 V_{CC}−2.0		V V V
Output Resistance (R_{ON})	I_{OUT} = −300 mA, $V_{CC} \geq$ 5V, T_j = 25°C I_{OUT} = −250 mA, $V_{CC} \geq$ 5V, T_j = 65°C I_{OUT} = −175 mA, $V_{CC} \geq$ 5V, T_j = 150°C		6 7.5 10	9 12 18	Ω Ω Ω
Output Resistance Temperature Coefficient			0.55	0.80	%/°C
Thermal Resistance (θ_{jA}) MM74C908 MM74C918	 (Note 3) (Note 3)		 100 45	 110 55	 °C/W °C/W

ac electrical characteristics

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay to a Logic "1" (t_{pd1})	V_{CC} = 5V, R_L = 50Ω, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, R_L = 50Ω, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		150 65	300 120	ns ns
Propagation Delay to a Logic "0" (t_{pd0})	V_{CC} = 5V, R_L = 50Ω, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C V_{CC} = 10V, R_L = 50Ω, C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C		2 4	10 20	μs μs
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	(Note 2)		5.0		pF

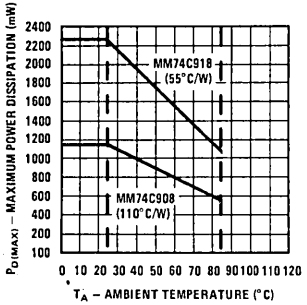
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

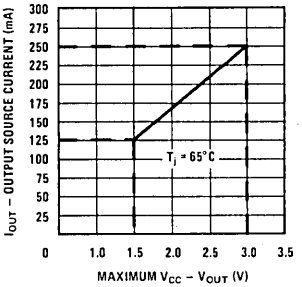
Note 3: θ_{jA} measured in free air with device soldered into printed circuit board.

typical performance characteristics

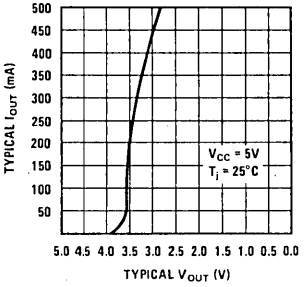
Maximum Power Dissipation vs Ambient Temperature



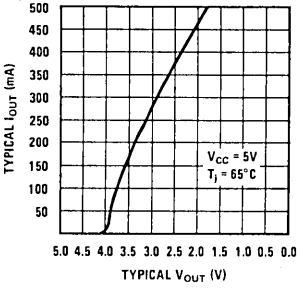
Maximum $V_{CC} - V_{OUT}$ vs I_{OUT}



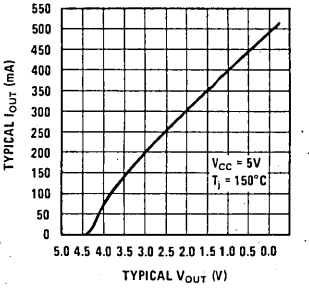
Typical I_{OUT} vs Typical V_{OUT}



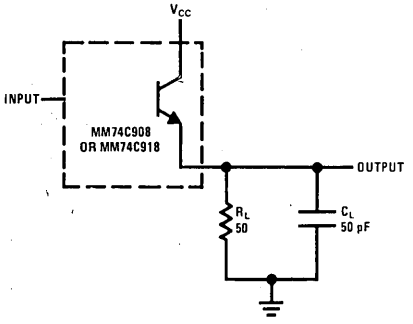
Typical I_{OUT} vs Typical V_{OUT}



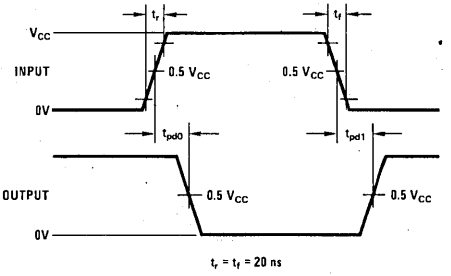
Typical I_{OUT} vs Typical V_{OUT}



ac test circuit



switching time waveforms



power considerations

Calculating Output "ON" Resistance ($R_L > 18\Omega$)

The output "ON" resistance, R_{ON}, is a function of the junction temperature, T_j, and is given by:

$$R_{ON} = 9\ (T_j - 25)\ (0.008) + 9 \qquad (1)$$

and T_j is given by:

$$T_j = T_A + P_{DAV}\ \theta_{jA}, \qquad (2)$$

where T_A = ambient temperature, θ_{jA} = thermal resistance, and P_{DAV} is the average power dissipated within the device. P_{DAV} consists of normal CMOS power terms (due to leakage currents, internal capacitance, switching, etc.) which are insignificant when compared to the power dissipated in the outputs. Thus, the output power term defines the allowable limits of operation and includes both outputs, A and B. P_D is given by:

$$P_D = I_{OA}^2\ R_{ON} + I_{OB}^2\ R_{ON}, \qquad (3)$$

where I_O is the output current, given by:

$$I_O = \frac{V_{CC} - V_L}{R_{ON} + R_L} \qquad (4)$$

V_L is the load voltage.

The average power dissipation, P_{DAV}, is a function of the duty cycle:

$$P_{DAV} = I_{OA}^2\ R_{ON}\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_A) + I_{OB}^2\ R_{ON}\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_B) \qquad (5)$$

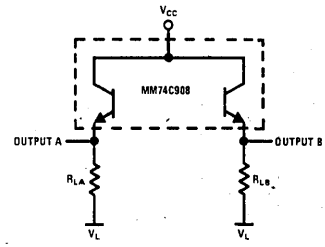
where the duty cycle is the % time in the current source state. Substituting equations (1) and (5) into (2) yields:

$$T_j = T_A + \theta_{jA}\ [9\ (T_j - 25)\ (0.008) + 9]\ [I_{OA}^2\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_A) + I_{OB}^2\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_B)] \qquad (6a)$$

simplifying:

$$T_j = \frac{T_A + 7.2\ \theta_{jA}\ [I_{OA}^2\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_A) + I_{OB}^2\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_B)]}{1 - 0.072\ \theta_{jA}\ [I_{OA}^2\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_A) + I_{OB}^2\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_B)]} \qquad (6b)$$

Equations (1), (4), and (6b) can be used in an iterative method to determine the output current, output resistance and junction temperature.



For example, let $V_{CC} = 15V$, $R_{LA} = 100\Omega$, $R_{LB} = 100\Omega$, $V_L = 0V$, $T_A = 25°C$, $\theta_{jA} = 110°C/W$, Duty Cycle$_A$ = 50%, Duty Cycle$_B$ = 75%.
Assuming $R_{ON} = 11\Omega$, then:

$$I_{OA} = \frac{V_{CC} - V_L}{R_{ON} + R_{LA}} = \frac{15}{11 + 100} = 135.1\ \text{mA},$$

$$I_{OB} = \frac{V_{CC} - V_L}{R_{ON} + R_{LB}} = 135.1\ \text{mA}$$

and

$$T_j = \frac{T_A + 7.2\ \theta_{jA}\ [I_{OA}^2\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_A) + I_{OB}^2\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_B)]}{1 - 0.072\ \theta_{jA}\ [I_{OA}^2\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_A) + I_{OB}^2\ (\text{Duty Cycle}_B)]}$$

$$T_j = \frac{25 + (7.2)\ (110)\ [(0.1351)^2\ (0.5) + (0.1351)^2\ (0.75)]}{1 - (0.072)\ (110)\ [(0.1351)^2\ (0.5) + (0.1351)^2\ (0.75)]}$$

$T_j = 52.6°C$

and $R_{ON} = 9\ (T_j - 25)\ (0.008) + 9 =$

$9\ (52.6 - 25)\ (0.008) + 9 = 11\Omega$

applications

(See AN-177 for applications.)

MM54C909/MM74C909 quad comparator

general description

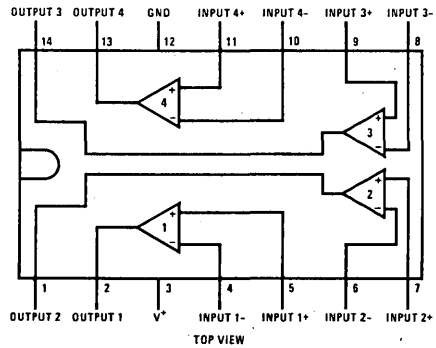
The MM54C909/MM74C909 contains four independent voltage comparators designed to operate from standard 54C/74C power supplies. The output allows current sinking only thus the wire OR function is possible using a common resistor pull up.

Not only does the MM54C909/MM74C909 function as a comparator for analog inputs but also has many applications as a voltage translator and buffer when interfacing the 54C/74C family to other logic systems.

features

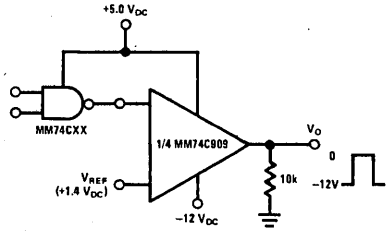
■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ TTL compatibility	fan out of 1 driving 74
■ Low power consumption	I_{CC} = 800μA typ at V_{CC} = 5.0 V_{DC}
■ Low input bias current	250 nA max
■ Low input offset current	±50 nA max
■ Low input offset voltage	±5.0 mV max
■ Large common mode input voltage range	0V to V_{CC}−1.5V
■ Large differential input voltage range	V_{CC}

connection diagram

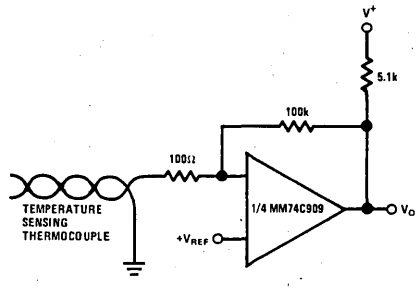


TOP VIEW

typical applications (V^+ = 5.0 V_{DC})



CMOS/TTL to MOS Logic Converter



Ground Referenced Thermocouple in Single Supply System

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C909	−55°C to +125°C
MM74C909	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation (Notes 2 and 3)	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Input Current (V_{IN} < −0.3V) (Note 4)	50 mA
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted. (V_{CC} = +5.0 V_{DC})

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage (Note 9)				±9	mV
	T_A = 25°C		±2	±5	mV
Input Bias Current ($I_{IN(+)}$ or $I_{IN(-)}$) (Note 5)	T_A = 25°C, With Output in Linear Range		25	250	nA
				400	nA
Input Offset Current ($I_{IN(+)} - I_{IN(-)}$)				±150	nA
	T_A = 25°C		±5	±50	nA
Input Common Mode Voltage (Note 6)		0		V_{CC}−2	V
	T_A = 25°C	0		V_{CC}−1.5	V
Supply Current (I_{CC})	T_A = 25°C, R_L = ∞ On All Outputs		800	2000	μA
Voltage Gain	T_A = 25°C, $R_L \geq$ 15 kΩ		200		V/mV
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK})					
MM54C909	V_{CC} = 4.50V	1.6	3.2		mA
MM74C909	V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{OUT} = 0.4V				
	$V_{IN(-)} \geq$ 1.0 V_{DC} $V_{IN(+)}$ = 0 V_{DC}				
Output Leakage Current	$V_{IN(+)} \geq$ 1.0 V_{DC}, $V_{IN(-)}$ = 0 V_{DC}, V_{OUT} = 15 V_{DC}			1	μA
	$V_{IN(+)} \geq$ 1.0 V_{DC}, $V_{IN(-)}$ = 0 V_{DC}, V_{OUT} = 5 V_{DC}, T_A = 25°C		0.1		nA
Differential Input Voltage (Note 8)	All V_{IN}'s $\geq$ 0 V_{DC}			15	V

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: For operating at high temperatures, the MM74C909 must be derated based on +125°C maximum junction temperature and a thermal resistance of +175°C/W which applies to the device soldered in a printed circuit board, operating in a still air ambient. The MM54C909 must be derated based on a +150°C maximum junction temperature. The low bias dissipation and the ON-OFF characteristic of the outputs keeps the chip dissipation very small (Pd ≤ 100 mW), provided the output sink current is within specified limits.

Note 3: Short circuits from the output to V^+ can cause excessive heating and eventual destruction. The maximum output current is approximately 20 mA independent of the magnitude of V^+.

Note 4: This input current will only exist when the voltage at any of the input leads is driven negative. There is a lateral NPN parasitic transistor action on the IC chip. The transistor action can cause the output voltages of the comparators to go to the V^+ voltage level (or to ground for a large overdrive) for the time duration that an input is driven negative. This is not destructive and normal output states will reestablish when the input voltage, which was negative, again returns to a value greater than −0.3V.

Note 5: The direction of the input current is out of the IC. This current is essentially constant, independent of the state of the output so no loading change exists on the reference or input lines.

Note 6: The input common-mode voltage or either input signal voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3V. The upper end of the common-mode voltage range is V^+ − 1.5V, but either or both inputs can go to +15V without damage.

Note 7: The response time specified is for a 100 mV input step with 5.0 mV overdrive. For larger overdrive signals 300 ns can be obtained, see typical performance characteristics section.

Note 8: The positive excursions of the input can equal V_{CC} supply voltage level, and if the other input voltage remains within the common-mode voltage range, the comparator will provide a proper output state. The low input voltage state must not be less than −0.3V.

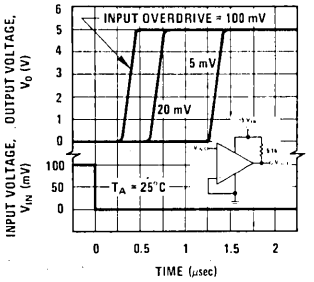
Note 9: At output switch point, V_O = 1.4 V_{DC}, R_S = 0Ω with V^+ from 5 V_{DC} to 30 V_{DC} and over the full input common mode range (0V_{DC}) to V^+ ±1.5 V_{DC}).

ac electrical characteristics $R_L = 5.1\ k\Omega$, $V_{RL} = 5.0\ V_{DC}$, unless otherwise specified.

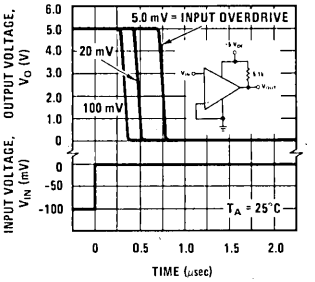
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Large Signal Response Time	V_{IN} = TTL Swing $V_{REF} = 1.4\ V_{DC}$		300		ns
Response Time	$T_A = 25°C$		1.3		μs

typical performance characteristics

Response Time for Various Input Overdrives — Positive Transition



Response Time for Various Input Overdrives — Negative Transition



application hints

The MM54C909/MM74C909 is a high gain, wide bandwidth device; which, like most comparators, can easily oscillate if the output lead is inadvertently allowed to capacitively couple to the inputs via stray capacitance. This shows up only during the output voltage transition intervals as the comparator changes states. Power supply bypassing is not required to solve this problem. Standard PC board layout is helpful as it reduces stray input-output coupling. Reducing the input resistors to $<10\ k\Omega$ reduces the feedback signal levels and finally, adding even a small amount (1 to 10 mV) of positive feedback (hysteresis) causes such a rapid transition that oscillations due to stray feedback are not possible. Simply socketing the I/C and attaching resistors to the pins will cause input-output oscillations during the small transition intervals unless hysteresis is used. If the input signal is a pulse waveform, with relatively fast rise and fall times, hysteresis is not required.

All pins of any unused comparators should be grounded.

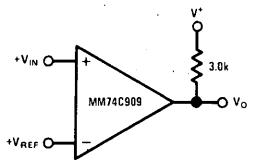
The bias network of the MM54C909/MM74C909 establishes an I_{CC} current which is independent of the magnitude of the power supply voltage over the range of from 3.0V to 15V.

It is usually unnecessary to use a bypass capacitor across the power supply line.

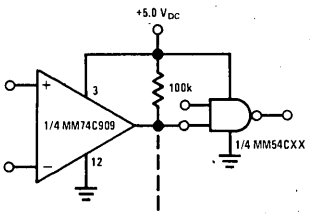
The differential input voltage may be larger than V^+ without damaging the device. Protection should be provided to prevent the input voltages from going negative more than $-0.3\ V_{DC}$ (at 25°C). An input clamp diode and input resistor can be used as shown in the applications section.

Many outputs can be tied together to provide an output OR'ing function. An output "pull-up" resistor can be connected to any available power supply voltage within the permitted supply voltage range and there is no restriction on this voltage due to the magnitude of the voltage which is applied to the V^+ terminal of the MM54C909/MM74C909 package. The output can also be used as a simple SPST switch to ground (when a "pull-up" resistor is not used). The amount of current which the output device can sink is limited by the drive available (which is independent of V^+) and the gain of the output device. When the maximum current limit is reached (approximately 16 mA), the output transistor will come out of saturation and the output voltage will rise very rapidly.

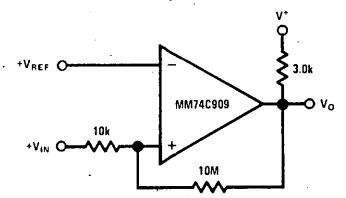
typical applications (con't) ($V^+ = 5.0\ V_{DC}$)



Basic Comparator

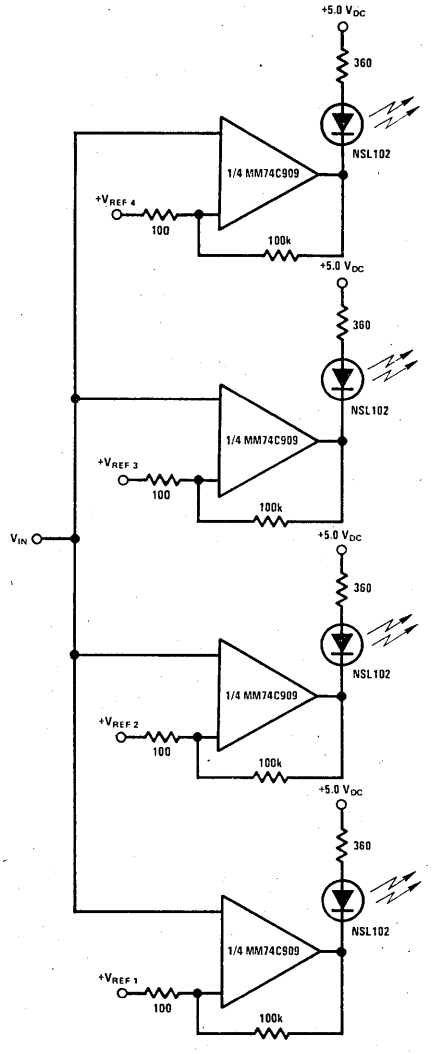


Driving CMOS

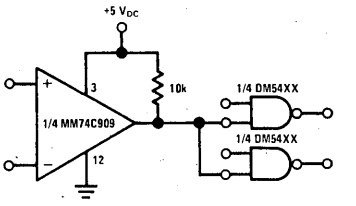


Non-Inverting Comparator with Hysteresis

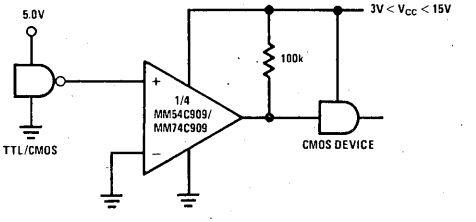
typical applications (con't) ($V^+ = 5.0\ V_{DC}$)



Visible Voltage Indicator

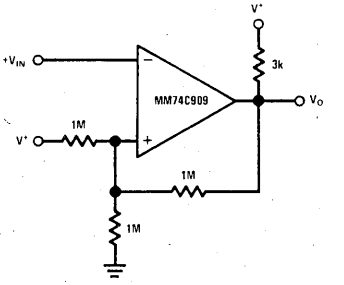


Driving TTL

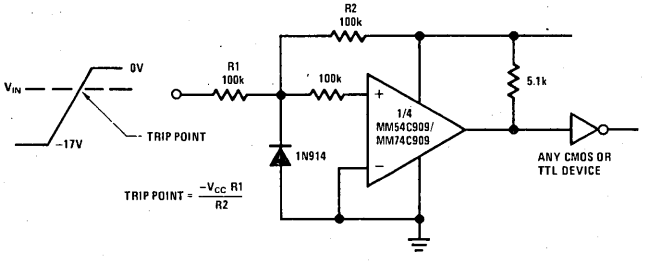


Note: For inverting buffer reverse input connection.

5V Logic to CMOS Operating at $V_{CC} \neq 5V$



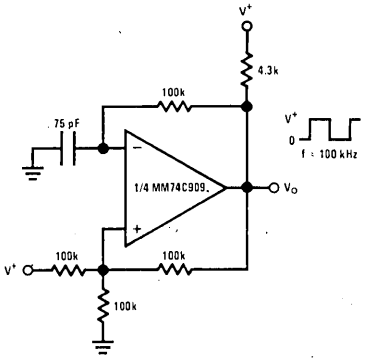
Inverting Comparator with Hysteresis



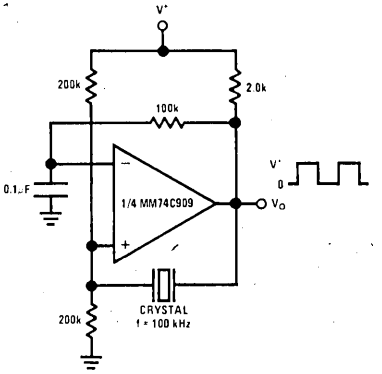
Note: For non-inverting buffer reverse input connection.

Hi Voltage Inverting PMOS to CMOS or TTL

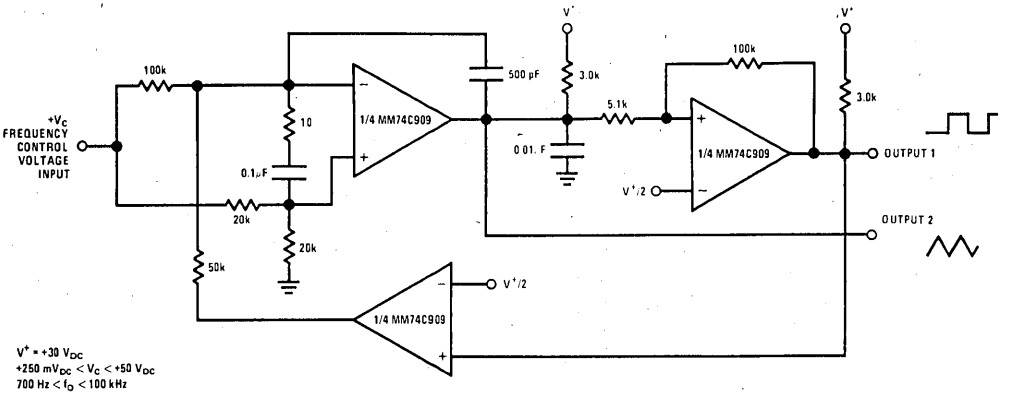
typical applications (con't) ($V^+ = 5.0\ V_{DC}$)



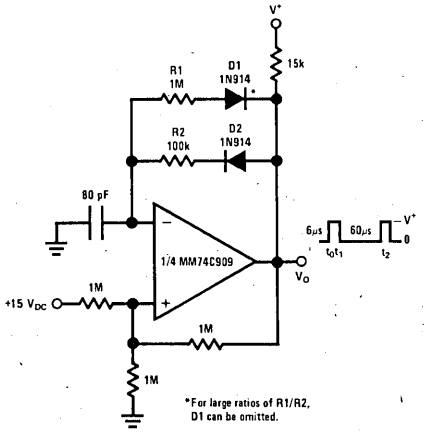
Squarewave Oscillator



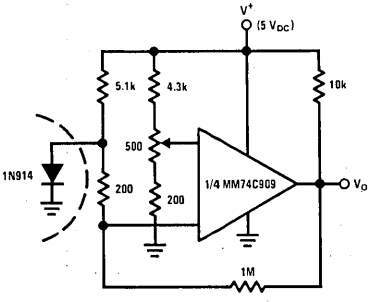
Crystal Controlled Oscillator



Two-Decade High-Frequency VCO



Pulse Generator



Remote Temperature Sensing

MM54C910/MM74C910 256-bit TRI-STATE® random access read/write memory

general description

The MM54C910/MM74C910 is a 64 word by 4 bit random access memory. Inputs consist of six address lines, four data input lines, a write enable, and a memory enable line. The six address lines are internally decoded to select one of 64 word locations. An internal address register, latches the address information on the positive to negative transition of memory enable. The TRI-STATE outputs allow for easy memory expansion.

Address Operation: Address inputs must be stable (t_{SA}) prior to the positive to negative transition of memory enable, and (t_{HA}) after the positive to negative transition of memory enable. The address register holds the information and stable address inputs are not needed at any other time.

Write Operation: Data is written into memory at the selected address if write enable goes low while memory enable is low. Write enable must be held low for t_{WE} and data must remain stable t_{HD} after write enable returns high.

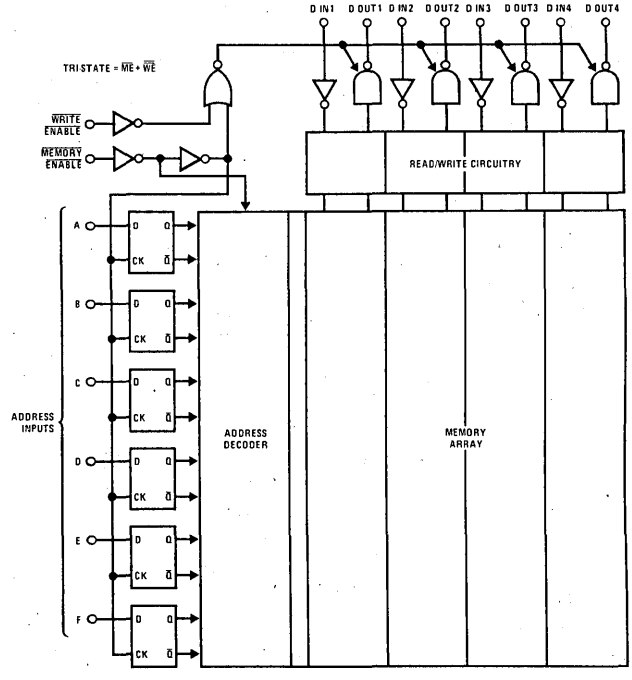
Read Operation: Data is nondestructively read from a memory location by an address operation with write enable held high.

Outputs are in the TRI-STATE (Hi-Z) condition when the device is writing or disabled.

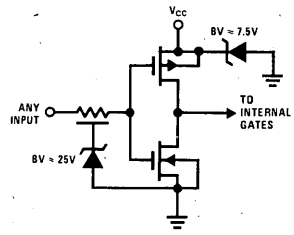
features

- Supply voltage range — 3V to 5.5V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- TTL compatible fan out — 1 TTL load
- Input address register
- Low power consumption — 250 nW/package typ (chip enabled or disabled)
- Fast access time — 250 ns typ at 5V
- TRI-STATE outputs
- High voltage inputs

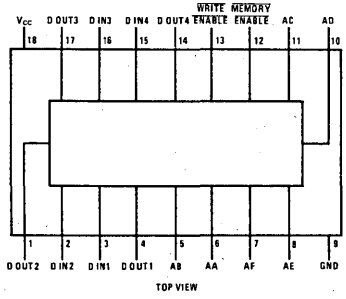
logic and connection diagrams



Input Protection



Dual-In-Line Package



absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage At Any Output Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Voltage At Any Input Pin	−0.3V to +15V
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 5.5V
Standby V_{CC} Range	1.5V to 5.5V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	6.0V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNITS
Supply Voltage (V_{CC})			
MM54C910	4.5	5.5	V
MM74C910	4.75	5.25	V
Temperature (T_A)			
MM54C910	−55	+125	°C
MM74C910	−40	+85	°C

dc electrical characteristics MM54C910/MM74C910

(Min/max limits apply across the temperature and power supply range indicated).

	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage	Full Range	V_{CC}−1.5			V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage	Full Range			0.8	V
$I_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Current	V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	2	μA
		V_{IN} = 5V		0.005	1	μA
$I_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Current	V_{IN} = 0V	−1	−0.005		μA
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage	I_O = −150μA	V_{CC}−0.5			V
		I_O = −400μA	2.4			V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage	I_O = 1.6 mA			0.4	V
	Output Current in High	V_O = 5V		0.005	1	μA
	Impedence State	V_O = 0V	−1	−0.005		μA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{CC} = 5V		0.05	300	μA

ac electrical characteristics MM54C910/MM74C910

T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5V, C_L = 50 pF

	PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{ACC}	Access Time from Address		250	500	ns
t_{PD}	Propagation Delay from $\overline{ME}$		180	360	ns
t_{SA}	Address Input Set-Up Time	140	70		ns
t_{HA}	Address Input Hold Time	20	10		ns
t_{ME}	$\overline{\text{Memory Enable}}$ Pulse Width	200	100		ns
$t_{\overline{ME}}$	$\overline{\text{Memory Enable}}$ Pulse Width	400	200		ns
t_{SD}	Data Input Set-Up Time	0			ns
t_{HD}	Data Input Hold Time	30	15		ns
$t_{\overline{WE}}$	$\overline{\text{Write Enable}}$ Pulse Width	140	70		ns
t_{1H}, t_{OH}	Delay to TRI-STATE (Note 4)		100	200	ns

CAPACITANCE

C_{IN}	Input Capacity Any Input (Note 2)		5		pF
C_{OUT}	Output Capacity Any Output (Note 2)		9		pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity (Note 3)		350		pF

ac electrical characteristics (con't)

C_L = 50 pF

PARAMETER		MM54C910 T_A = −55°C to +125°C V_{CC} = 4.5V to 5.5V		MM74C910 T_A = −40°C to +85°C V_{CC} = 4.75V to 5.25V		UNITS
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
t_{ACC}	Access Time from Address		860		700	ns
t_{PD1}, t_{PD0}	Propagation Delay from $\overline{ME}$		660		540	ns
t_{SA}	Address Input Set-Up Time	200		160		ns
t_{HA}	Address Input Hold Time	20		20		ns
t_{ME}	$\overline{\text{Memory Enable}}$ Pulse Width	280		260		ns
$t_{\overline{ME}}$	$\overline{\text{Memory Enable}}$ Pulse Width	750		600		ns
t_{SD}	Data Input Set-Up Time	0		0		ns
t_{HD}	Data Input Hold Time	50		50		ns
$t_{\overline{WE}}$	$\overline{\text{Write Enable}}$ Pulse Width	200		180		ns
t_{1H}, t_{0H}	Delay to TRI-STATE (Note 4)		200		200	ns

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

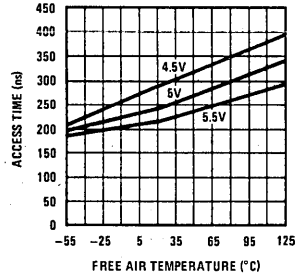
Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{pd} determines the no load ac power consumption for any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

Note 4: See ac test circuit for t_{1H}, t_{0H}.

typical performance characteristics

Typical Access Time vs Ambient Temperature

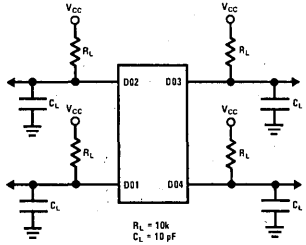


truth table

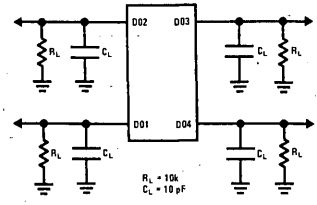
$\overline{ME}$	$\overline{WE}$	OPERATION	OUTPUTS
L	L	Write	TRI-STATE
L	H	Read	Data
H	L	Inhibit, Store	TRI-STATE
H	H	Inhibit, Store	TRI-STATE

ac test circuits

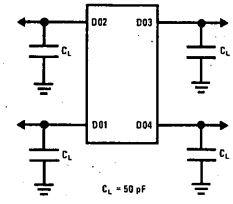
t_{0H}



t_{1H}

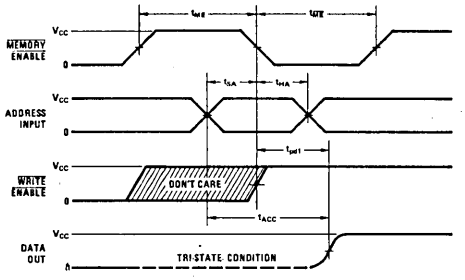


All Other AC Tests

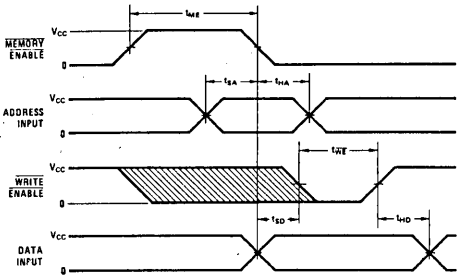


switching time waveforms

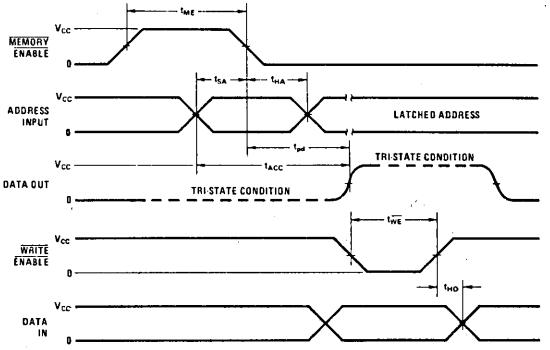
Read Cycle
(See Note 1)



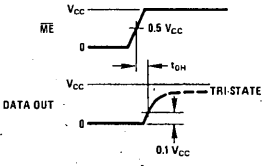
Write Cycle
(See Note 1)



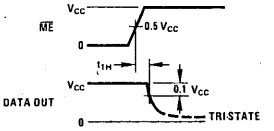
Read Modify Write Cycle
(See Note 1)



t_{0H}



t_{1H}



Note 1: MEMORY ENABLE must be brought high for t_{ME} nanoseconds between every address change.
Note 2: $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns for all inputs.

Advance Information

MM74C911 display controller
MM74C912 display controller
MM74C913 display controller

general information

The display controller serves as an interface element between the bare machine and the controlled display. The display controller normally receives input data and digit address information and then controls a seven-segment display, providing direct segment drive and internal multiplexing of all digits. The display controller provides a random access to the master portion of an internal register selected by an address operation. Normally an internal oscillator will sequentially address the slave portion of the internal registers; however, it is also possible for the user to randomly address the slave portion of the internal registers via the digit lines by use of the digit I/O control pin. The display controller will be capable of both segment and digit expansion, extending its use to alphanumeric 16-segment displays or 12-digit calculator stick displays.

models

- 6-digit version: 7x16 ROM controlled by 4 data bits
- 2-digit version: 8-segment outputs controlled by 8 data inputs

features

- Direct segment drive (40 mA min) Tri-Statable
- Random access to master portion of internal register by address lines (internally decoded)
- Sequential access to slave portion of internal registers by an internal oscillator
- Random access to slave portion of internal registers by digit lines and digit I/O control pin
- Addressed like a 2102
- Sufficient digit dead time to multiplex gas discharge displays (varies with model)

applications

- Electronic pinball machine
- Microprocessor display buffer
- Clock system for large institution
- Airport arrival and departure display system
- Silent hospital paging system
- Personalized message receiver
- Microprocessor latch element with ROM
- Microprocessor latch element

circuit description

The display controller will be a CMOS circuit constructed on the buffed guard band process, limiting it to five-volt operation. The segment outputs will have an NPN source transistor and an N-channel sink transistor. The segment outputs can be tri-stated by use of the output enable ($\overline{OE}$) pin. The digit I/O port is controlled by the digit I/O pin (DIO). Used as an output the digit lines are sequentially strobed by the internal oscillator and the data multiplex to the segment outputs. Used as an input only one digit line at a time can be high. Data information from the selected digit appears at the segment output. The internal oscillator is inhibited. The register being addressed by the input address and input data is completely independent of the register being addressed by the digit input and segment output information. The digit output drive will be a standard B series specification.

Three versions of the Display Controller will exist. The MM74C911 will multiplex four digits with 8 bits of input information and comes in a 28-pin package. The MM74C912 will multiplex six digits with ROM information with the ROM addressed by 4 data bits. The decimal point input does not address the ROM and goes directly to the output. The MM74C912 is capable of digit expansion. The MM74C911 is capable of both digit and segment expansion. A third version, the MM74C913, will be identical to the MM74C912 except that the decimal point input and output and the digit and segment tri-state controls will be omitted. The MM74C912 will be housed in a 24-pin package and is intended for the electronic pinball market.

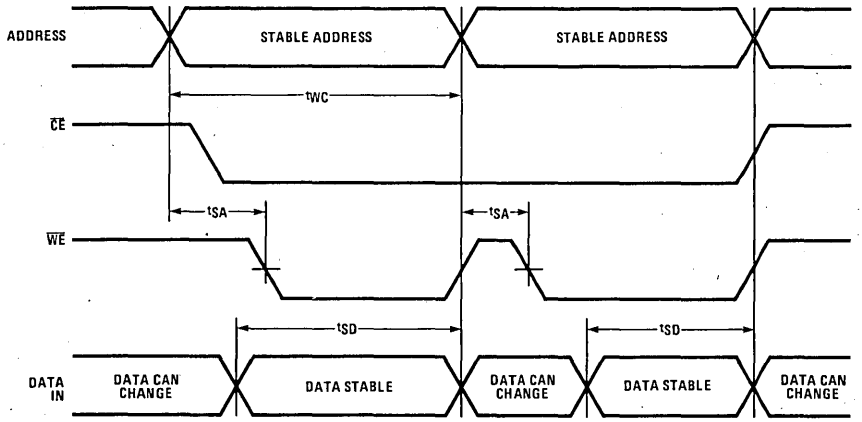
Two input protection diodes will be present at all inputs. The diode to V_{CC} may be omitted via a simple metal option.

Data is written into the internal registers by first bringing chip enable ($\overline{CE}$) low. Address information is not latched by $\overline{CE}$, so address information can change before or after $\overline{CE}$ is low. Address information must be stable t_{SA} nanoseconds before write enable goes low. Data is written into the addressed register when both $\overline{CE}$ and $\overline{WE}$ are low. Data should be stable t_{SD} nanoseconds before the rising edge of $\overline{WE}$. Chip enable and $\overline{WE}$ may simultaneously return high.

electrical characteristics

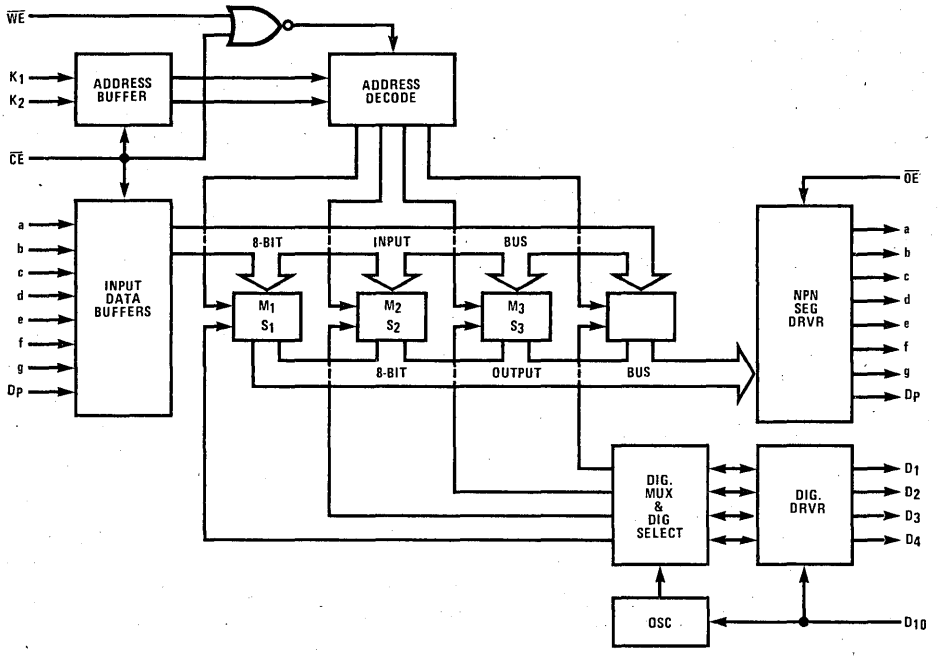
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage		4.5		5.5	V
	Standby Voltage		3.0		5.5	V
$V_{IN(1)}$			V_{CC} – 2.0			V
$V_{IN(0)}$					0.8	V
I_{OS}	Segment Output Current	V_{CC} = 5 V, V_O = 3.4 V, T_j = 150°C	40	80		mA
I_{SOURCE}	Digit	V_{CC} = 5 V, V_O = 1.75 V, T_j = 150°C	–1	–2		mA
I_{SINK}		All Outputs = 2 LP TTL				
t_{SA}	Address Setup Time		200			ns
t_{SD}	Data Setup Time		400			ns
t_{WC}	Write Cycle (t_{SA} + t_{SD}		600			ns
t_{DO}	Digit On Time		400			μs
t_{ID}	Interdigit Blanking		50			μs

waveforms

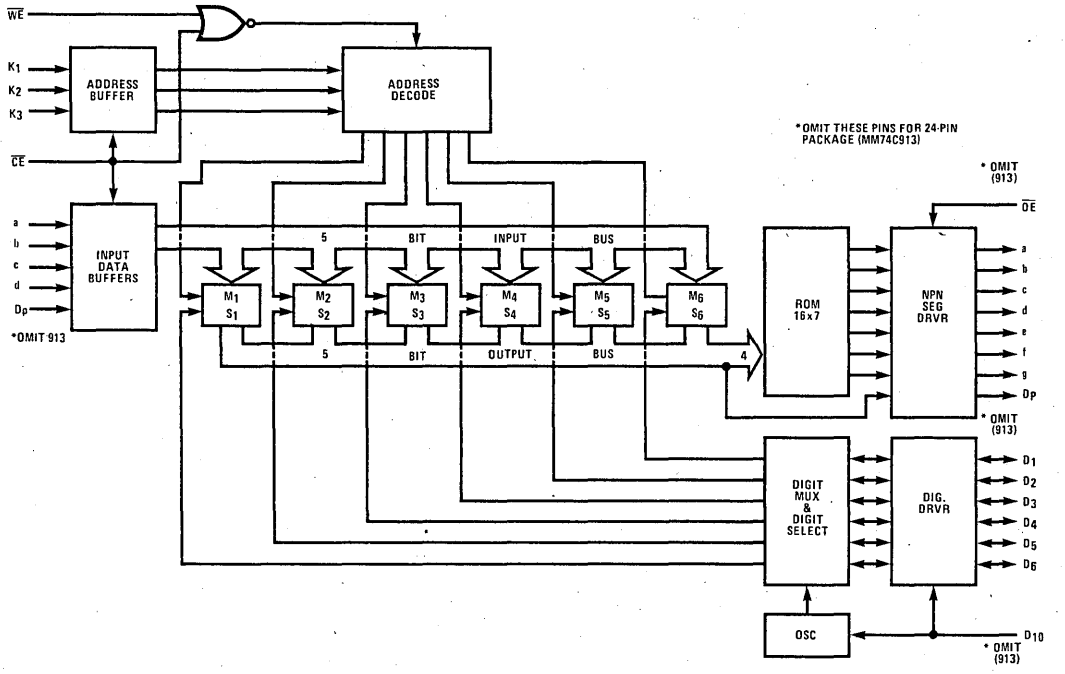


WAVEFORMS MM74C911/MM74C912/MM74C913

block diagram



MM74C911



MM74C912/MM74C913 BLOCK DIAGRAMS

MM54C914/MM74C914 hex schmitt trigger with extended input voltage

general description

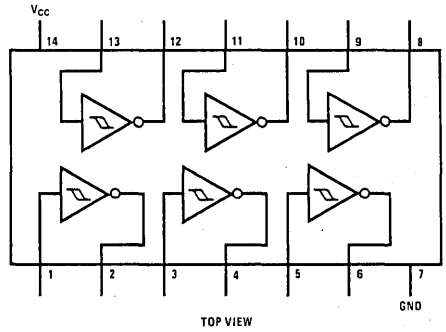
The MM54C914/MM74C914 is a monolithic CMOS Hex Schmitt trigger with special input protection scheme. This scheme allows the input voltage levels to exceed V_{CC} or ground by at least 10V (V_{CC} – 25V to GND + 25V), and is valuable for applications involving voltage level shifting or mismatched power supplies.

The positive and negative-going threshold voltages, V_{T+} and V_{T-}, show low variation with respect to temperature (typ 0.0005V/°C at V_{CC} = 10V). And the hysteresis, $V_{T+} - V_{T-} \geq 0.2\ V_{CC}$ is guaranteed.

features

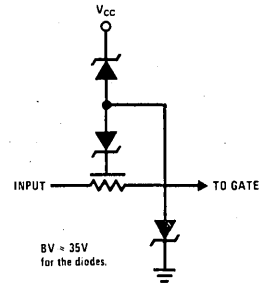
■ Hysteresis	0.4 V_{CC} typ 0.2 V_{CC} guaranteed
■ Special input protection	Extended Input Voltage Range
■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	0.70 V_{CC} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L

connection diagram



TOP VIEW

Special Input Protection



absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Input Pin	V_{CC} − 25V to GND + 25V	Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Voltage at Any Other Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V	Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating Temperature Range		Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V
MM54C914	−55°C to +125°C	Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
MM74C914	−40°C to +85°C	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
V_{T+} Positive Going Threshold Voltage	V_{CC} = 5V	3.0	3.6	4.3	V
	V_{CC} = 10V	6.0	6.8	8.6	V
	V_{CC} = 15V	9.0	10.0	12.9	
V_{T-} Negative Going Threshold Voltage	V_{CC} = 5V	0.7	1.4	2.0	V
	V_{CC} = 10V	1.4	3.2	4.0	V
	V_{CC} = 15V	2.1	5.0	6.0	
Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{CC} = 5V	1.0	2.2	3.6	V
	V_{CC} = 10V	2.0	3.6	7.2	V
	V_{CC} = 15V	3.0	5.0	10.8	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9.0			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = +10μA			0.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = +10μA			1.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 25V		0.005	5.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = −10V	−100.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = −10V/25V		0.05	300	μA
	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{IN} = 2.5V (Note 4)		20		μA
	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{IN} = 5V (Note 4)		200		μA
	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 7.5V (Note 4)		600		μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V	4.3			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5V			0.7	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(1)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage ($V_{OUT(0)}$)	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
	74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
Output Source Current (I_{SOURCE}) (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−8.0	−15		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
Output Sink Current (I_{SINK}) (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	8.0	16		mA

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay from Input to Output (t_{pd0} or t_{pd1})	$V_{CC} = 5V$		220	400	ns
	$V_{CC} = 10$		80	200	ns
Input Capacitance	Any Input (Note 2)		5.0		pF
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{PD})	(Note 3) Per Gate		20		pF

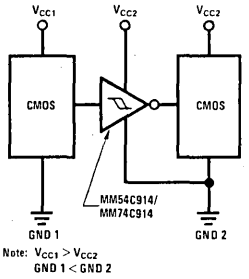
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

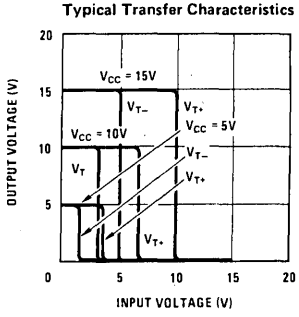
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

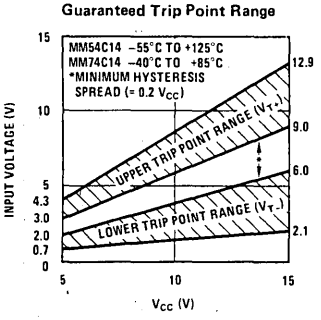
Note 4: Only one input is at 1/2 V_{CC}, the others are either at V_{CC} or GND.

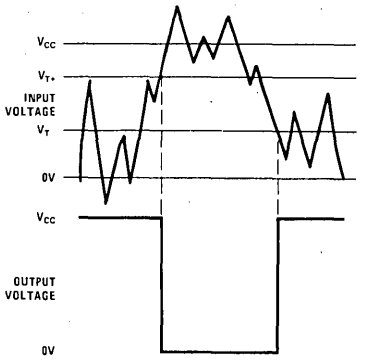
typical application



typical performance characteristics







MM54C915/MM74C915 7-segment-to-BCD converter

general description

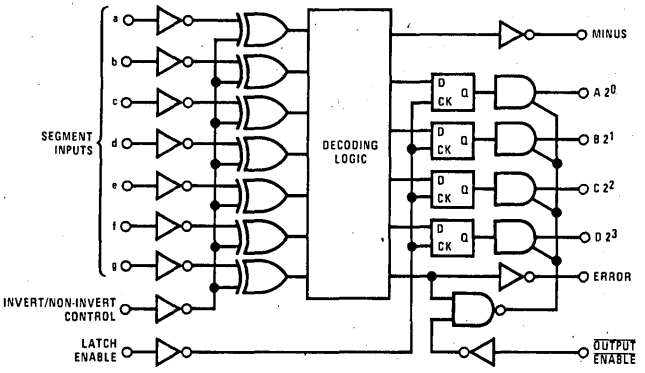
The MM54C915/MM74C915 is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit, constructed with N and P-channel enhancement-mode transistors. This circuit accepts 7-segment information and converts it into BCD information. The true state of the Segment inputs can be selected by use of the Invert/Non-invert control pin. A logical "0" on the Invert/Non-invert control pin selects active high true decoding at the Segment inputs. A logical "1" on the Invert/Non-invert control pin selects active low true decoding at the Segment inputs. In addition to 4 TTL compatible BCD outputs, an Error output and Minus output are available. The Error output goes to an active "1" whenever a non-standard 7-segment code appears at the Segment inputs. The BCD outputs are forced into a TRI-STATE® condition when an error is detected. This allows the user to program his own error code by tying the BCD outputs to V_{CC} or Ground via high value resistors (~ 500k). The BCD outputs may also be forced into TRI-STATE by a logical "1" on output enable ($\overline{OE}$).

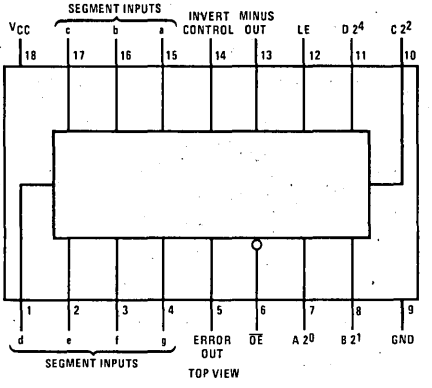
The Minus output goes to a logical "1" whenever a minus code is detected and is useful as a microprocessor interrupt. The BCD outputs are in a flow-though condition when Latch Enable (LE) is at a logical "0", and latched when LE is at a logical "1". The inputs will not clamp signals to the positive supply, allowing simple level translation from MOS to TTL.

features

- Wide supply range — 3V–15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- TTL compatible fan out — 1 TTL load
- Selectable active true inputs
- TRI-STATE outputs
- On-chip latch
- Error output
- Minus output

logic and connection diagrams





absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Output	$V_{CC} - 0.3V$ to $V_{CC} + 0.3V$	Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Voltage at Any Input	$V_{CC} - 0.3V$ to 18V	Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating Temperature Range		Operating V_{CC} Range	3V to 15V
MM54C915	−55°C to +125°C	Maximum V_{CC}	18V
MM74C915	−40°C to +85°C	Lead Temperature, (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS						
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage	V_{CC} = 5V	3.3	4.5		V
		V_{CC} = 10V	8	9		V
		V_{CC} = 15V	12.5	13.5		V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage	V_{CC} = 5V		0.5	1.5	V
		V_{CC} = 10V		1	2	V
		V_{CC} = 15V		1.5	2.5	V
$I_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Current	V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1	μA
$I_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Current	V_{IN} = 0V	−1	−0.005		μA
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage	I_O = 10 μA				
		V_{CC} = 5V		4.5		V
		V_{CC} = 10V		9		V
		V_{CC} = 15V		13.5		V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage	I_O = 10 μA				
		V_{CC} = 5V		0.5		V
		V_{CC} = 10V		1		V
		V_{CC} = 15V		1.5		V
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{CC} = 5V		0.25	0.75	mA
		V_{CC} = 10V		0.75	1.75	mA
		V_{CC} = 15V		1.00	2.25	mA
CMOS/TTL INTERFACE						
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage					
	MM54C915	V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.7			V
	MM74C915	V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.7			V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage					
	MM54C915	V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
	MM74C915	V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage	I_O = −360 μA				
	MM54C915	V_{CC} = 4.5V	2.4			V
	MM74C915	V_{CC} = 4.75V	2.4			V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage	I_O = 1.6 mA				
	MM54C915	V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.4	V
	MM74C915	V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE						
I_{SOURCE}	Output Source Current P-Channel	T_A = 25°C, V_O = 0V, (Note 2)				
		V_{CC} = 5V	−1.75	−3.3		mA
		V_{CC} = 10V	−8	−15		mA
		V_{CC} = 15V	−15	−25		mA
I_{SINK}	Output Sink Current N-Channel	T_A = 25°C, V_O = V_{CC} (Note 2)				
		V_{CC} = 5V	5	8		mA
		V_{CC} = 10V	20	30		mA
		V_{CC} = 15V	30	50		mA

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$

	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{pd0}, t_{pd1}	Propagation Delay Time to	C_L = 50 pF				
	Logical "0" or a Logical "1"	V_{CC} = 5V		500	1000	ns
		V_{CC} = 10V		300	600	ns
		V_{CC} = 15V		300	600	ns
t_{0H}, t_{1H}	Propagation Delay Time From	R_L = 10k, C_L = 10 pF				
	Logical "0" or Logical "1"	V_{CC} = 5V		110	200	ns
	into High Impedance State	V_{CC} = 10V		75	130	ns
		V_{CC} = 15V		60	110	ns
t_{H0}, t_{H1}	Propagation Delay Time From	R_L = 10k, C_L = 50 pF				
	High Impedance State to a	V_{CC} = 5V		150	250	ns
	Logical "0" or Logical "1"	V_{CC} = 10V		80	140	ns
		V_{CC} = 15V		70	125	ns
t_S	Input Data Set-Up Time	C_L = 50 pF				
		V_{CC} = 5V		500	1000	ns
		V_{CC} = 10V		300	600	ns
		V_{CC} = 15V		300	600	ns
t_H	Input Data Hold Time	C_L = 50 pF				
		V_{CC} = 5V		−150	0	ns
		V_{CC} = 10V		−100	0	ns
		V_{CC} = 15V		−100	0	ns
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input, (Note 3)		5	7.5	pF
C_{OUT}	TRI-STATE Output Capacitance	Any Output, (Note 3)		10		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: These specifications apply to transient operation. It is not meant to imply that the device should be operated at these limits in sustained operation.

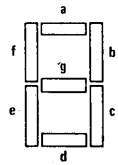
Note 3: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

truth table

CHARACTER AT SEGMENT INPUTS	BCD OUTPUTS D 2^3	C 2^2	B 2^1	A 2^0	NON-BCD OUTPUTS ERROR	MINUS
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	1	0	0
2	0	0	0	1	0	0
3	0	0	1	0	0	0
4	0	0	1	1	0	0
5	0	1	0	0	0	0
6	0	1	0	1	0	0
7	0	1	1	0	0	0
8	0	1	1	0	0	0
9	0	1	1	1	0	0
	1	0	0	0	0	0
	1	0	0	1	0	0
	1	0	0	1	0	0
	1	1	1	1	0	0
-	X	X	X	X	1	1
All other input combinations	X	X	X	X	1	0

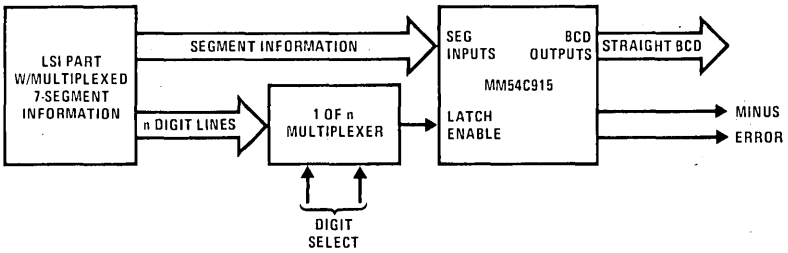
X = represents TRI-STATE condition

SEGMENT IDENTIFICATION

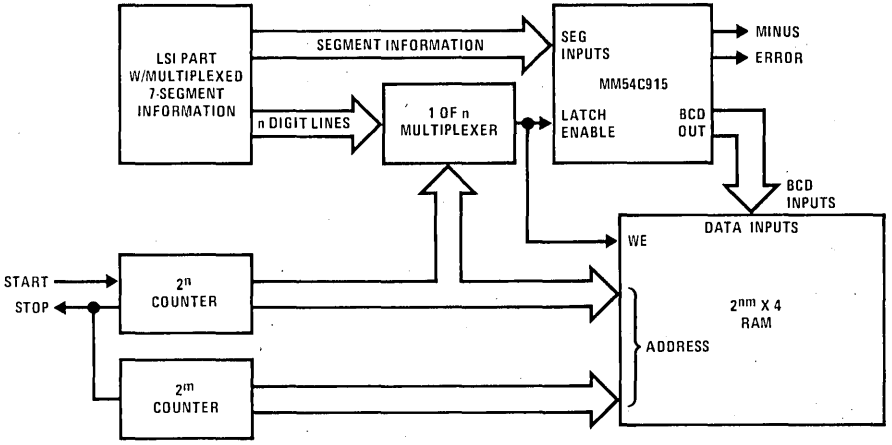


typical applications

Multiplex 7-Segment to Straight BCD



Memory Expension from 7-Segment Outputs



MM54C920/MM74C920, MM54C921/MM74C921
1024-bit static silicon gate CMOS RAMs

general description

The MM54C920/MM74C920 256 x 4 random access read/write memory is manufactured using silicon gate CMOS technology. Data output is the same polarity as data input. Internal latches store address inputs, $\overline{CES}$ and data output. This RAM is specifically designed to operate from standard 54/74 TTL power supplies. All inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

The MM54C921/MM74C921 is identical to the MM54C920/MM74C920, except data inputs are internally connected to data outputs; the number of package leads thereby is reduced to 18.

Complete address decoding as well as two chip select functions, $\overline{CEL}$ and $\overline{CES}$, and TRI-STATE® outputs allow easy expansion with a minimum of external components. Versatility plus high speed and low power make these RAMs ideal elements for use in microprocessor, minicomputer as well as main frame memory applications.

features

- Fast access—250 ns max
- TRI-STATE outputs
- Low power
- On-chip registers
- Single +5V supply
- Data retained with V_{CC} as low as 2V

functional description

The functional description will reference the logic diagram of the MM54C920/MM74C920 shown in *Figure 1.* Input addresses and $\overline{CES}$ are clocked into the input latches by the falling edge of $\overline{STROBE}$. Input setup and hold times must be observed on these signals (see timing diagrams). The true and complement address information is fed to the row and column decoders which access the selected 4-bit memory word.

logic and connection diagrams

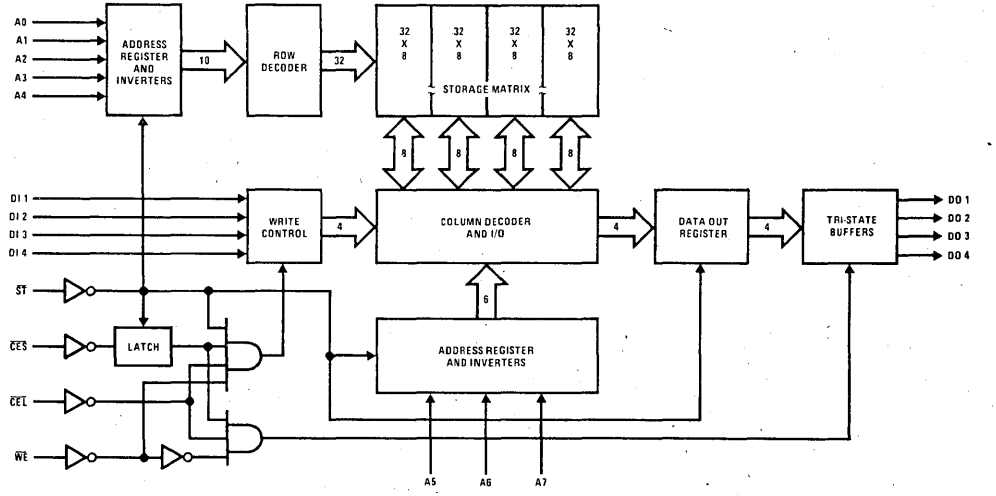
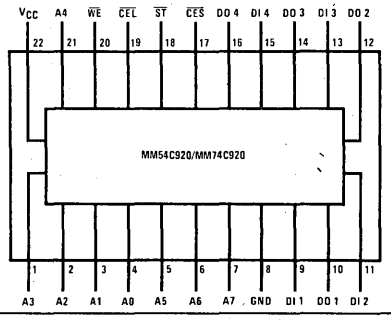
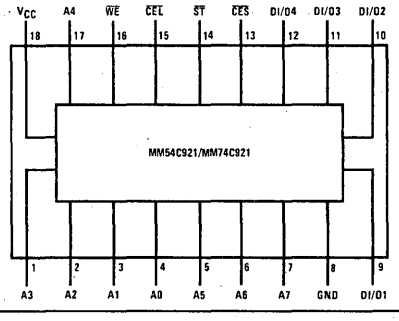


FIGURE 1. MM54C920/MM74C920 Logic Diagram

Dual-in-Line-Package



Dual-in-Line-Package



functional description (con't)

The addressed word (4 bits) is fed to four sense amplifiers through the column decoders. The information from the sense amplifiers is retained in the output register when $\overline{STROBE}$ rises. The register drives the TRI-STATE output buffers.

Chip select inputs, $\overline{CEL}$ and $\overline{CES}$, have identical functions except that $\overline{CES}$ (Chip Enable Stored) is clocked into a latch on the falling edge of $\overline{STROBE}$; $\overline{CEL}$ (Chip Enable Level) is not.

Note that setup and hold times must be observed on $\overline{CES}$. Because $\overline{CEL}$ is not clocked by $\overline{STROBE}$, it may fall after $\overline{STROBE}$ has fallen without affecting access time.

The outputs are in a high impedance state when the chip is not selected ($\overline{CES}$ or $\overline{CEL}$ high) or when writing ($\overline{WE}$ low). Note that the information stored in the output latches will be changed whenever $\overline{STROBE}$ falls, regardless of the logic states of $\overline{WE}$, $\overline{CEL}$ or $\overline{CES}$.

The timing diagrams in *Figures 2, 3, and 4* define the read, write, and output enable/disable parameters respectively.

absolute maximum ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	7V
Voltage at Any Pin	$-0.3V$ to $V_{CC} + 0.3V$
Operating Temperature Range	
MM54C920, MM54C921	$-55°C$ to $+125°C$
MM74C920, MM74C921	$-40°C$ to $+85°C$
Storage Temperature Range	$-65°C$ to $+150°C$

dc electrical characteristics $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 10\%$, T_A = Operating Range

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MM54C920, MM54C921			MM74C920, MM74C921			UNITS
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IH}	Logical "1" Input Voltage		$V_{CC}-2.0$		V_{CC}	$V_{CC}-2.0$		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Logical "0" Input Voltage		0		0.8	0		0.8	V
V_{OH1}	Logical "1" Output Voltage	$I_{OH} = -1.0$ mA	2.4			2.4			V
V_{OH2}	Logical "1" Output Voltage	$I_{OUT} = 0$	$V_{CC}-0.01$			$V_{CC}-0.01$			V
V_{OL1}	Logical "0" Output Voltage	$I_{OL} = 2.0$ mA			0.4			0.4	V
V_{OL2}	Logical "0" Output Voltage	$I_{OUT} = 0$			0.01			0.01	V
I_{IL}	Input Leakage	$0V \le V_{IN} \le V_{CC}$	-1.0	0.001	1.0	-1.0	0.001	1.0	μA
I_O	Output Leakage	$0V \le V_O \le V_{CC}$, $\overline{CEL} = V_{CC}$	-1.0	0.001	1.0	-1.0	0.001	1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$, $V_O = 0V$		0.1	10		0.1	10	μA
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	(Note 1)		4	7		4	7	pF
C_O	Output Capacitance	(Note 1)		6	9		6	9	pF
$C_{I/O}$	Data Input/Output Capacitance	MM54C921/MM74C921 Only		8	12		8	12	pF
V_{DR}	V_{CC} for Data Retention	$\overline{CEL} = V_{CC}$	2.0			2.0			V

Note 1: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

ac electrical characteristics $V_{CC} = 5V \pm 10\%$, T_A = Operating Range

PARAMETER		MM54C920, MM54C921			MM74C920, MM74C921			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TTL Interface ($V_{IH} = V_{CC} - 2.0V$, $V_{IL} = 0.8V$, Input $t_{RISE} = t_{FALL} = 5$ ns, Load = 1 TTL Gate + 50 pF)								
t_C	Cycle Time	290	120		255	120		ns
t_{ACC}	Access Time From Address		120	275		120	250	ns
t_{ACS}	Access Time From Strobe		110	250		110	225	ns
t_{AS}	Address Setup Time	25	10		25	10		ns
t_{AH}	Address Hold Time	25	15		25	15		ns
t_{OE}	Output Enable Time		60	150		60	130	ns
t_{OD}	Output Disable Time		60	150		60	130	ns
$t_{\overline{ST}}$	$\overline{ST}$ Pulse Width (Negative)	150	60		130	60		ns
t_{ST}	ST Pulse Width (Positive)	140	60		125	60		ns
t_{WP}	Write Pulse Width (Negative)	150	80		130	80		ns
t_{DS}	Data Setup Time	100	40		90	40		ns
t_{DH}	Data Hold Time	60	25		60	25		ns

switching time waveforms

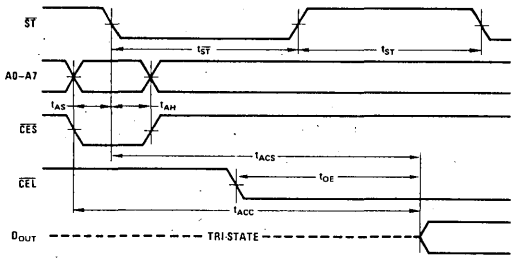


FIGURE 2. Read Cycle ($\overline{WE}$ = V_{IH})

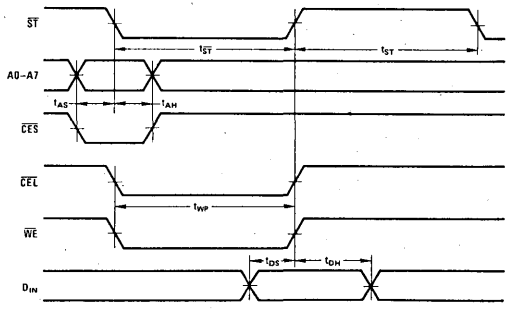


FIGURE 3. Write Cycle

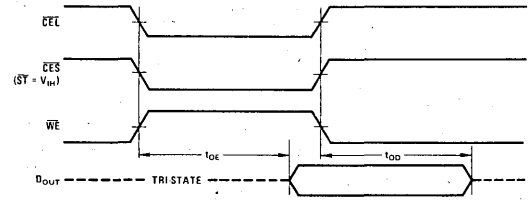
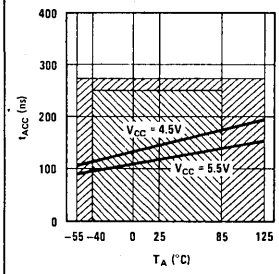


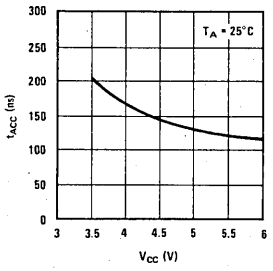
FIGURE 4. Output Enable/Disable

typical performance characteristics

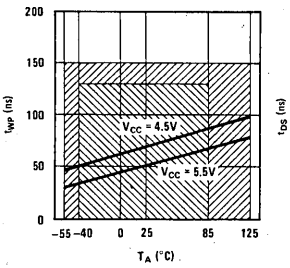
Access Time vs Ambient Temperature



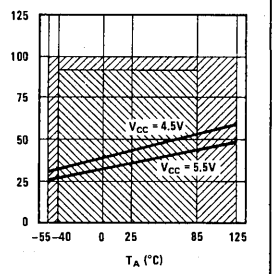
Access Time vs Power Supply Voltage



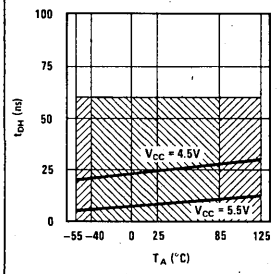
Minimum Write Pulse Width vs Ambient Temperature



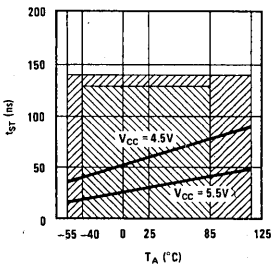
Data-In Setup Time vs Ambient Temperature



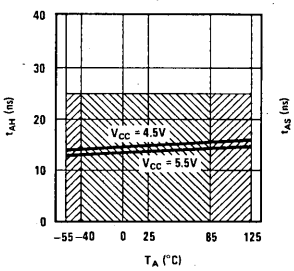
Data In Hold Time vs Ambient Temperature



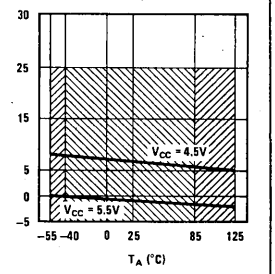
Minimum ST Pulse Width (Positive) vs Ambient Temperature



Address Hold Time vs Ambient Temperature

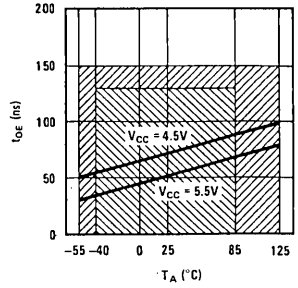


Address Setup Time vs Ambient Temperature

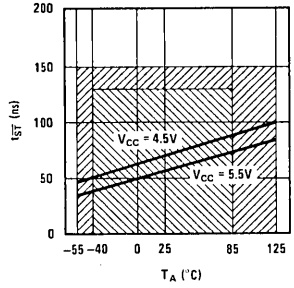


typical performance characteristics (con't)

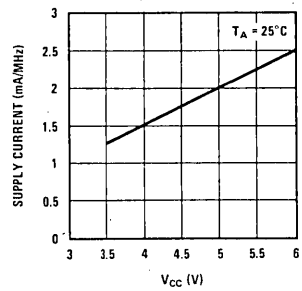
Output Enable Time vs Ambient Temperature



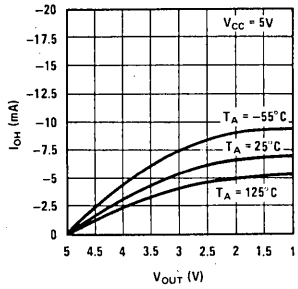
Minimum $\overline{ST}$ Pulse Width (Negative) vs Ambient Temperature



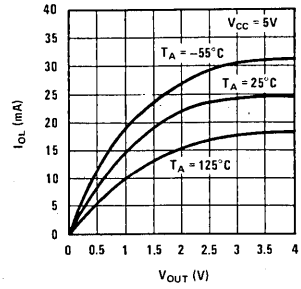
Dynamic Current vs Power Supply Voltage
I_{DYN} = (Curve Value) (Operating Freq) ÷ 1 MHz



Output Source Current vs Output Voltage



Output Sink Current vs Output Voltage



Test Limit MM54C920, MM54C921

Test Limit MM74C920, MM74C921

MM54C922/MM74C922 16 key encoder
MM54C923/MM74C923 20 key encoder

general description

These CMOS key encoders provide all the necessary logic to fully encode an array of SPST switches. The keyboard scan can be implemented by either an external clock or external capacitor. These encoders also have on-chip pull-up devices which permit switches with up to 50 kΩ on resistance to be used. No diodes in the switch array are needed to eliminate ghost switches. The internal debounce circuit needs only a single external capacitor and can be defeated by omitting the capacitor. A Data Available output goes to a high level when a valid keyboard entry has been made. The Data Available output returns to a low level when the entered key is released, even if another key is depressed. The Data Available will return high to indicate acceptance of the new key after a normal debounce period; this two key roll over is provided between any two switches.

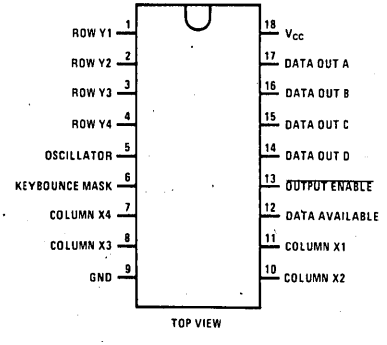
An internal register remembers the last key pressed even after the key is released. The TRI-STATE® outputs provide for easy expansion and bus operation and are LPTTL compatible.

features

- 50 kΩ maximum switch on resistance
- On or off chip clock
- On chip row pull-up devices
- 2 key roll-over
- Keybounce elimination with single capacitor
- Last key register at outputs
- TRI-STATE outputs LPTTL compatible
- Wide supply range 3V to 15V
- Low power consumption

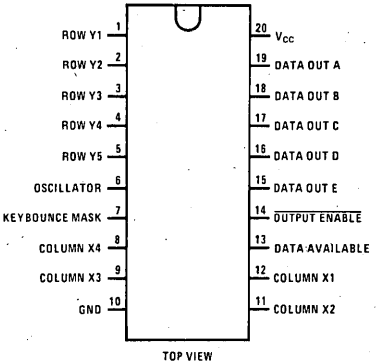
connection diagrams

Dual-In-Line Package



Order Number MM54C922N
or MM74C922N
See Package 20

Dual-In-Line Package



Order Number MM54C923N
or MM74C923N
See Package 20A

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin	V_{CC} − 0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V	Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating Temperature Range		Operating V_{CC} Range	3V to 15V
MM54C922, MM54C923	−55°C to +125°C	V_{CC}	18V
MM74C922, MM74C923	−40°C to +85°C	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C		

dc electrical characteristics

Min/max limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise noted

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS						
V_{T+}	Positive-Going Threshold Voltage at Osc and KBM Inputs	V_{CC} = 5V, $I_{IN} \geq 0.7$ mA	3	3.6	4.3	V
		V_{CC} = 10V, $I_{IN} \geq 1.4$ mA	6	6.8	8.6	V
		V_{CC} = 15V, $I_{IN} \geq 2.1$ mA	9	10	12.9	V
V_{T-}	Negative-Going Threshold Voltage at Osc and KBM Inputs	V_{CC} = 5V, $I_{IN} \geq 0.7$ mA	0.7	1.4	2	V
		V_{CC} = 10V, $I_{IN} \geq 1.4$ mA	1.4	3.2	4	V
		V_{CC} = 15V, $I_{IN} \geq 2.1$ mA	2.1	5	6	V
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage, Except Osc and KBM Inputs	V_{CC} = 5V,	3.5	4.5		V
		V_{CC} = 10V,	8	9		V
		V_{CC} = 15V,	12.5	13.5		V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage, Except Osc and KBM Inputs	V_{CC} = 5V,		0.5	1.5	V
		V_{CC} = 10V,		1	2	V
		V_{CC} = 15V,		1.5	2.5	V
I_{rp}	Row Pull-Up Current at Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4 and Y5 Inputs	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{IN} = 0.1 V_{CC}		−2	−5	μA
		V_{CC} = 10V		−10	−20	μA
		V_{CC} = 15V		−22	−45	μA
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = −10μA	4.5			V
		V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = −10μA	9			V
		V_{CC} = 15V, I_O = −10μA	13.5			V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage	V_{CC} = 5V, I_O = 10μA			0.5	V
		V_{CC} = 10V, I_O = 10μA			1	V
		V_{CC} = 15V, I_O = 10μA			1.5	V
R_{on}	Column "ON" Resistance at X1, X2, X3 and X4 Outputs	V_{CC} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V		500	1400	Ω
		V_{CC} = 10V, V_O = 1V		300	700	Ω
		V_{CC} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V		200	500	Ω
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{CC} = 5V, Osc at 0V		0.55	1.1	mA
		V_{CC} = 10V		1.1	1.9	mA
		V_{CC} = 15V		1.7	2.6	mA
$I_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Current at $\overline{\text{Output Enable}}$	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
$I_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Current at $\overline{\text{Output Enable}}$	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE						
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage, Except Osc and KBM Inputs	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
		74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage, Except Osc and KBM Inputs	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
		74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
		74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA	2.4			V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage	54C, V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −360μA			0.4	V
		74C, V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360μA			0.4	V

dc electrical characteristics (con't)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
OUTPUT DRIVE (See 54C/74C Family Characteristics Data Sheet)					
I_{SOURCE} Output Source Current (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
I_{SOURCE} Output Source Current (P-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_A = 25°C	−8	−15		mA
I_{SINK} Output Sink Current (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
I_{SINK} Output Sink Current (N-Channel)	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_A = 25°C	8	16		mA

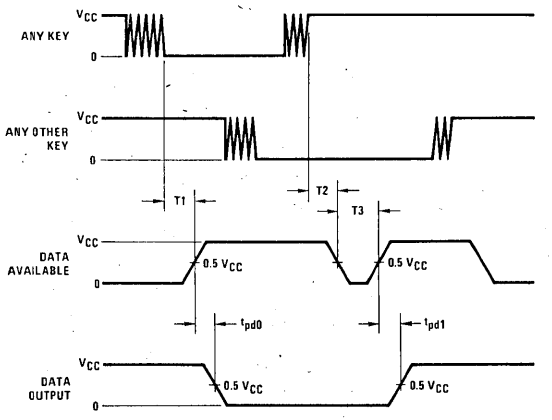
ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{pd0}, t_{pd1} Propagation Delay Time to Logical "0" or Logical "1" from D.A.	C_L = 50 pF, *(Figure 1)*				
	V_{CC} = 5V		60	150	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		35	80	ns
	V_{CC} = 15V		25	60	ns
t_{0H}, t_{1H} Propagation Delay Time from Logical "0" or Logical "1" into High Impedance State	R_L = 10k, C_L = 5 pF, *(Figure 2)*				
	V_{CC} = 5V R_L = 10k		80	200	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V C_L = 10 pF		65	150	ns
	V_{CC} = 15V		50	110	ns
t_{H0}, t_{H1} Propagation Delay Time from High Impedance State to a Logical "0" or Logical "1"	R_L = 10k, C_L = 50 pF, *(Figure 2)*				
	V_{CC} = 5V R_L = 10k		100	250	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V C_L = 50 pF		55	125	ns
	V_{CC} = 15V		40	90	ns
C_{IN} Input Capacitance	Any Input, (Note 2)		5	7.5	pF
C_{OUT} TRI-STATE Output Capacitance	Any Output, (Note 2)		10		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

switching time waveforms



T1 ≈ T2 ≈ RC, T3 ≈ 0.7 RC where R ≈ 10k and C is external capacitor at KBM input.

FIGURE 1

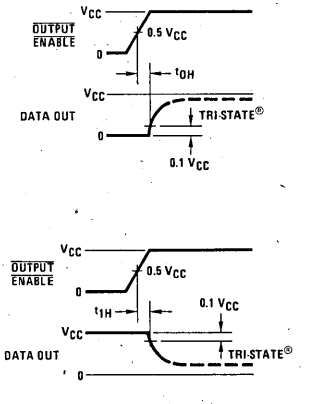
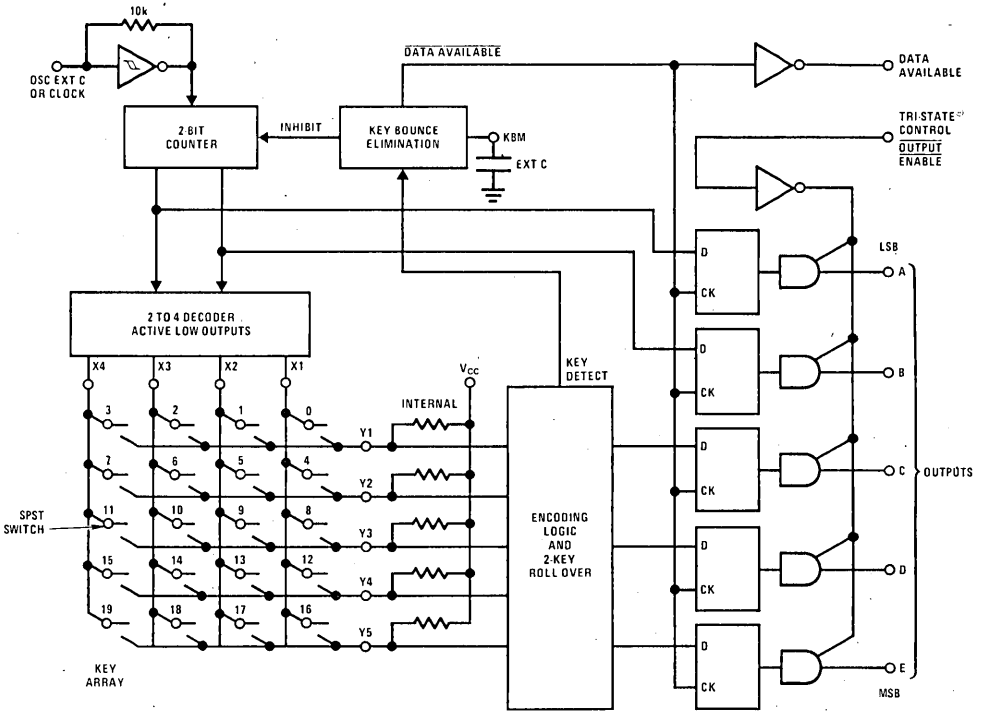


FIGURE 2

block diagram



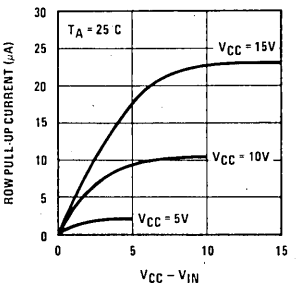
truth table

SWITCH POSITION		0 Y1,X1	1 Y1,X2	2 Y1,X3	3 Y1,X4	4 Y2,X1	5 Y2,X2	6 Y2,X3	7 Y2,X4	8 Y3,X1	9 Y3,X2	10 Y3,X3	11 Y3,X4	12 Y4,X1	13 Y4,X2	14 Y4,X3	15 Y4,X4	16 Y5*,X1	17 Y5*,X2	18 Y5*,X3	19 Y5*,X4
DATA OUT	A	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
	B	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
	C	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
	E*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

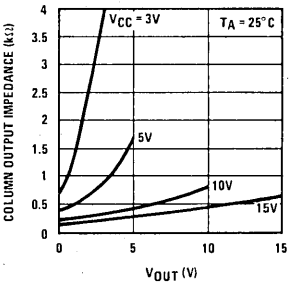
*Omit for MM54C922/MM74C922

typical performance characteristics

Typical I_{rp} vs V_{IN} at Any Y Input

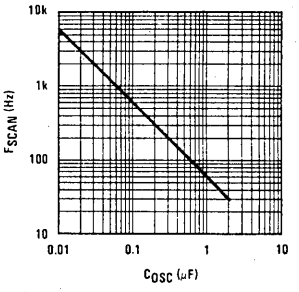


Typical R_{on} vs V_{OUT} at Any X Output

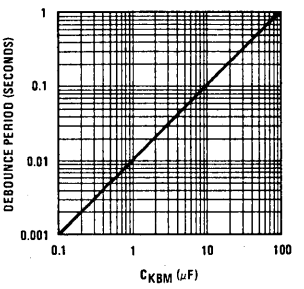


typical performance characteristics (con't)

Typical F_{SCAN} vs C_{OSC}

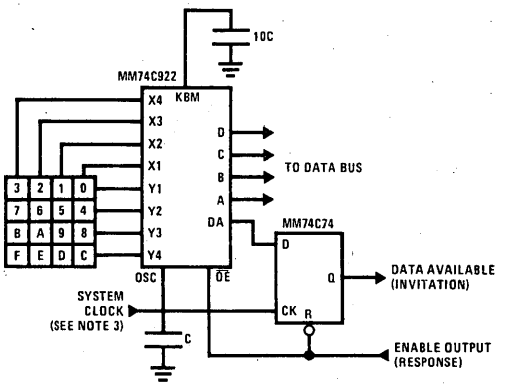


Typical Debounce Period vs C_{KBM}

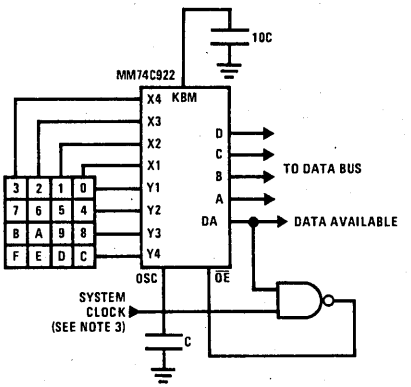


typical applications

Synchronous Handshake (MM74C922)

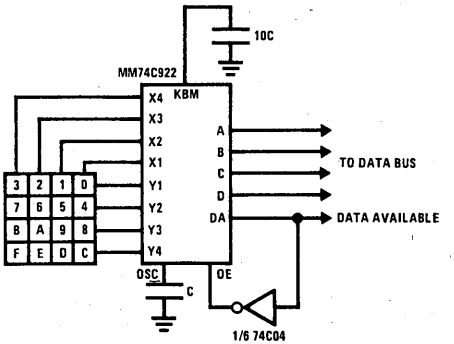


Synchronous Data Entry Onto Bus (MM74C922)



Outputs are enabled when valid entry is made and go into TRI-STATE when key is released.

Asynchronous Data Entry Onto Bus (MM74C922)



Outputs are in TRI-STATE until key is pressed, then data is placed on bus. When key is released, outputs return to TRI-STATE.

Note 3: The keyboard may be synchronously scanned by omitting the capacitor at osc. and driving osc. directly if the system clock rate is lower than 10 kHz.

MM74C925, MM74C926, MM74C927, MM74C928
4-digit counters with multiplexed 7-segment output drivers

general description

These CMOS counters consist of a 4-digit counter, an internal output latch, NPN output sourcing drivers for a 7-segment display, and an internal multiplexing circuitry with four multiplexing outputs. The multiplexing circuit has its own free-running oscillator, and requires no external clock. The counters advance on negative edge of clock. A high signal on the Reset input will reset the counter to zero, and reset the carry-out low. A low signal on the Latch Enable input will latch the number in the counters into the internal output latches. A high signal on Display Select input will select the number in the counter to be displayed; a low level signal on the Display Select will select the number in the output latch to be displayed.

The MM74C925 is a 4-decade counter and has Latch Enable, Clock and Reset inputs.

The MM74C926 is like the MM74C925 except that it has a display select and a carry-out used for cascading counters. The carry-out signal goes high at 6000, goes back low at 0000.

The MM74C927 is like the MM74C926 except the second most significant digit divides by 6 rather than 10. Thus, if the clock input frequency is 10 Hz, the display would read tenths of seconds and minutes (i.e., 9:59.9).

The MM74C928 is like the MM74C926 except the most significant digit divides by 2 rather than 10 and the carry-out is an overflow indicator which is high at 2000, and it goes back low only when the counter is reset. Thus, this is a 3 1/2-digit counter.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 6V
- Guaranteed noise margin — 1V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- High segment sourcing current — 40 mA @ V_{CC} − 1.6V, V_{CC} = 5V
- Internal multiplexing circuitry

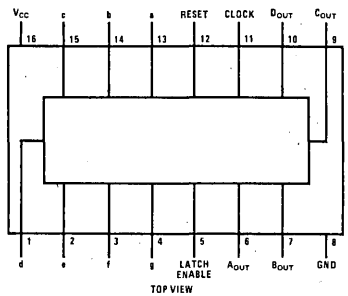
design considerations

Segment resistors are desirable to minimize power dissipation and chip heating. The DM75492 serves as a good digit driver when it is desired to drive bright displays. When using this driver with a 5V supply at room temperature, the display can be driven without segment resistors to full illumination. The user must use caution in this mode however, to prevent overheating of the device by using too high a supply voltage or by operating at high ambient temperatures.

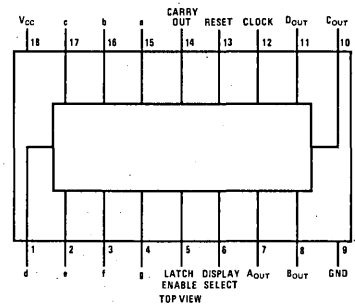
The input protection circuitry consists of a series resistor, and a diode to ground. Thus input signals exceeding V_{CC} will not be clamped. This input signal should not be allowed to exceed 15V.

connection diagrams

Dual-In-Line Package
MM74C925



Dual-In-Line Package
MM74C926, MM74C927 and MM74C928



functional description

Reset — Asynchronous, active high

Display Select — High, displays output of counter
Low, displays output of latch

Latch Enable — High, flow through condition
Low, latch condition

Clock — Negative edge sensitive

Segment Output — Current sourcing with 80 mA @ V_{OUT} = V_{CC} − 1.6V typical. Also, sink capability = 2 LTTL loads

Digit Output — Current sourcing with 1 mA @ V_{OUT} = 1.75V. Also, sink capability = 2 LTTL loads

Carry-out — 2 LTTL loads. See carry-out waveforms.

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Output Pin	Gnd − 0.3V to V_{CC}+0.3V
Voltage at Any Input Pin	Gnd − 0.3V to +15V
Operating Temperature Range (T_A)	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	Refer to $P_{D(MAX)}$ vs T_A Graph
Operating V_{CC} Range	3V to 6V
V_{CC}	6.5V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply at −40°C ≤ T_j ≤ +85°C, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS						
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage (Carry-out and Digit Output Only)	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = −10 μA	4.5			V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V, I_O = 10 μA			0.5	V
$I_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Current	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
$I_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Current	V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{CC} = 5.0V, Outputs Open Circuit, V_{IN} = 0V or 5V		20	1000	μA
CMOS/LPTTL INTERFACE						
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage	V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage	V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage (Carry-Out and Digit Output Only)	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −360 μA	2.4			V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage	V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 360 μA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE						
V_{OUT}	Output Voltage (Segment Sourcing Output)	I_{OUT} = −65 mA, V_{CC} = 5V, T_j = 25°C		V_{CC}−1.3		V
		I_{OUT} = −40 mA, V_{CC} = 5V, T_j = 100°C	V_{CC}−1.6	V_{CC}−1.2		V
		I_{OUT} = −40 mA, V_{CC} = 5V, T_j = 150°C	V_{CC}−2	V_{CC}−1.4		V
R_{ON}	Output Resistance (Segment Sourcing Output)	I_{OUT} = −65 mA, V_{CC} = 5V, T_j = 25°C		20		Ω
		I_{OUT} = −40 mA, V_{CC} = 5V, T_j = 100°C		30	40	Ω
		I_{OUT} = −40 mA, V_{CC} = 5V, T_j = 150°C		35	50	Ω
	Output Resistance (Segment Output) Temperature Coefficient			0.6	0.8	%/°C
I_{SOURCE}	Output Source Current (Digit Output)	V_{CC} = 4.75V, V_{OUT} = 1.75V, T_j = 150°C	−1	−2		mA
I_{SOURCE}	Output Source Current (Carry-out)	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{OUT} = 0V, T_j = 25°C	−1.75	−3.3		mA
I_{SINK}	Output Sink Current (All Outputs)	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}, T_j = 25°C	1.75	3.6		mA
θ_{jA}	Thermal Resistance	MM74C925 (Note 4)		75	100	°C/W
		MM74C926, MM74C927, MM74C928		70	90	°C/W

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

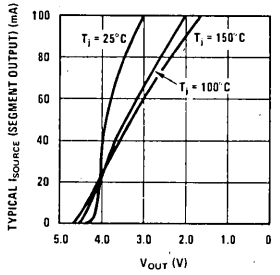
Note 4: θ_{jA} measured in free-air with device soldered into printed circuit board.

ac electrical characteristics $T_j = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise specified

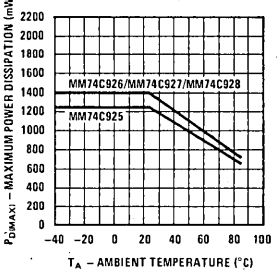
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
f_{MAX}	Maximum Clock Frequency	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$,	$T_j = 25°C$	2	4		MHz
		Square Wave Clock	$T_j = 100°C$	1.5	3		MHz
t_r, t_f	Maximum Clock Rise or Fall Time	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$				15	μs
t_{WR}	Reset Pulse Width	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	$T_j = 25°C$	250	100		ns
			$T_j = 100°C$	320	125		ns
t_{WLE}	Latch Enable Pulse Width	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	$T_j = 25°C$	250	100		ns
			$T_j = 100°C$	320	125		ns
$t_{SET(CK,LE)}$	Clock to Latch Enable Set-Up Time	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	$T_j = 25°C$	2500	1250		ns
			$T_j = 100°C$	3200	1600		ns
t_{LR}	Latch Enable to Reset Wait Time	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	$T_j = 25°C$	0	−100		ns
			$T_j = 100°C$	0	−100		ns
$t_{SET(R,LE)}$	Reset to Latch Enable Set-Up Time	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$	$T_j = 25°C$	320	160		ns
			$T_j = 100°C$	400	200		ns
f_{MUX}	Multiplexing Output Frequency	$V_{CC} = 5.0V$			1000		Hz
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input (Note 2)			5		pF

typical performance characteristics

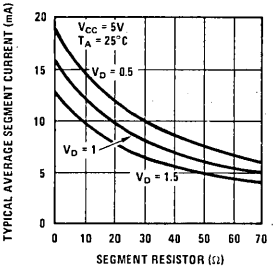
Typical Segment Current vs Output Voltage



Maximum Power Dissipation vs Ambient Temperature



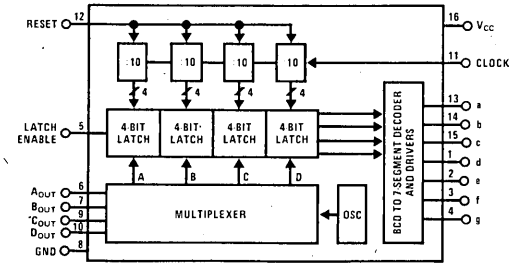
Typical Average Segment Current vs Segment Resistor Value



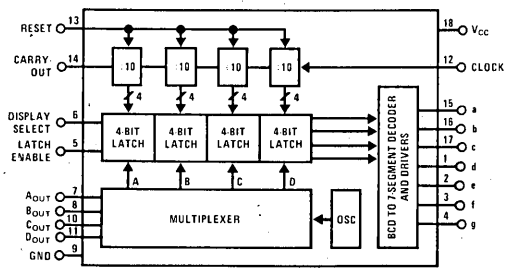
Note. V_D = Voltage across digit driver.

logic and block diagrams

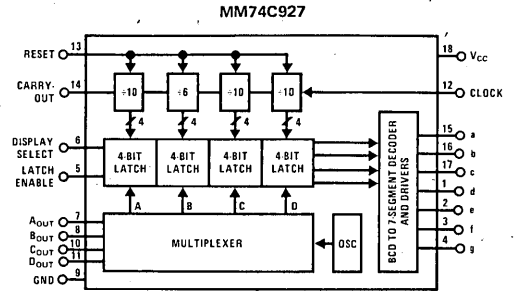
MM74C925



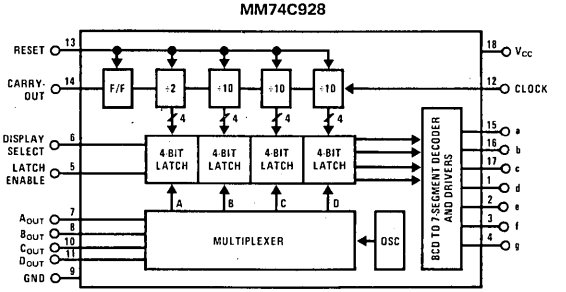
MM74C926



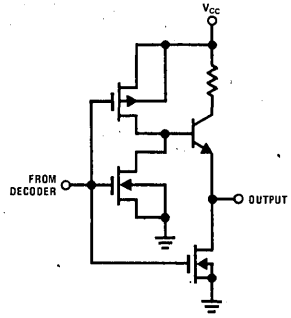
MM74C927



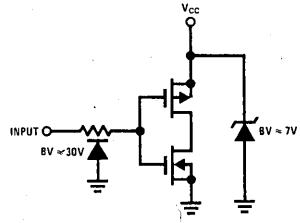
MM74C928



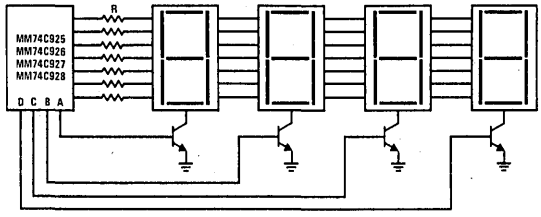
Segment Output Driver



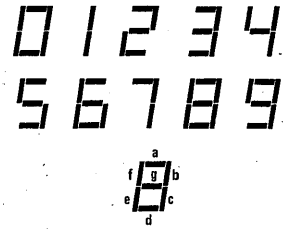
Input Protection



Common Cathode LED Display

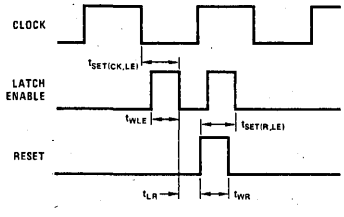


Segment Identification

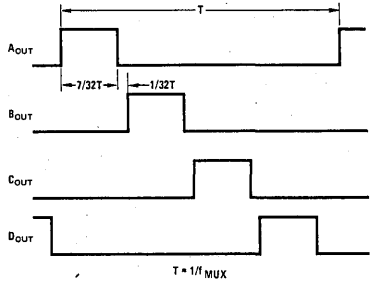


switching time waveforms

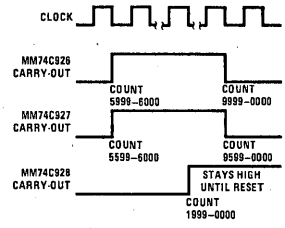
Input Waveforms



Multiplexing Output Waveforms



Carry-Out Waveforms



MM54C929/MM74C929, MM54C930/MM74C930
1024-bit static silicon gate CMOS RAMs

general description

The MM54C929/MM74C929 and the MM54C930/MM74C930 1024 x 1 random access read/write memories are manufactured using silicon gate CMOS technology. These RAMs are specifically designed to operate from standard 54/74 TTL power supplies; all inputs and outputs are TTL compatible. Data output is the same polarity as data input. Internal latches store the address inputs and data output. Chip select input $\overline{CS1}$ serves as a chip strobe, controlling address and data latching. The Data-In and Data-Out terminals can be tied together for common I/O applications. Complete address decoding, 3-chip select functions (MM54C930/MM74C930) and TRI-STATE® output allow easy memory expansion and organization. The MM54C929/MM74C929 differs from the MM54C930/MM74C930 only in that $\overline{CS1}$, $\overline{CS2}$ and $\overline{CS3}$ are internally connected together, providing a single chip-select input.

Versatility, high speed, and low power make these RAMs ideal elements for use in many microprocessor minicomputer and main frame memory applications.

features

- Fast access—250 ns max
- TRI-STATE outputs
- Low power—10 μA max standby
- On-chip registers
- Single 5V supply
- Inputs and output TTL compatible
- Data retained with V_{CC} as low as 2V
- Can be operated common I/O

functional description

Address inputs are clocked into the input latches by the falling edge of chip strobe $\overline{CS1}$; set-up and hold times must be observed on these input signals (see timing diagram). The true and complement address information is fed to the row and column decoders which select one of the 1024-bit locations. The addressed bit is fed, via a sense amplifier, to the output register and TRI-STATE buffer. The information is latched into the output register on the rising edge of chip strobe $\overline{CS1}$. The output is in a high impedance state when the chip is not selected ($\overline{CS2}$ or $\overline{CS3}$ high) or when writing ($\overline{WE}$ low). Output buffer control is independent of chip strobe $\overline{CS1}$.

block and connection diagrams

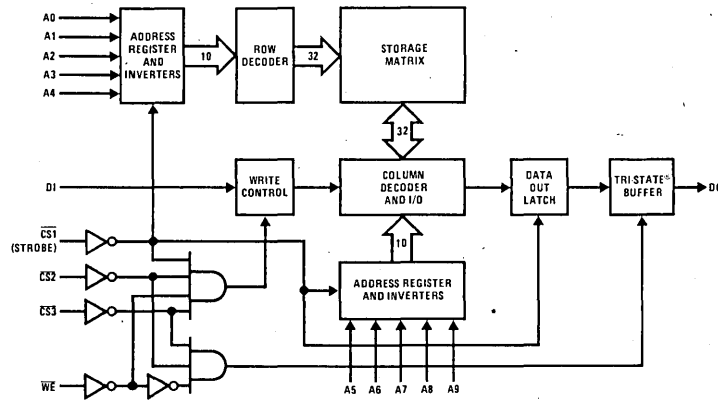
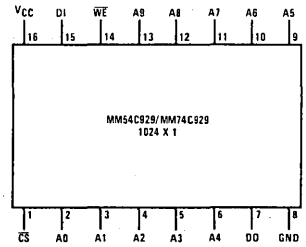
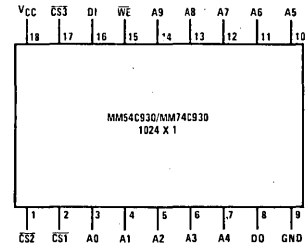


FIGURE 1

Dual-In-Line Package



Dual-In-Line Package



absolute maximum ratings

Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	7V	Operating Temperature Range	
Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V	MM54C929, MM54C930	−55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	MM74C929, MM74C930	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics V_{CC} = 5V ±10%, T_A = Operating Range

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MM54C929, MM54C930			MM74C929, MM74C930			UNITS
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
V_{IH}	Logical "1" Input Voltage		V_{CC}−2.0		V_{CC}	V_{CC}−2.0		V_{CC}	V
V_{IL}	Logical "0" Input Voltage		0		0.8	0		0.8	V
V_{OH1}	Logical "1" Output Voltage	I_{OH} = −1 mA	2.4			2.4			V
V_{OH2}	Logical "1" Output Voltage	I_{OUT} = 0	V_{CC}−0.01			V_{CC}−0.01			V
V_{OL1}	Logical "0" Output Voltage	I_{OL} = 2 mA			0.4			0.4	V
V_{OL2}	Logical "0" Output Voltage	I_{OUT} = 0			0.01			0.01	V
I_{IL}	Input Leakage	$0V \le V_{IN} \le V_{CC}$	−1.0	0.001	1.0	−1.0	0.001	1.0	μA
I_C	Output Leakage	$0V \le V_O \le V_{CC}$, $\overline{CS2}$ or $\overline{CS3}$ = V_{CC}	−1.0	0.001	1.0	−1.0	0.001	1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{IN} = V_{CC}, V_O = 0V		0.5	100		0.5	10	μA
		V_{IN} = V_{CC} = 2V, V_O = 0V, at 25°C		0.25			0.25		μA
		V_{IN} = V_{CC} = 2V, V_O = 0V, at 125°C					4		μA
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	(Note 1)		4	7		4	7	pF
C_O	Output Capacitance	(Note 1)		6	9		6	9	pF
$C_{\overline{CS}}$	Chip Select Capacitance	(Notes 1 and 2)		7	10		7	10	pF
V_{DR}	V_{CC} for Data Retention	$\overline{CS2}$ or $\overline{CS3}$ = $\overline{CS1}$ = V_{CC}	2.0			2.0			V

Note 1: Capacitance maximum is guaranteed by periodic testing.
Note 2: MM54C929/MM74C929.

ac electrical characteristics V_{CC} = 5V ±10%, T_A = Operating Range

PARAMETER		MM54C929, MM54C930			MM74C929, MM74C930			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
TTL Interface (V_{IH} = V_{CC} − 2V, V_{IL} = 0.8V, Input t_{RISE} = t_{FALL} = 5 ns, Load = 1 TTL Gate + 50 pF)								
t_C	Cycle Time	290	135		255	135		ns
t_{ACC}	Access Time From Address		105	265		105	240	ns
t_{ACS1}	Access Time From $\overline{CS1}$		100	250		100	225	ns
t_{AS}	Address Set-Up Time	15	5		15	5		ns
t_{AH}	Address Hold Time	50	20		50	20		ns
t_{OE}	Output Enable Time		60	150		60	130	ns
t_{OD}	Output Disable Time		60	150		80	130	ns
$t_{\overline{CS1}}$, (Note 3)	$\overline{CS1}$ Pulse Width (Negative)	150	75		130	75		ns
t_{CS1}	$\overline{CS1}$ Pulse Width (Positive)	140	60		125	60		ns
t_{WP}	Write Pulse Width (Negative)	150	80		130	80		ns
t_{DS}	Data Set-Up Time	150	75		140	75		ns
t_{DH}	Data Hold Time	0	−30		0	−30		ns

Typical = Nominal at 25°C

Note 3: Greater than minimum $\overline{CS1}$ pulse width must be used when reading data from the MM54C929/MM74C929 to ensure that output TRI-STATING does not occur before data becomes valid. Writing has no such limitation.

truth tables

MM54C929/MM74C929

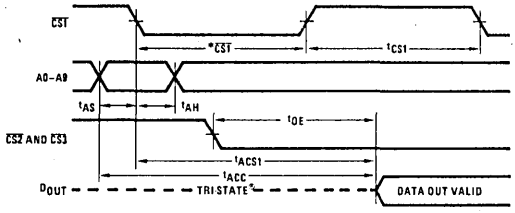
$\overline{CS}$	$\overline{WE}$	DI	FUNCTION
1	X	X	Output in Hi-Z State
X	0	X	Output in Hi-Z State
0	0	0	Write "0," Output in Hi-Z State
0	0	1	Write "1," Output in Hi-Z State
0	1	X	Read Data, Output Enabled

X = Don't care

MM54C930/MM74C930

$\overline{CS1}$	$\overline{CS2}$	$\overline{CS3}$	$\overline{WE}$	DI	FUNCTION
X	1	X	X	X	Output in Hi-Z State
X	X	1	X	X	Output in Hi-Z State
X	X	X	0	X	Output in Hi-Z State
0	0	0	0	0	Write "0," Output in Hi-Z State
0	0	0	0	1	Write "1," Output in Hi-Z State
0	0	0	1	X	Read Data, Output Enabled

switching time waveforms



*Greater than minimum $\overline{CS1}$ pulse width must be used when reading data from the MM54C929/MM74C929 to ensure that output TRI-STATING does not occur before data becomes valid. Writing has no such limitation.

FIGURE 2. Read Cycle ($\overline{WE}$ = V_{IH})

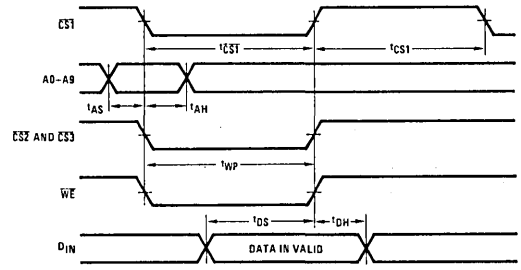


FIGURE 3. Write Cycle

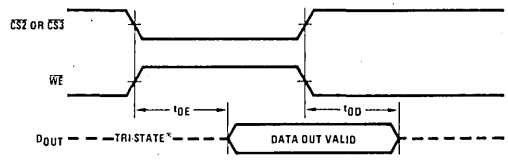
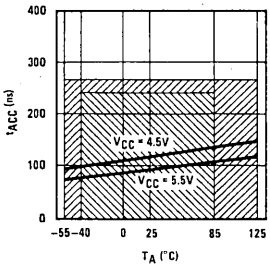


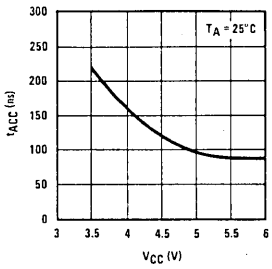
FIGURE 4. Output Enable/Disable

typical performance characteristics

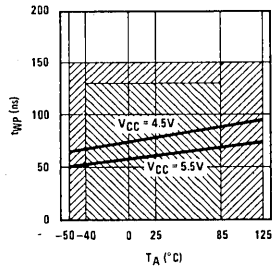
Access Time vs Ambient Temperature



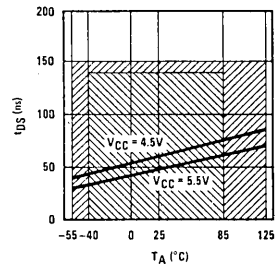
Access Time vs Power Supply Voltage



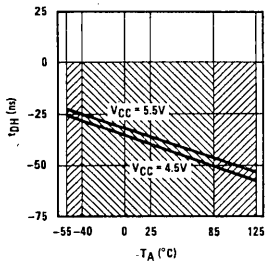
Minimum Write Pulse Width vs Ambient Temperature



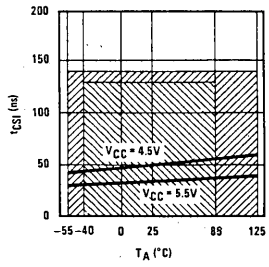
Data-In Set-Up Time vs Ambient Temperature



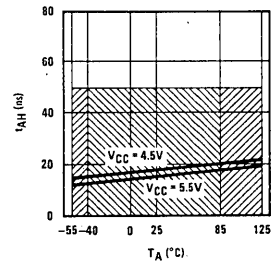
Data-In Hold Time vs Ambient Temperature



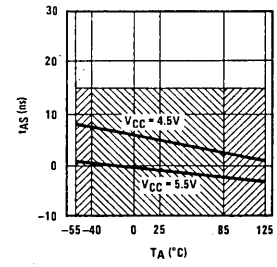
Minimum CSI Pulse Width (Positive) vs Ambient Temperature



Address Hold Time vs Ambient Temperature

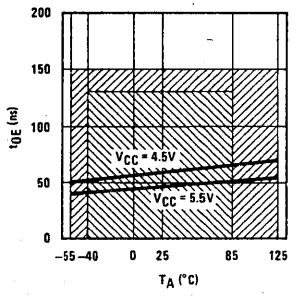


Address Set-Up Time vs Ambient Temperature

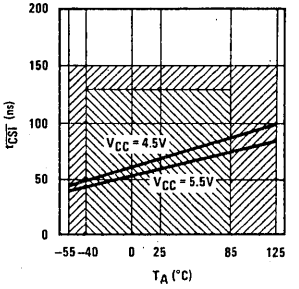


typical performance characteristics (Continued)

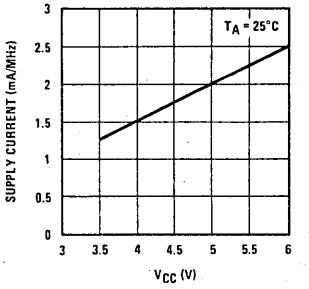
Output Enable Time vs Ambient Temperature



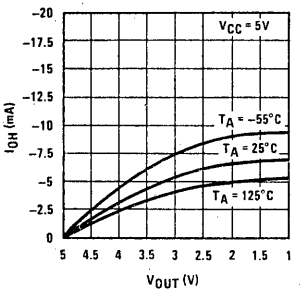
Minimum $\overline{CS1}$ Pulse Width (Negative) vs Ambient Temperature



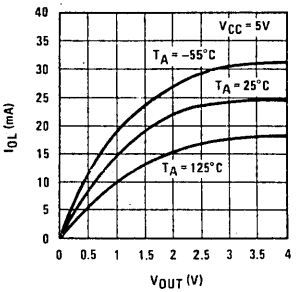
Dynamic Current vs Power Supply Voltage ($V_{IH} = V_{CC}$, V_{IL} = 0V)



Output Source Current vs Output Voltage



Output Sink Current vs Output Voltage



Test Limit MM54C929, MM54C930

Test Limit MM74C929, MM74C930

MM74C935/MM74C935-1 (ADD3500/ADD3501)
3½ digit DVM with multiplexed 7-segment output

general description

The MM74C935 monolithic DVM circuit is manufactured using standard complementary MOS (CMOS) technology. A pulse modulation analog-to-digital conversion technique is used and requires no external precision components. In addition, this technique allows the use of a reference voltage that is the same polarity as the input voltage.

One 5V (TTL) power supply is required. Operating with an isolated supply allows the conversion of positive as well as negative voltages. The sign of the input voltage is automatically determined and output on the sign pin. If the power supply is not isolated, only one polarity of voltage may be converted.

The conversion rate is set by an internal oscillator. The frequency of the oscillator can be set by an external RC network or the oscillator can be driven from an external frequency source. When using the external RC network, a square wave output is available. It is important to note that great care has been taken to synchronize digit multiplexing with the A/D conversion timing to eliminate noise due to power supply transients.

The MM74C935 has been designed to drive 7-segment multiplexed LED displays directly with the aid of external digit buffers and segment resistors. Under condition of overrange, the overflow output will go high and the display will read +OFL or -OFL, depending on whether the input voltage is positive or negative. In addition to this, the most significant digit is blanked when zero.

A start conversion input and a conversion complete output are included on all 4 versions of this product.

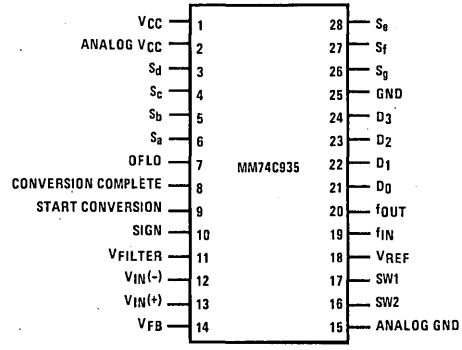
features

- Operates from single 5V supply
- Converts 0V to ±1.999V
- Multiplexed 7-segment
- Drives segments directly
- No external precision component necessary
- Medium speed — 200ms/conversion
- All inputs and outputs TTL compatible
- Internal clock set with RC network or driven externally
- No offset adjust required
- Overrange indicated by +OFL or -OFL display reading and OFLO output
- Analog inputs in applications shown can withstand ±200 Volts

applications

- Low cost digital power supply readouts
- Low cost digital multimeters
- Low cost digital panel meters
- Eliminate analog multiplexing by using remote A/D converters
- Convert analog transducers (temperature, pressure, displacement, etc.) to digital transducers

connection diagram



absolute maximum rating (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin except Start Conversion	−0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V
Voltage at Start Conversion	−0.3V to +15.0V
Operating Temperature Range (T_A)	−40°C to +85°C
Package Dissipation at T_A = 25°C	800mW
Operating V_{CC} Range	4.5V to 6.0V
Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	6.5V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C

electrical characteristics 4.75V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 5.25V, −40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C, unless otherwise specified.

	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage		V_{CC} −1.5			V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage				1.5	V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage (All Digital Outputs except Digit Outputs)	I_O = 1.6mA			0.45	V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage (Digit Outputs)	I_O = 0.9mA			0.4	V
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage (All Segment Outputs)	I_O = 65mA @ T_J = 25°C I_O = 40mA @ T_J = 100°C		V_{CC} − 1.3 V_{CC} − 1.3		V V
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage (All Digital Outputs except Segment Outputs)	I_O = 500μA (Digit Outputs) I_O = 360μA (Conv. Complete, +/−, Oflo Outputs)	V_{CC} −0.4			V
I_{SOURCE}	Output Source Current (Digit Outputs)	V_{OUT} = 1.0V	2.5			mA
$I_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Current (Start Conversion)	V_{IN} = 1.5V			1.0	μA
$I_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Current (Start Conversion)	V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0			μA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	Segments and Digits Open		2.0		mA
	Clock Frequency	R_f = 7.5kΩ, C_f = 250pF, f ≈ 0.528/RC conversions/sec = 64,256 x $1/f_{IN}$		320		kHz
θ_{JA}	Package Thermal Resistance (Junction to Ambient)			125		°C/W

electrical characteristics MM54C935 (ADD3500)

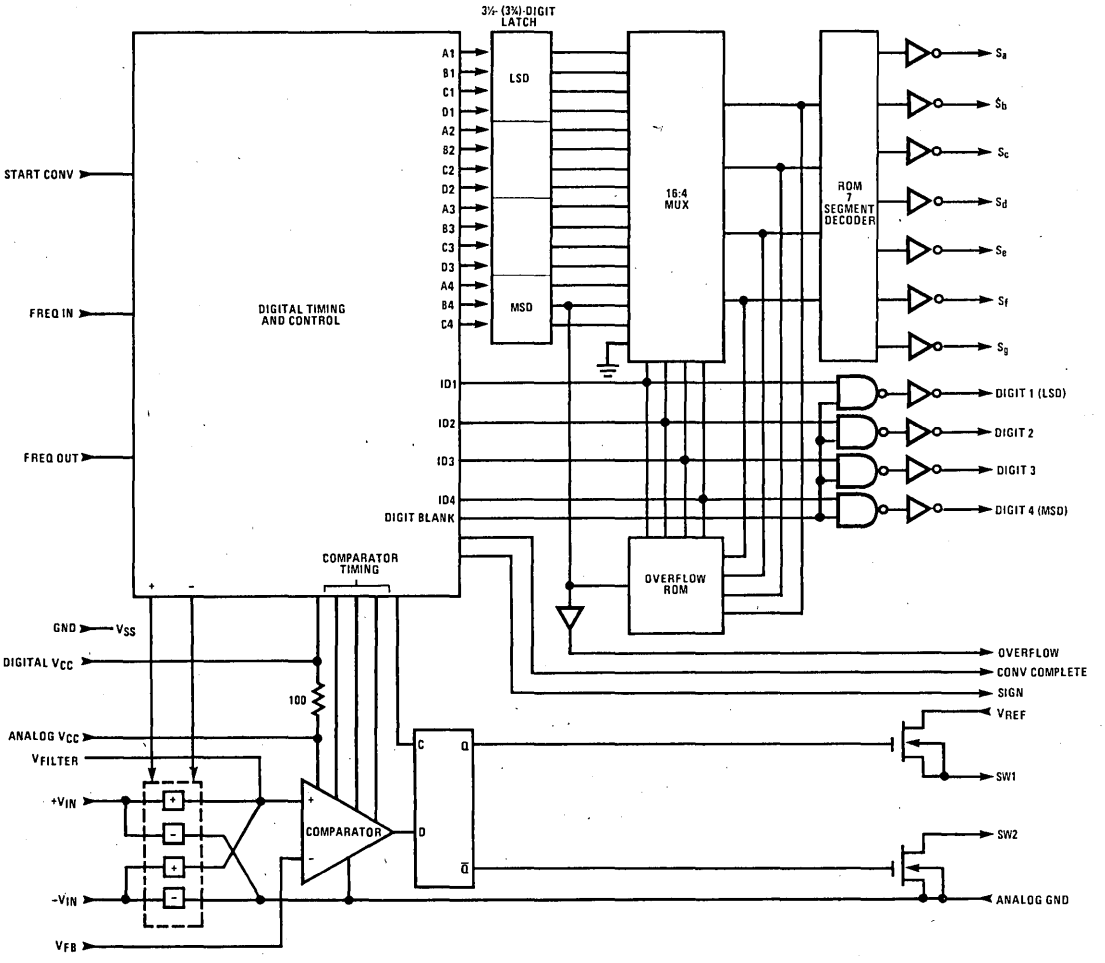
Accuracy of Output Reading	5 conversions/sec V_{IN} = 0 - 2V V_{IN} = 0 - 200mV	−0.05 −1 count		+0.05 +0 count	% of full scale
Offset Error, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.5		+0.5	mV
Offset Error, V_{IN} = 0V, with Offset Adjustment (See Applications)		−0		+0	mV
Rollover Error			0		mV
Analog Input Current (V_{IN}+, V_{IN}−)		−1		+1	nA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

electrical characteristics MM74C935-1 (ADD3501)

Accuracy of Output Reading	5 conversions/sec V_{IN} = 0-2V V_{IN} = 0-200mV	−0.05 −1 count		+0.05 +0 count	% of full scale
Offset Error, V_{IN} = 0V		−0	+1.5	+3	mV
Offset Error, V_{IN} = 0V, with Offset Adjustment (See Applications)		−0		+0	mV
Rollover Error			0		mV
Analog Input Current (V_{IN}+, V_{IN}−)		−10	±5	+10	nA

block diagram



MM74C935 3½-Digit DVM Block Diagram

theory of operation

A schematic for the analog loop is shown in figure 1. The output of SW1 is either at V_{REF} or zero volts, depending on the state of the D flip-flop. If Q is at a high level $V_{OUT} = V_{REF}$ and if Q is at a low level $V_{OUT} = 0V$. This voltage is then applied to the low pass filter comprised of R1 and C1. The output of this filter, V_{FB}, is connected to the negative input of the comparator, where it is compared to the analog input voltage, V_{IN}. The output of the comparator is connected to the D input of the D flip-flop. Information is then transferred from the D input to the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs on the positive edge of clock. This loop forms an oscillator whose duty cycle is precisely related to the analog input voltage, V_{IN}.

An example will demonstrate this relationship. Assume the input voltage is equal to 0.500V. If the Q output of the D flip-flop is high then V_{OUT} will equal V_{REF} (2.000V) and V_{FB} will charge toward 2V with a time constant equal to R_1C_1. At some time V_{FB} will exceed 0.500V and the comparator output will switch to 0V. At the next clock rising edge the Q output of the D flip-flop will switch to ground, causing V_{OUT} to switch to 0V. At this time V_{FB} will start discharging toward 0V with a time constant R_1C_1. When V_{FB} is less than 0.5V the comparator output will switch high. On the rising edge of the next clock the Q output of the D flip-flop will switch high and the process will repeat. There exists at the output of SW1 a square wave pulse train with positive amplitude V_{REF} and negative amplitude 0V.

The DC value of this pulse train is:

$$V_{OUT} = V_{REF}\left(\frac{T_{ON}}{T_{ON}+T_{OFF}}\right) = V_{REF}(\text{duty cycle})$$

The lowpass filter will pass the DC value and then:

$$V_{FB} = V_{REF}(\text{duty cycle})$$

Since the closed loop system will always force V_{FB} to equal V_{IN}, we can then say that:

$$V_{IN} = V_{FB} = V_{REF}(\text{duty cycle})$$

or

$$\frac{V_{IN}}{V_{REF}} = (\text{duty cycle})$$

The duty cycle is logically ANDed with the input frequency f_{IN}. The resultant frequency f equals:

$$f = (\text{duty cycle}) \times (\text{clock})$$

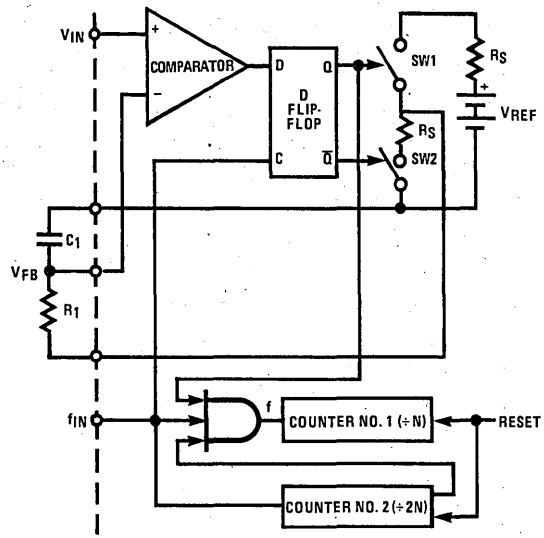
Frequency f is accumulated by counter no. 1 for a time determined by counter no. 2. The count contained in counter no. 1 is then:

$$(\text{count}) = \frac{f}{(\text{clock})/N} = \frac{(\text{duty cycle}) \times (\text{clock})}{(\text{clock})/N}$$

$$= \frac{V_{IN}}{V_{REF}} \times N$$

On the MM74C935 N = 2000.

schematic diagram



$V_{IN} = V_{FB} = V_{REF} \times (\text{duty cycle})$

$f = (\text{duty cycle}) \times f_{IN}$

$$\text{Count in Counter No. 1} = \frac{f}{f_{IN}/N} = \frac{(\text{duty cycle}) \times f_{IN}}{f_{IN}/N} = \frac{V_{IN}}{V_{REF}} \times N$$

Figure 1. Analog Loop Schematic
Pulse Modulation A/D Converter

general information

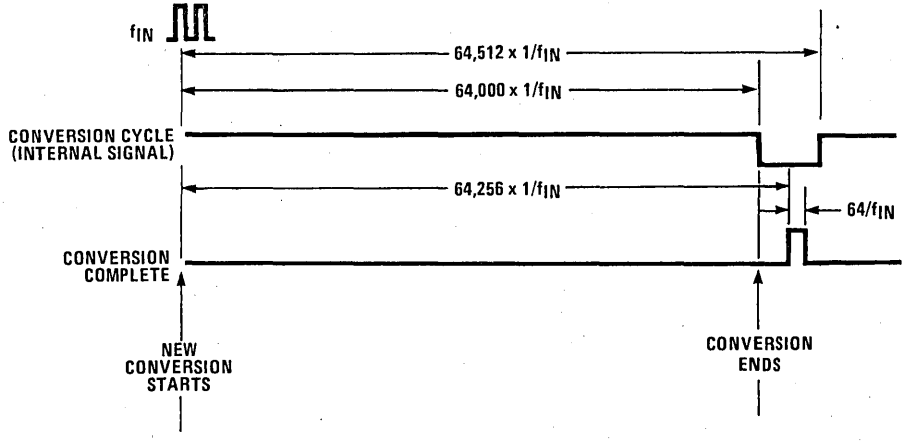
The timing diagram, shown in figure 2, gives operation for the free running mode. Free running operation is obtained by connecting the Start Conversion input to logic "1" (V_{CC}). In this mode the analog input is continuously converted and the display is updated at a rate equal to 64,512 x $1/f_{IN}$.

The rising edge of the Conversion Complete output indicates that new information has been transferred from the internal counter to the display latch. This information will remain in the display latch until the next low-to-high transition of the Conversion Complete output. A logic "1" will be maintained on the Conversion Complete output for a time equal to 64 x $1/f_{IN}$.

Figure 3 gives the operation using the Start Conversion input. It is important to note that the Start Conversion input and Conversion Complete output do not influence the actual analog-to-digital conversion in any way. Internally the MM74C935 is always continuously converting the analog voltage present at its inputs. The Start Conversion input is used to control the transfer of information from the internal counter to the display latch.

An RS latch on the Start Conversion input allows a broad range of input pulse widths to be used on this signal. As shown in figure 3, the Conversion Complete output goes to a logic "0" on the rising edge of the Start Conversion pulse and goes to a logic "1" some time later when the new conversion is transferred from the internal counter to the display latch. Since the Start Conversion pulse can occur at any time during the conversion cycle, the amount of time from Start Conversion to Conversion Complete will vary. The maximum time is 64,512 x $1/f_{IN}$ and the minimum time is 256 x $1/f_{IN}$.

timing waveforms



Timing Diagram MM74C935

Figure 2. Conversion cycle for free running operation

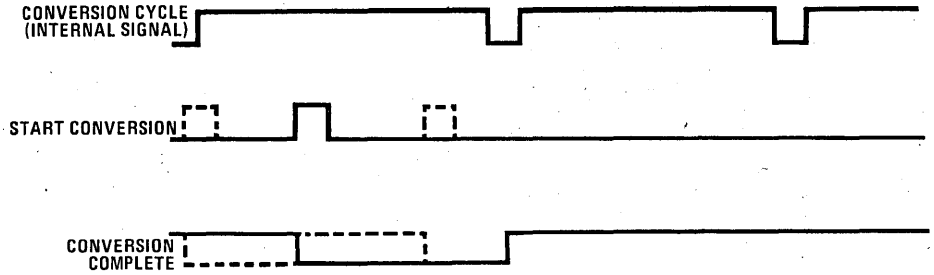


Figure 3. Conversion Cycle Operating with Start Conversion Input

applications

SYSTEM DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Perhaps the most important thing to consider when designing a system using the MM74C935 is power supply noise on the V_{CC} and ground lines. Because a single power supply is used and currents in the 300mA range are being switched, good circuit layout techniques cannot be overemphasized. Great care has been exercised in the design of the MM74C935 to minimize these problems but poor printed circuit layout can negate these features.

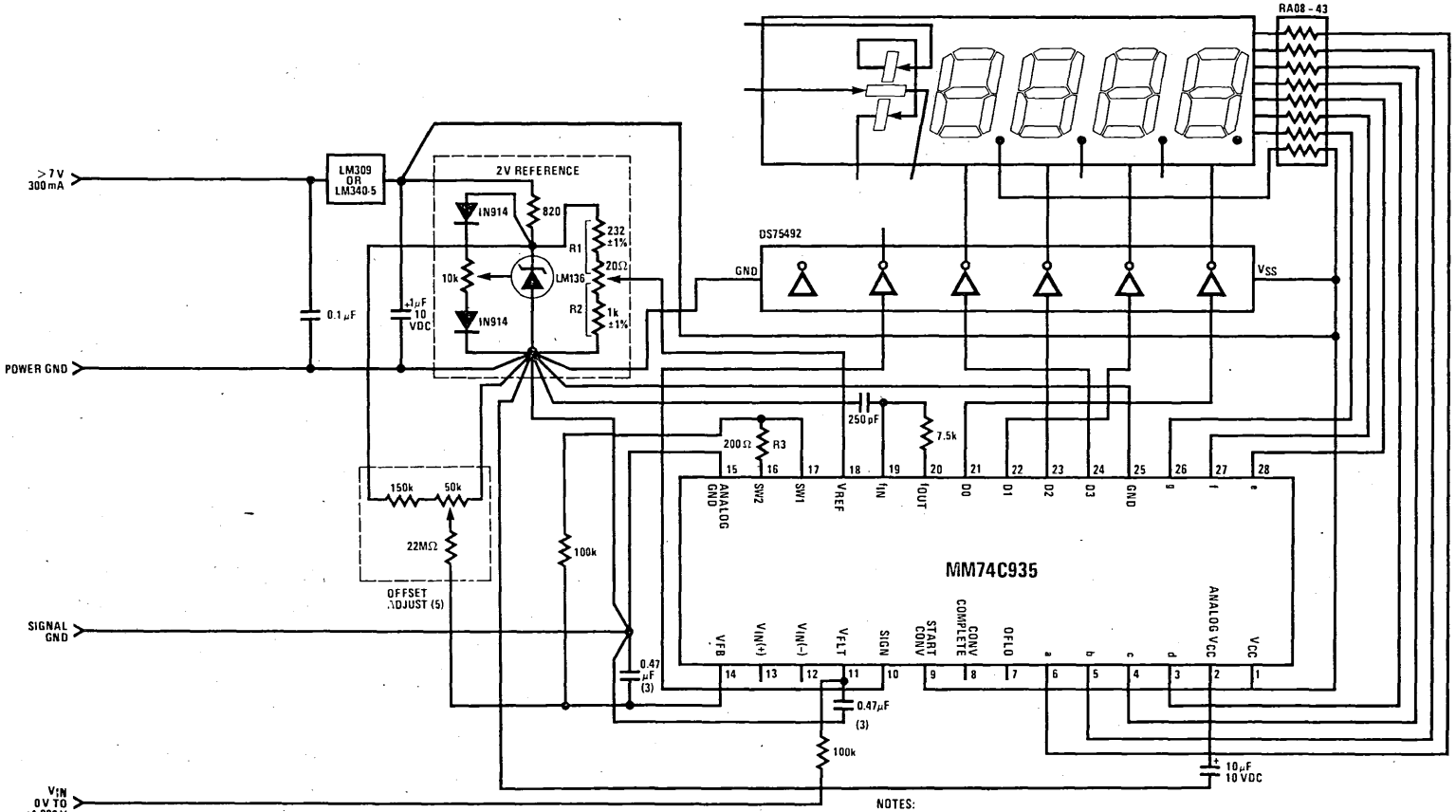
Figures 4, 5, and 6 show schematics of DVM systems. An attempt has been made to show, on these schematics, the proper distribution for ground and V_{CC}. To help isolate digital and analog portions of the circuit, the analog V_{CC} and ground have been separated from the digital V_{CC} and ground. Care must be taken to eliminate high current from flowing in the analog V_{CC} and ground wires. The most effective method of accomplishing this is to use a single ground point and a single V_{CC} point where all wires are brought together. In addition to this the conductors must be of sufficient size to prevent significant voltage drops.

To prevent switching noise from causing jitter problems, a voltage regulator with good high frequency response is necessary. The LM309 and the LM340-5 voltage regulators both function well and are shown in figures 4, 5, and 6. Adding more filtering than is shown will in general increase the jitter rather than decrease it. The most important characteristic of transients on the V_{CC} line is the duration of the transient and not its amplitude.

Figure 4 shows a DPM system which converts 0V to 1.999V operating from a non-isolated power supply. In this configuration the sign output could be + (logic "1") or – (logic "0") and it should be ignored. Higher voltages could be converted by placing a fixed divider on the input; lower voltages could be converted by placing a fixed divider on the feedback, as shown in figure 6.

Figures 5 and 6 show systems operating with an isolated supply that will convert positive and negative inputs. 60Hz common mode input becomes a problem in this configuration and a transformer with an electrostatic shield between primary and secondary windings is shown. The necessity for using a shielded transformer depends on the performance requirements and the actual application.

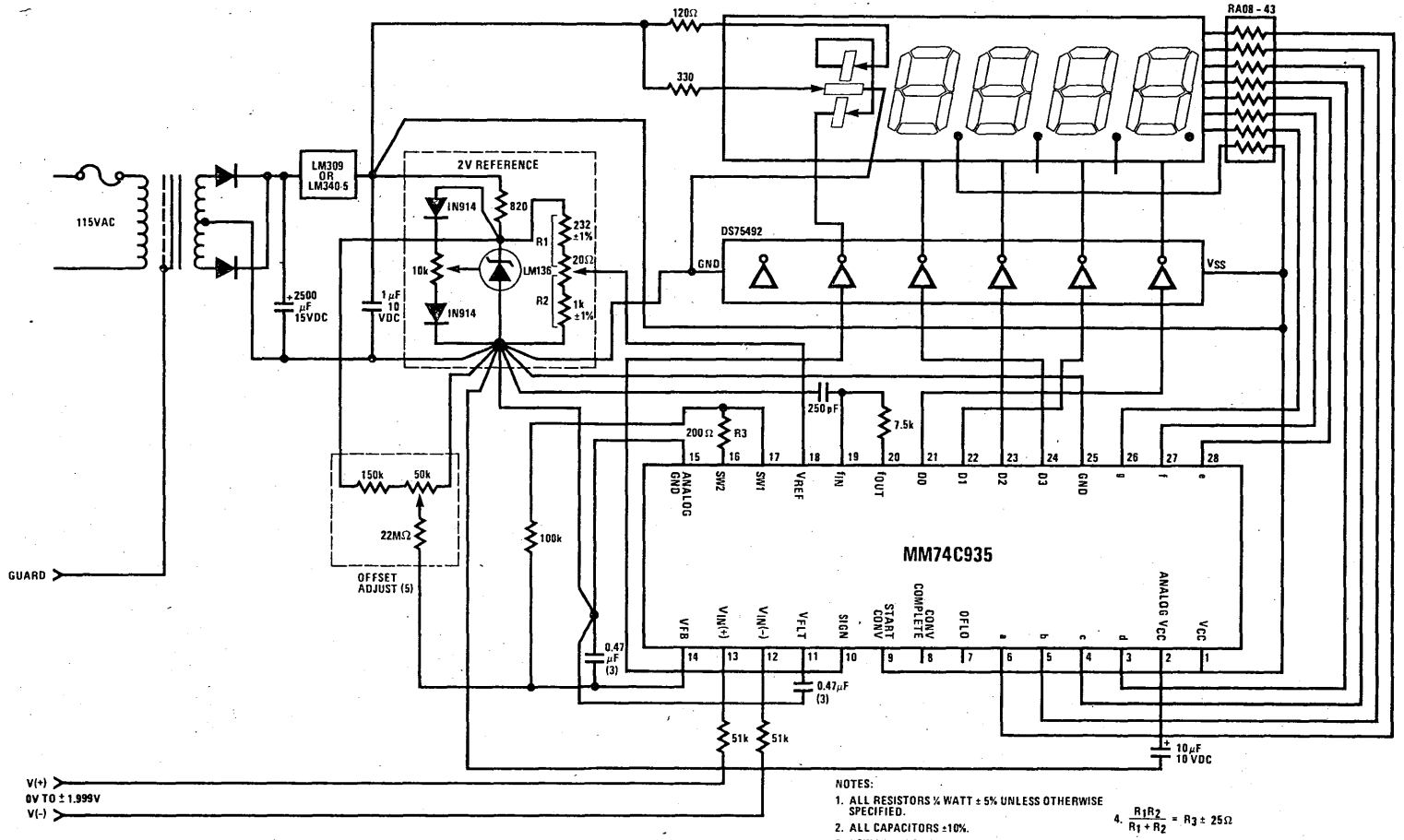
The filter capacitors connected to V_{FB} (pin 14) and V_{FLT} (pin 11) should be low leakage. In the application examples shown every 1.0nA of leakage current will cause 0.1mV error ($1.0 \times 10^{-9}A \times 100k\Omega = 0.1mV$). If the leakage current in both capacitors is exactly the same no error will result since the source impedances driving them are matched.



NOTES:

1. ALL RESISTORS ¼ WATT ± 5% UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. ALL CAPACITORS ±10%.
3. LOW LEAKAGE CAPACITOR REQUIRED.
4. $\frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 + R_2} = R_3 \pm 25\Omega$
5. OFFSET ADJUST REQUIRED FOR MM74C935-1 ONLY.

Figure 4. 3½-Digit DPM, +1.999 Volts Full Scale



NOTES:

1. ALL RESISTORS ¼ WATT ± 5% UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. ALL CAPACITORS ±10%.
3. LOW LEAKAGE CAPACITOR REQUIRED.
4. $\frac{R_1R_2}{R_1+R_2} = R_3 \pm 25\Omega$
5. OFFSET ADJUST REQUIRED FOR MM74C935-1 ONLY.

Figure 5. 3½-Digit DPM, ±1.999 Volts Full Scale

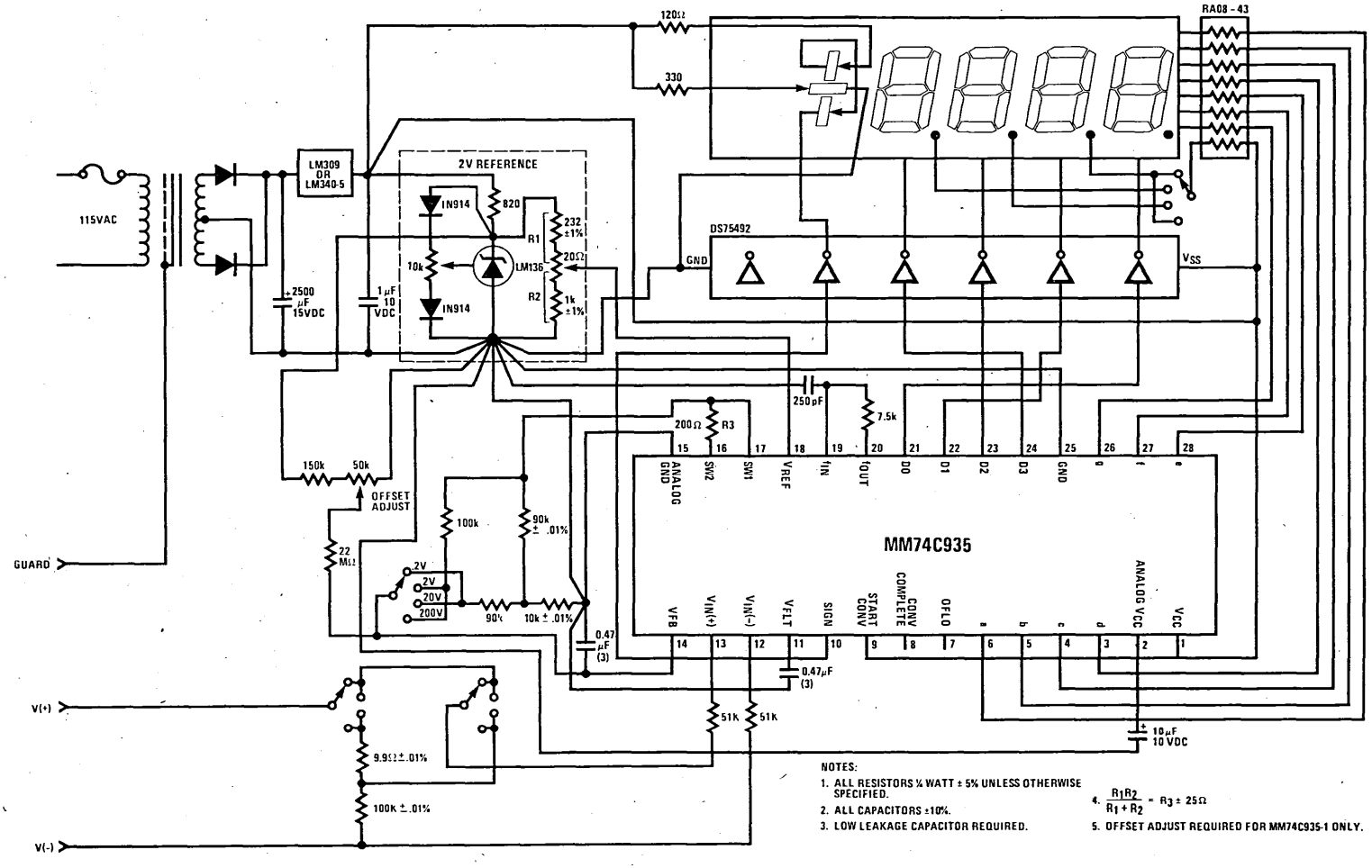


Figure 6. 3½-Digit DVM, Four Decade, ±0.2 V, ±2 V, ±20 V and ±200 V Full Scale

Advance Information

MM74C936 3¾-digit DVM with multiplexed 7-segment output
MM74C937 3½-digit DVM with multiplexed BCD output
MM74C938 3¾-digit DVM with multiplexed BCD output

general description

The MM74C935 family of monolithic DVM circuits is manufactured using standard complementary MOS (CMOS) technology. A pulse modulation analog-to-digital conversion technique is used and requires no external precision components. In addition, this technique allows the use of a reference voltage that is the same polarity as the input voltage.

One 5V (TTL) power supply is required. Operating with an isolated supply allows the conversion of positive as well as negative voltages. The sign of the input voltage is automatically determined and output on the sign pin. If the power supply is not isolated, only one polarity of voltage may be converted.

The conversion rate is set by an internal oscillator. The frequency of the oscillator can be set by an external RC network or the oscillator can be driven from an external frequency source. When using the external RC network, a square wave output is available. It is important to note that great care has been taken to synchronize digit multiplexing with the A/D conversion timing to eliminate noise due to power supply transients.

The MM74C936 has been designed to drive 7-segment multiplexed LED displays directly with the aid of external digit buffers and segment resistors. Under condition of overrange, the overflow output will go high and the display will read +OFL or -OFL, depending on whether the input voltage is positive or negative. In addition to this, the most significant digit is blanked when zero.

The MM74C937 and MM74C938 have been designed to output multiplexed BCD digits and are intended for use with microprocessors and other digital systems. BCD digits are output on demand via 2 Digit Select (DSO, DS1) inputs. Digit Select inputs are latched by a low-to-high transition on the Digit Latch Enable (DLE) input and will remain latched as long as DLE remains high.

A start conversion input and a conversion complete output are included on all 4 versions of this product.

features

- Operates from single 5V supply
- Converts 0V to ±1.999V or 0V to ±3.999V
- Multiplexed 7-segment or BCD outputs
- Drives segments directly
- No external precision component necessary
- BCD versions easily interfaced to microprocessors or other digital systems
- Medium speed – 200 ms/conversion
- All inputs and outputs TTL compatible
- Internal clock set with RC network or driven externally
- No offset adjust required
- Overrange indicated by +OFL and -OFL display reading

applications

- Low cost digital power supply readouts
- Low cost digital multimeters
- Low cost digital panel meters
- Eliminate analog multiplexing by using remote A/D converters
- Convert analog transducers (temperature, pressure, displacement, etc.) to digital transducers

Advanced Information

MM74C948 CMOS 8-bit A/D converter with 16-channel analog multiplexer
MM74C949 CMOS 8-bit A/D converter with 8-channel analog multiplexer
MM74C950 CMOS 8-bit A/D converter with 8-channel analog multiplexer and sample and hold

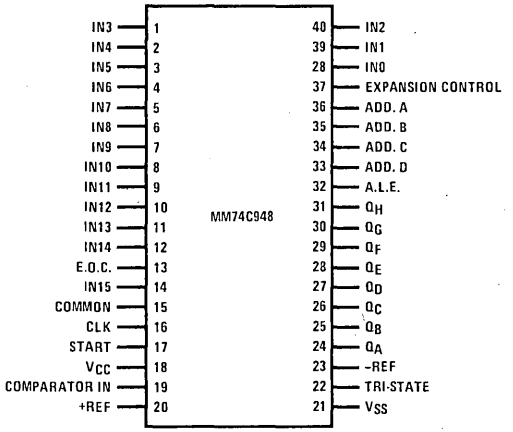
general description

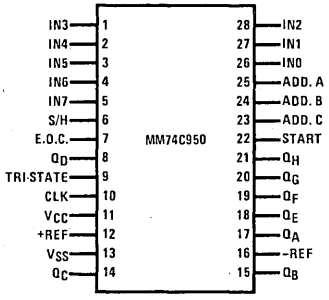
The MM74C948/MM74C949/MM74C950 is a monolithic 8-bit A/D converter employing CMOS technology. It contains a multi-channel analog multiplexer, a high input impedance comparator, successive approximation registers, control logic, voltage divider, analog switch tree, and an 8-bit latch with Tri-State outputs. A reference voltage is applied across the voltage divider, which has 256 resistors in series, and 256 taps (formed at each resistor junction) are connected to the top side of the analog switch tree; the bottom end of the analog switch tree is connected to the input of the comparator. Conversion is performed using successive approximation technique, where the unknown voltage from the selected channel is compared to the voltage at the appropriate tap of the voltage divider, selected by the analog switch tree. At the end of conversion, the 8-bit true binary word corresponding to the unknown voltage is latched into the 8-bit latch with Tri-State output.

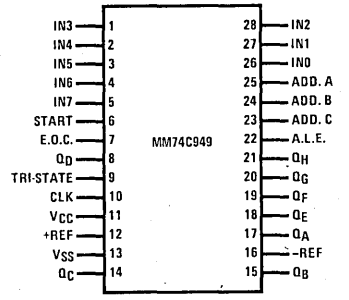
features

- Supply Range, $V_{CC} - V_{SS}$ — 4.5V to 5.5V
- Reference Voltage REF(+) — V_{CC}; REF(−) — V_{SS}
- Tri-State Output with TTL Compatibility — drive 1 TTL load
- Monotonicity

connection diagrams







definition of terms

Start: When "start" goes high it resets the SAR. Conversion begins when "start" goes low. If "start" is reinitiated during conversion the conversion sequence starts over.

For MM74C950, the "start" will also function as Address Latch Enable and Expansion Control, and the converter will be at sample mode when it is "high."

E.O.C.: "High" when conversion is completed, "low" during conversion.

Address Latch Enable: Active at "low to high" transition.

Outputs: QA is LSB, QH is MSB.

Address: ADD A is LSB, ADD D is MSB.

Expansion Control: Active low. It disables internal multiplexed analog channels.

Clock: Connection to external clock.

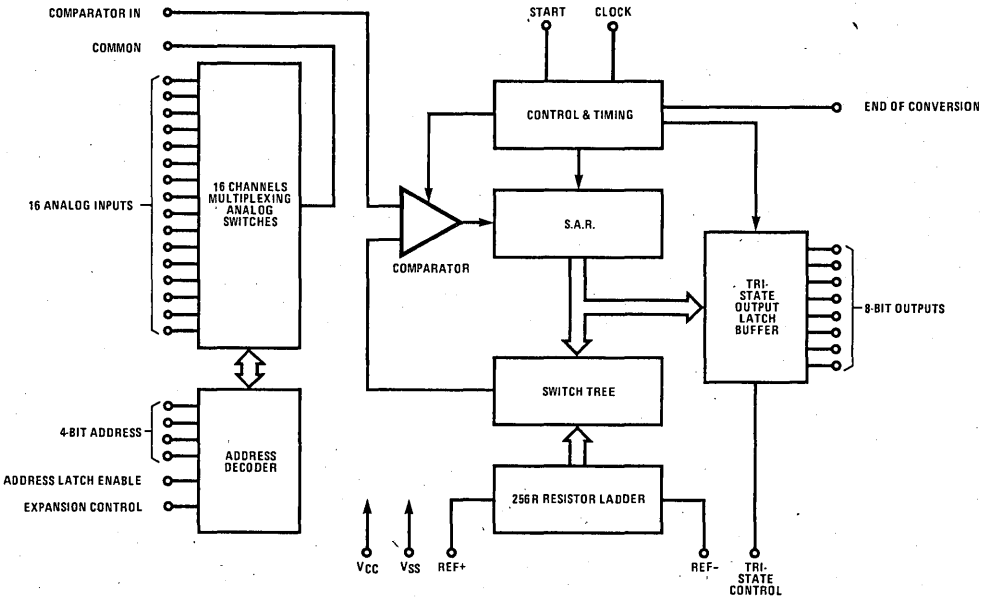
Tri-State Control: Logic state when it is "high," Tri-State when it is "low."

Comparator In: Signal input to the comparator.

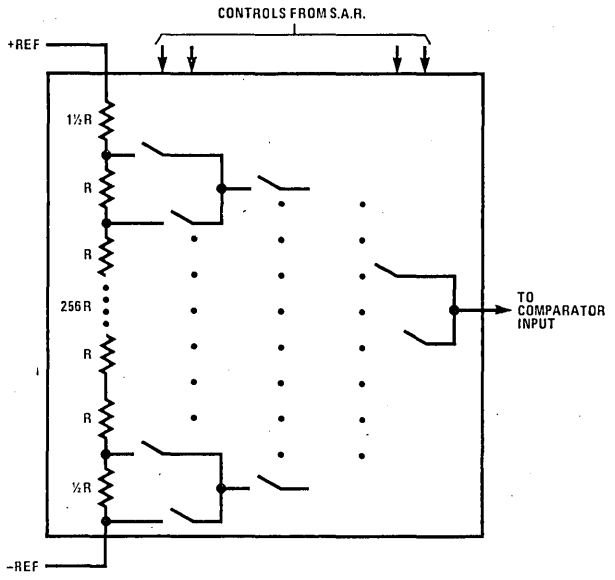
Common: The common node of the multiplexed analog channels.

Note 1: For MM74C950 only, S/H is the pin where the comparator IN and common are connected together internally.

block diagram

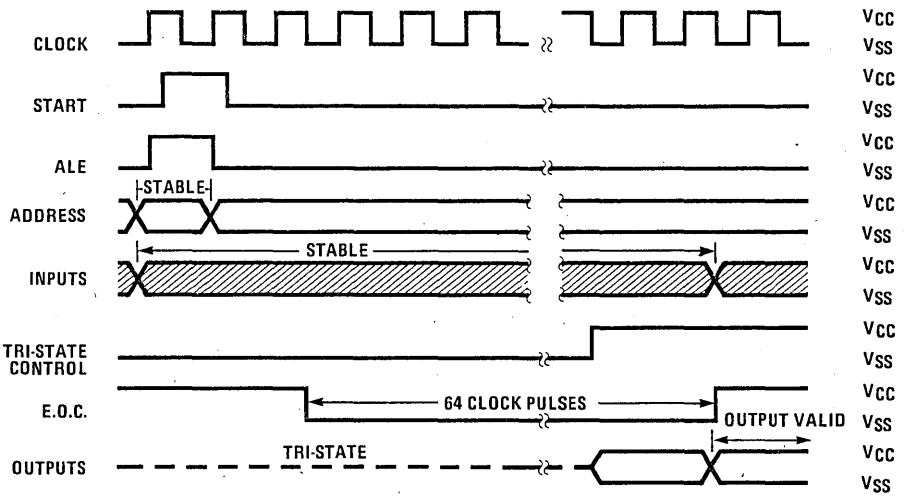


block diagrams (cont.)



RESISTOR LADDER AND SWITCH TREE

switching time waveforms



MM70C95/MM80C95,MM70C97/MM80C97 TRI-STATE® hex buffers MM70C96/MM80C96,MM70C98/MM80C98 TRI-STATE® hex inverters

general description

These gates are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. The MM70C95/MM80C95 and the MM70C97/MM80C97 convert CMOS or TTL outputs to TRI-STATE outputs with no logic inversion, the MM70C96/MM80C96 and the MM70C98/MM80C98 provide the logical opposite of the input signal. The MM70C95/MM80C95 and the MM70C96/MM80C96 have common TRI-STATE controls for all six devices. The MM70C97/MM80C97 and the MM70C98/MM80C98 have two TRI-STATE controls; one for two devices and one for the other four devices.

Inputs are protected from damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{CC} and GND.

features

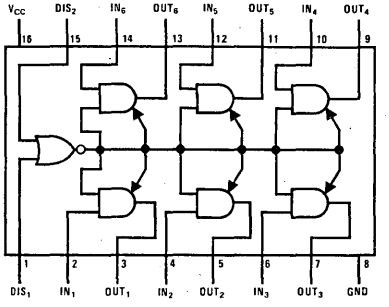
■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ Guaranteed noise margin	1.0V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} (typ)
■ TTL compatible	Drive 1 TTL Load

applications

■ Bus drivers	Typical propagation delay into 150 pF load is 40 ns

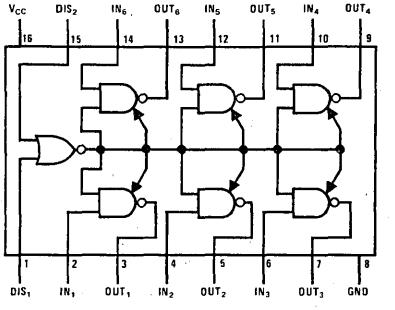
connection diagrams (Dual-In-Line and Flat Packages)

MM70C95/MM80C95



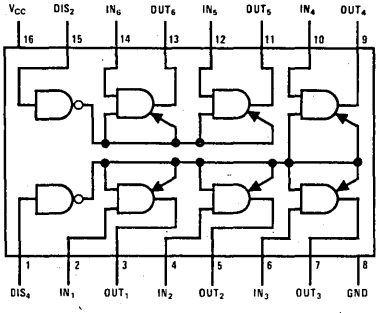
TOP VIEW

MM70C96/MM80C96



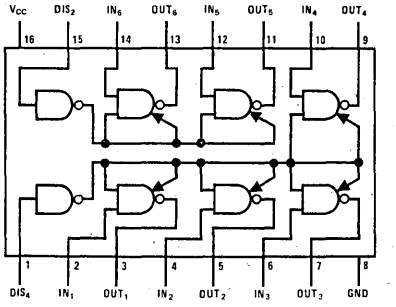
TOP VIEW

MM70C97/MM80C97



TOP VIEW

MM70C98/MM80C98



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	0.3V to V_{CC} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
MM70CXX	−55°C to +125°C
MM80CXX	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Power Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	18V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply across temperature range unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS						
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
		V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
		V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V	4.5			V
		V_{CC} = 10V	9.0			V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage	V_{CC} = 5.0V			0.5	V
		V_{CC} = 10V			1.0	V
$I_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Current	V_{CC} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
$I_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Current		−1.0	−0.005		μA
I_{OUT}	Output Current in High Impedance State	V_{CC} = 15V, V_O = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
		V_{CC} = 15V, V_O = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	V_{CC} = 15V		0.01	15	μA
TTL INTERFACE						
$V_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Input Voltage	MM70C V_{CC} = 4.5V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
		MM80C V_{CC} = 4.75V	V_{CC}−1.5			V
$V_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Input Voltage	MM70C V_{CC} = 4.5V			0.8	V
		MM80C V_{CC} = 4.75V			0.8	V
$V_{OUT(1)}$	Logical "1" Output Voltage	MM70C V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = −1.6 mA	2.4			V
		MM80C V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = −1.6 mA	2.4			V
$V_{OUT(0)}$	Logical "0" Output Voltage	MM70C V_{CC} = 4.5V, I_O = 1.6 mA			0.4	V
		MM80C V_{CC} = 4.75V, I_O = 1.6 mA			0.4	V
OUTPUT DRIVE CURRENT						
I_{SOURCE}	Output Source Current	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 5.0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V	−4.35			mA
I_{SOURCE}	Output Source Current	V_{CC} = 10V, $V_{IN(1)}$ = 10V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = 0V	−20			mA
I_{SINK}	Output Sink Current	V_{CC} = 5.0V, $V_{IN(0)}$ = 0V T_A = 25°C. V_{OUT} = V_{CC}	4.35			mA
I_{SINK}	Output Sink Current	V_{CC} = 10V, V_{IN} = 0V T_A = 25°C, V_{OUT} = V_{CC}	20			mA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, unless otherwise noted

	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input (Note 2)		5.0		pF
C_{OUT}	Output Capacitance TRI-STATE	Any Output (Note 2)		11.0		pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity	(Note 3)		60		pF
t_{pd0} t_{pd1}	Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or Logical "1" From Data Input to Output					
	MM70C95/MM80C95, MM70C97/MM80C97	$V_{CC} = 5V$		60	100	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		25	40	ns
	MM70C96/MM80C96, MM70C98/MM80C98	$V_{CC} = 5V$		70	150	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		35	75	ns
t_{pd0} t_{pd1}	Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or Logical "1" From Data Input to Output					
	MM70C95/MM80C95, MM70C97/MM80C97	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 150$ pF		85	160	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 150$ pF		40	80	ns
	MM70C96/MM80C96, MM70C98/MM80C98	$V_{CC} = 5V$, $C_L = 150$ pF		95	210	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$, $C_L = 150$ pF		45	110	ns
t_{1H}, t_{0H}	Delay From Disable Input to High Impedance State, (From Logical "1" or Logical "0")	$R_L = 10k$, $C_L = 5$ pF				
	MM70C95/MM80C95	$V_{CC} = 5V$		80	135	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		50	90	ns
	MM70C96/MM80C96	$V_{CC} = 5V$		100	180	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		70	125	ns
	MM70C97/MM80C97	$V_{CC} = 5V$		70	125	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		50	90	ns
	MM70C98/MM80C98	$V_{CC} = 5V$		90	170	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		70	125	ns
t_{H1}, t_{H0}	Delay From Disable Input to Logical "1" Level (From High Impedance State)	$R_L = 10k$, $C_L = 50$ pF				
	MM70C95/MM80C95	$V_{CC} = 5V$		120	200	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		50	90	ns
	MM70C96/MM80C96	$V_{CC} = 5V$		130	225	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		60	110	ns
	MM70C97/MM80C97	$V_{CC} = 5V$		95	175	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		40	80	ns
	MM70C98/MM80C98	$V_{CC} = 5V$		120	200	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		50	90	ns

truth tables

MM70C95/MM80C95

DISABLE DIS_1	INPUT DIS_2	INPUT	OUTPUT
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	X	H-z
1	0	X	H-z
1	1	X	H-z

MM70C96/MM80C96

DISABLE DIS_1	INPUT DIS_2	INPUT	OUTPUT
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	0
0	1	X	H-z
1	0	X	H-z
1	1	X	H-z

MM70C97/MM80C97

DISABLE DIS_4	INPUT DIS_2	INPUT	OUTPUT
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
X	1	X	H-z*
1	X	X	H-z**

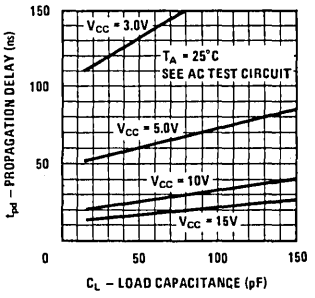
MM70C98/MM80C98

DISABLE DIS_4	INPUT DIS_2	INPUT	OUTPUT
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	0
X	1	X	H-z*
1	X	X	H-z**

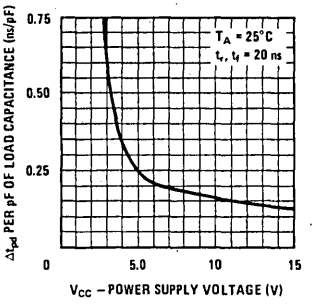
*Output 5-6 only
**Output 1-4 only
X = Irrelevant

typical performance characteristics

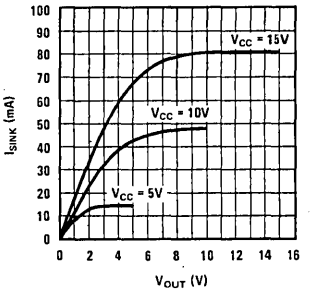
Propagation Delay vs Load Capacitance



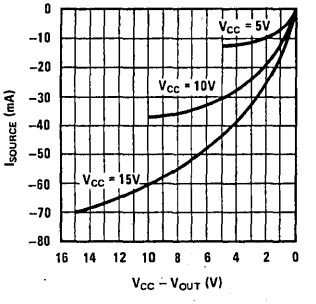
Δt_{pd}/pF vs Power Supply Voltage



N-Channel Output Drive @ 25°C

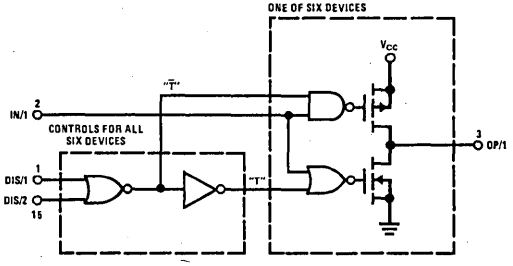


P-Channel Output Drive @ 25°C

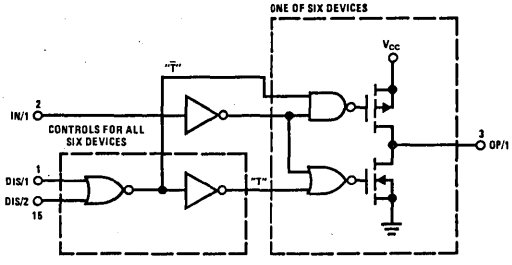


schematic diagrams

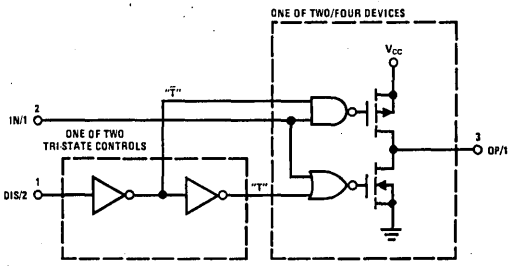
MM70C95/MM80C95 TRI-STATE



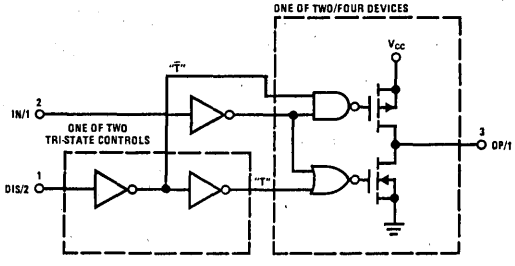
MM70C96/MM80C96 TRI-STATE



MM70C97/MM80C97 TRI-STATE

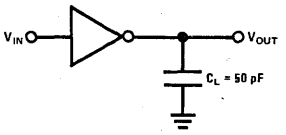


MM70C98/MM80C98 TRI-STATE

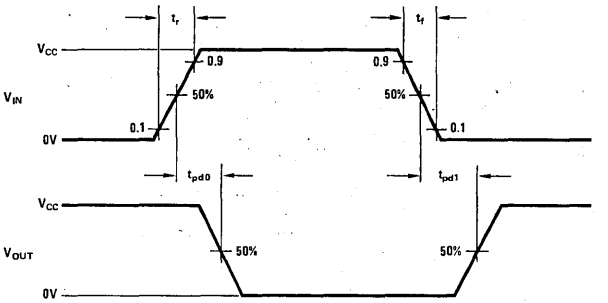


ac test circuits and switching time waveforms

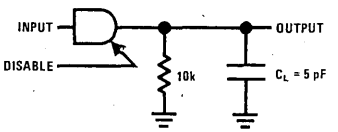
t_{pd0}, t_{pd1}



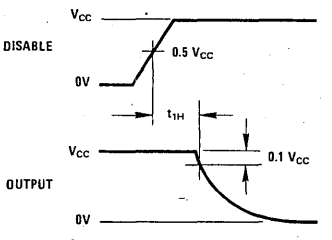
CMOS to CMOS



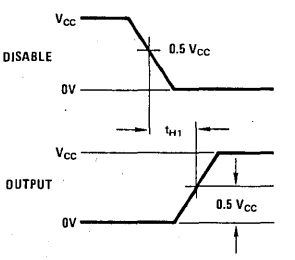
t_{1H} and t_{H1}



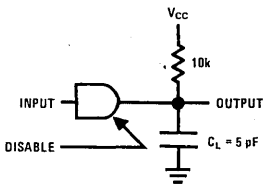
t_{1H}



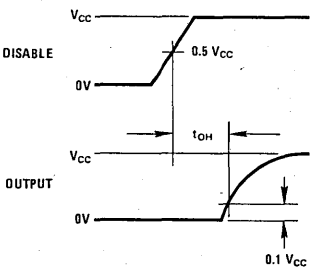
t_{H1}



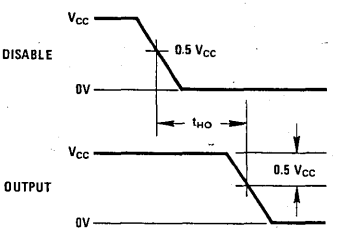
t_{0H} and t_{H0}



t_{0H}



t_{H0}



Note: Delays measured with input t_r, $t_f \leq 20$ ns

MM78C29/MM88C29 quad single ended line driver
MM78C30/MM88C30 dual differential line driver

general description

The MM78C30/MM88C30 is a dual differential line driver that also performs the dual four-input NAND or dual four-input AND function. The absence of a clamp diode to V_{CC} in the input protection circuitry allows a CMOS user to interface systems operating at different voltage levels. Thus, a CMOS digital signal source can operate at a V_{CC} voltage greater than the V_{CC} voltage of the MM78C30 line driver. The differential output of the MM78C30/MM88C30 eliminates ground-loop errors.

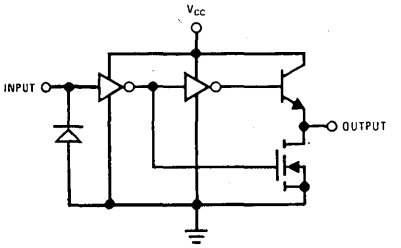
The MM78C29/MM88C29 is a non-inverting single-wire transmission line driver with a similar input protection circuit. And since the output ON resistance is a low 20Ω typ, the device can be used to drive lamps, relays, solenoids, and clock lines, besides driving data lines.

features

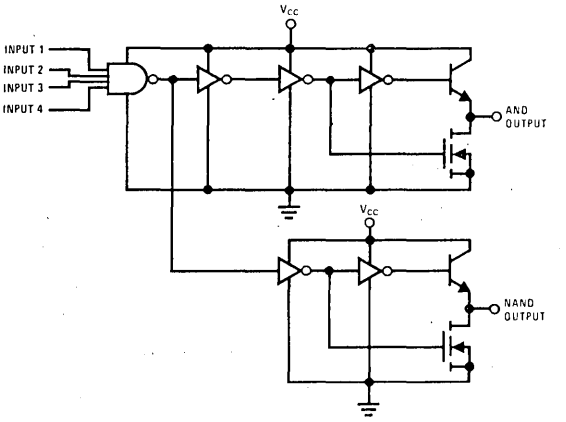
- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Low output ON resistance — 20Ω typ

logic and connection diagrams

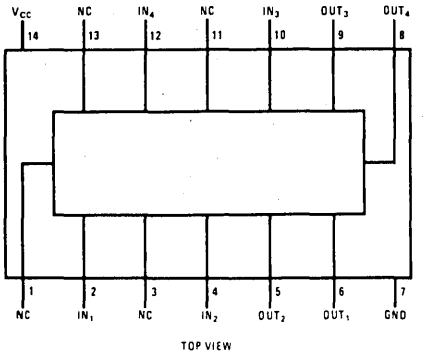
1/4 MM78C29/MM88C29



1/2 MM78C30/MM88C30

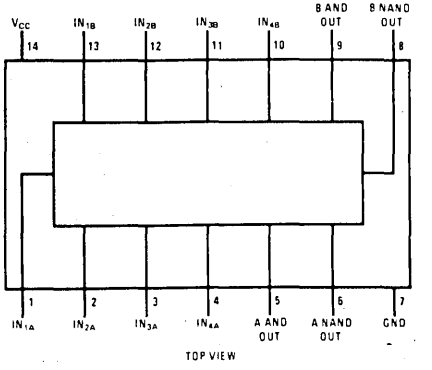


MM78C29/MM88C29



TOP VIEW

MM78C30/MM88C30



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to +16V	Absolute Maximum V_{CC}	18V
Operating Temperature Range		Average Current at V_{CC} and Ground	100 mA
MM78C29/MM78C30	−55°C to +125°C	Average Current at Output	
MM88C29/MM88C30	−40°C to +85°C	MM78C30/MM88C30	50 mA
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	MM78C29/MM88C29	25 mA
Package Dissipation	500 mW	Maximum Junction Temperature, T_j	150°C
Operating V_{CC} Range	3.0V to 15V	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics Min/max limits apply across temperature range, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CMOS TO CMOS					
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V	3.5			V
	V_{CC} = 10V	8.0			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 5.0V			1.5	V
	V_{CC} = 10V			2.0	V
Logical "1" Input Current ($I_{IN(1)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.005	1.0	μA
Logical "0" Input Current ($I_{IN(0)}$)	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−1.0	−0.005		μA
Supply Current (I_{CC})	V_{CC} = 15V		0.05	100	μA
OUTPUT DRIVE					
Output Source Current					
MM78C29/MM78C30	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$ −1.6V,				
	$V_{CC} \geq$ 4.5V, T_j = 25°C	−57	−80		mA
	T_j = 125°C	−32	−50		mA
MM88C29/MM88C30	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$ −1.6V,				
	$V_{CC} \geq$ 4.75V, T_j = 25°C	−47	−80		mA
	T_j = 85°C	−32	−60		mA
MM78C29/MM88C29	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$−0.8V				
MM78C30/MM88C30	$V_{CC} \geq$ 4.5V	−2	−20		mA
Output Sink Current					
MM78C29/MM78C30	V_{OUT} = 0.4V, V_{CC} = 4.50V				mA
	T_j = 25°C	11	20		mA
	T_j = 125°C	8	14		
	V_{OUT} = 0.4V, V_{CC} = 10V				mA
	T_j = 25°C	22	40		mA
	T_j = 125°C	16	28		
MM88C29/MM88C30	V_{OUT} = 0.4V, V_{CC} = 4.75V				
	T_j = 25°C	9.5	22		mA
	T_j = 85°C	8	18		mA
	V_{OUT} = 0.4V, V_{CC} = 10V				
	T_j = 25°C	19	40		mA
	T_j = 85°C	15.5	33		mA
Output Source Resistance					
MM78C29/MM78C30	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$ −1.6V,				
	$V_{CC} \geq$ 4.5V, T_j = 25°C		20	28	Ω
	T_j = 125°C		32	50	Ω
MM88C29/MM88C30	$V_{OUT} = V_{CC}$ −1.6V,				
	$V_{CC} \geq$ 4.75V, T_j = 25°C		20	34	Ω
	T_j = 85°C		27	50	Ω

dc electrical characteristics (con't)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Output Sink Resistance					
MM78C29/MM78C30	V_{OUT} = 0.4V, V_{CC} = 4.5V				
	T_j = 25°C		20	36	Ω
	T_j = 125°C		28	50	Ω
	V_{OUT} = 0.4V, V_{CC} = 10V				
	T_j = 25°C		10	18	Ω
	T_j = 125°C		14	25	Ω
MM88C29/MM88C30	V_{OUT} = 0.4V, V_{CC} = 4.75V				
	T_j = 25°C		18	41	Ω
	T_j = 85°C		22	50	Ω
	V_{OUT} = 0.4V, V_{CC} = 10V				
	T_j = 25°C		10	21	Ω
	T_j = 85°C		12	26	Ω
Output Resistance Temperature Coefficient					
Source			0.55		%/°C
Sink			0.40		%/°C
Thermal Resistance, θ_{jA}					
MM78C29/MM78C30 (D-Package)			100		°C/W
MM88C29/MM88C30 (N-Package)			150		°C/W

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time to Logical "1" or "0" (t_{pd})	*(See Figure 2)*				
MM78C29/MM88C29	V_{CC} = 5V		80	200	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		35	100	ns
MM78C30/MM88C30	V_{CC} = 5V		110	350	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V		50	150	ns
Power Dissipation Capacitance (C_{PD})					
MM78C29/MM88C29	(Note 3)		150		pF
MM78C30/MM88C30	(Note 3)		200		pF
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})					
MM78C29/MM88C29	(Note 2)		5.0		pF
MM78C30/MM88C30	(Note 2)		5.0		pF
Differential Propagation Delay Time to Logical "1" or "0"	R_L = 100Ω, C_L = 5000 pF *(See Figure 1)*				
MM78C30/MM88C30	V_{CC} = 5V			400	ns
	V_{CC} = 10V			150	ns

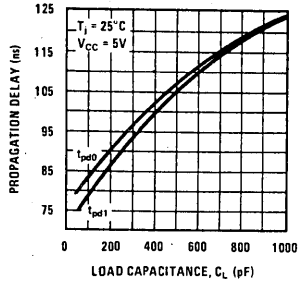
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

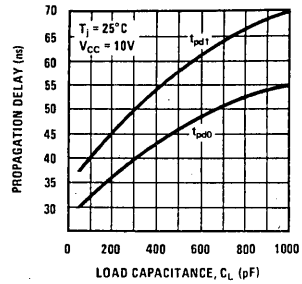
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

typical performance characteristics

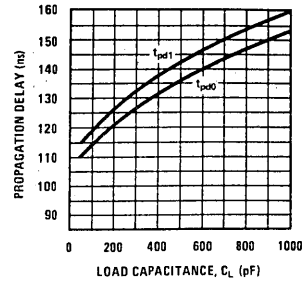
MM78C29/MM88C29
Typical Propagation Delay vs
Load Capacitance



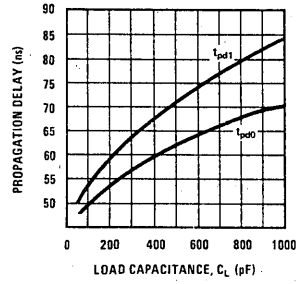
MM78C29/MM88C29
Typical Propagation Delay vs
Load Capacitance



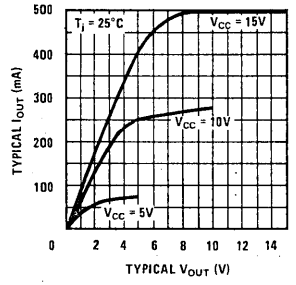
MM78C30/MM88C30
Typical Propagation Delay vs
Load Capacitance



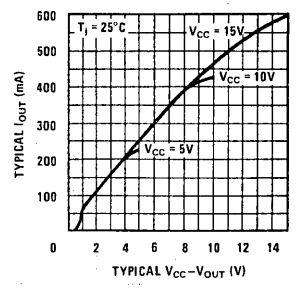
MM78C30/MM88C30
Typical Propagation Delay vs
Load Capacitance



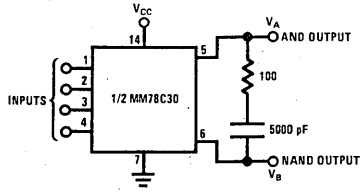
Typical Sink Current vs
Output Voltage



Typical Source Current vs
Output Voltage



ac test circuits



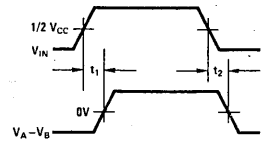
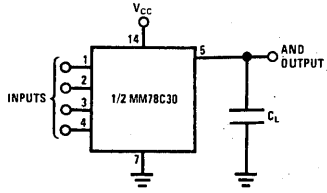


FIGURE 1.



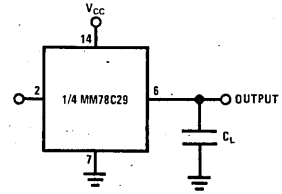
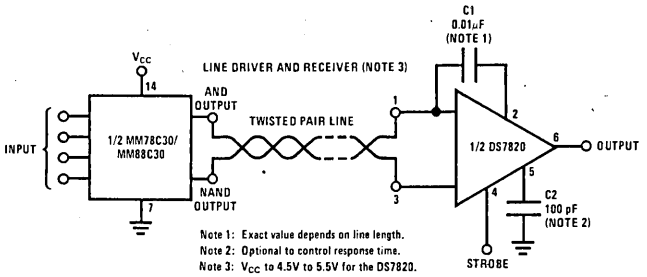
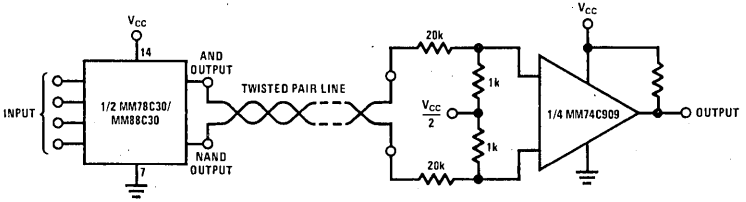


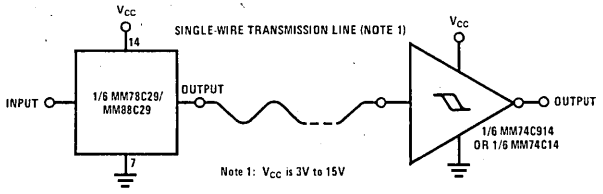
FIGURE 2.

typical applications

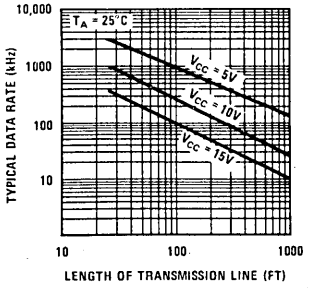
Digital Data Transmission







Typical Data Rate vs Transmission Line Length

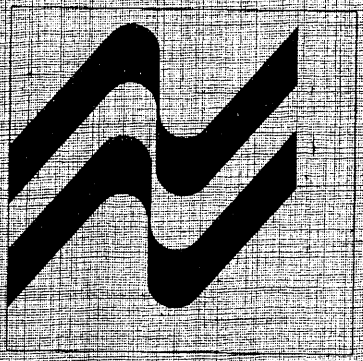


Note 1: The transmission line used was #22 guage unshielded twisted pair (40k termination).

Note 2: The curves generated assume that both drivers are driving equal lines, and that the maximum power is 500 mW/package.

CMOS
DATABOOK

CD4000B SERIES



CD4000M/CD4000C dual 3-input NOR gate plus inverter

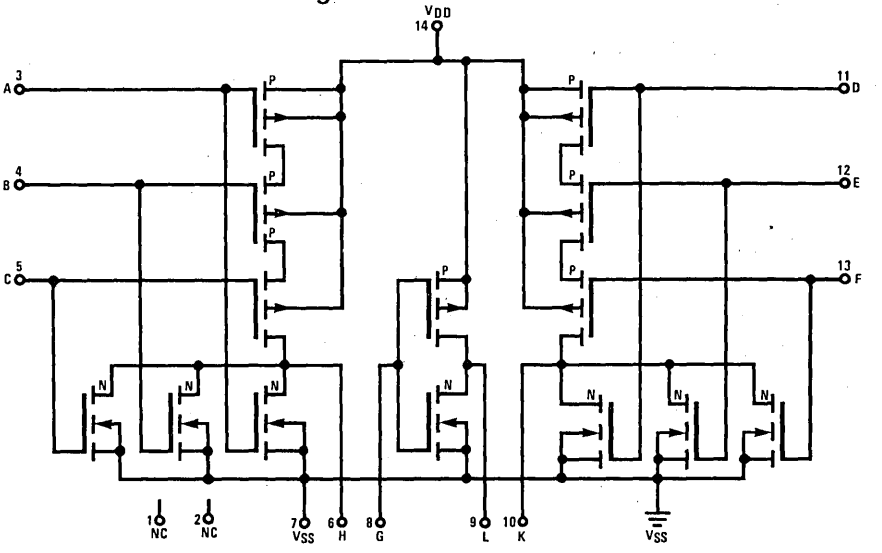
general description

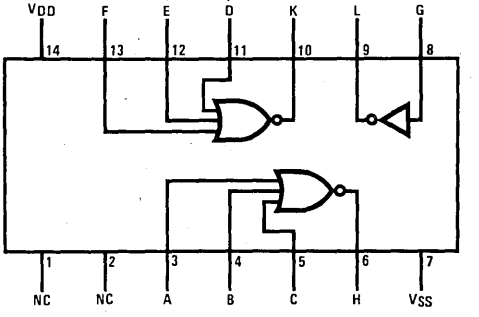
The CD4000M/CD4000C is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) dual 2-input NOR gate plus an inverter. N- and P-channel enhancement mode transistors provide a symmetrical circuit with output swings essentially equal to the supply voltage. This results in high noise immunity over a wide supply voltage range. No dc power other than that caused by leakage current is consumed during static conditions. All inputs are protected against static discharge and latching conditions.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0 V to 15 V
■ Low power	10 nW (typical)
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{DD} typical

schematic and connection diagrams





absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	V_{SS} −0.3 V to V_{DD} + 0.3 V
Operating Temperature Range	
CD4000M	−55°C to +125°C
CD4000C	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{DD} Range	V_{SS} + 3 V to V_{SS} + 15 V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics—CD4000M (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		+25°C			+125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5 V		0.05			0.05		3	μA
		V_{DD} = 10 V		0.1			0.1		6	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V	4.95		4.95			4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V	9.95		9.95			9.95		V
V_{NL}	Noise Immunity (Note 3)	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 1.4 V or 3.6 V	1.5		1.5			1.4		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 2.8 V or 7.2 V	3.0		3.0			2.9		V
V_{NH}	Noise Immunity (Note 3)	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 1.4 V or 3.6 V	1.4		1.5			1.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 2.8 V or 7.2 V	2.9		3.0			3.0		V
I_{DN}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.4 V	0.5		0.4			0.28		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 0.5 V	1.1		0.9			0.65		mA
I_{DP}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 2.5 V	−0.62		−0.5			−0.35		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 9.5 V	−0.62		−0.5			−0.35		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 0 V	−1.0		−0.1	-10^{-5}		−1.0		μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 15 V		1.0		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0 V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: For the NOR gates V_{NH} and V_{NL} are tested at each input while all other inputs are at V_{SS}.

Note 4: C_{PD} determines the no load AC power consumption of any CMOS device. For explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

ac electrical characteristics— CD4000M T_A = +25°C, C_L = 15 pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, High to Low Level	V_{DD} = 5 V		40	50	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		20	40	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, Low to High Level	V_{DD} = 5 V		50	95	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		25	45	ns
t_{THL}	Transition Time, High to Low Level	V_{DD} = 5 V		50	125	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		20	70	ns
t_{TLH}	Transition Time, Low to High Level	V_{DD} = 5 V		70	175	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		35	75	ns
C_I	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	(Note 4)		35		pF

dc electrical characteristics— C4000C (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		+25°C			+85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5 V		0.5			0.5		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 10 V		5			5		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V	4.95		4.95			4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V	9.95		9.95			9.95		V
V_{NL}	Noise Immunity (Note 3)	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 1.4 V or 3.6 V	1.5		1.5			1.4		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 2.8 V or 7.2 V	3.0		3.0			2.9		V
V_{NH}	Noise Immunity (Note 3)	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 1.4 V or 3.6 V	1.4		1.5			1.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 2.8 V or 7.2 V	2.9		3.0			3.0		V
I_{DN}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.4 V	0.35		0.3			0.24		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 0.5 V	0.72		0.6			0.48		mA
I_{DP}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 2.5 V	−0.35		−0.3			−0.24		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 9.5 V	−0.3		−0.25			−0.2		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 0 V	−0.3		−0.3	-10^{-5}		−1.0		μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 15 V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics— CD4000C T_A = +25°C, C_L = 15 pF, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, High to Low Level	V_{DD} = 5 V		40	80	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		20	55	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, Low to High Level	V_{DD} = 5 V		50	120	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		25	65	ns
t_{THL}	Transition Time, High to Low Level	V_{DD} = 5 V		50	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		20	115	ns
t_{TLH}	Transition Time, Low to High Level	V_{DD} = 5 V		70	300	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		35	125	ns
C_I	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	(Note 4)		35		pF

CD4001M/CD4001C quadruple 2-input NOR gate

general description

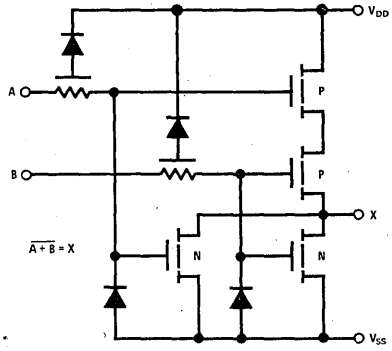
The CD4001M/CD4001C is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) quadruple two-input NOR gate integrated circuit. N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors provide a symmetrical circuit with output swings essentially equal to the supply voltage. This results in high noise immunity over a wide supply voltage range. No dc power other than that caused by leakage current is consumed during static conditions.

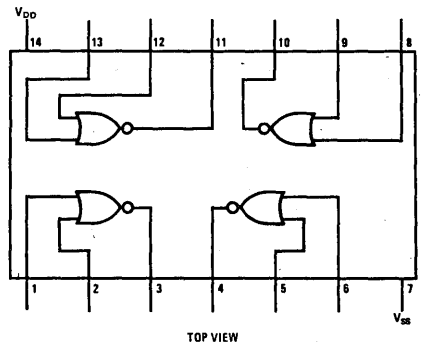
All inputs are protected against static discharge and latching conditions.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Low power — 10 nW (typ)
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} (typ)

schematic and connection diagrams





TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{DD} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
CD4001M	−55°C to +125°C
CD4001C	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{DD} Range	V_{SS} + 3.0V to V_{SS} + 15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4001M

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−55°C			25°C			125°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5V			0.05		0.001	0.05			3	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.1		0.001	0.1			6	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5V			0.25		0.005	0.25			15	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			1		0.01	1			60	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5V, V_I = V_{DD}, I_O = 0A			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_I = V_{DD}, I_O = 0A			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5V, V_I = V_{SS}, I_O = 0A	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_I = V_{SS}, I_O = 0A	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NL}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 3.6V, I_O = 0A	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 7.2V, I_O = 0A	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NH}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.95V, I_O = 0A	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 2.9V, I_O = 0A	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V, V_I = V_{DD}	0.5			0.40	1		0.28			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V, V_I = V_{DD}	1.1			0.9	2.5		0.65			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 2.5V, V_I = V_{SS}	−0.62			−0.5	−2		−0.35			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V, V_I = V_{SS}	−0.62			−0.5	−1		−0.35			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

dc electrical characteristics CD4001C

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−40°C			25°C			85°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5V			0.5		0.005	0.5			15	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			5		0.005	5			30	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5V			2.5		0.025	2.5			75	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			50		0.05	50			300	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5V, V_I = V_{DD}, I_O = 0A			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_I = V_{DD}, I_O = 0A			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5V, V_I = V_{SS}, I_O = 0A	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_I = V_{SS}, I_O = 0A	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NL}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 3.6V, I_O = 0A	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 7.2V, I_O = 0A	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NH}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.95V, I_O = 0A	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 2.9V, I_O = 0A	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V, V_I = V_{DD}	0.35			0.3	1		0.24			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V, V_I = V_{DD}	0.72			0.6	2.5		0.48			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 2.5V, V_I = V_{SS}	−0.35			−0.3	−2		−0.24			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V, V_I = V_{SS}	−0.3			−0.25	−1		−0.2			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage.

ac electrical characteristics CD4001M

T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF and input rise and fall times = 20 ns. Typical temperature coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time High to Low Level (t_{PHL})	V_{DD} = 5V V_{DD} = 10V		35 25	50 40	ns ns
Propagation Delay Time Low to High Level (t_{PLH})	V_{DD} = 5V V_{DD} = 10V		35 25	65 40	ns ns
Transition Time High to Low Level (t_{THL})	V_{DD} = 5V V_{DD} = 10V		65 35	125 70	ns ns
Transition Time Low to High Level (t_{TLH})	V_{DD} = 5V V_{DD} = 10V		65 35	175 75	ns ns
Input Capacitance (C_I)	Any Input		5		pF

ac electrical characteristics CD4001C

T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF and input rise and fall times = 20 ns. Typical temperature coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time High to Low Level (t_{PHL})	V_{DD} = 5V V_{DD} = 10V		35 25	80 55	ns ns
Propagation Delay Time Low to High Level (t_{PLH})	V_{DD} = 5V V_{DD} = 10V		35 25	120 65	ns ns
Transition Time High to Low Level (t_{THL})	V_{DD} = 5V V_{DD} = 10V		65 35	200 115	ns ns
Transition Time Low to High Level (t_{TLH})	V_{DD} = 5V V_{DD} = 10V		65 35	300 125	ns ns
Input Capacitance (C_I)	Any Input		5		pF

CD4001BM/CD4001BC quad 2-input NOR buffered B series gate
CD4011BM/CD4011BC quad 2-input NAND buffered B series gate

general description

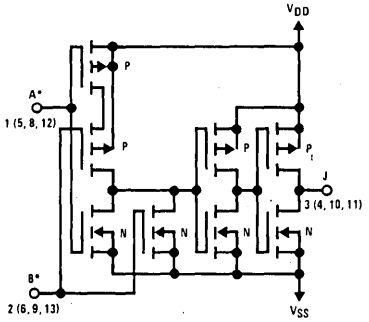
These quad gates are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N- and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. They have equal source and sink current capabilities and conform to standard B series output drive. The devices also have buffered outputs which improve transfer characteristics by providing very high gain.

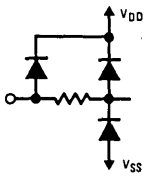
All inputs are protected against static discharge with diodes to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

- Low power TTL compatability, fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- 5V–10V–15V parametric ratings
- Symmetrical output characteristics
- Maximum input leakage 1μA at 15V over full temperature range

schematic and connection diagrams





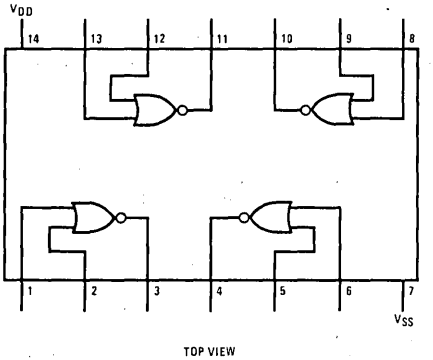
1/4 of device shown

$J = \overline{A + B}$

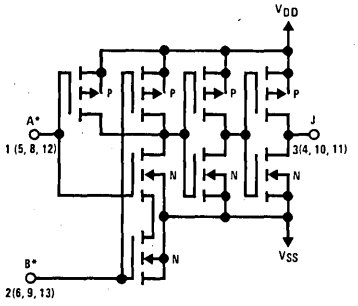
Logical "1" = High
Logical "0" = Low

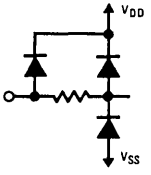
*All inputs protected by standard CMOS protection circuit.

CD4001BC/CD4001BM
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW





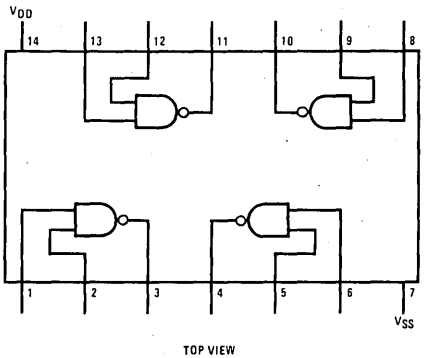
1/4 of device shown

$J = \overline{A \cdot B}$

Logical "1" = High
Logical "0" = Low

*All inputs protected by standard CMOS protection circuit.

CD4011BC/CD4011BM
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Notes 1 and 2)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.5V to V_{DD} + 0.5V
Package Dissipation	500 mW
V_{DD} Range	−0.5 V_{DC} to +18 V_{DC}
Storage Temperature	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

operating conditions

Operating V_{DD} Range	3 V_{DC} to 15 V_{DC}
Operating Temperature Range	
CD4001BM, CD4011BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4001BC, CD4011BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4001BM, CD4011BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		+25°C			+125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		0.25		0.004	0.25		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.50		0.005	0.50		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		1.0		0.006	1.0		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.0V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.10		-10^{-5}	−0.10		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.10		10^{-5}	0.10		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: All voltages measured with respect to V_{SS} unless otherwise specified.

dc electrical characteristics CD4001BC, CD4011BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C MIN	−40°C MAX	+25°C MIN	+25°C TYP	+25°C MAX	+85°C MIN	+85°C MAX	UNITS
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1		0.004	1		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2		0.005	2		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4		0.006	4		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.0V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.30		-10^{-5}	−0.30		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.30		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics CD4001BC, CD4001BM

T_A = 25°C, Input t_r; t_f = 20 ns. C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k. Typical temperature coefficient is 0.3%/°C.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, High-to-Low Level	V_{DD} = 5V	120	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	35	70	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, Low-to-High Level	V_{DD} = 5V	110	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	35	70	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V	90	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input	5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity	Any Gate	14		pF

ac electrical characteristics CD4011BC, CD4011BM

T_A = 25°C, Input t_r; t_f = 20 ns. C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k. Typical Temperature Coefficient is 0.3%/°C.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay, High-to-Low Level	V_{DD} = 5V	120	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	35	70	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay, Low-to-High Level	V_{DD} = 5V	85	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	40	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	30	70	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V	90	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input	5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity	Any Gate	14		pF

typical performance characteristics

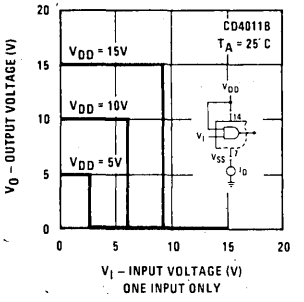


FIGURE 1. Typical Transfer Characteristics

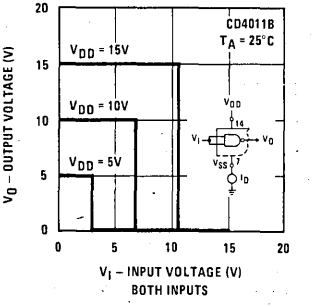


FIGURE 2. Typical Transfer Characteristics

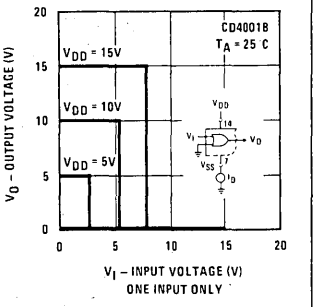


FIGURE 3. Typical Transfer Characteristics

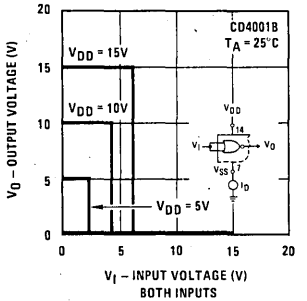


FIGURE 4. Typical Transfer Characteristics

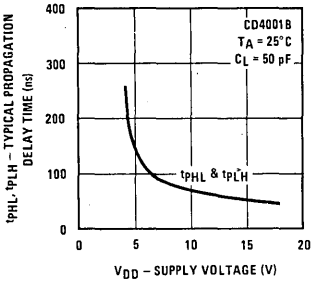


FIGURE 5

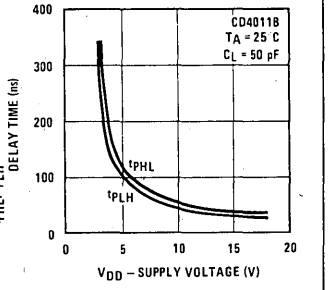


FIGURE 6

typical performance characteristics (cont)

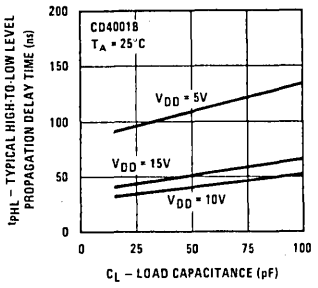


FIGURE 7

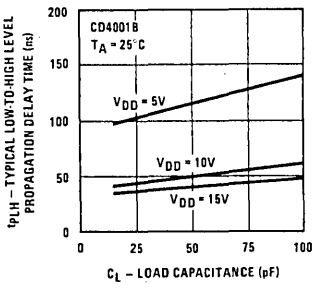


FIGURE 8

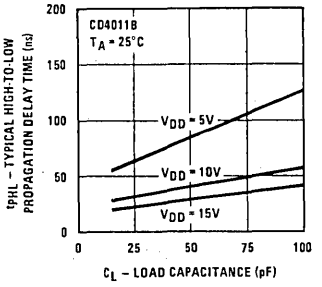


FIGURE 9

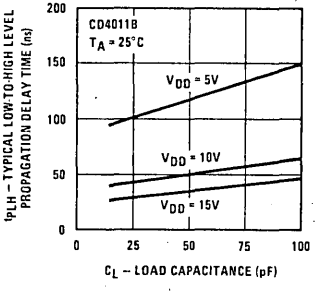


FIGURE 10

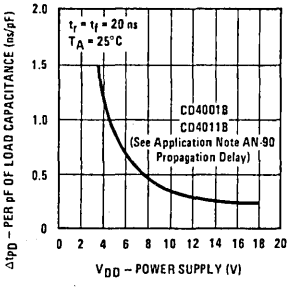


FIGURE 11

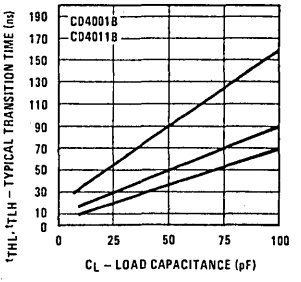


FIGURE 12

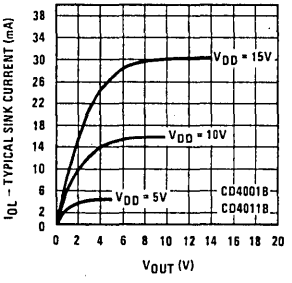


FIGURE 13

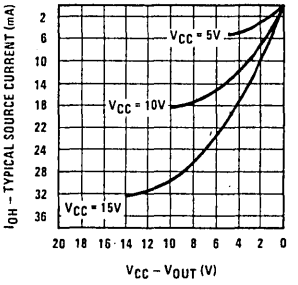


FIGURE 14

CD4002M/CD4002C dual 4-input NOR gate

general description

These NOR gates are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits. The N and P channel enhancement mode transistors provide a symmetrical circuit with output swings essentially equal to the supply voltage. This results in high noise immunity over a wide supply voltage range. No DC power other than that caused by leakage current is consumed during static conditions. All inputs are protected against static discharge and latching conditions.

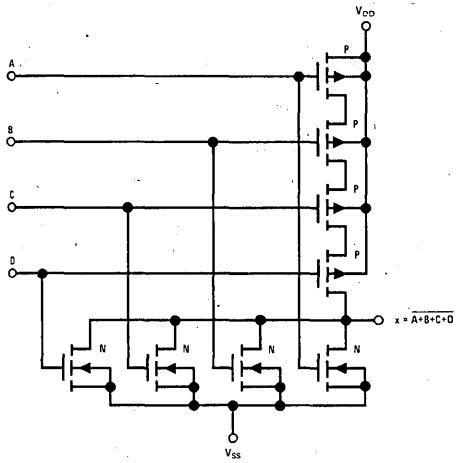
features

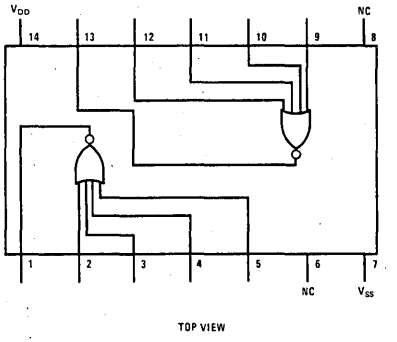
- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Low power — 10 nW (typical)
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} (typical)

applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm system
- Industrial controls
- Remote metering
- Computers

schematic and connection diagrams





TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)		V_{SS} – 0.3V to V_{SS} + 15.5V
Operating Temperature Range	CD40XXM	–55°C to +125°C
	CD40XXC	–40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range		–65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation		500mW
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)		300°C
Operating V_{DD} Range		V_{SS} + 3V to V_{SS} + 15V

electrical characteristics

CHARACTERISTICS	TEST CONDITIONS VOLTS		LIMITS													UNITS
			CD4002M							CD4002C						
			–55°C		+25°C			+125°C		–40°C		+25°C			+85°C	
	V_O	V_{DD}	MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)		5		0.5		0.001	0.05		3		0.5		0.005	0.5		15	μA
		10		0.1		0.001	0.1		6		5		0.005	5		30	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package (P_D)		5		0.25		0.005	0.25		15		2.5		0.025	2.5		75	μW
		10		1		0.01	1		60		50		0.05	50		300	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})		5		0.01		0	0.01		0.05		0.01		0	0.01		0.05	V
		10		0.01		0	0.01		0.05		0.01		0	0.01		0.05	V
High Level (V_{OH})		5	4.99		4.99	5		4.95		4.99		4.99	5		4.95		V
		10	9.99		9.99	10		9.95		9.99		9.99	10		9.95		V
Noise Immunity (V_{NI}) (All Inputs)	>3.5	5	1.5		1.5	2.25		1.4		1.5		1.5	2.25		1.4		V
	>7.0	10	3		3	4.5		2.9		3		3	4.5		2.9		V
(V_{NH})	<1.5	5	1.4		1.5	2.25		1.5		1.4		1.5	2.25		1.5		V
	<3.0	10	2.9		3	4.5		3		2.9		3	4.5		3		V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	$V_I = V_{DD}$ 0.4	5	0.5		0.40			0.28		0.35		0.3	1		0.24		mA
	0.5	10	1.1		0.9			0.65		0.72		0.6	2.5		0.48		mA
P-Channel (I_DP)	$V_I = V_{SS}$ 2.5	5	–0.62		–0.5			–0.35		–0.35		–0.3	–2		–0.24		mA
	9.5	10	–0.62		–0.5			–0.35		–0.3		–0.25	–1		–0.2		mA
Input Current (I_I)						10							10				pA

Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with the power on because high transient voltage may cause permanent damage.

CHARACTERISTICS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS
		CD4002M			CD4002C			
	V_{DD} (VOLTS)	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Propagation Delay Time:	5	–	35	50	–	35	80	ns
Low-to-High Level (t_{PLH})	10	–	25	40	–	25	55	
High-to-Low Level (t_{PHL})	5	–	35	50	–	35	120	ns
	10	–	25	40	–	25	65	
Transition Time:	5	–	65	125	–	65	200	ns
Low-to-High Level (t_{TLH})	10	–	35	70	–	35	115	
High-to-Low Level (t_{THL})	5	–	65	175	–	65	300	ns
	10	–	35	75	–	35	125	
Input Capacitance (C_I)	Any Input	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF

CD4006M/CD4006C 18-stage static shift register

general description

The CD4006M/CD4006C 18-stage static shift register is comprised of four separate shift register sections, two sections of four stages and two sections of five stages. Each section has an independent data input. Outputs are available at the fourth stage and the fifth stage of each section. A common clock signal is used for all stages. Data is shifted to the next stage on the negative-going transition of the clock. Through appropriate connections of inputs and outputs, multiple register sections of 4, 5, 8 and 9 stages or single register section of 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, and 18 stages can be implemented using one package.

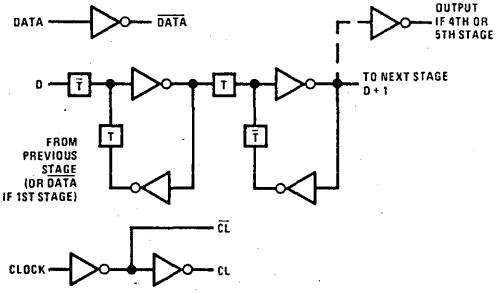
features

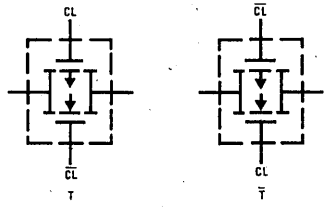
■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{DD} typ
■ Low clock input capacitance	6 pF typ
■ Medium speed operation	10 MHz typ with V_{DD} = 10V
■ Low power	
■ Fully static operation	

applications

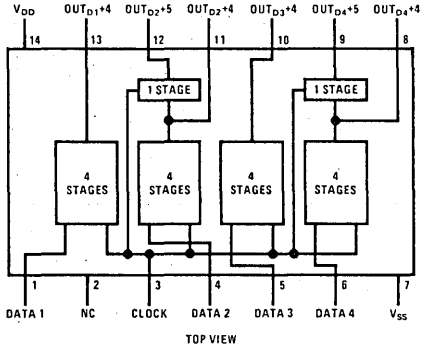
- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm system
- Industry control
- Remote metering
- Computers

logic diagrams





connection diagram



TOP VIEW

truth table

D	CL$^{\Delta}$	D+1
0	⌐¯	0
1	¯⌐	1
X	⌐¯	NC

X = Don't care
Δ = Level change
NC = No change

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{DD} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
CD4006M	−55°C to +125°C
CD4006C	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{DD} Range	V_{SS} + 3.0V to V_{SS} + 15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4006M

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−55°C			25°C			125°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.5		0.01	0.5			30	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			1.0		0.01	1.0			60	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			2.5		0.05	2.5			150	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			10		0.1	10			600	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5.0V	4.99				4.99	5	4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.99				9.99	10	9.95			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NL}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	3.0			3.0	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NH}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	2.9			3.0	4.5		3.0			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_{DD} = 5.0V, V_O = 0.5V	0.155			0.125	0.25		0.085			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	0.31			0.25	0.5		0.175			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_{DD} = 5.0V, V_O = 4.5V	−0.125			−0.1	−0.15		−0.07			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.25			−0.2	−0.3		−0.14			mA
Input Current (I_I)	Any Input					10					pA

dc electrical characteristics CD4006C

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−40°C			25°C			85°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			5		0.03	5			70	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			10		0.05	10			140	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			25		0.15	25			350	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			100		0.5	100			1400	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5.0V	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NL}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NH}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_{DD} = 5.0V, V_O = 0.5V	0.072			0.06	0.25		0.048			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	0.15			0.125	0.5		0.10			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_{DD} = 5.0V, V_O = 4.5V	−0.06			−0.05	−0.15		−0.04			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.12			−0.1	−0.3		−0.08			mA
Input Current (I_I)	Any Input					10					pA

Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage.

ac electrical characteristics

CD4006M at T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF. Typical temperature coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C.

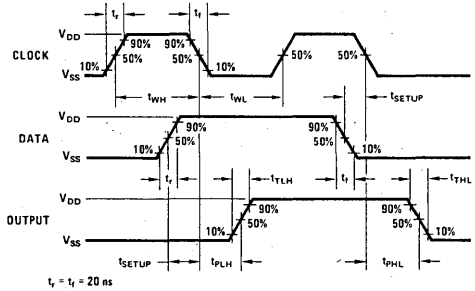
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Propagation Delay Time ($t_{PLH} = t_{PHL}$)	V_{DD} = 5.0V		180	400	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		80	200	ns
Transition Time ($t_{TLH} = t_{THL}$)	V_{DD} = 5.0V		150	400	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		60	200	ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width ($T_{WL} = T_{WH}$)	V_{DD} = 5.0V		100	500	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		50	200	ns
Clock Rise and Fall Time ($t_{rCl} = t_{fCl}$)*	V_{DD} = 5.0V			15	μs
	V_{DD} = 10V			5	μs
Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5.0V		50	80	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		25	40	ns
Maximum Clock Frequency (f_{cl})	V_{DD} = 5.0V	1	5		MHz
	V_{DD} = 10V	2.5	10		MHz
Input Capacitance (C_I)	Data Input		5		pF
	Clock Input		6		pF

ac electrical characteristics CD4006C

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Propagation Delay Time ($t_{PLH} = t_{PHL}$)	V_{DD} = 5.0V		180	500	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		80	250	ns
Transition Time ($t_{TLH} = t_{THL}$)	V_{DD} = 5.0V		150	400	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		60	250	ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width ($T_{WH} = T_{WL}$)	V_{DD} = 5.0V		100	830	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		50	250	ns
Clock Rise and Fall Time ($t_{rCl} = t_{fCl}$)*	V_{DD} = 5.0V			15	μs
	V_{DD} = 10V			5	μs
Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5.0V		50	100	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		25	50	ns
Maximum Clock Frequency (f_{cl})	V_{DD} = 5.0V	0.6	5		MHz
	V_{DD} = 10V	2	10		MHz
Input Capacitance (C_I)	Data Input		5		pF
	Clock Input		6		pF

*If more than one unit is cascaded t_{rCl} should be made less than or equal to the sum of the fixed propagation delay time at 15 pF and the transition time of the output stage for the estimated capacitive load.

switching time waveforms



CD4007M/CD4007C dual complementary pair plus inverter

general description

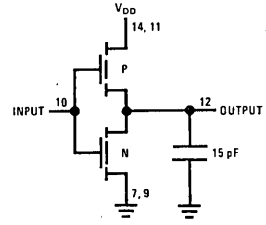
The CD4007M/CD4007C consists of three complementary pairs of N-channel and P-channel enhancement mode MOS transistors suitable for series/shunt applications. All inputs are protected from static discharge by diode clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

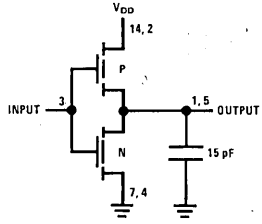
For proper operation the voltages at all pins must be constrained to be between V_{SS} − 0.3V and V_{DD} + 0.3V at all times.

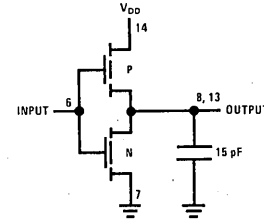
features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ

ac test circuits







Order Number CD4007MD
See Package 1
Order Number CD4007MF
See Package 4

Order Number CD4007CJ
or CD4007MJ
See Package 16
Order Number CD4007CN
See Package 22

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{DD} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
CD4007M	−55°C to +125°C
CD4007C	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{DD} Range	V_{SS} + 3.0V to V_{SS} + 15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4007M

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−55°C			25°C			125°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5V			0.05		0.001	0.05			3	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.1		0.001	0.1			6	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5V			0.25		0.005	0.25			15	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			1		0.01	1			60	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5V	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NL}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 3.6V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 7.2V	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NH}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.95V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 2.9V	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V, V_I = V_{DD}	0.75			0.6	1		0.4			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V, V_I = V_{DD}	1.6			1.3	2.5		0.95			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 2.5V, V_I = V_{SS}	−1.75			−1.4	−4		−1			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V, V_I = V_{SS}	−1.35			−1.1	−2.5		−0.75			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

dc electrical characteristics CD4007C

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−40°C			25°C			85°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5V			0.5		0.005	0.5			15	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			1		0.005	1			30	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5V			2.5		0.025	2.5			75	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			10		0.05	10			300	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5V	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NL}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 3.6V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 7.2V	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NH}) (All Inputs)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.95V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 2.9V	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V, V_I = V_{DD}	0.35			0.3	1		0.24			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V, V_I = V_{DD}	1.2			1	2.5		0.8			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 2.5V, V_I = V_{SS}	−1.3			−1.1	−4		−0.9			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V, V_I = V_{SS}	−0.65			−0.55	−2.5		−0.45			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage.

ac electrical characteristics CD4007M

T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF and input rise and fall times = 20 ns. Typical temperature coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C.

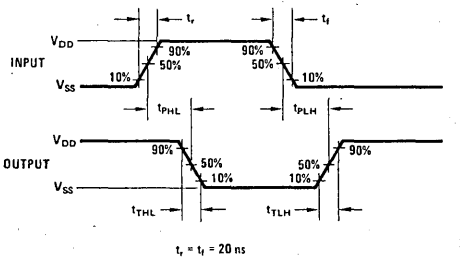
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time ($t_{PLH} = t_{PHL}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		35	60	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		20	40	ns
Transition Time ($t_{TLH} = t_{THL}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		50	75	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		30	40	ns
Input Capacitance (C_I)	Any Input		5		pF

ac electrical characteristics CD4007C

T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF and input rise and fall times = 20 ns. Typical temperature coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time ($t_{PLH} = t_{PHL}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		35	75	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		20	50	ns
Transition Time ($t_{TLH} = t_{THL}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		50	100	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		30	50	ns
Input Capacitance (C_I)	Any Input		5		pF

switching time waveforms



$t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns

CD4008BM/CD4008BC 4-bit full adder

general description

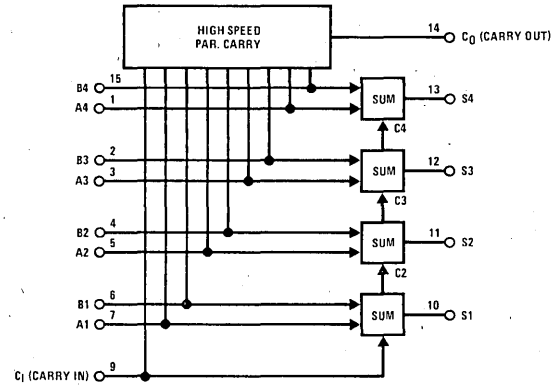
The CD4008B types consist of four full-adder stages with fast look-ahead carry provision from stage to stage. Circuitry is included to provide a fast "parallel-carry-out" bit to permit high-speed operation in arithmetic sections using several CD4008B's. CD4008B inputs include the four sets of bits to be added, A1 to A4 and B1 to B4, in addition to the "Carry In" bit from a previous section. CD4008B outputs include the four sum bits, S1 and S4, in addition to the high-speed "parallel-carry-out" which may be utilized at a succeeding CD4008B section.

All inputs are protected from damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{DD} and Gnd.

features

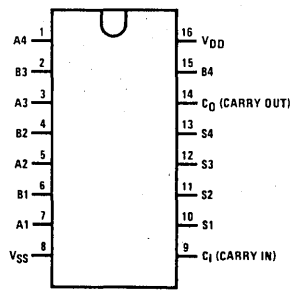
- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compabitility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- 4 sum outputs plus parallel look-ahead carry-output
- Quiescent current specified to 15V
- Maximum input leakage of 1μA at 15V (full package temperature range)

block diagram



connection diagram

Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

truth table

A_i	B_i	C_i	C0	SUM
0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	1
0	1	0	0	1
1	1	0	1	0
0	0	1	0	1
1	0	1	1	0
0	1	1	1	0
1	1	1	1	1

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4008BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4008BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4008BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
		MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD} Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5		0.3	5		150	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.5	10		300	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V		20		1.0	20		600	μA
V_{OL} Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH} High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
	V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL} Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH} High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL} Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH} High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.25		−0.2	−0.35		−0.14		mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.62		−0.5	−0.8		−0.35		mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−1.8		−1.5	−3.5		−1.1		mA
I_{IN} Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4008BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
		MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD} Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.5	20		150	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V		40		1	40		300	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V		80		5	80		600	μA
V_{OL} Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH} High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
	V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL} Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH} High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V

dc electrical characteristics (con't) CD4008BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.2		−0.16	−0.35		−0.12		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.5		−0.4	−0.8		−0.3		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−1.4		−1.2	−3.5		−1.0		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3			−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3			0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, input t_r, t_f = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

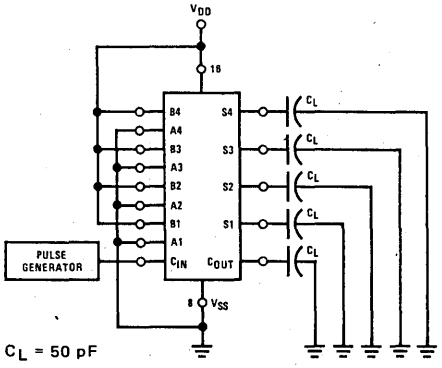
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time					
	Sum In to Sum Out	V_{DD} = 5V		425	750	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		170	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		125	190	ns
	Carry In to Sum Out	V_{DD} = 5V		320	650	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		125	225	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		95	175	ns
	Sum In to Carry Out	V_{DD} = 5V		250	500	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		115	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		90	160	ns
	Carry In to Carry Out	V_{DD} = 5V		130	245	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		60	105	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		45	80	ns
	Carry In to Carry Out	C_L = 15 pF				
		V_{DD} = 5V		100	175	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		45	75	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		35	60	ns
t_{THL}	High-to-Low Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
t_{TLH}	Low-to-High Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		200	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		80	160	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance			5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	Note 3		100		pF

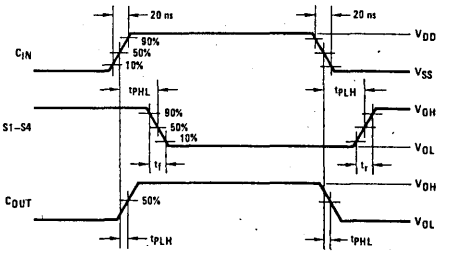
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

ac test circuit and switching time waveforms





CD4009M/CD4009C hex buffers (inverting)
CD4010M/CD4010C hex buffers (non-inverting)

general description

These hex buffers are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits. The N and P channel enhancement mode transistors provide a symmetrical circuit with output swings essentially equal to the supply voltage. This results in high noise immunity over a wide supply voltage range. No DC power other than that caused by leakage current is consumed during static conditions. All inputs are protected against static discharge. These gates may be used as hex buffers, CMOS to DTL or TTL interface or as CMOS current drivers. Conversion ranges are from 3 to 15 volts providing $V_{CC} \leq V_{DD}$.

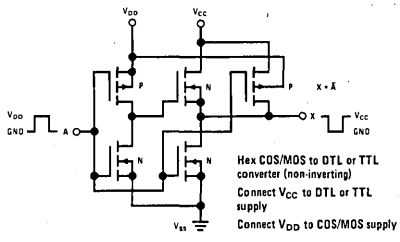
features

- Wide supply voltage range 3V to 15V
- Low power 100 nW (typical)
- High noise immunity 0.45 V_{DD} (typical)
- High current sinking capability 8 mA (min) at VO = 0.5V and V_{DD} = 10V

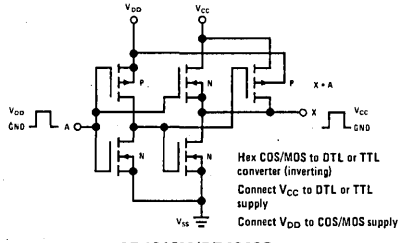
applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm system
- Industrial controls
- Remote metering
- Computers

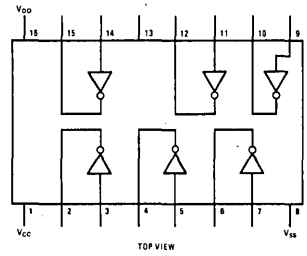
schematic and connection diagrams

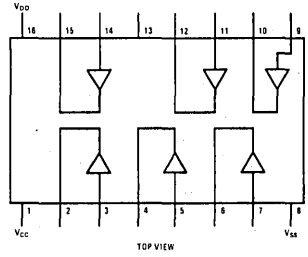


CD4009M/CD4009C



CD4010M/CD4010C





absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{SS} + 15.5V
Operating Temperature Range CD40XXM	−55°C to +125°C
CD40XXC	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500mW
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C
Operating V_{DD} Range	V_{SS} + 3V to V_{SS} + 15V

dc electrical characteristics

CHARACTERISTICS	TEST CONDITIONS VOLTS		LIMITS CD40XXM −55°C MIN	MAX	+25°C MIN	TYP	MAX	+125°C MIN	MAX	CD40XXC −40°C MIN	MAX	+25°C MIN	TYP	MAX	+125°C MIN	MAX	UNITS
	V_O	V_{DD}															
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)		5		0.3		0.01	0.3		20		3		0.03	3		42	μA
		10		0.5		0.01	0.5		30		5		0.05	5		70	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package (P_D)		5		1.5		0.05	1.5		100		15		0.15	15		210	μW
		10		5		0.1	5		300		50		0.5	50		700	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})		5		0.01		0	0.01		0.05		0.01		0	0.01		0.05	V
		10		0.01		0	0.01		0.05		0.01		0	0.01		0.05	V
High Level (V_{OH})		5	4.99		4.99	5		4.95		4.99		4.99	5		4.95		V
		10	9.99		9.99	10		9.95		9.99		9.99	10		9.95		V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)																	
(V_{NL}) CD4009M	$V_O \geq 4.0$	5	1		1	2.25		0.9		1		1	2.25		0.9		V
	$V_O \geq 8.0$	10	2		2	4.5		1.9		2		2	4.5		1.9		V
(V_{NL}) CD4010M	$V_O \geq 1.5$	5	1.6		1.5	2.25		1.4		1.6		1.5	2.25		1.4		V
	$V_O \geq 3.0$	10	3.2		3	4.5		2.9		3.2		3	4.5		2.9		V
(V_{NH})	$V_O \geq 3.5$	5	1.4		1.5	2.25		1.5		1.4		1.5	2.25		1.5		V
	$V_O \geq 7.0$	10	2.9		3	4.5		3		2.9		3	4.5		3		V
Output Drive Current	0.4	5	3.75		3	4		2.1		3.6		3			2.4		mA
N-Channel (I_DN)	0.5	10	10		8	10		5.6		9.6		8			6.4		mA
P-Channel (I_DP)	2.5	5	−1.85		−1.25	−1.75		−0.9		−1.5		−1.25			−1		mA
	9.5	10	−0.9		−0.6	−0.8		−0.4		−0.72		−0.6			−0.48		mA
Input Current (I_I)						10							10				pA

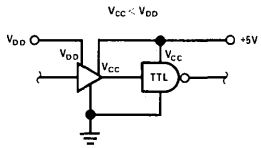
Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with the power on because high transient voltage may cause permanent damage.

ac electrical characteristics at T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF

Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	V_{DD} (VOLTS)	LIMITS CD40XXM MIN	TYP	MAX	CD40XXC MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time: High to Low Level (t_{PHL})	$V_{CC} = V_{DD}$	5		15	55		15	70	ns
		10		10	30		10	40	
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_{CC} = 5V			10	25		10	35	
Low to High Level (t_{PLH})	$V_{CC} = V_{DD}$	5		50	80		50	100	ns
		10		25	55		25	70	
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_{CC} = 5V			15	30		15	40	
Transition Time: High to Low Level (t_{THL})	$V_{CC} = V_{DD}$	5		20	45		20	60	ns
		10		16	40		16	50	
Low to High Level (t_{TLH})	$V_{CC} = V_{DD}$	5		80	125		80	160	ns
		10		50	100		50	120	
Input Capacitance (C_I)	Any Input			5			5		pF

typical applications



CD4011M/CD4011C quad 2-input NAND gate
CD4012M/CD4012C dual 4-input NAND gate
CD4023M/CD4023C triple 3-input NAND gate

general description

These NAND gates are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits. The N and P channel enhancement mode transistors provide a symmetrical circuit with output swings essentially equal to the supply voltage. This results in high noise immunity over a wide supply voltage range. No DC power other than that caused by leakage current is consumed during static conditions. All inputs are protected against static discharge and latching conditions.

features

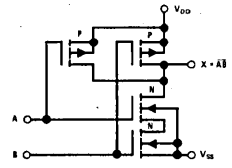
- Wide supply voltage range 3V to 15V
- Low power 10 nW (typical)
- High noise immunity 0.45 V_{DD} (typical)

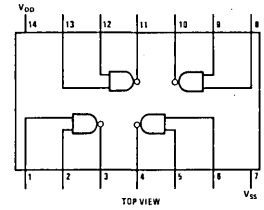
applications

- Automotive
- Data Terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical Electronics
- Alarm System
- Industrial Controls
- Remote Metering
- Computers

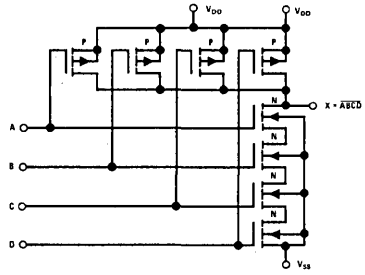
schematic and connection diagrams

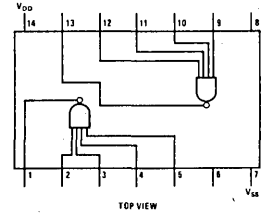
CD4011M/CD4011C SCHEMATIC



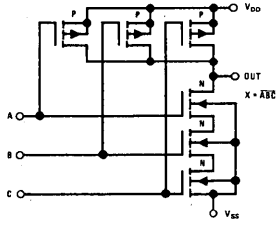


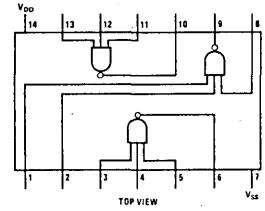
CD4012M/CD4012C SCHEMATIC





CD4023M/CD4023C SCHEMATIC





absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)		V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{SS} + 15.5V
Operating Temperature Range	CD4002M	−55°C to +125°C
	CD4002C	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range		−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation		500mW
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)		300°C
Operating V_{DD} Range		V_{SS} + 3V to V_{SS} + 15V

dc electrical characteristics

CHARACTERISTICS	TEST COND. VOLTS		LIMITS														UNITS
			CD40XXM							CD40XXC							
			−55°C		+25°C			+125°C		−40°C		+25°C			+85°C		
	V_O	V_{DD}	MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)		5		0.05		0.001	0.05		3		0.5		0.005	0.5		15	μA
		10		0.1		0.001	0.1		6		5		0.005	5		30	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package (P_D)		5		0.25		0.005	0.25		15		2.5		0.025	2.5		75	μW
		10		1		0.01	1		60		50		0.05	50		300	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})		5		0.01		0	0.01		0.05		0.01		0	0.01		0.05	V
		10		0.01		0	0.01		0.05		0.01		0	0.01		0.05	V
High Level (V_{OH})		5	4.99		4.99	5		4.95		4.99		4.99	5		4.95		V
		10	9.99		9.99	10		9.95		9.99		9.99	10		9.95		V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) (V_{NL})	⩾3.5	5	1.5		1.5	2.25		1.4		1.5		1.5	2.25		1.4		V
	⩾7.0	10	3		3	4.5		2.9		3		3	4.5		2.9		V
(V_{NH})	⩽1.5	5	1.4		1.5	2.25		1.5		1.4		1.5	2.25		1.5		V
	⩽3.0	10	2.9		3	4.5		3		2.9		3	4.5		3		V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	0.5	5	0.31		0.25	0.5		0.175		0.145		0.12	0.5		0.95		mA
	0.5	10	0.63		0.5	0.6		0.35		0.3		0.25	0.6		0.2		mA
P-Channel (I_DP)	4.5	5	−0.31		−0.25	−0.5		−0.175		−0.145		−0.12	−0.5		0.095		mA
	9.5	10	−0.75		−0.6	−1.2		−0.4		−0.35		−0.3	−1.2		−0.24		mA
Input Current (I_I)						10							10				pA

ac electrical characteristics @ T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15pF

Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C

CHARACTERISTICS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS
		CD40XXM			CD40XXC			
	V_{DD} (VOLTS)	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Propagation Delay Time: Low-to-High Level (t_{PLH})	5	–	50	75	–	50	100	ns
	10	–	25	40	–	25	50	
High-to Low Level (t_{PHL})	5	–	50	75	–	50	100	ns
	10	–	25	40	–	25	50	
Transition Time: Low-to-High Level (t_{TLH})	5	–	75	100	–	75	125	ns
	10	–	40	60	–	40	75	
High-to-Low Level (t_{THL})	5	–	75	125	–	75	150	ns
	10	–	50	75	–	50	100	
Input Capacitance (C_I)	Any Input	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF

CD4013BM/CD4013BC dual D flip-flop

general description

The CD4013B dual D flip-flop is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N and P channel enhancement transistors. Each flip-flop has independent data, set, reset, and clock inputs and "Q" and "$\overline{Q}$" outputs. These devices can be used for shift register applications, and by connecting "$\overline{Q}$" output to the data input, for counter and toggle applications. The logic level present at the "D" input is transferred to the Q output during the positive-going transition of the clock pulse. Setting or resetting is independent of the clock and is accomplished by a high level on the set or reset line respectively.

features

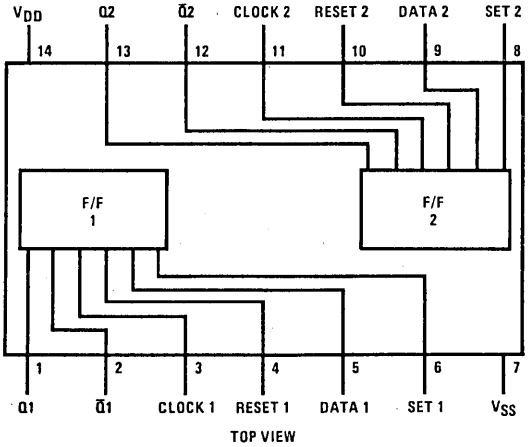
- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS

applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm system
- Industrial electronics
- Remote metering
- Computers

connection diagram

Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

truth table

CL↑	D	R	S	Q	$\overline{Q}$
⌐‾	0	0	0	0	1
⌐‾	1	0	0	1	0
‾⌐	x	0	0	Q	$\overline{Q}$
x	x	1	0	0	1
x	x	0	1	1	0
x	x	1	1	1	1

No change
↑ = Level change
x = Don't care case

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	+3 to +15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4013BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4013BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4013BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1.0			1.0		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2.0			2.0		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4.0			4.0		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95			4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95			9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95			14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4013BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		4.0			4.0		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		8.0			8.0		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		16.0			16.0		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95			4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95			9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95			14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V

dc electrical characteristics (con't) CD4013BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

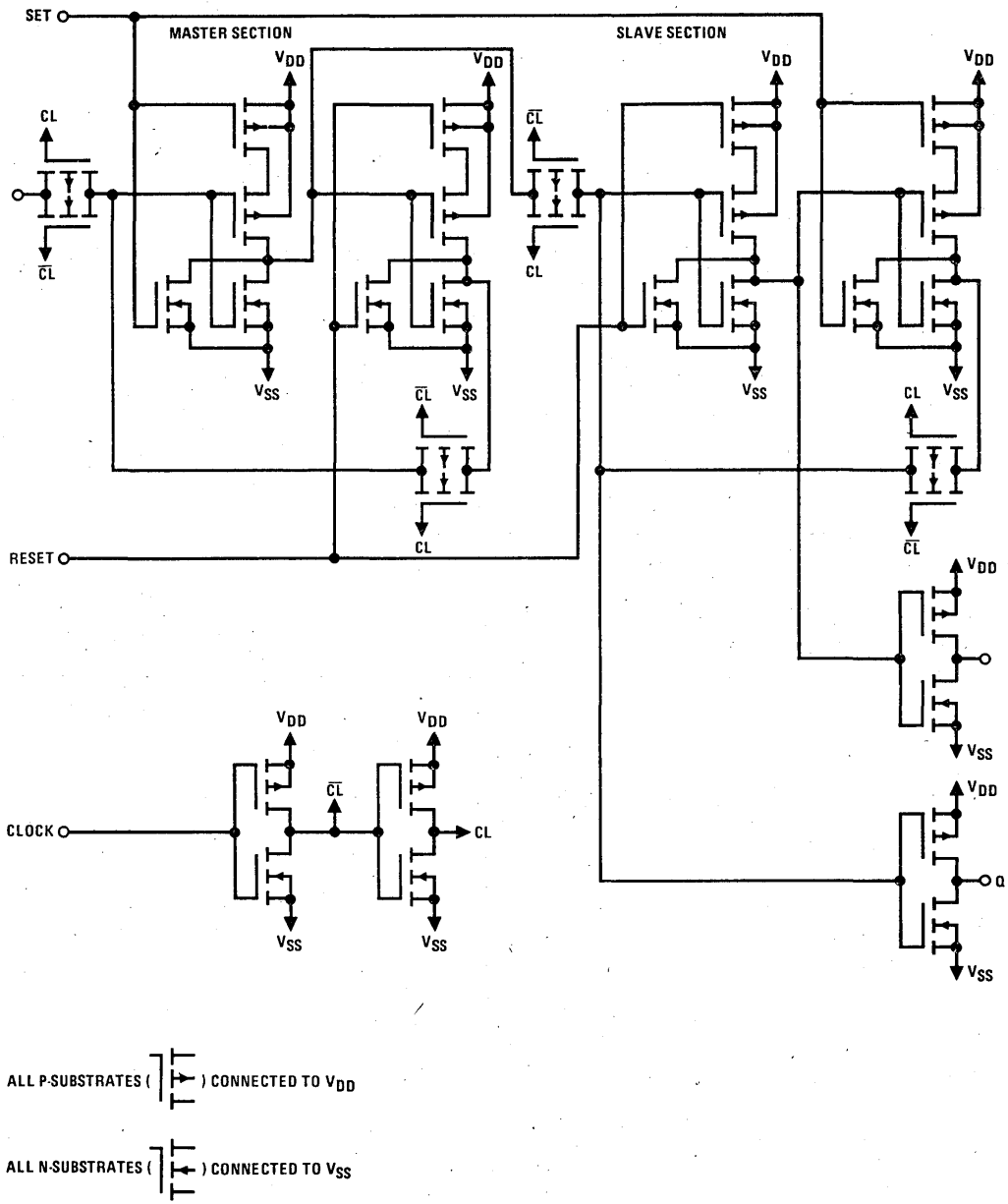
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed, they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

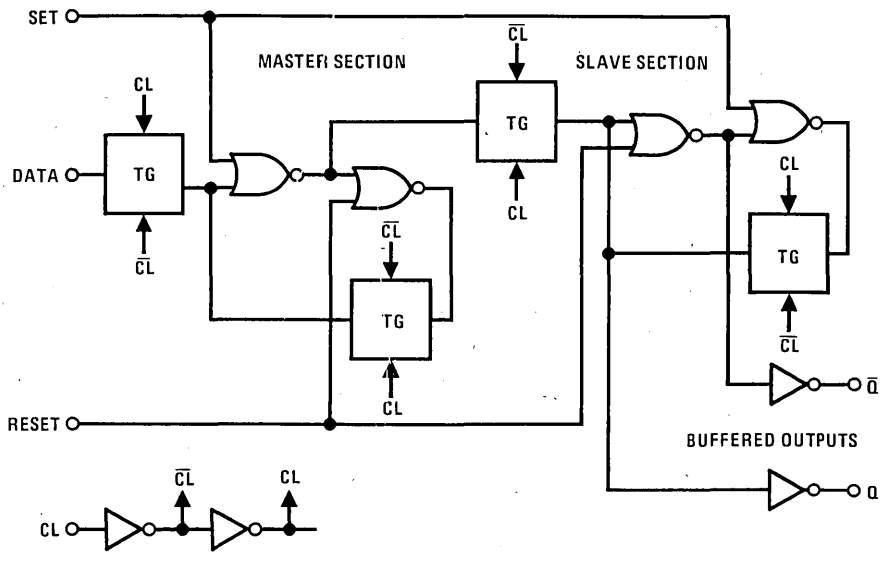
ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CLOCK OPERATION						
t_{PHL}, or	Propagation Delay Time	V_{DD} = 5V		200	400	ns
t_{PLH}		V_{DD} = 10V		80	160	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		65	130	ns
t_{THL}, or	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
t_{TLH}		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
t_{WL}, or	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
t_{WH}		V_{DD} = 10V		40	180	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		32	65	ns
t_{RCL}, t_{FCL}	Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
		V_{DD} = 10V			10	μs
		V_{DD} = 15V			5	μs
t_{SU}	Minimum Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		20	40	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		15	30	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		12	25	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{DD} = 5V	2.5	5		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V	6.2	12.5		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V	7.6	15.5		MHz
SET AND RESET OPERATION						
$t_{PHL(R)}$,	Propagation Delay Time	V_{DD} = 5V		150	300	ns
$t_{PLH(S)}$		V_{DD} = 10V		65	130	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		45	90	ns
$t_{WH(R)}$,	Minimum Set and Reset	V_{DD} = 5V		90	180	ns
$t_{WH(S)}$	Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 10V		40	80	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		25	50	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF

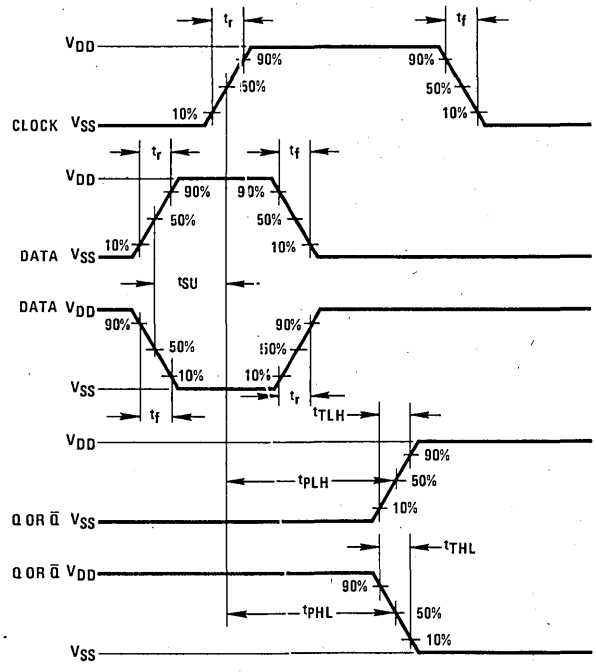
schematic diagram



logic diagram



switching time waveforms



CD4014M/CD4014C 8-stage static shift register

general description

The CD4014M/CD4014C is an 8-stage parallel input/serial output shift register. A parallel/serial control input enables individual "jam" inputs to each of 8-stages. Q outputs are available from the sixth, seventh and eighth stages.

When the parallel/serial control input is in the logical "0" state, data is serially shifted into the register synchronously with the positive transition of the clock. When the parallel/serial control input is in the logical "1" state, data is jammed into each stage of the register synchronously with the positive transition of the clock.

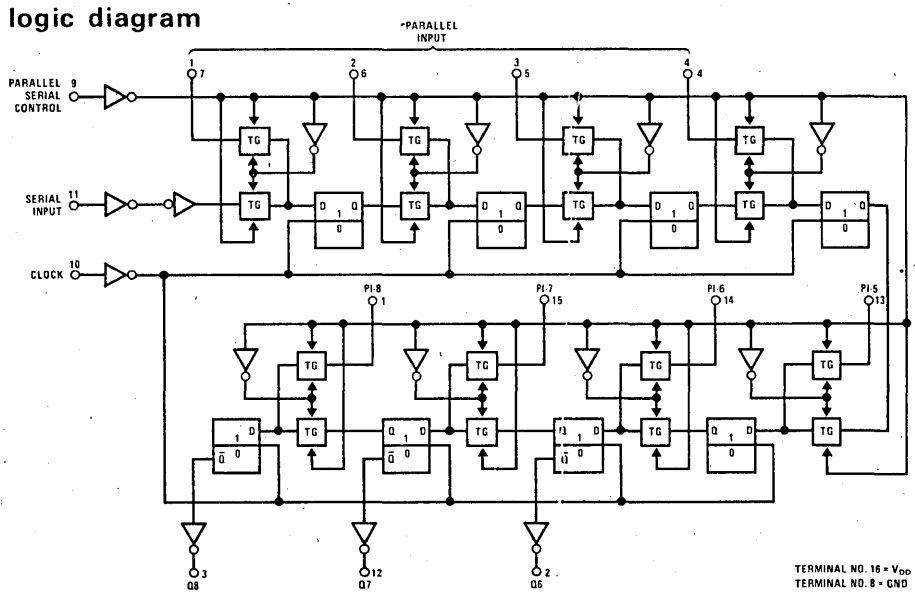
features

- Synchronous operation
- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Medium speed operation — 5 MHz typ
  clock rate at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10V$
- Fully static operation
- Low power

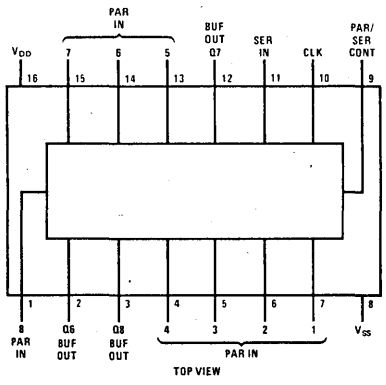
applications

- Parallel to serial conversion
- General purpose register

logic diagram



connection diagram



truth table

CL▲	SERIAL INPUT	PARALLEL/ SERIAL CONTROL	PI 1	PI n	Q1 (INTERNAL)	Q_n	
⌐¯	X	1	0	0	0	0	
⌐¯	X	1	1	0	1	0	
⌐¯	X	1	0	1	0	1	
⌐¯	X	1	1	1	1	1	
⌐¯	0	0	X	X	0	$Q_{n\,1}$	
⌐¯	1	0	X	X	1	$Q_{n\,1}$	
¯⌐	X	X	X	X	Q1	Q_n	NO CHANGE

▲ = LEVEL CHANGE X = DON'T CARE CASE

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{DD} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
CD4014M	−55°C to +125°C
CD4014C	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{DD} Range	V_{SS} + 3V to V_{SS} + 15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4014M

PARAMETERS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−55°C			25°C			125°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5V			5		0.5	5			300	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			10		1	10			600	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5V			25		2.5	25			1,500	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			100		10	100			6,000	μW
Output Voltage Low-Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High-Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5V	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) (V_{NL})	V_O = 0.8V, V_{DD} = 5V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_O = 1V, V_{DD} = 10V	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) (V_{NH})	V_O = 4.2V, V_{DD} = 5V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_O = 9V, V_{DD} = 10V	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_O = 0.5V, V_{DD} = 5V	0.15			0.12	0.3		0.085			mA
	V_O = 0.5V, V_{DD} = 10V	0.31			0.25	0.5		0.175			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_O = 4.5V, V_{DD} = 5V	−0.1			−0.08	−0.16		−0.055			mA
	V_O = 9.5V, V_{DD} = 10V	−0.25			−0.20	−0.44		−0.14			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

dc electrical characteristics CD4014C

PARAMETERS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−40°C			25°C			85°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5V			50		0.5	50			700	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			100		1	100			1,400	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5V			250		2.5	250			3,500	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			1,000		10	1,000			14,000	μW
Output Voltage Low-Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High-Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5V	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) (V_{NL})	V_O = 0.8V, V_{DD} = 5V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_O = 1V, V_{DD} = 10V	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) (V_{NH})	V_O = 4.2V, V_{DD} = 5V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_O = 9V, V_{DD} = 10V	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_O = 0.5V, V_{DD} = 5V	0.072			0.06	0.3		0.05			mA
	V_O = 0.5V, V_{DD} = 10V	0.12			0.1	0.5		0.08			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_O = 4.5V, V_{DD} = 5V	−0.06			−0.05	−0.16		−0.04			mA
	V_O = 9.5V, V_{DD} = 10V	−0.12			−0.1	−0.44		−0.08			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

ac electrical characteristics CD4014M

PARAMETERS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Propagation Delay Time (t_{PHL}, t_{PLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		300	750	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	225	ns
Transition Time (t_{THL}, t_{TLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		150	300	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		75	125	ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width (t_{WL}, t_{WH})	V_{DD} = 5V		200	500	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	175	ns
Minimum High Level Parallel/Serial Control Pulse Width ($t_{WH(P/S)}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		200	500	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	175	ns
Clock Rise Time (t_{rCL}) or Clock Fall Time (t_{fCL})	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
	V_{DD} = 10V			15	μs
Set-up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	350	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		50	80	ns
Maximum Clock Frequency (f_{CL})	V_{DD} = 5V	1	2.5		MHz
	V_{DD} = 10V	3	5		MHz
Input Capacitance (C_I) (Note 2)	Any Input		5		pF

ac electrical characteristics CD4014C

PARAMETERS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Propagation Delay Time (t_{PHL}, t_{PLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		300	1,000	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	300	ns
Transition Time (t_{THL}, t_{TLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		150	400	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		75	150	ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width (t_{WL}, t_{WH})	V_{DD} = 5V		200	830	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
Minimum High Level Parallel/Serial Control Pulse Width ($t_{WH(P/S)}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		200	830	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
Clock Rise Time (t_{rCL}) or Clock Fall Time (t_{fCL})	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
	V_{DD} = 10V			15	μs
Set-up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	500	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
Maximum Clock Frequency (f_{CL})	V_{DD} = 5V	0.6	2.5		MHz
	V_{DD} = 10V	2.5	5		MHz
Input Capacitance (C_I) (Note 2)	Any Input		5		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

CD4015M/CD4015C dual 4-bit static register

general description

The CD4015M/CD4015C consist of two identical, independent, 4-stage serial-input/parallel-output registers. Each register has independent "Clock" and "Reset" inputs as well as a single serial "Data" input. "Q" outputs are available from each of the four stages on both registers. All register stages are D-type, master-slave flip-flops. The logic level present at the data input is transferred into the first register stage and shifted over one stage at each positive-going clock transition. Resetting of all stages is accomplished by a high level on the reset line. Register expansion to 8 stages using one CD4015M/CD4015C package, or to more than 8 stages using additional CD4015M/CD4015C is possible. All inputs are protected from static discharge by diode clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

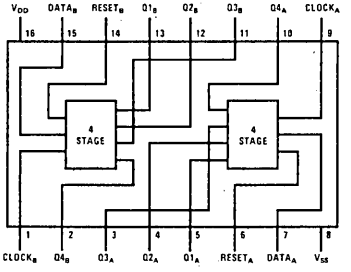
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Medium speed operation — 9 MHz (typ) clock rate at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10V$
- Fully static operation

applications

- Serial-input/parallel-output data queueing
- Serial to parallel data conversion
- General purpose register

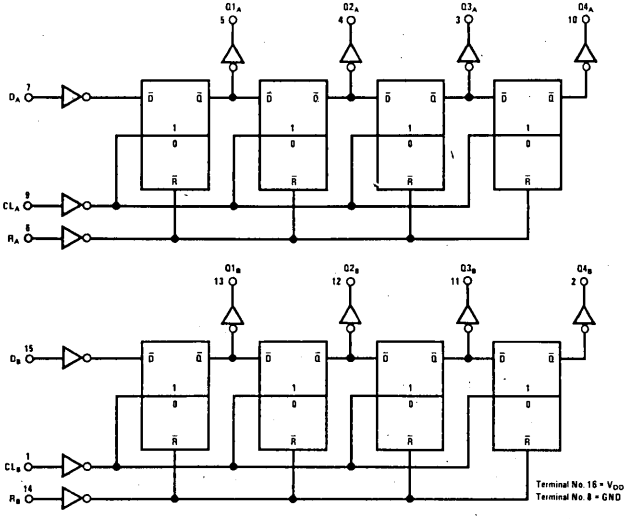
connection diagram and truth table



CL▲	D	R	Q1	Q_n	
⌐⌐	0	0	0	Q_{n-1}	
⌐⌐	1	0	1	Q_{n-1}	
⌐⌐	X	0	Q1	Q_n	(No change)
X	X	1	0	0	

▲ Level change.
X Don't care case.

logic diagrams



absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin $V_{SS} - 0.3V$ to $V_{DD} + 0.3V$
Operating Temperature Range
CD4015M $-55°C$ to $+125°C$
CD4015C $-40°C$ to $+85°C$
Storage Temperature Range $-65°C$ to $+150°C$
Package Dissipation 500 mW
Operating $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ Range 3.0V to 15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds) $300°C$

dc electrical characteristics CD4015M

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		$-55°C$			$25°C$			$125°C$			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	$V_{DD} = 5V$			5		0.5	5			300	μA
	$V_{DD} = 10V$			10		1	10			600	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package (P_D)	$V_{DD} = 5V$			25		2.5	25			1500	μW
	$V_{DD} = 10V$			100		10	100			6000	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	$V_{DD} = 5V$			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	$V_{DD} = 10V$			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	$V_{DD} = 5V$	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
	$V_{DD} = 10V$	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (Any Input) (V_{NL})	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 0.8V$	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 1.0V$	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (Any Input) (V_{NH})	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 4.2V$	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 9.0V$	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 0.5V$	0.15			0.12	0.3		0.085			mA
	$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 0.5V$	0.31			0.25	0.5		0.175			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 4.5V$	-0.1			-0.08	-0.16		-0.055			mA
	$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 9.5V$	-0.25			-0.20	-0.44		-0.14			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

dc electrical characteristics CD4015C

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		$-40°C$			$25°C$			$85°C$			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	$V_{DD} = 5V$			50		0.5	50			700	μA
	$V_{DD} = 10V$			100		1	100			1400	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package (P_D)	$V_{DD} = 5V$			250		2.5	250			3500	μW
	$V_{DD} = 10V$			1000		10	1000			14000	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	$V_{DD} = 5V$			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	$V_{DD} = 10V$			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	$V_{DD} = 5V$	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
	$V_{DD} = 10V$	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (Any Input (V_{NL})	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 0.8V$	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 1.0V$	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (Any Input (V_{NH})	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 4.2V$	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 9.0V$	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 0.5V$	0.072			0.06	0.3		0.05			mA
	$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 0.5V$	0.12			0.1	0.5		0.08			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 4.5V$	-0.06			-0.05	-0.16		-0.04			mA
	$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 9.5V$	-0.12			-0.1	-0.44		-0.08			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

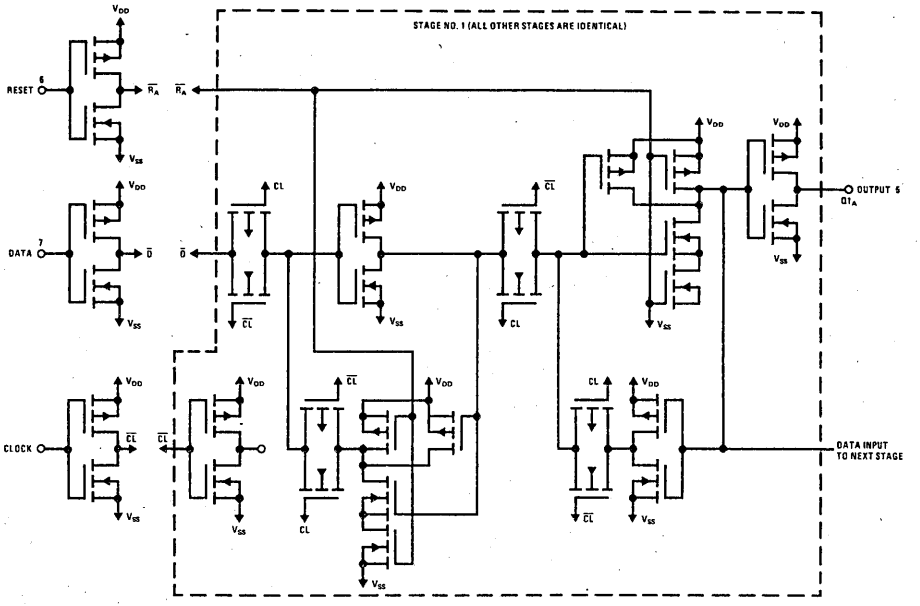
ac electrical characteristics CD4015M

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
CLOCKED OPERATION					
Propagation Delay Time (t_{PHL}, t_{PLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		250	750	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	225	ns
Transition Time (t_{THL}, t_{TLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		150	300	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		75	125	ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width (t_{WL}, t_{WH})	V_{DD} = 5V		100	500	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		50	175	ns
Clock Rise and Fall Time (t_{rCL}, t_{fCL})	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
	V_{DD} = 10V			15	μs
Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		50	350	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		25	80	ns
Maximum Clock Frequency (f_{CL})	V_{DD} = 5V	1	4		MHz
	V_{DD} = 10V	3	9		MHz
Input Capacitance (C_I)			5		pF
RESET OPERATION					
Propagation Delay Time ($t_{PHL(R)}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		200	750	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	225	ns
Minimum Set and Reset Pulse Widths ($t_{WH(R)}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		150	500	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	175	ns

ac electrical characteristics CD4015C

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
CLOCKED OPERATION					
Propagation Delay Time (t_{PHL}, t_{PLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		250	1000	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	300	ns
Transition Time (t_{THL}, t_{TLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		150	400	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		75	150	ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width (t_{WL}, t_{WH})	V_{DD} = 5V		100	830	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		50	200	ns
Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
	V_{DD} = 10V			15	μs
Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		50	500	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		25	100	ns
Maximum Clock Frequency (f_{CL})	V_{DD} = 5V	0.6	4		MHz
	V_{DD} = 10V	2.5	9		MHz
Input Capacitance (C_I)			5		pF
RESET OPERATION					
Propagation Delay Time ($t_{PHL(R)}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		200	1000	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	300	ns
Minimum Set and Reset Pulse Widths ($t_{WH(R)}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		150	830	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns

schematic diagram



CD4016M/CD4016C quad bilateral switch

general description

The CD4016M/CD4016C is a quad bilateral switch which utilizes P-channel and N-channel complementary MOS (CMOS) circuits to provide an extremely high "OFF" resistance and low "ON" resistance switch. The switch will pass signals in either direction and is extremely useful in digital switching.

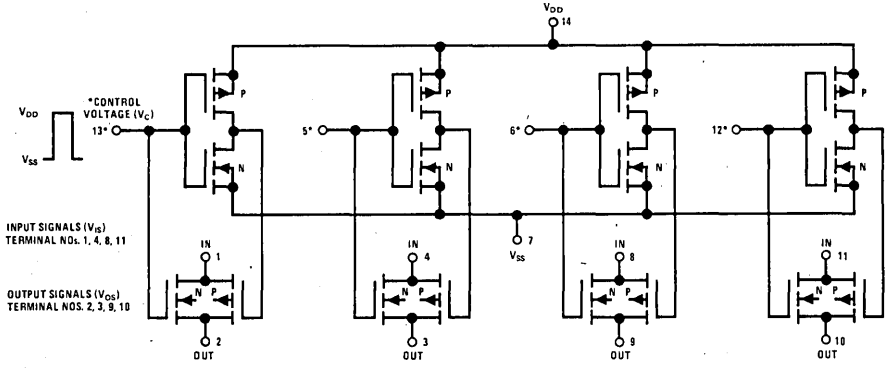
features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{CC} typ.
■ Wide range of digital and analog levels	±7.5 V_{PEAK}
■ Low "ON" resistance	300Ω typ. $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 15V$
■ Matched switch characteristics	$\Delta R_{ON} = 40\Omega$ typ.
■ High "ON/OFF" output voltage ratio	65 dB typ. @ $f_{is} = 10$ kHz $R_L = 10k$
■ High degree of linearity	.5% distortion typ. @ $f_{is} = 1$ kHz
■ Extremely low leakage	$V_{is} = 5\ V_{p-p}$ $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10V$ $R_L = 10\ k\Omega$
■ Transmits frequencies up to 10 MHz	

applications

- Analog signal switching/multiplexing
  - Signal gating
  - Squelch control
  - Chopper
  - Modulator
  - Demodulator
  - Commutating switch
- Digital signal switching/multiplexing
- CMOS logic implementation
- Analog to digital/digital to analog conversion
- Digital control of frequency, impedance, phase, and analog-signal gain

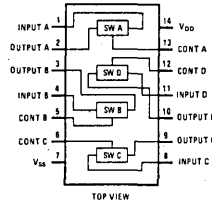
schematic and connection diagrams



Note 1: All switch P-channel substrates are internally connected to terminal No. 14.
Note 2: All switch N-channel substrates are internally connected to terminal No. 7.

Signal-level range: $V_{SS} < V_{is} > V_{DD}$

Normal operation: Control-line biasing, switch ON V_C "1" = V_{DD}, switch OFF V_C "0" = V_{SS}



Order Number CD4016MD
See Package 1
Order Number CD4016MF
See Package 4
Order Number CD4016CJ or CD4016MJ
See Package 16
Order Number CD4016CN
See Package 22

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1) V_{SS} – 0.3V to V_{SS} + 15.5V
Operating Temperature Range CD4016M −55°C to +125°C
CD4016C −40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range −65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation 500mW
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds) 300°C
Operating V_{DD} Range V_{SS} + 3V to V_{SS} + 15V

electrical characteristics CD4016M

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS −55°C MIN	LIMITS −55°C TYP	LIMITS −55°C MAX	LIMITS 25°C MIN	LIMITS 25°C TYP	LIMITS 25°C MAX	LIMITS 125°C MIN	LIMITS 125°C TYP	LIMITS 125°C MAX	UNITS
Quiescent Dissipation per Package	P_T	TERMINALS / VOLTS APPLIED: V_{DD} 14 +10; V_{SS} 7 GND; V_C 5, 6, 12, 13 GND; V_{is} 1, 4, 8, 11 ≤ +10; V_{os} 2, 3, 9, 10 ≤ +10										
All Switches "OFF"					5		0.1	5			300	μW
All Switches "ON"		TERMINALS / VOLTS APPLIED: V_{DD} 14 +10; V_{SS} 7 GND; V_C 5, 6, 12, 13 +10; $V_{is} = V_{OS}$ 1-4, 8-11 ≤ +10			5		0.1	5			300	μW
Threshold Voltage N-Channel	$V_{TH}N$	I_{DS} = 10 μA, V_{DD} = 5V, 10V, or 15V		1.7			1.5			1.3		V
P-Channel	$V_{TH}P$	I_{DS} = 10 μA, V_{DD} = 5V, 10V, or 15V		−1.7			−1.5			−1.3		V
SIGNAL INPUTS (V_{is}) AND OUTPUTS (V_{os})												
"ON" Resistance	R_{ON}	R_L = 10kΩ; $V_C = V_{DD}$, V_{SS}, V_{is}: +7.5V: 120 360 / 200 400 / 300 600; +7.5V, −7.5V, −7.5V: 120 360 / 200 400 / 300 600; ±0.25V: 130 775 / 280 850 / 470 1230; +5V: 130 600 / 250 660 / 400 960; +5V, −5V, −5V: 130 600 / 250 660 / 400 960; ±0.25V: 325 1870 / 580 2000 / 900 2600; +15V: 120 360 / 200 400 / 300 600; +15V, 0V, +0.25V: 120 360 / 200 400 / 300 600; 9.3V: 150 775 / 300 850 / 490 1230; +10V: 130 600 / 250 660 / 400 960; +10V, 0V, +0.25V: 130 600 / 250 660 / 400 960; 5.6V: 300 1870 / 560 2000 / 880 2600										Ω
Δ "ON" Resistance Between Any 2 of 4 Switches	ΔR_{ON}	+7.5V, −7.5V, ±7.5V: 10; +5V, −5V, ±5V: 15										Ω
Sine Wave Response (Distortion)		R_L = 10 kΩ, f_{is} = 1 kHz; +5V, −5V, 5V(p-p) (Note 3): 0.4										%
Input or Output Leakage–Switch "OFF" (Effective "OFF" Resistance)		V_{DD} / $V_C = V_{SS}$ / V_{is}: +7.5V, −7.5V, +7.5V: ±100 / ±100; +5V, −5V, +5V: (Note 2) 125 / (Note 2) 125										pA / nA
Frequency Response–Switch "ON" (Sine Wave Input)		$V_C = V_{DD}$ = +5V, V_{SS} = −5V; R_L = 1 kΩ, V_{is} = 5V(p-p); 20 $\log_{10} \frac{V_{os}}{V_{is}}$ = −3 dB: 40										MHz
Feedthrough Switch "OFF"		V_{DD} = +5V, $V_C = V_{SS}$ = −5V; 20 $\log_{10} \frac{V_{os}}{V_{is}}$ = −50 dB: 1.25										MHz
Crosstalk Between any 2 of the 4 switches (Frequency at −50 dB)		R_L = 1 kΩ, $V_{is}(A)$ = 5V(p-p); $V_C(A) = V_{DD}$ = +5V, $V_C(B) = V_{SS}$ = −5V; 20 $\log_{10} \frac{V_{os}(B)}{V_{is}(A)}$ = −50 dB: 0.9										MHz
Capacitance Input	C_{IS}	V_{DD} = +5V, $V_C = V_{SS}$ = −5V: 4										pF
Output	C_{OS}	4										pF
Feedthrough	C_{IOS}	0.2										pF
Propagation Delay Signal Input to Signal Output	t_{pd}	$V_C = V_{DD}$ = +10V, V_{SS} = GND, C_L = 15 pF, V_{is} = 10V (square wave), $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns (input signal): 10										ns
CONTROL (V_C)												
Switch Threshold Voltage	$V_{TH}C$	$V_{is} \lesssim V_{DD}$; $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 15V, 10V, 5V; I_{IS} = 10 μA	0.7		2.9	0.5	1.5	2.7	0.2		2.4	V
Input Current	I_C	$V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10V; $V_C \lesssim V_{DD} - V_{SS}$: ±10										pA
Average Input Capacitance	C_C	5										pF
Crosstalk – Control Input to Signal Output		$V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10V, V_C = 10V (square wave), R_L = 10 kΩ: 50										mV
Turn "ON" Propagation Delay	$t_{pd}C$	$t_{rc} = t_{fc}$ = 20 ns, $V_{is} < 10V$, C_L = 15 pF: 20										ns
Maximum Allowable Control Input Repetition Rate		V_{DD} = 10V, V_{SS} = GND, R_L = 1 kΩ, C_L = 15 pF, V_C = 10V (square wave), $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns: 10										MHz

Note 1: The device should not be connected to circuits with the power on. **Note 2:** ±10 x 10^{-3}. **Note 3:** Symmetrical about 0V.

electrical characteristics CD4016C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS –40°C MIN	–40°C TYP	–40°C MAX	25°C MIN	25°C TYP	25°C MAX	85°C MIN	85°C TYP	85°C MAX	UNITS
Quiescent Dissipation per Package	P_T	TERMINALS / VOLTS APPLIED: V_{DD} 14 +10; V_{SS} 7 GND; V_C 5, 6, 12, 13 GND; V_{is} 1, 4, 8, 11 ≤ +10; V_{os} 2, 3, 9, 10 ≤ +10			5		0.1	5			80	μW
All Switches "ON"		TERMINALS / VOLTS APPLIED: V_{DD} 14 +10; V_{SS} 7 GND; V_C 5, 6, 12, 13 +10; $V_{is} = V_{os}$ 1-4, 8-11 ≤ +10			5		0.1	5			80	μW
Threshold Voltage N-Channel	$V_{TH}N$	$I_{DS} = 10\,\mu A$, $V_{DD} = 5V$, 10V, or 15V		1.7			1.5			1.3		V
P-Channel	$V_{TH}P$	$I_{DS} = 10\,\mu A$, $V_{DD} = 5V$, 10V, or 15V		-1.7			-1.5			-1.3		V
SIGNAL INPUTS (V_{is}) AND OUTPUTS (V_{os})												
"ON" Resistance	R_{ON}	$R_L = 10k\Omega$; $V_C = V_{DD}$, V_{SS}, V_{is}: +7.5V, -7.5V, -7.5V		130	370		200	400		260	520	Ω
		±0.25V		160	790		280	850		400	1080	
		+5V, -5V, -5V		150	610		250	660		340	840	Ω
		±0.25V		370	1900		580	2000		770	2380	
		+15V, 0V, +0.25V		130	370		200	400		260	520	Ω
		9.3V		180	790		300	850		400	1080	
		+10V, 0V, +0.25V		150	610		250	660		340	840	Ω
		5.6V		350	1900		560	2000		750	2380	
Δ "ON" Resistance Between Any 2 of 4 Switches	ΔR_{ON}	+7.5V, -7.5V, ±7.5V					10					Ω
		+5V, -5V, ±5V					15					
Sine Wave Response (Distortion)		$R_L = 10\,k\Omega$, $f_{is} = 1$ kHz; +5V, -5V, 5V(p-p) (Note 3)					0.4					%
Input or Output Leakage–Switch "OFF" (Effective "OFF" Resistance)		V_{DD} +7.5V, $V_C = V_{SS}$ -7.5V, V_{is} +7.5V / -7.5V					±100 / ±100					pA
		V_{DD} +5V, $V_C = V_{SS}$ -5V, V_{is} +5V / -5V					(Note 2) 125 / (Note 2) 125					nA
Frequency Response–Switch "ON" (Sine Wave Input)		$V_C = V_{DD} = +5V$, $V_{SS} = -5V$; $R_L = 1\,k\Omega$; $V_{is} = 5V$(p-p); $20\,\log_{10}\frac{V_{os}}{V_{is}} = -3$ dB					40					MHz
Feedthrough Switch "OFF"		$V_{DD} = +5V$, $V_C = V_{SS} = -5V$; $20\,\log_{10}\frac{V_{os}}{V_{is}} = -50$ dB					1.25					MHz
Crosstalk Between any 2 of the 4 switches (Frequency at -50 dB)		$R_L = 1\,k\Omega$; $V_{is}(A) = 5V$(p-p); $V_C(A) = V_{DD} = +5V$, $V_C(B) = V_{SS} = -5V$; $20\,\log_{10}\frac{V_{os}(B)}{V_{is}(A)} = -50$ dB					0.9					MHz
Capacitance Input	C_{IS}	$V_{DD} = +5V$, $V_C = V_{SS} = -5V$					4					pF
Output	C_{OS}						4					
Feedthrough	C_{IOS}						0.2					
Propagation Delay Signal Input to Signal Output	t_{pd}	$V_C = V_{DD} = +10V$, $V_{SS} = GND$, $C_L = 15$ pF; $V_{is} = 10V$ (square wave); $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns (input signal)					10					ns
CONTROL (V_C)												
Switch Threshold Voltage	$V_{TH}C$	$V_{is} < V_{DD}$; $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 15V$, 10V, 5V; $I_{IS} = 10\,\mu A$				0.5	1.5	2.7				V
Input Current	I_C	$V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10V$; $V_C \leq V_{DD} - V_{SS}$					±10					pA
Average Input Capacitance	C_C						5					pF
Crosstalk – Control Input to Signal Output		$V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10V$; $R_L = 10\,k\Omega$; $V_C = 10V$ (square wave)					50					mV
Turn "ON" Propagation Delay	$t_{pd}C$	$t_{rc} = t_{fc} = 20$ ns; $V_{is} < 10V$, $C_L = 15$ pF					20					ns
Maximum Allowable Control Input Repetition Rate		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_{SS} = GND$, $R_L = 1\,k\Omega$, $C_L = 15$ pF; $V_C = 10V$ (square wave); $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns					10					MHz

Note 1: The device should not be connected to circuits with the power on. **Note 2:** $\pm 10 \times 10^{-3}$. **Note 3:** Symmetrical about 0V.

typical ON resistance characteristics

CHARACTERISTIC*	SUPPLY CONDITIONS		LOAD CONDITIONS					
			R_L = 1 kΩ		R_L = 10 kΩ		R_L = 100 kΩ	
	V_{DD} (V)	V_{SS} (V)	VALUE (Ω)	V_{is} (V)	VALUE (Ω)	V_{is} (V)	VALUE (Ω)	V_{is} (V)
R_{ON}	+15	0	200	+15	200	+15	180	+15
			200	0	200	0	200	0
R_{ON} (max.)	+15	0	300	+11	300	+9.3	320	+9.2
R_{ON}	+10	0	290	+10	250	+10	240	+10
			290	0	250	0	300	0
R_{ON} (max.)	+10	0	500	+7.4	560	+5.6	610	+5.5
R_{ON}	+5	0	860	+5	470	+5	450	+5
			600	0	580	0	800	0
R_{ON} (max.)	+5	0	1.7k	+4.2	7k	+2.9	33k	+2.7
R_{ON}	+7.5	−7.5	200	+7.5	200	+7.5	180	+7.5
			200	−7.5	200	−7.5	180	−7.5
R_{ON} (max.)	+7.5	−7.5	290	±0.25	280	±25	400	±0.25
R_{ON}	+5	−5	260	+5	250	+5	240	+5
			310	−5	250	−5	240	−5
R_{ON} (max.)	+5	−5	600	±0.25	580	±0.25	760	±0.25
R_{ON}	+2.5	−2.5	590	+2.5	450	+2.5	490	+2.5
			720	−2.5	520	−2.5	520	−2.5
R_{ON} (max.)	+2.5	−2.5	232k	±0.25	300k	±0.25	870k	±0.25

*Variation from a perfect switch: R_{ON} = 0Ω.

CD4017BM/CD4017BC decade counter/divider with 10 decoded outputs
CD4022BM/CD4022BC divide-by-8 counter/divider with 8 decoded outputs

general description

The CD4017BM/CD4017BC is a 5-stage divide-by-10 Johnson counter with 10 decoded outputs and a carry out bit.

The CD4022BM/CD4022BC is a 4-stage divide-by-8 Johnson counter with 8 decoded outputs and a carry-out bit.

These counters are cleared to their zero count by a logical "1" on their reset line. These counters are advanced on the positive edge of the clock signal when the clock enable signal is in the logical "0" state.

The configuration of the CD4017BM/CD4017BC and CD4022BM/CD4022BC permits medium speed operation and assures a hazard free counting sequence. The 10/8 decoded outputs are normally in the logical "0" state and go to the logical "1" state only at their respective time slot. Each decoded output remains high for 1 full clock cycle. The carry-out signal completes a full cycle for every 10/8 clock input cycles and is used as a ripple carry signal to any succeeding stages.

features

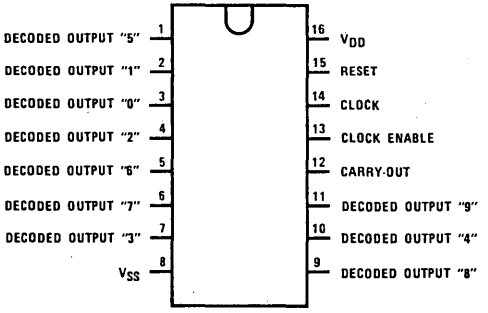
■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{DD} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
■ Medium speed operation	5.0 MHz typ with 10V V_{DD}
■ Low power	10μW typ
■ Fully static operation	

applications

- Automotive
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm systems
- Industrial electronics
- Remote metering

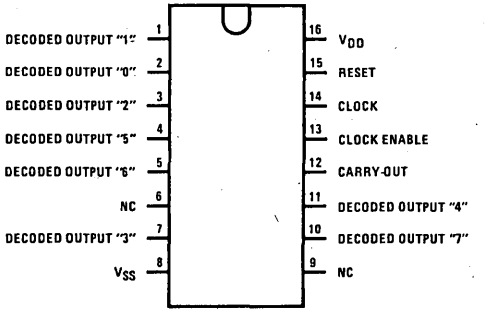
connection diagrams

CD4017B
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

CD4022B
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	+3 to +15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4017BM, CD4022BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4017BC, CD4022BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4017BM, CD4022BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5		0.3	5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.5	10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20		1.0	20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.25		−0.2	−0.36		−0.14		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.62		−0.5	−0.9		−0.35		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−1.8		−1.5	−3.5		−1.1		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4017BC, CD4022BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.5	20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40		1.0	40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80		5.0	80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V

dc electrical characteristics (con't) CD4017BC, CD4022BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.2		−0.16	−0.36		−0.12		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.5		−0.4	−0.9		−0.3		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−1.4		−1.2	−3.5		−1.0		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed, they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, t_{rCL} and t_{fCL} = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CLOCKED OPERATION						
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time:					
	Carry Out Line	V_{DD} = 5V		415	830	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		160	320	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		130	260	ns
	Carry Out Line	V_{DD} = 5V, C_L = 15 pF		240	480	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V, C_L = 15 pF		85	170	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V, C_L = 15 pF		70	140	ns
	Decode Out Lines	V_{DD} = 5V		500	1000	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		200	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		160	320	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Transition Time Carry Out and Decode Out Lines					
	t_{TLH}	V_{DD} = 5V		200	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		80	160	ns
	t_{THL}	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{DD} = 5V, Measured with Respect to Carry Output Line	1.0	2		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V, Measured with Respect to Carry Output Line	2.5	5		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V, Measured with Respect to Carry Output Line	3.0	6		MHz
t_{WL}, t_{WH}	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		125	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		45	90	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		35	70	ns
t_{rCL}, t_{fCL}	Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V			20	μs
		V_{DD} = 10V			15	μs
		V_{DD} = 15V			5	μs
t_{SU}	Minimum Clock Inhibit Data Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		120	240	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		40	80	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		32	65	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance			5	7.5	pF

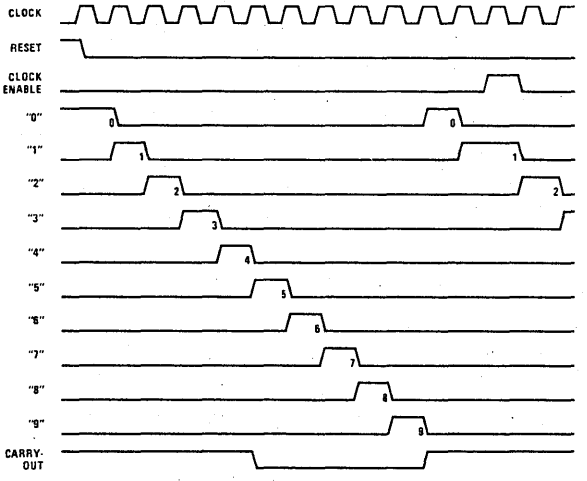
ac electrical characteristics (con't)

$T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $R_L = 200k$, t_{rCL} and $t_{fCL} = 20$ ns, unless otherwise specified.

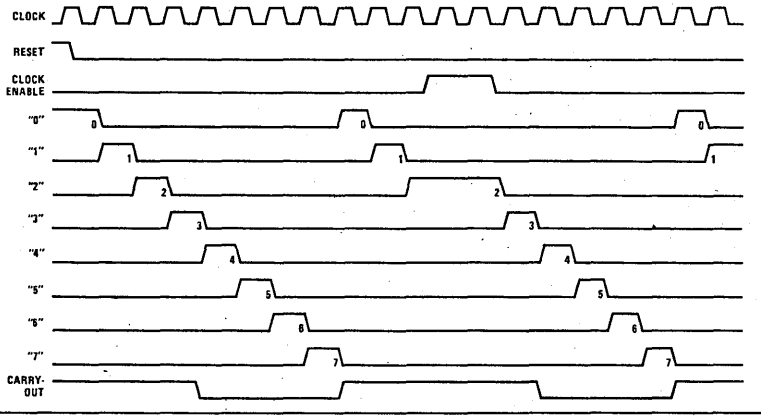
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
RESET OPERATION						
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time:					
	Carry Out Line	$V_{DD} = 5V$		415	830	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		160	320	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		130	260	ns
	Carry Out Line	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $C_L = 15$ pF		240	480	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $C_L = 15$ pF		85	170	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $C_L = 15$ pF		70	140	ns
	Decode Out Lines	$V_{DD} = 5V$		500	1000	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		200	400	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		160	320	ns
t_{WH}	Minimum Reset Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		200	400	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		70	140	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		55	110	ns
t_{REM}	Minimum Reset Removal Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		75	150	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		30	60	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		25	50	ns

timing diagrams

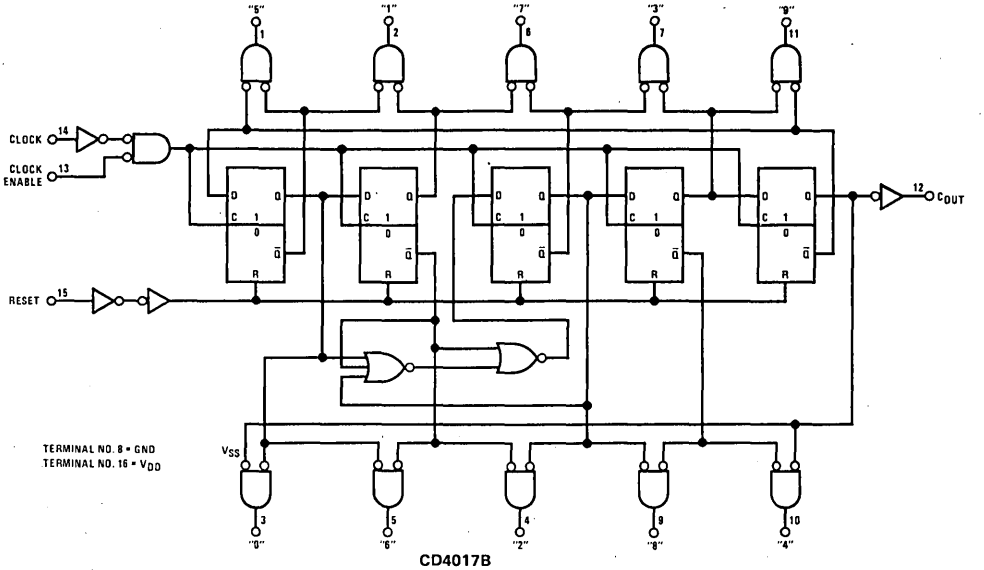
CD4017B



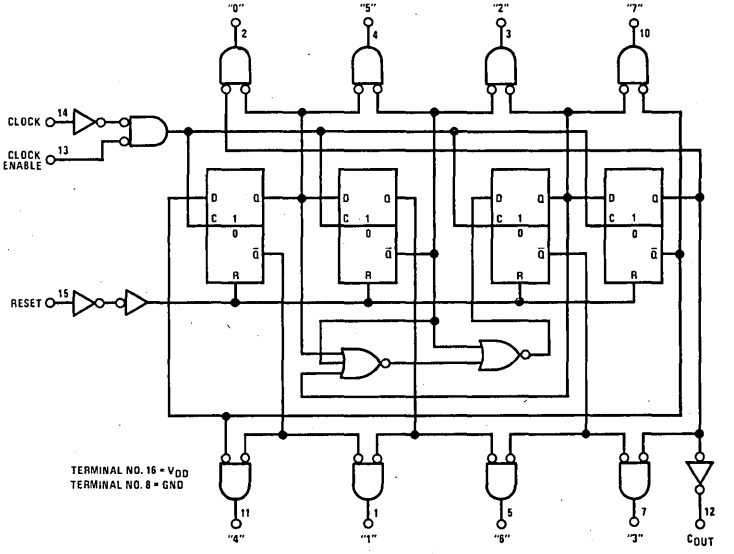
CD4022B



logic diagrams



CD4017B



CD4022B

CD4018BM/CD4018BC presettable divide-by-N counter

general description

The CD4018B consists of 5 Johnson counter stages. A buffered $\overline{Q}$ output from each stage, "CLOCK", "RESET", "DATA", "PRESET ENABLE", and 5 individual "JAM" inputs are provided. The counter is advanced one count at the positive clock signal transition. A high "RESET" signal clears the counters to an "ALL ZERO" condition. A high "PRESET ENABLE" signal allows information on the "JAM" inputs to preset the counter. Anti-lock gating is provided to assure the proper counting sequence.

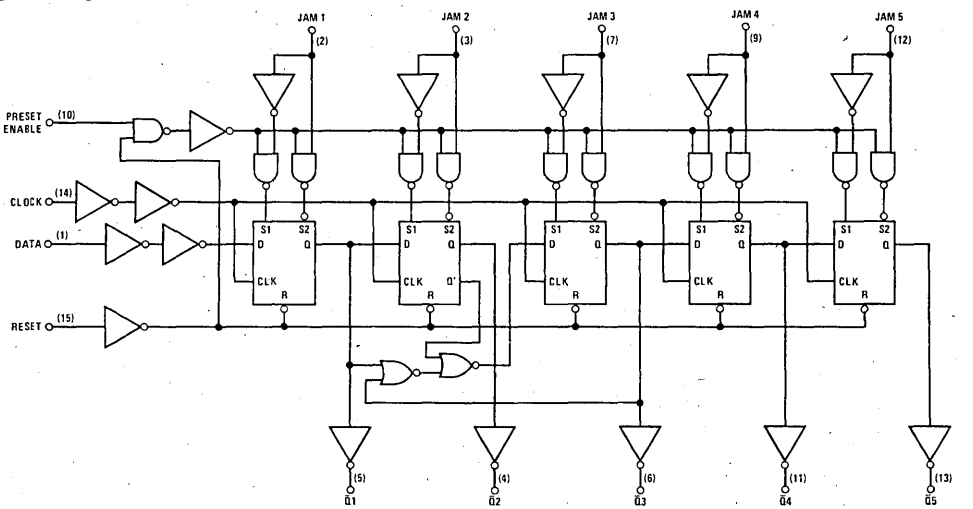
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Fully static operation

applications

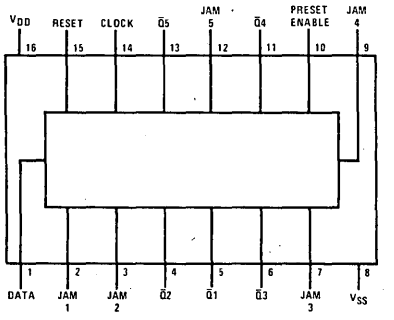
- Fixed and programmable divide-by-10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, counter
- Fixed and programmable counters greater than 10
- Programmable decade counters
- Divide by "N" counters/frequency synthesizers

logic diagram



connection diagram

Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4018BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4018BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4018BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5		0.3	5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.5	10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20		1.0	20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4018BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.5	20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40		1.0	40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80		5.0	80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V

dc electrical characteristics (Continued) CD4018BC

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.30		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CLOCK OPERATION						
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time to $\overline{Q}$	V_{DD} = 5V		235	700	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		95	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		70	200	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time $\overline{Q}$ Outputs	V_{DD} = 5V		125	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		65	130	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		50	100	ns
t_{WL}, t_{WH}	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		125	500	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	160	ns
t_{RCL}, t_{FCL}	Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
		V_{DD} = 10V			15	μs
		V_{DD} = 15V			15	μs
t_{SU}	Minimum Data Input Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		40	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		20	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		16	80	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{DD} = 5V	1	4		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V	3	9		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V	5	14		MHz
PRESET OR RESET OPERATION						
$t_{PLH(R)}$	Propagation Delay Time to $\overline{Q}$	V_{DD} = 5V		235	750	ns
$t_{PHL(PR)}$		V_{DD} = 10V		95	250	ns
$t_{PLH(PR)}$		V_{DD} = 15V		70	200	ns
$t_{WH(R)}$	Minimum Preset or Reset	V_{DD} = 5V		100	400	ns
$t_{WH(PR)}$	Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 10V		40	160	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		30	120	ns
t_{REM}	Minimum Preset or Reset Removal Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		40	160	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		30	120	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	(Note 3)		63		pF

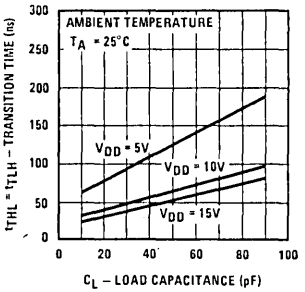
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

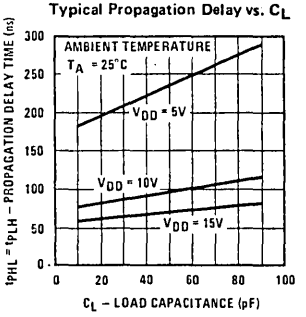
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C family characteristics application note AN-90.

typical performance characteristics

Typical Transition Time vs C_L



Typical Propagation Delay vs. C_L



external connections

External Connections for Divide by 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, Operation

Divide By 10	$\bar{Q}5$
Divide By 8	$\bar{Q}4$
Divide By 6	$\bar{Q}3$
Divide By 4	$\bar{Q}2$
Divide By 2	$\bar{Q}1$

Connected Back To "DATA" Input

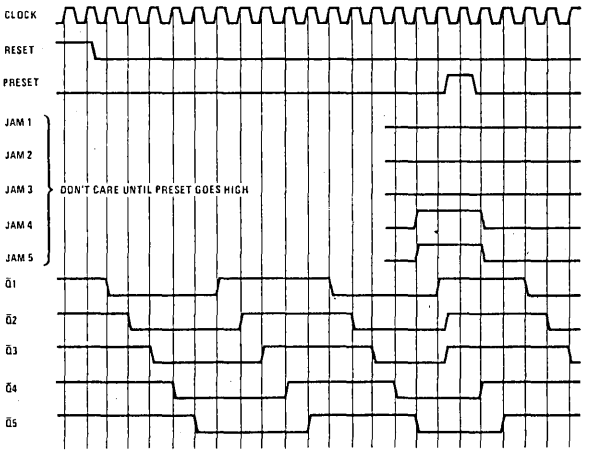
Divide By 9

Divide By 7

Divide By 5

Divide By 3

timing diagram



Note. "Data" input tied to $\bar{Q}5$ for decade counter configuration.

CD4019BM/CD4019BC quad AND-OR select gate

general description

The CD4019BM/CD4019BC is a complementary MOS quad AND-OR select gate. Low power and high noise margin over a wide voltage range is possible through implementation of N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. These complementary MOS (CMOS) transistors provide the building blocks for the 4 "AND-OR select" gate configurations, each consisting of two 2-input AND gates driving a single 2-input OR gate. Selection is accomplished by control bits K_A and K_B. All inputs are protected against static discharge damage.

features

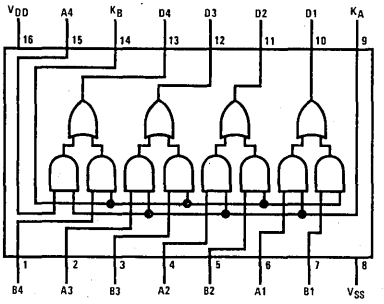
■ Wide supply voltage range	3V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{DD} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS

applications

- AND-OR select gating
- Shift-right/shift-left registers
- True/complement selection
- AND/OR/EXCLUSIVE-OR selection

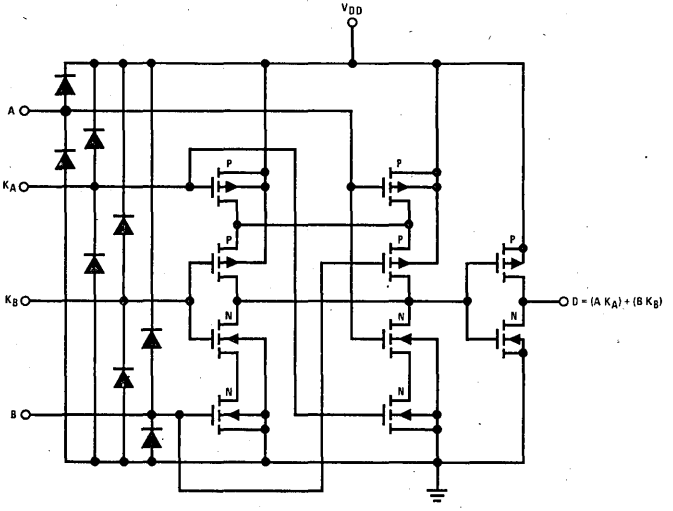
connection diagram

Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

schematic diagram



Schematic diagram for 1 of 4 identical stages

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	3 to 15V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4019BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4019BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4019BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5		0.03	5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.05	10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20		0.07	20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	1		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.5		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	10		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.25		−0.2	−0.4		−0.14		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.62		−0.5	−1.0		−0.35		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−1.8		−1.5	−3.0		−1.1		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.10		-10^{-5}	−0.10		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.10		10^{-5}	0.10		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4019BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.03	20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40		0.05	40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80		0.07	80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	1		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.5		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	10		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.2		−0.16	−0.4		−0.12		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.5		−0.4	−1.0		−0.3		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−1.4		−1.2	−3.0		−1.0		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.30		-10^{-5}	−0.30		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.30		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, unless otherwise specified

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Input to Output	V_{DD} = 5V		100	300	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	125	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		45	100	ns
t_{THL}	High-to-Low Level Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
t_{TLH}	Low-to-High Level Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		150	300	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		70	140	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		50	100	ns
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	All A and B Inputs		5	7.5	pF
		K_A and K_B Inputs, (Note 3)		10	15	pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

CD4020BM/CD4020BC 14-stage ripple carry binary counters
CD4040BM/CD4040BC 14-stage ripple carry binary counters
CD4060BM/CD4060BC 12-stage ripple carry binary counters

general description

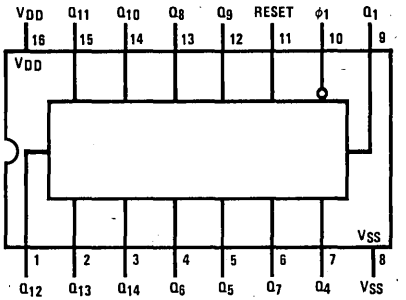
The CD4020BM/CD4020BC, CD4060BM/CD4060BC are 14-stage ripple carry binary counters, and the CD4040BM/CD4040BC is a 12-stage ripple carry binary counter. The counters are advanced one count on the negative transition of each clock pulse. The counters are reset to the zero state by a logical "1" at the reset input independent of clock.

features

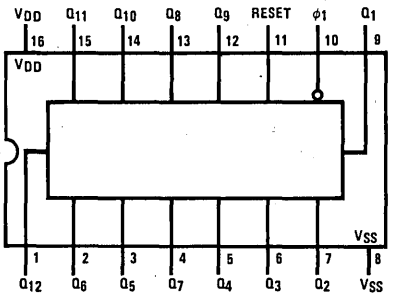
■ Wide supply voltage range	1.0V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	$0.45V_{DD}$ typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
■ Medium speed operation	8MHz typ at V_{DD} = 10V
■ Schmitt trigger clock input	

connection diagrams

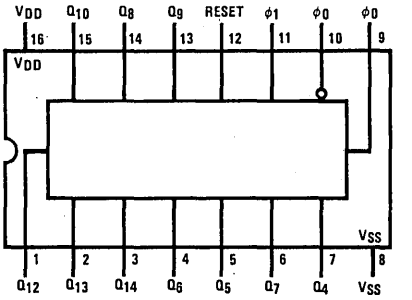
TOP VIEW



CD4020BM/CD4020BC



CD4040BM/CD4040BC



CD4060BM/CD4060BC

absolute maximum ratings (Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD}	Supply Voltage	−0.5V to +18V
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	−0.5V to V_{DD} + 0.5V
T_S	Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D	Package Dissipation	500mW
T_L	Lead Temperature (soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

V_{DD}	Supply Voltage	+3V to +15V
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	0V to V_{DD}
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	
	CD40XXBM	−55°C to +125°C
	CD40XXBC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD40XXBM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		+25°C			+125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5			5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10			10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20			20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current (See Note 3)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current (See Note 3)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.10		-10^{-5}	−0.10		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.10		10^{-5}	0.10		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The tables of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provide conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: Data does not apply to oscillator points ϕ_0 and ϕ_0 of CD4060BM/CD4060BC.

ac electrical characteristics CD4060BM/CD4060BC $T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50pF, R_L = 200k, t_r = t_f = 20ns$, unless otherwise noted.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL4}, t_{PLH4}	Propagation Delay Time to Q_4	$V_{DD} = 5V$		550	1300	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		250	525	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		200	400	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Interstage Propagation Delay Time from Q_n to Q_{n+1}	$V_{DD} = 5V$		150	330	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		60	125	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		45	90	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		50	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		40	80	ns
t_{WL}, t_{WH}	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		170	500	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		65	170	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		50	125	ns
t_{rCL}, t_{fCL}	Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		–	no limit	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		–	no limit	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		–	no limit	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	$V_{DD} = 5V$	1	3		MHz
		$V_{DD} = 10V$	3	8		MHz
		$V_{DD} = 15V$	4	10		MHz
$t_{PHL(R)}$	Reset Propagation Delay	$V_{DD} = 5V$		200	450	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		100	210	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		80	170	ns
$t_{WH(R)}$	Minimum Reset Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		200	450	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		100	210	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		80	170	ns
C_{in}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input (Note 1)		5	7.5	pF
C_{pd}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	(Note 2)		50		pF

Note 1: Capacitance guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 2: C_{pd} determines the no-load etc.

dc electrical characteristics CD40XXBC (Note 2)

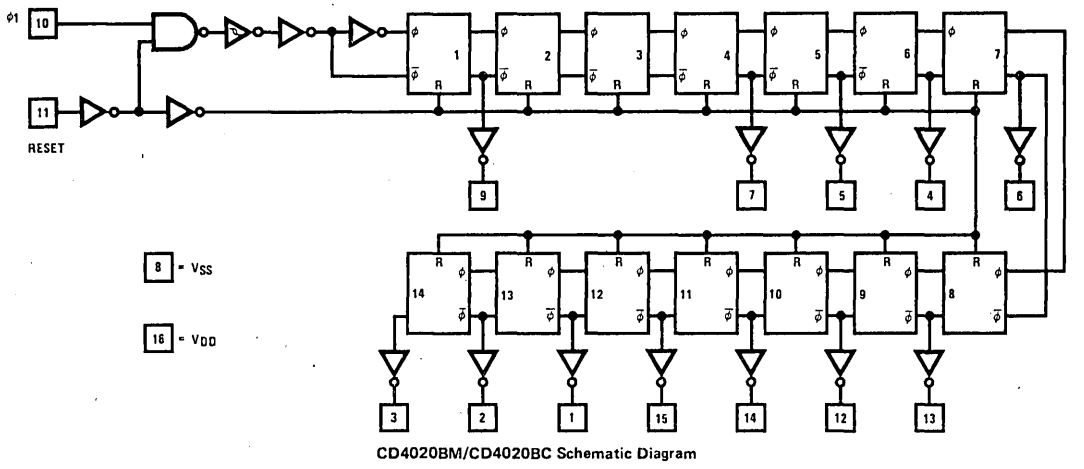
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C MIN	−40°C MAX	+25°C MIN	+25°C TYP	+25°C MAX	+85°C MIN	+85°C MAX	UNITS
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20			20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40			40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80			80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current (See Note 3)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current (See Note 3)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.6	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.30		-10^{-5}	−0.30		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.30		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics CD4040BM/CD4040BC $T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50pF, R_L = 200k, t_r = t_f = 20ns$, unless otherwise noted.

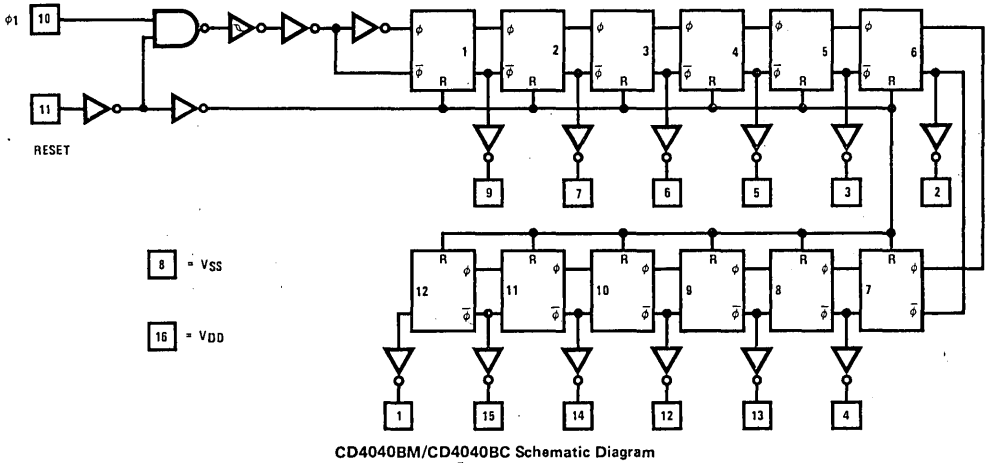
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL1}, t_{PLH1}	Propagation Delay Time to Q_1	V_{DD} = 5V		250	550	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	210	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		75	150	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Interstage Propagation Delay Time from Q_n to Q_{n+1}	V_{DD} = 5V		150	330	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		60	125	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		45	90	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
t_{WL}, t_{WH}	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		125	335	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	125	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	100	ns
t_{rCL}, t_{fCL}	Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V		—	no limit	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		—	no limit	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		—	no limit	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{DD} = 5V	1.5	4		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V	4	10		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V	5	12		MHz
$t_{PHL(R)}$	Reset Propagation Delay	V_{DD} = 5V		200	450	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	210	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		80	170	ns
$t_{WH(R)}$	Minimum Reset Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		200	450	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	210	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		80	170	ns
C_{in}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input (Note 1)		5	7.5	pF
C_{pd}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	(Note 2)		50		pF

Note 1: Capacitance guaranteed by periodic testing.
Note 2: C_{pd} determines the no-load etc.

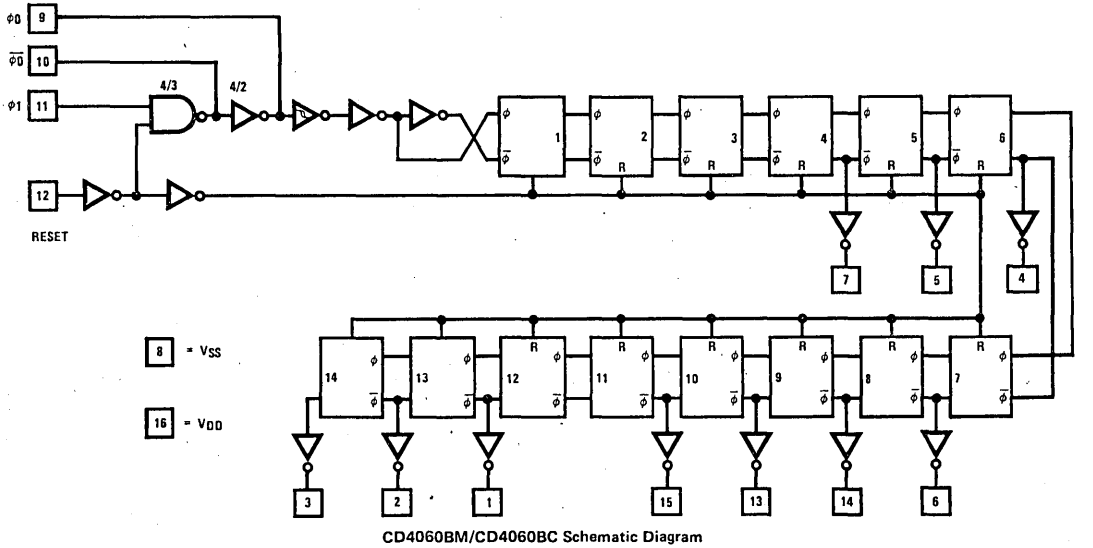
schematic diagram



CD4020BM/CD4020BC Schematic Diagram



CD4040BM/CD4040BC Schematic Diagram



CD4060BM/CD4060BC Schematic Diagram

CD4021M/CD4021C 8-stage static shift register

general description

The CD4021M/CD4021C is an 8-stage parallel input/serial output shift register. A parallel/serial control input enables individual "jam" inputs to each of 8-stages. Q outputs are available from the sixth, seventh and eighth stages.

When the parallel/serial control input is in the logical "0" state, data is serially shifted into the register synchronously with the positive transition of the clock. When the parallel/serial control is in the logical "1" state, data is "jammed" into each stage of the register asynchronously with the clock.

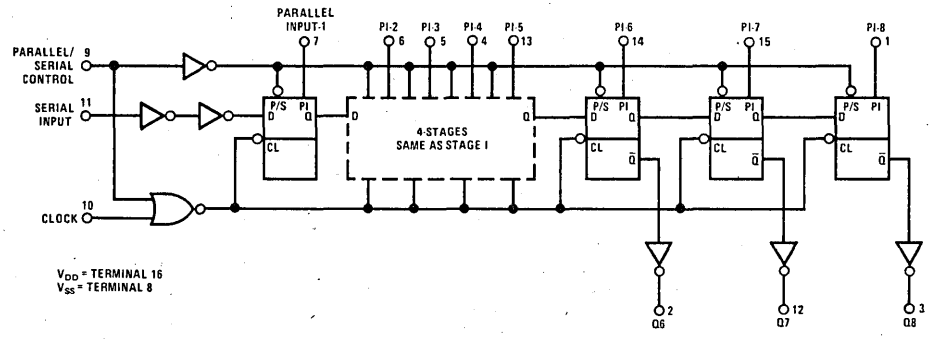
features

- Asynchronous parallel or synchronous serial operation.
- Wide supply voltage range 3.0V to 15V
- High noise immunity 0.45 V_{CC} typ
- Medium speed operation 5 MHz typ clock rate at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10V$
- Fully static operation

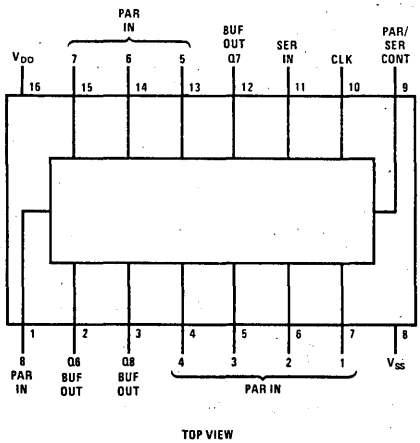
applications

- Parallel to serial data conversion
- General purpose register

logic diagram



connection diagram



TOP VIEW

truth table

CL▲	SERIAL INPUT	PARALLEL/ SERIAL CONTROL	PI 1	PI n	Q1 (INTERNAL)	Q_n	
X	X	1	Q	0	0	0	
X	X	1	0	1	0	1	
X	X	1	1	0	1	0	
X	X	1	1	1	1	1	
⌐	0	0	X	X	0	Q_n 1	
⌐	1	0	X	X	1	Q_n 1	
¬	X	0	X	X	Q1	Q_n	NO CHANGE

▲ = LEVEL CHANGE X = DON'T CARE CASE

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{DD} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
CD4021M	−55°C to +125°C
CD4021C	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{DD} Range	V_{SS} + 3V to V_{SS} + 15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4021M

PARAMETERS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−55°C			25°C			125°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5V			5		0.5	5			300	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			10		1	10			600	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5V			25		2.5	25			1,500	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			100		10	100			6,000	μW
Output Voltage Low-Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High-Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5V	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) (V_{NL})	V_O = 0.8V, V_{DD} = 5V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_O = 1V, V_{DD} = 10V	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) (V_{NH})	V_O = 4.2V, V_{DD} = 5V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_O = 9V, V_{DD} = 10V	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_O = 0.5V, V_{DD} = 5V	0.15			0.12	0.3		0.085			mA
	V_O = 0.5V, V_{DD} = 10V	0.31			0.25	0.5		0.175			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_O = 4.5V, V_{DD} = 5V	−0.1			−0.08	−0.16		−0.055			mA
	V_O = 9.5V, V_{DD} = 10V	−0.25			−0.20	−0.44		−0.14			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

dc electrical characteristics CD4021C

PARAMETERS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−40°C			25°C			85°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5V			50		0.5	50			700	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			100		1	100			1,400	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5V			250		2.5	250			3,500	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			1,000		10	1,000			14,000	μW
Output Voltage Low-Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High-Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5V	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) (V_{NL})	V_O = 0.8V, V_{DD} = 5V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_O = 1V, V_{DD} = 10V	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) (V_{NH})	V_O = 4.2V, V_{DD} = 5V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_O = 9V, V_{DD} = 10V	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_O = 0.5V, V_{DD} = 5V	0.072			0.06	0.3		0.05			mA
	V_O = 0.5V, V_{DD} = 10V	0.12			0.1	0.5		0.08			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_O = 4.5V, V_{DD} = 5V	−0.06			−0.05	−0.16		−0.04			mA
	V_O = 9.5V, V_{DD} = 10V	−0.12			−0.1	−0.44		−0.08			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

ac electrical characteristics CD4021M

PARAMETERS	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time (t_{PHL}, t_{PLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		300	750	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	225	ns
Transition Time (t_{THL}, t_{TLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		150	300	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		75	125	ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width (t_{WL}, t_{WH})	V_{DD} = 5V		200	500	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	175	ns
Minimum High Level Parallel/Serial Control Pulse Width ($t_{WH(P/S)}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		200	500	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	175	ns
Clock Rise Time (t_{rCL}) or Clock Fall Time (t_{fCL})	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
	V_{DD} = 10V			15	μs
Set-up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	350	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		50	80	ns
Maximum Clock Frequency (f_{CL})	V_{DD} = 5V	1	2.5		MHz
	V_{DD} = 10V	3	5		MHz
Input Capacitance (C_I) (Note 2)	Any Input		5		pF

ac electrical characteristics CD4021C

PARAMETERS	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Propagation Delay Time (t_{PHL}, t_{PLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		300	1,000	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	300	ns
Transition Time (t_{THL}, t_{TLH})	V_{DD} = 5V		150	400	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		75	150	ns
Minimum Clock Pulse Width (t_{WL}, t_{WH})	V_{DD} = 5V		200	830	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
Minimum High Level Parallel/Serial Control Pulse Width ($t_{WH(P/S)}$)	V_{DD} = 5V		200	830	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
Clock Rise Time (t_{rCL}) or Clock Fall Time (t_{fCL})	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
	V_{DD} = 10V			15	μs
Set-up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	500	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
Maximum Clock Frequency (f_{CL})	V_{DD} = 5V	0.6	2.5		MHz
	V_{DD} = 10V	2.5	5		MHz
Input Capacitance (C_I) (Note 2)	Any Input		5		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

CD4023BM/CD4023BC triple 3 input NAND gate
CD4025BM/CD4025BC triple 3 input NOR gate

general description

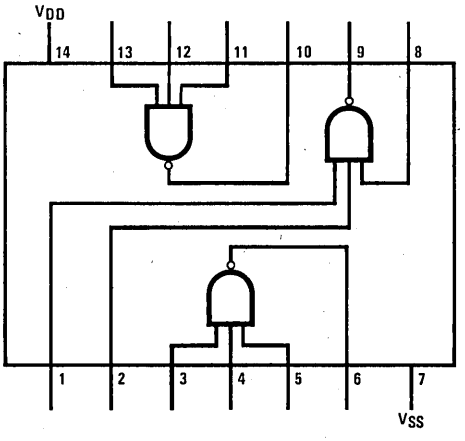
These triple gates are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N- and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. They have equal source and sink current capabilities and conform to standard B series output drive. The devices also have buffered outputs which improve transfer characteristics by providing very high gain. All inputs are protected against static discharge with diodes to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

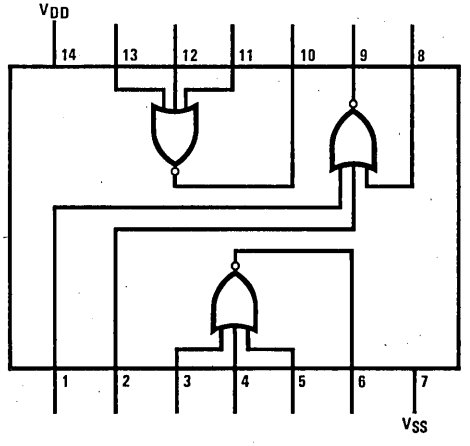
■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0 V to 15 V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{DD} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS

- 5 V - 10 V - 15 V parametric ratings
- Symmetrical output characteristics
- Maximum input leakage 1 μA at 15 V over full temperature range

connection diagrams



CD4023BM/CD4023BM
TOP VIEW



CD4025BM/CD4025BC
TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD}	DC Supply Voltage	$-0.5\,V_{DC}$ to $+18\,V_{DC}$
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	$-0.5\,V_{DC}$ to $V_{DD}+0.5\,V_{DC}$
T_S	Storage Temperature Range	$-65°C$ to $+150°C$
P_D	Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L	Lead Temperature (soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions (Note 2)

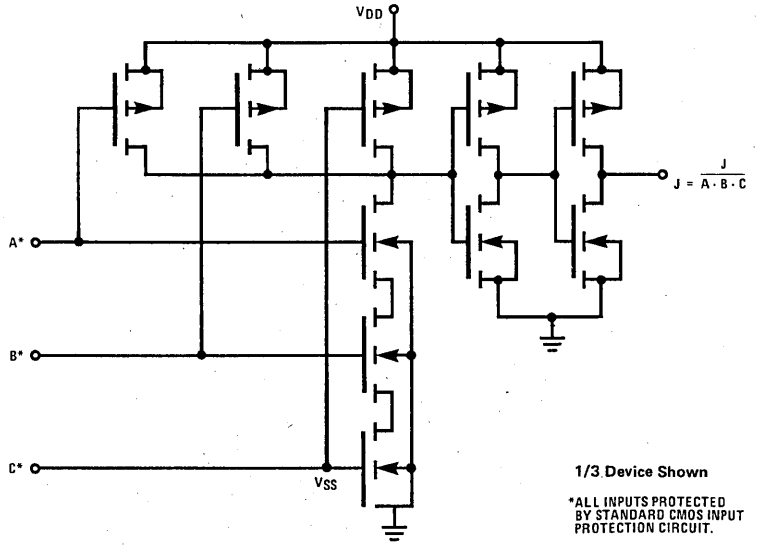
V_{DD}	DC Supply Voltage	$+5\,V_{DC}$ to $+15\,V_{DC}$
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	$0\,V_{DC}$ to $V_{DD}\,V_{DC}$
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	
	CD4023BM, CD4025BM	$-55°C$ to $+125°C$
	CD4023BC, CD4025BC	$-40°C$ to $+85°C$

dc electrical characteristics — CD4023BM, CD4025BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		+25°C			+125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	$V_{DD}=5\,V$		0.25		0.004	0.25		7.5	μA
		$V_{DD}=10\,V$		0.5		0.005	0.5		15	μA
		$V_{DD}=15\,V$		1.0		0.006	1.0		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$V_{DD}=5\,V$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		$V_{DD}=10\,V$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		$V_{DD}=15\,V$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$V_{DD}=5\,V$	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		$V_{DD}=10\,V$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		$V_{DD}=15\,V$	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$V_{DD}=5\,V,\ V_O=4.5\,V$		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		$V_{DD}=10\,V,\ V_O=9.0\,V$ $\lvert I_O\rvert<1\,\mu A$		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		$V_{DD}=15\,V,\ V_O=13.5\,V$		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$V_{DD}=5\,V,\ V_O=0.5\,V$	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		$V_{DD}=10\,V,\ V_O=1.0\,V$ $\lvert I_O\rvert<1\,\mu A$	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		$V_{DD}=15\,V,\ V_O=1.5\,V$	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{DD}=5\,V,\ V_O=0.4\,V$	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		$V_{DD}=10\,V,\ V_O=0.5\,V$	1.6		1.3	2.2		0.90		mA
		$V_{DD}=15\,V,\ V_O=1.5\,V$	4.2		3.4	8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{DD}=5\,V,\ V_O=4.6\,V$	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		$V_{DD}=10\,V,\ V_O=9.5\,V$	−1.6		−1.3	−2.2		−0.90		mA
		$V_{DD}=15\,V,\ V_O=13.5\,V$	−4.2		−3.4	−8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	$V_{DD}=15\,V,\ V_{IN}=0\,V$		−0.10		-10^{-5}	−0.10		−1.0	μA
		$V_{DD}=15\,V,\ V_{IN}=15\,V$		0.10		10^{-5}	0.10		1.0	μA

Notes on following page.

schematic diagram



1/3 Device Shown

*ALL INPUTS PROTECTED BY STANDARD CMOS INPUT PROTECTION CIRCUIT.

CD4023BC/CD4023BM

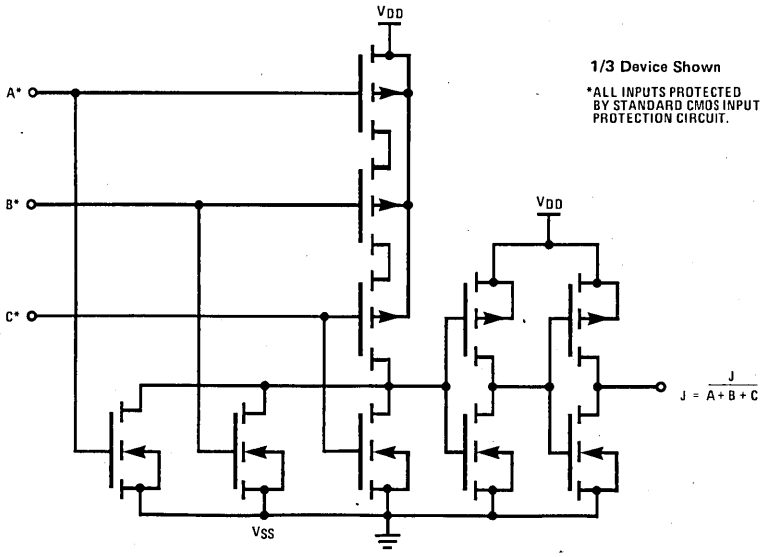
dc electrical characteristics — CD4023BC, CD4025BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	-40°C MIN	-40°C MAX	+25°C MIN	+25°C TYP	+25°C MAX	+85°C MIN	+85°C MAX	UNITS
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$				0.004			7.5	μA
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$				0.005			15	μA
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$				0.006			30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$, $V_O = 4.5\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$, $V_O = 9.0\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$, $V_O = 13.5\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$, $V_O = 0.5\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$, $V_O = 1.0\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$, $V_O = 1.5\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$, $V_O = 0.4\,V$	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$, $V_O = 0.5\,V$	1.3		1.1	2.2		0.90		mA
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$, $V_O = 1.5\,V$	3.6		3.0	8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$, $V_O = 4.6\,V$	-0.52		-0.44	-0.88		-0.36		mA
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$, $V_O = 9.5\,V$	-1.3		-1.1	-2.2		-0.90		mA
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$, $V_O = 13.5\,V$	-3.6		-3.0	-8		-2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	$V_{DD} = 15\,V$, $V_{IN} = 0\,V$		-0.3		-10^{-5}	-0.3		-1.0	μA
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$, $V_{IN} = 15\,V$		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: $V_{SS} = 0\,V$ unless otherwise specified.

schematic diagram



CD4025BM/CD4025BC

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50\,pF$, $R_L = 200k$, unless otherwise specified.

	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	CD4023BC CD4023BM			CD4025BC CD4025BM			UNITS
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay, High to Low Level	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$		130	250		130	250	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$		60	100		60	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$		40	70		40	70	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay, Low to High Level	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$		110	250		120	250	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$		50	100		60	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$		35	70		40	70	ns
t_{THL}	Transition Time	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$		90	200		90	200	ns
t_{TLH}		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$		50	100		50	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$		40	80		40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance (See Note 3)	Any Input		5	7.5		5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity (See Note 4)	Any Gate		17			17		pF

Note 3: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 4: C_{PD} determines the no load AC power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family characteristics Application Note AN-90.

CD4024BM/CD4024BC 7-stage ripple-carry binary counter

general description

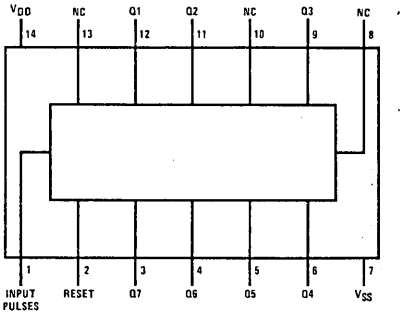
The CD4024BM/CD4024BC is a 7-stage ripple-carry binary counter. Buffered outputs are externally available from stages 1 through 7. The counter is reset to its logical "0" state by a logical "1" on the reset input. The counter is advanced one count on the negative transition of each clock pulse.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3.0V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{DD} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
■ High speed	12 MHz (typ) input pulse rate $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10V$
■ Fully static operation	

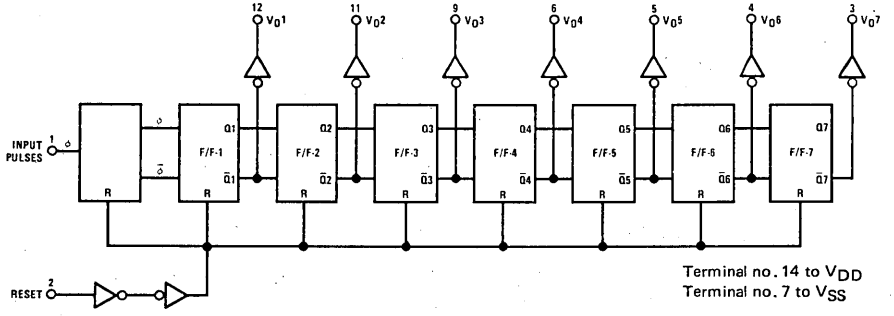
connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package

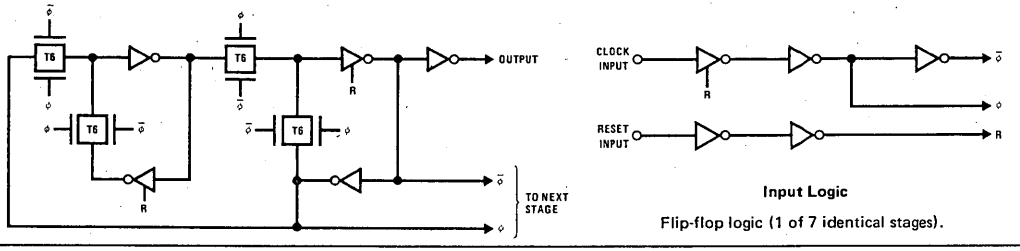


TOP VIEW

logic diagram



schematic diagram



Input Logic

Flip-flop logic (1 of 7 identical stages).

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	+3 to +15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4024BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4024BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4024BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5		0.3	5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.5	10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20		0.7	20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.10		-10^{-5}	−0.10		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.10		10^{-5}	0.10		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4024BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.3	20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40		0.5	40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		60		0.7	80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V

dc electrical characteristics (con't) CD4024BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.30		-10^{-5}	−0.30		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.30		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, t_r and t_f = 20 ns unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time (Note 3)	V_{DD} = 5V		185	350	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		85	125	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		70	100	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
t_{WL}, t_{WH}	Minimum Input Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		75	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		40	110	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		35	90	ns
t_{RCL}, t_{FCL}	Input Rise and Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
		V_{DD} = 10V			10	μs
		V_{DD} = 15V			8	μs
f_{CL}	Maximum Input Pulse Frequency	V_{DD} = 5V	1.5	5		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V	4	12		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V	5	15		MHz
t_{PHL}	Reset Propagation Delay Time	V_{DD} = 5V		185	350	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		85	125	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		70	100	ns
t_{WH}	Reset Minimum Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		185	350	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		85	125	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		70	100	ns
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance (Note 4)	Any Input		5	7.5	pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed, they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: To Q1 output.

Note 4: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

CD4025M/CD4025C triple 3-input NOR gate

general description

These NOR gates are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits. The N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors provide a symmetrical circuit with output swings essentially equal to the supply voltage. This results in high noise immunity over a wide supply voltage range. No dc power other than that caused by leakage current is consumed during static conditions. All inputs are protected against static discharge and latching conditions.

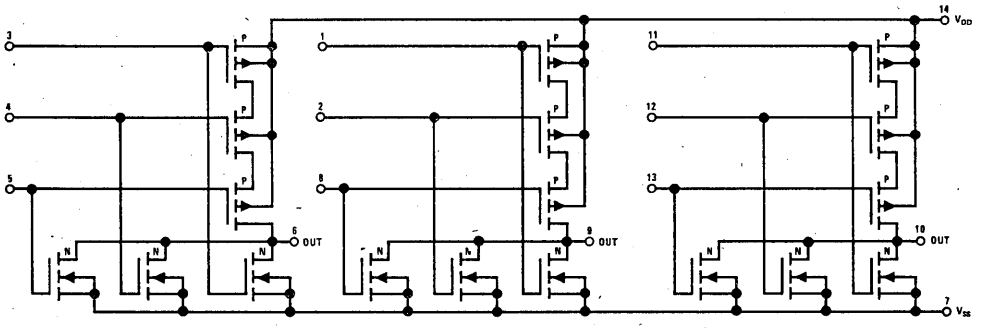
features

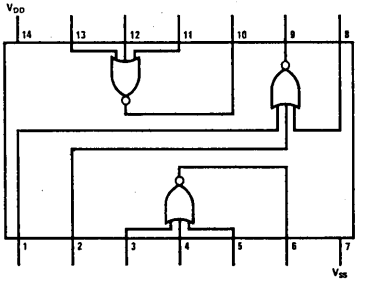
- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- Low power — 10 nW (typ.)
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} (typ.)
- Medium speed operation — $t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}$ = 25 ns (typ.) at C_L = 15 pF

applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Industrial controls
- Remote metering
- Computers

logic and connection diagrams





TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{SS} + 15.5V
Operating Temperature Range	
CD4025M	−55°C to +125°C
CD4025C	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{DD} Range	V_{SS} + 3.0V to V_{SS} + 15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4025M

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−55°C			25°C			125°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.05		0.001	0.05			3.0	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.1		0.001	0.1			6.0	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.25		0.005	0.25			15	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			1.0		0.01	1.0			60	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	V_I = V_{SS}, I_O = 0A, V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_I = V_{SS}, I_O = 0A, V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	V_I = V_{DD}, I_O = 0A, V_{DD} = 5.0V	4.99			4.99	5.0		4.95			V
	V_I = V_{DD}, I_O = 0A, V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NL})(All Inputs)	I_O = 0, V_O = 4.3V, V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	I_O = 0, V_O = 9.3V, V_{DD} = 10V	3.0			3.0	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NH})(All Inputs)	I_O = 0, V_O = 0.7V, V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	I_O = 0, V_O = 0.7V, V_{DD} = 10V	2.9			3.0	4.5		3.0			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_I = V_{DD}, V_O = 0.4, V_{DD} = 5.0V	0.5			0.40			0.28			mA
	V_I = V_{DD}, V_O = 0.5, V_{DD} = 10V	1.1			0.9			0.65			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_I = V_{SS}, V_O ≠ 2.5V, V_{DD} = 5.0V	−0.62			−0.5			−0.35			mA
	V_I = V_{SS}, V_O = 9.5V, V_{DD} = 10V	−0.62			−0.5			−0.35			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

dc electrical characteristics CD4025C

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		−40°C			25°C			85°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.5		0.005	0.5			15	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			1.0		0.005	1.0			30	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.25		0.025	2.5			75	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			10		0.05	10			300	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	V_I = V_{SS}, I_O = 0A, V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_I = V_{SS}, I_O = 0A, V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	V_I = V_{DD}, I_O = 0A, V_{DD} = 5.0V	4.99			4.99	5.0		4.95			V
	V_I = V_{DD}, I_O = 0A, V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NL})(All Inputs)	I_O = 0, V_O = 4.3V, V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	I_O = 0, V_O = 9.3V, V_{DD} = 10V	3.0			3.0	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (V_{NH})(All Inputs)	I_O = 0, V_O = 0.7V, V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	I_O = 0, V_O = 0.7V, V_{DD} = 10V	2.9			3.0	4.5		3.0			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_I = V_{DD}, V_O = 0.4V, V_{DD} = 5.0V	0.35			0.3	1.0		0.24			mA
	V_I = V_{DD}, V_O = 0.5V, V_{DD} = 10V	0.72			0.6	2.5		0.48			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_I = V_{SS}, V_O ≠ 2.5V, V_{DD} = 5.0V	−0.35			−0.3	−2.0		−0.24			mA
	V_I = V_{SS}, V_O = 9.5V, V_{DD} = 10V	−0.3			−0.25	−1.0		−0.2			mA
Input Current (I_I)						10					pA

Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage.

ac electrical characteristics CD4025M

T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF. Typical temperature coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Propagation Delay Time High to Low Level (t_{PHL})	V_{DD} = 5.0V		35	50	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		25	40	ns
Propagation Delay Time Low to High Level (t_{PLH})	V_{DD} = 5.0V		35	70	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		25	45	ns
Transition Time High to Low Level (t_{THL})	V_{DD} = 5.0V		65	125	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		35	70	ns
Transition Time Low to High Level (t_{TLH})	V_{DD} = 5.0V		65	175	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		35	75	ns
Input Capacitance (C_I)	Any Input		5.0		pF

ac electrical characteristics CD4025C

T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF. Typical temperature coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Propagation Delay Time High to Low Level (t_{PHL})	V_{DD} = 5.0V		35	80	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		25	55	ns
Propagation Delay Time Low to High Level (t_{PLH})	V_{DD} = 5.0V		35	120	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		25	65	ns
Transition Time High to Low Level (t_{THL})	V_{DD} = 5.0V		65	200	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		35	115	ns
Transition Time Low to High Level (t_{TLH})	V_{DD} = 5.0V		65	300	ns
	V_{DD} = 10V		35	125	ns
Input Capacitance (C_I)	Any Input		5.0		pF

CD4027BM/CD4027BC dual JK master/slave flip-flop with set and reset

general description

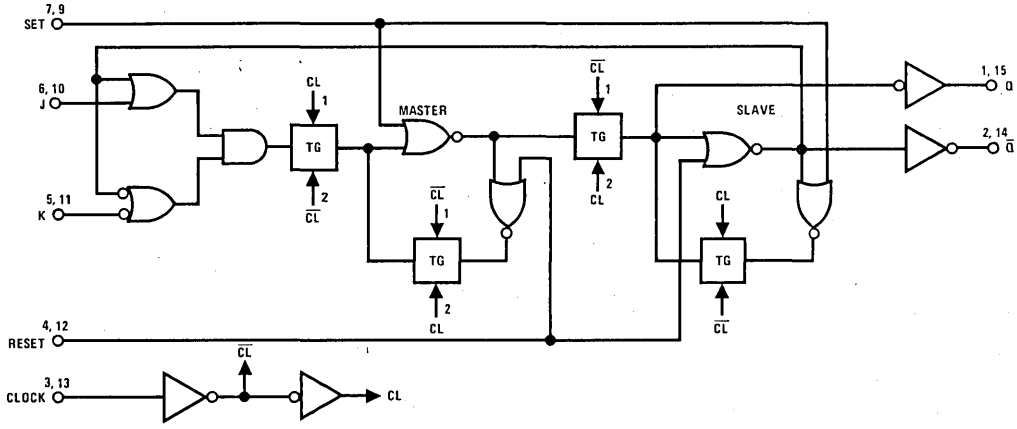
These dual JK flip-flops are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. Each flip-flop has independent J, K, set, reset and clock inputs and buffered Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs. These flip-flops are edge sensitive to the clock input and change state on the positive-going transition of the clock pulses. Set or reset is independent of the clock and is accomplished by a high level on the respective input.

All inputs are protected against damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

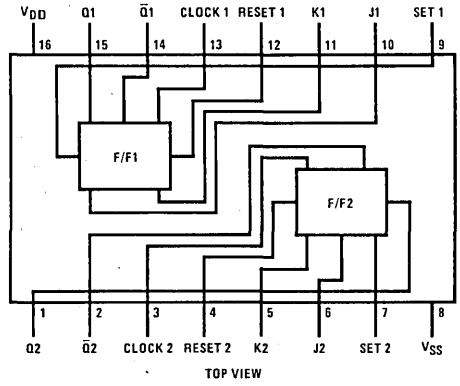
■ Wide supply voltage range	3V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{DD} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
■ Low power	50 nW typ
■ Medium speed operation	12 MHz typ with 10V supply

schematic diagram



connection diagram

Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions (Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4027BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4027BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4027BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1			1		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2			2		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4			4		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4027BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		4			4		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		8			8		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		16			16		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA

dc electrical characteristics (con't) CD4027BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics, T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, t_{rCL} = t_{fCL} = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time From Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$	V_{DD} = 5V		200	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		80	160	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		65	130	ns
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time From Set to $\overline{Q}$ or Reset to Q	V_{DD} = 5V		170	340	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		70	140	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		55	110	ns
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time From Set to Q or Reset to $\overline{Q}$	V_{DD} = 5V		110	220	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
t_s	Minimum Data Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		135	270	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		55	110	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		45	90	ns
t_{THL} or t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency (Toggle Mode)	V_{DD} = 5V	2.5	5		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V	6.2	12.5		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V	7.6	15.5		MHz
t_{rCL} or t_{fCL}	Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V	15			μs
		V_{DD} = 10V	10			μs
		V_{DD} = 15V	5			μs
t_W	Minimum Clock Pulse Width (t_{WH} = t_{WL})	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		40	80	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		32	65	ns
t_{WH}	Minimum Set and Reset Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		80	160	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		30	60	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		25	50	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity	Per Flip-Flop (Note 3)		35		pF

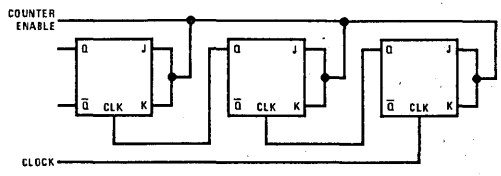
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

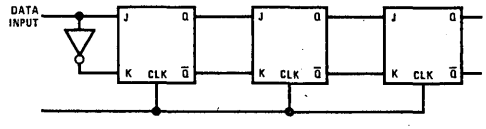
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note AN-90.

typical applications

Ripple Binary Counters



Shift Registers



truth table

$^{\bullet}t_{n-1}$ INPUTS						$^{\blacklozenge}t_n$ OUTPUTS		
CL▲	J	K	S	R	Q	Q	$\overline{Q}$	
⌐¯	1	X	0	0	0	1	0	
⌐¯	X	0	0	0	1	1	0	
⌐¯	0	X	0	0	0	0	1	
⌐¯	X	1	0	0	1	Q	1	
¯⌐	X	X	0	0	X			(No change)
X	X	X	1	0	X	1	0	
X	X	X	0	1	X	0	1	
X	X	X	1	1	X	1	1	

Where: 1 = High Level
0 = Low Level
▲ = Level Change
X = Don't Care
• = t_{n-1} refers to the time interval prior to the positive clock pulse transition
♦ = t_n refers to the time intervals after the positive clock pulse transition

CD4028BM/CD4028BC BCD-to-decimal decoder

general description

The CD4028BM/CD4028BC is a BCD-to-decimal or binary-to-octal decoder consisting of 4 inputs, decoding logic gates, and 10 output buffers. A BCD code applied to the 4 inputs, A, B, C and D, results in a high level at the selected 1-of-10 decimal decoded outputs. Similarly, a 3-bit binary code applied to inputs A, B and C is decoded in octal at outputs 0–7. A high level signal at the D input inhibits octal decoding and causes outputs 0–7 to go low.

All inputs are protected against static discharge damage by diode clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

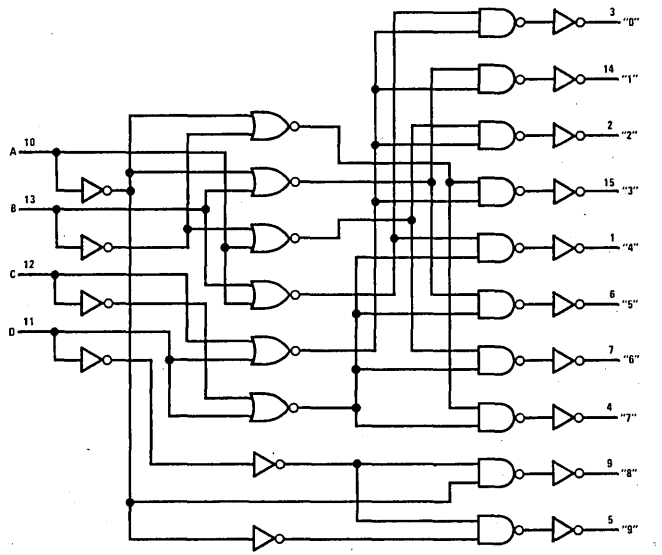
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Low power
- Glitch free outputs
- "Positive logic" on inputs and outputs

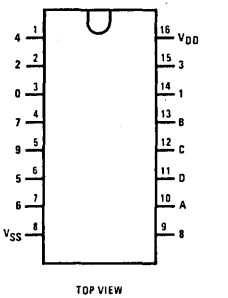
applications

- Code conversion
- Address decoding
- Indicator–tube decoder

logic and connection diagrams



Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

truth table

D	C	B	A	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

1 = High level
0 = Low level

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	3 to 15V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD}V
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4028BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4028BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4028BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5		0.01	5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.01	10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20		0.02	20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, V_{IL} = 0V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, V_{IL} = 0V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{IL} = 0V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	1.0		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.6		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	6.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{IL} = 0V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.25		−0.2	−0.4		−0.14		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.62		−0.5	−1.0		−0.35		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−1.8		−1.5	−3.0		−1.1		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4028BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.01	20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40		0.01	40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80		0.02	80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, V_{IL} = 0V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, V_{IL} = 0V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V

dc electrical characteristics (Continued) CD4028BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.2		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	6.0		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.2		−0.16	−0.32		−0.12		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.5		−0.4	−0.8		−0.3		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−1.4		−1.2	−2.4		−1.0		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−0.3			−0.3			−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V	0.3			0.3			1.0	μA

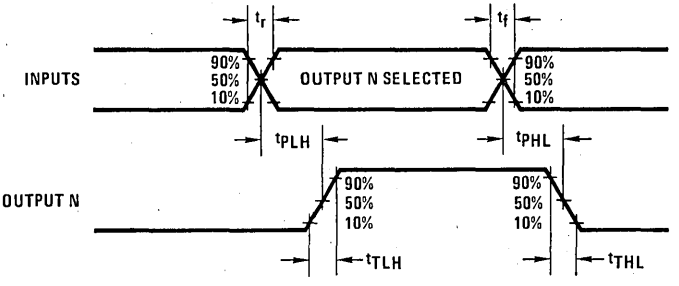
ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay	V_{CC} = 5V		240	480	ns
		V_{CC} = 10V		100	200	ns
		V_{CC} = 15V		70	140	ns
t_{THL} or t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{CC} = 5V		175	350	ns
		V_{CC} = 10V		75	150	ns
		V_{CC} = 15V		60	110	ns
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

switching time waveforms



CD4029BM/CD4029BC presettable binary/decade up/down counter

general description

The CD4029BM/CD4029BC is a presettable up/down counter which counts in either binary or decade mode depending on the voltage level applied at binary/decade input. When binary/decade is at logical "1," the counter counts in binary, otherwise it counts in decade. Similarly, the counter counts up when the up/down input is at logical "1" and vice versa.

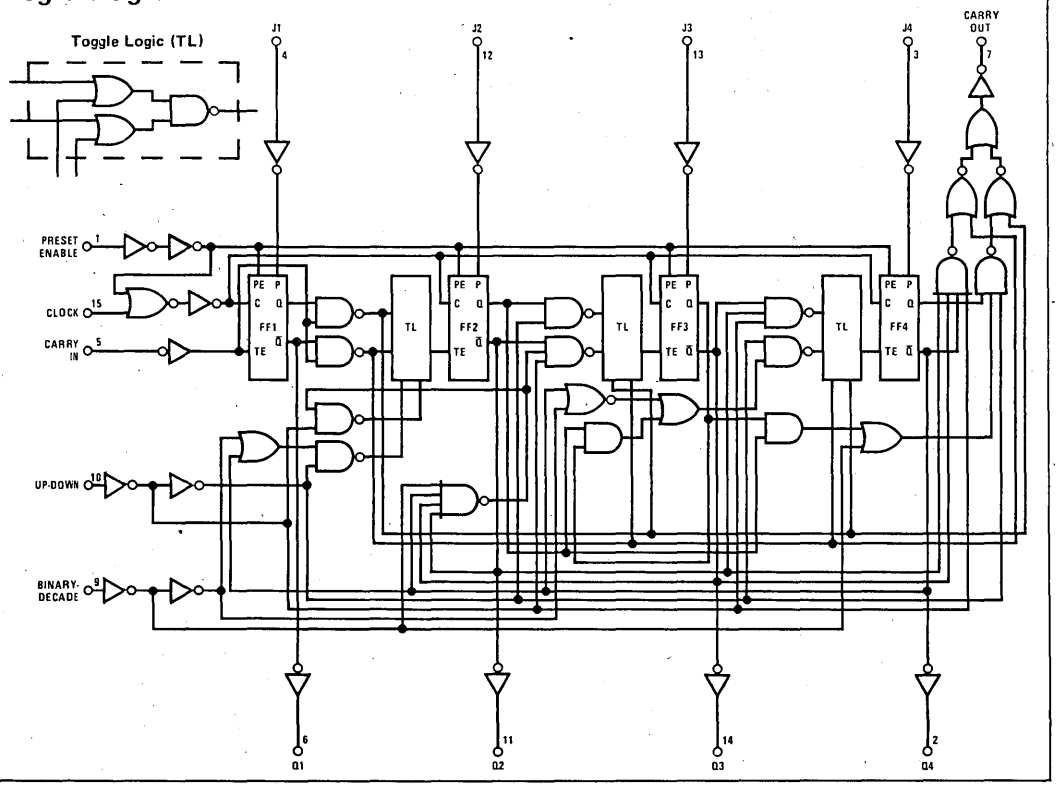
A logical "1" preset enable signal allows information at the "jam" inputs to preset the counter to any state asynchronously with the clock. The counter is advanced one count at the positive-going edge of the clock if the carry in and preset enable inputs are at logical "0." Advancement is inhibited when either or both of these two inputs is at logical "1." The carry out signal is normally at logical "1" state and goes to logical "0" state when the counter reaches its maximum count in the "up" mode or the minimum count in the "down" mode provided the carry input is at logical "0" state.

All inputs are protected against static discharge by diode clamps to both V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Parallel jam inputs
- Binary or BCD decade up/down counting

logic diagram



absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4029BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4029BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4029BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5			5	5	150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10			10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20			20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4029BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20			20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40			40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80			80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V

dc electrical characteristics (con't) CD4029BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5 or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, t_{rCL} = t_{fCL} = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CLOCKED OPERATION						
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time to Q Outputs	V_{DD} = 5V		200	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		85	170	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		70	140	ns
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time to Carry Output	V_{DD} = 5V		320	640	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		135	270	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		110	220	ns
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time to Carry Output	V_{DD} = 5V, C_L = 15 pF		285	570	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V, C_L = 15 pF		120	240	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V, C_L = 15 pF		95	190	ns
t_{THL} or t_{TLH}	Transition Time/Q or Carry Output	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
t_{WH} or t_{WL}	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		160	320	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		70	135	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		55	110	ns
t_{rCL} or t_{fCL}	Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V	15			μs
		V_{DD} = 10V	10			μs
		V_{DD} = 15V	5			μs
t_{SU}	Minimum Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		180	360	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		70	140	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		55	110	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{DD} = 5V	1.5	3.1		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V	3.7	7.4		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V	4.5	9		MHz
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	Per Package, (Note 3)		65		pF
PRESET ENABLE OPERATION						
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time to Q Output	V_{DD} = 5V		285	570	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		115	230	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		95	195	ns

ac electrical characteristics (con't)

$T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $t_{rCL} = t_{fCL} = 20$ ns, unless otherwise specified

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
PRESET ENABLE OPERATION (con't)						
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time to Carry Output	$V_{DD} = 5V$		400	800	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		165	330	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		135	270	ns
t_{WH}	Minimum Preset Enable Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		80	160	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		30	60	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		25	50	ns
t_{REM}	Minimum Preset Enable Removal Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		150	300	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		60	120	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		50	100	ns
CARRY INPUT OPERATION						
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time to Carry Output	$V_{DD} = 5V$		265	530	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		110	220	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		90	180	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time to Carry Output	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $C_L = 15$ pF		200	400	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $C_L = 15$ pF		85	170	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $C_L = 15$ pF		70	140	ns

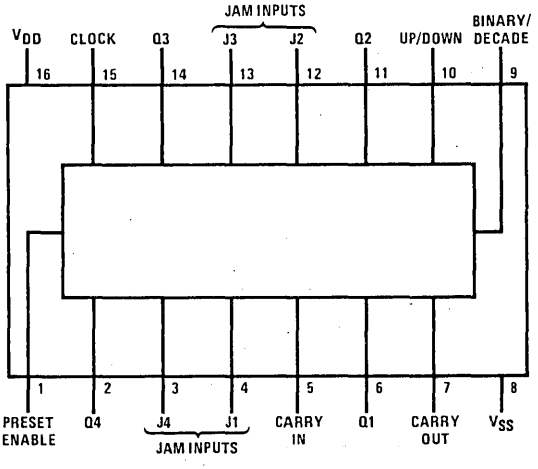
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: $V_{SS} = 0V$ unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

connection diagram

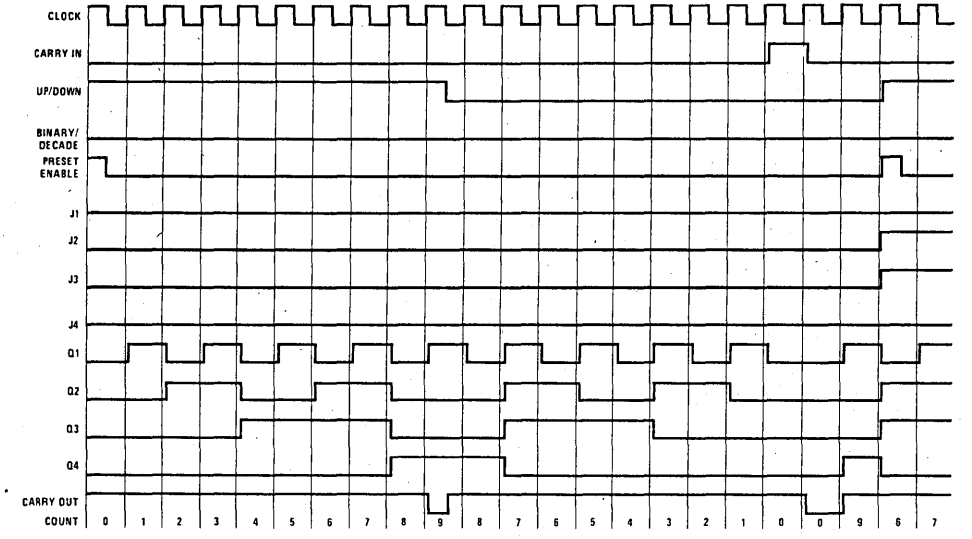
Dual-In-Line Package



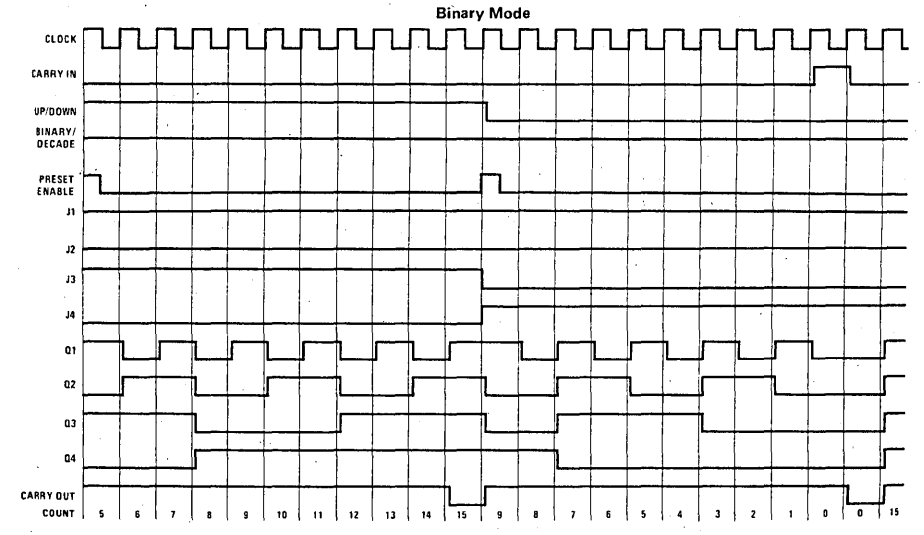
TOP VIEW

logic waveforms

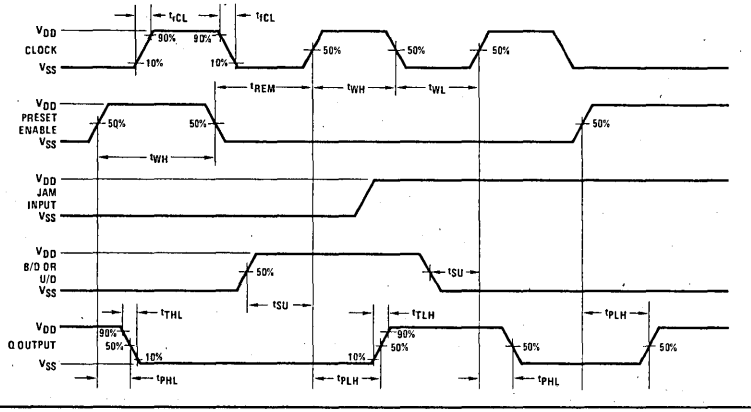
Decade Mode



Binary Mode

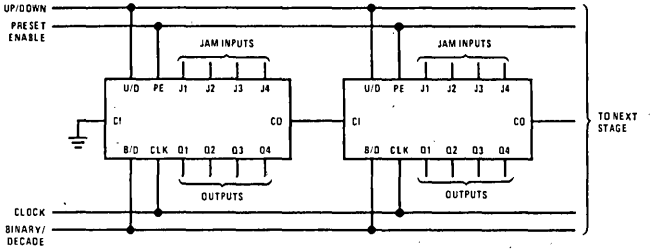


switching time waveforms

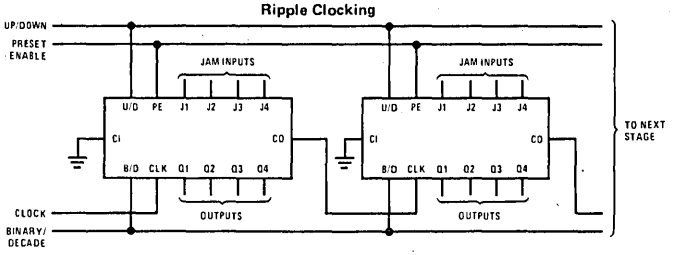


cascading packages

Parallel Clocking



Ripple Clocking



CD4030M/CD4030C quad EXCLUSIVE-OR gate

general description

These EXCLUSIVE-OR gates are monolithic Complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. All inputs are protected against static discharge with diodes to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

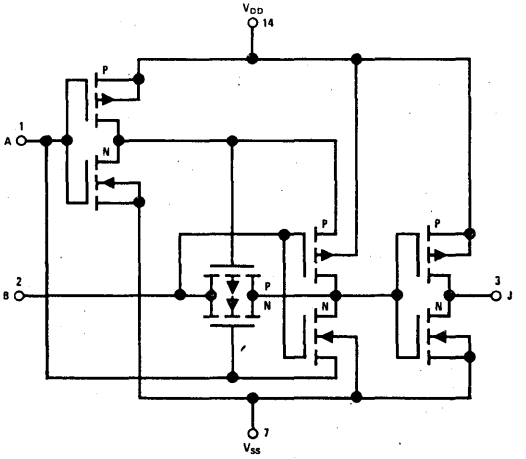
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0V to 15V
- Low power — 100 nW (typ)
- Medium speed operation — $t_{PHL} = t_{PLH} = 40$ ns (typ) at $C_L = 15$ pF, 10V supply
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{CC} (typ)

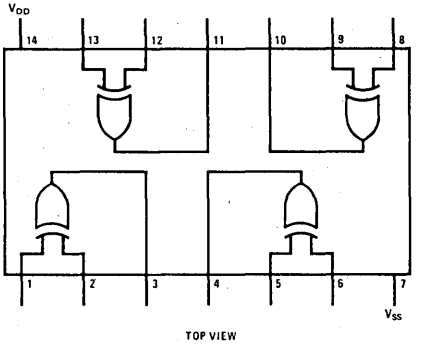
applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Industrial controls
- Remote metering
- Computers

schematic diagram



connection diagram



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin (Note 1)	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{SS} + 15.5V
Operating Temperature Range	
CD4030M	−55°C to +125°C
CD4030C	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{DD} Range	V_{SS} + 3.0V to V_{SS} + 15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4030M

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		-55°C			25°C			125°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.5		0.005	0.5			30	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			1.0		0.01	1.0			60	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			2.5		0.025	2.5			150	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			10		0.1	10			600	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5.0V	4.99			4.99	5.0		4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) (V_{NL})	V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	3.0			3.0	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)(V_{NH})	V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	2.9			3.0	4.5		3.0			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_{DD} = 5.0V	0.75			0.6	1.2		0.45			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V	1.5			1.2	2.4		0.9			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_{DD} = 5.0V	−0.45			−0.3	−0.6		−0.21			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V	−0.95			−0.65	−1.3		−0.45			mA
Input Current (I_I)	V_I = 0V or V_I = V_{DD}					10					pA

dc electrical characteristics CD4030C

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		-40°C			25°C			85°C			
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Quiescent Device Current (I_L)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			5.0		0.05	5.0			70	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V			10		0.1	10			140	μA
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package (P_D)	V_{DD} = 5.0V			25		0.25	25			350	μW
	V_{DD} = 10V			100		1.0	100			1,400	μW
Output Voltage Low Level (V_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5.0V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
Output Voltage High Level (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5.0V	4.99			4.99	5.0		4.95			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)(V_{NL})	V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	3.0			3.0	4.5		2.9			V
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)(V_{NH})	V_{DD} = 5.0V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	2.9			3.0	4.5		3.0			V
Output Drive Current N-Channel (I_DN)	V_{DD} = 5.0	0.35			0.3	1.2		0.25			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V	0.7			0.6	2.4		0.5			mA
Output Drive Current P-Channel (I_DP)	V_{DD} = 5.0V	−0.21			−0.15	−0.6		−0.12			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V	−0.45			−0.32	−1.3		−0.25			mA
Input Current (I_I)	V_I = 0V or V_I = V_{DD}					10					pA

Note 1: This device should not be connected to circuits with power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage.

ac electrical characteristics CD4030M

at $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{SS} = 0V$, and $C_L = 15$ pF. Typical temperature coefficient for all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/°C$.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Propagation Delay Time (t_{PHL})	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		100	200	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		40	100	ns
Propagation Delay Time (t_{PLH})	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		100	200	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		40	100	ns
Transition Time High to Low Level (t_{THL})	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		70	150	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		25	75	ns
Transition Time Low to High Level (t_{TLH})	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		80	150	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		30	75	ns
Input Capacitance (C_I)	$V_I = 0V$ or $V_I = V_{DD}$		5.0		pF

ac electrical characteristics CD4030C

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	
Propagation Delay Time (t_{PHL})	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		100	300	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		40	150	ns
Propagation Delay Time (t_{PLH})	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		100	300	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		40	150	ns
Transition Time High to Low Level (t_{THL})	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		70	300	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		25	150	ns
Transition Time Low to High Level (t_{TLH})	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		80	300	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		30	150	ns
Input Capacitance (C_I)	$V_I = 0V$ or $V_I = V_{DD}$		5.0		pF

truth table (For One of Four Identical Gates)

A	B	J
0	0	0
1	0	1
0	1	1
1	1	0

Where: "1" = High Level
"0" = Low Level

CD4031BM /CD4031BC 64 stage static shift register

general description

The CD4031BM/CD4031BC is an integrated, complementary MOS (CMOS), 64-stage, fully static shift register. Two data inputs, DATA IN and RECIRCULATE IN, and a MODE CONTROL input are provided. Data at the DATA input (when MODE CONTROL is LOW) or data at the RECIRCULATE input (when MODE CONTROL is HIGH), which meets the setup and hold time requirements, is entered into the first stage of the register and is shifted one stage at each positive transition of the CLOCK.

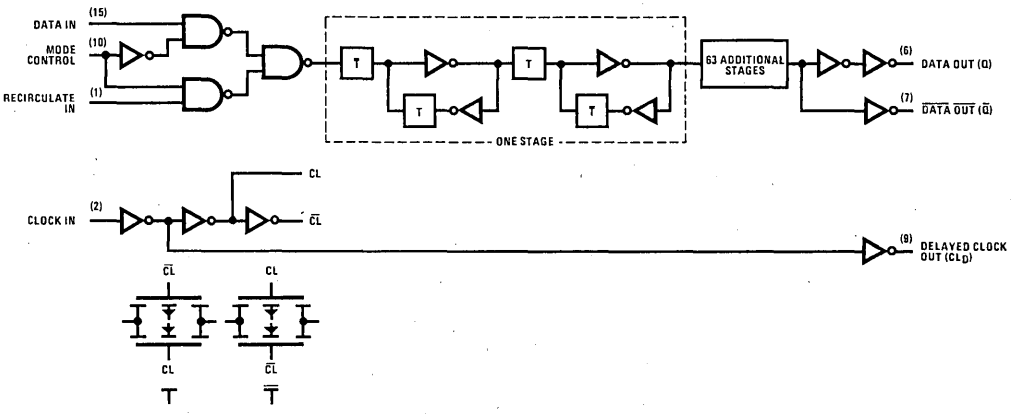
Data output is available in both true and complement forms from the 64th stage. Both the DATA OUT (Q) and $\overline{\text{DATA OUT}}$ ($\overline{Q}$) outputs are fully buffered.

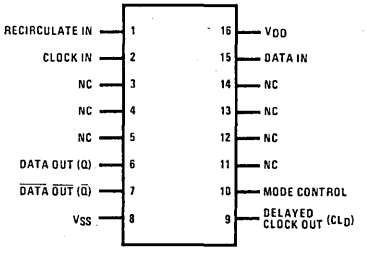
The CLOCK input of the CD4031BM/CD4031BC is fully buffered, and presents only a standard input load capacitance. However, a DELAYED CLOCK OUTPUT (CL_D) has been provided to allow reduced clock drive fan-out and transition time requirements when cascading packages.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0 V to 15 V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Fully static operation — DC to 8 MHz (typical @ V_{DD} = 10 V)
- Fully buffered clock input — 5 pF (typ) input capacitance
- Single phase clocking requirements
- Delayed clock output for reduced clock drive requirements
- Fully buffered outputs
- High Current Sinking Capability, Q Output — 1.6 mA @ V_{DD} = 5 V and 25°C

logic and connection diagrams





absolute maximum ratings (Notes 1 & 2)

V_{DD}	Supply Voltage	−0.5 V to +18 V
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	−0.5 V to V_{DD} + 0.5 V
T_S	Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D	Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions (Note 2)

V_{DD}	Supply Voltage	+3 V to +15 V
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	0 V to V_{DD}
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	
	CD4031BM	−55°C to +125°C
	CD4031BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics (Note 2) CD4031BM

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C MIN	−55°C MAX	+25°C MIN	+25°C TYP	+25°C MAX	+125°C MIN	+125°C MAX	UNITS
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5 V		5		0.01	5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10 V		10		0.01	10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V		20		0.02	20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15 V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15 V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.5 V or 4.5 V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 1.0 V or 9.0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V or 13.5 V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.5 V or 4.5 V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 1.0 V or 9.0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V or 13.5 V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current, Q Output	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.4 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	2.3		1.9	3.8		1.3		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 0.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	5.1		4.2	8.4		2.8		mA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	10.5		8.8	17		6.1		mA
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current, Q and CL_D Outputs	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.4 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 0.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current, All Outputs	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 4.6 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 9.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 13.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 0 V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 15 V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

truth tables

MODE CONTROL (data selection)

MODE CONTROL	DATA IN	RECIRCULATE IN	DATA INTO FIRST STAGE
0	0	X	0
0	1	X	1
1	X	0	0
1	X	1	1

EACH STAGE

D_n	CL	Q_n
0	⌐	0
1	⌐	1
X	¬	NC

X = irrelevant
NC = no change
⌐ = Low to High level transition
¬ = High to Low level transition

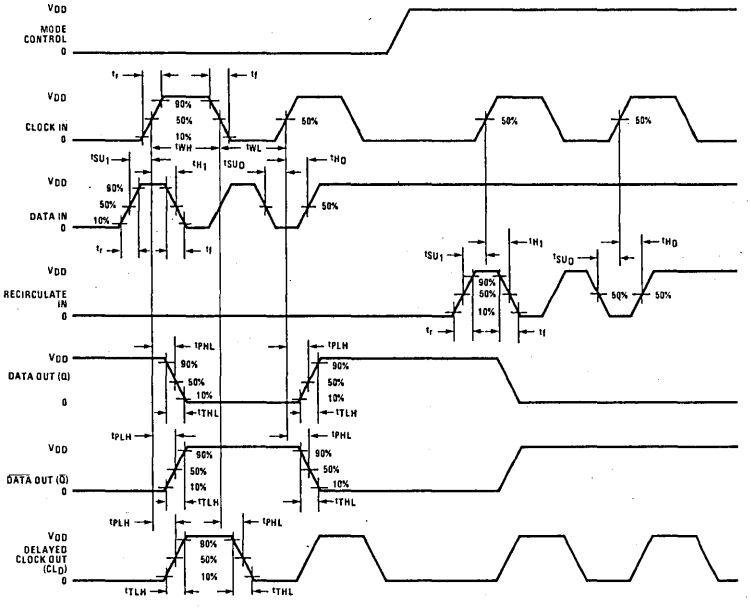
dc electrical characteristics (Note 2) CD4031BC

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		+25°C			+85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5 V		20		0.01	20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10 V		40		0.01	40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V		80		0.02	80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15 V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15 V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.5 V or 4.5 V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 1.0 V or 9.0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V or 13.5 V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.5 V or 4.5 V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 1.0 V or 9.0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V or 13.5 V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current, Q Output	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.4 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	1.8		1.6	3.8		1.3		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 0.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	4.0		3.5	8.4		2.8		mA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	8.7		7.5	17		6.1		mA
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current, Q and CL_D Outputs	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.4 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 0.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current, All Outputs	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 4.6 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 9.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 13.5 V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0 V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 0 V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 15 V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The tables of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provide conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0 V unless otherwise specified.

switching time waveforms



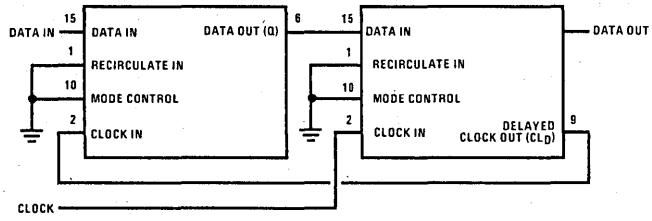
ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50pF$, $R_L = 200K\Omega$, $t_r = t_f = 20ns$, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, Clock to Q and $\overline{Q}$	$V_{CC} = 5V$		300	600	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		125	250	ns
		$V_{CC} = 15V$		100	200	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, Clock to CL_D	$V_{CC} = 5V$		125	250	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		60	125	ns
		$V_{CC} = 15V$		50	100	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Output Transition Time, All Outputs	$V_{CC} = 5V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		50	100	ns
		$V_{CC} = 15V$		40	80	ns
t_{SU_0} t_{SU_1}	Minimum Data Setup Time, DATA IN or RECIRCULATE IN to Clock	$V_{CC} = 5V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		50	100	ns
		$V_{CC} = 15V$		40	80	ns
t_{H_0} t_{H_1}	Minimum Data Hold Time, Clock to DATA IN or RECIRCULATE IN	$V_{CC} = 5V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		50	100	ns
		$V_{CC} = 15V$		40	80	ns
t_{WL}, t_{WH}	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	$V_{CC} = 5V$		150	300	ns
		$V_{CC} = 10V$		60	125	ns
		$V_{CC} = 15V$		50	100	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	$V_{CC} = 5V$	1.6	3.2		MHz
		$V_{CC} = 10V$	4.0	8.0		MHz
		$V_{CC} = 15V$	5.0	10		MHz
t_{RCL}, t_{FCL}	Maximum Clock Input Rise and Fall Times (Note 3)	$V_{CC} = 5V$	15			μs
		$V_{CC} = 10V$	10			μs
		$V_{CC} = 15V$	5			μs
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF

Note 3: When clocking cascaded packages in parallel, one should insure that: $t_{r\,CL} \leq 2(t_{PD} - t_H)$ where: t_{PD} = the propagation delay of the driving stage and t_H = the hold time of the driven stage.

block diagram

cascading packages using DELAYED CLOCK (CL_D) output



CD4034BM/CD4034BC
8-stage TRI-STATE® bidirectional parallel/serial input/output bus register

general description

The CD4034BM/CD4034BC is an 8-bit CMOS static shift register with two parallel bidirectional data ports (A and B) which, when combined with serial shifting operations, can be used to (1) bidirectionally transfer parallel data between two buses, (2) convert serial data to parallel form and direct them to either of two buses, (3) store (recirculate) parallel data, or (4) accept parallel data from either of two buses and convert them to serial form. These operations are controlled by five control inputs:

A ENABLE (AE) — "A" data port is enabled only when AE is at logical "1." This allows the use of a common bus for multiple packages.

A-BUS-TO-B-BUS/B-BUS-TO-A-BUS (A/B) — This input controls the direction of data flow. When at logical "1," data flows from port A to B (A is input, B is output). When at logical "0," the data flow direction is reversed.

ASYNCHRONOUS/SYNCHRONOUS (A/S) — When A/S is at logical "0," data transfer occurs at positive transition of the CLOCK. When A/S is at logical "1," data transfer is independent of the CLOCK for parallel operation. In serial mode A/S input is internally disabled such that the operation is always synchronous. (Asynchronous serial operation is not possible.)

PARALLEL/SERIAL (P/S) — A logical "1" P/S input allows data transfer into the registers via A or B port (synchronous if A/S = logical "0," asynchronous if A/S = logical "1"). A logical "0" P/S allows serial data to transfer into the register synchronously with the positive transition of the CLOCK, independent of the A/S input.

CLOCK — Single phase, enabled only in synchronous mode. (Either P/S = logical "1" and A/S = logical "0" or P/S = logical "0.")

All register stages are D-type master-slave flip-flops with separate master and slave clock inputs generated internally to allow synchronous or asynchronous data transfer from master to slave.

All inputs are protected against damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

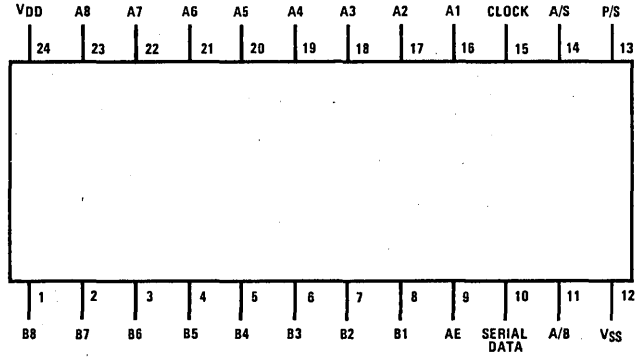
features

▪ Wide supply voltage range	3.0 V to 18 V
▪ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{DD} typ
▪ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
▪ RCA CD4034B second source	

applications

- Parallel Input/Parallel Output
  Parallel Input/Serial Output
  Serial Input/Parallel Output
  Serial Input/Serial Output Register
- Shift right/shift left register
- Shift right/shift left with parallel loading
- Address register
- Buffer register
- Bus system register with enable parallel lines at bus side
- Double bus register system
- Up-Down Johnson or ring counter
- Pseudo-random code generators
- Sample and hold register (storage, counting, display)
- Frequency and phase comparator

connection diagram



absolute maximum ratings (Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD}	DC Supply Voltage	$-0.5\,V_{DC}$ to $+18\,V_{DC}$
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	$-0.5\,V_{DC}$ to $V_{DD}+0.5\,V_{DC}$
T_S	Storage Temperature Range	$-65°C$ to $+150°C$
P_D	Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions (Note 2)

V_{DD}	DC Supply Voltage	$+3\,V_{DC}$ to $+15\,V_{DC}$
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	$0\,V_{DC}$ to $V_{DD}\,V_{DC}$
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	
	CD4034BM	$-55°C$ to $+125°C$
	CD4034BC	$-40°C$ to $+85°C$

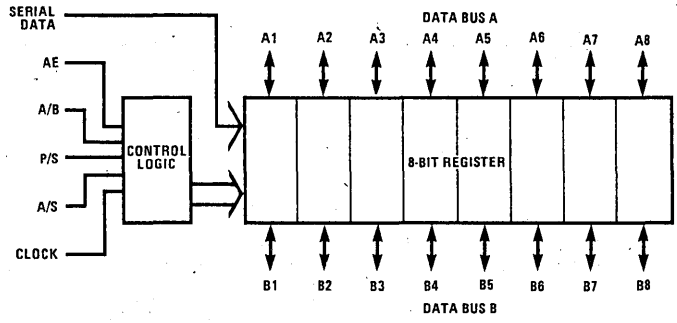
dc electrical characteristics— CD4034BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	−55°C		+25°C			+125°C		UNITS
		MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD} Quiescent Device Current	$V_{DD}=5\,V$		5			5		150	μA
	$V_{DD}=10\,V$		10			10		300	μA
	$V_{DD}=15\,V$		20			20		600	μA
V_{OL} Low Level Output Voltage	$V_{DD}=5\,V$		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
	$V_{DD}=10\,V$		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
	$V_{DD}=15\,V$		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH} High Level Output Voltage	$V_{DD}=5\,V$	4.95		4.95			4.95		V
	$V_{DD}=10\,V$	9.95		9.95			9.95		V
	$V_{DD}=15\,V$	14.95		14.95			14.95		V
V_{IL} Low Level Input Voltage	$V_{DD}=5\,V$, $V_O=0.5\,V$ or $4.5\,V$		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
	$V_{DD}=10\,V$, $V_O=1.0\,V$ or $9.0\,V$		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
	$V_{DD}=15\,V$, $V_O=1.5\,V$ or $13.5\,V$		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH} High Level Input Voltage	$V_{DD}=5\,V$, $V_O=0.5\,V$ or $4.5\,V$	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
	$V_{DD}=10\,V$, $V_O=1.0\,V$ or $9.0\,V$	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
	$V_{DD}=15\,V$, $V_O=1.5\,V$ or $13.5\,V$	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL} Low Level Output Current	$V_{DD}=5\,V$, $V_O=0.4\,V$	0.64		0.51			0.36		mA
	$V_{DD}=10\,V$, $V_O=0.5\,V$	1.6		1.3			0.9		mA
	$V_{DD}=15\,V$, $V_O=1.5\,V$	4.2		3.4			2.4		mA
I_{OH} High Level Output Current	$V_{DD}=5\,V$, $V_O=4.6\,V$	−0.64		−0.51			−0.36		mA
	$V_{DD}=10\,V$, $V_O=9.5\,V$	−1.6		−1.3			−0.9		mA
	$V_{DD}=15\,V$, $V_O=13.5\,V$	−4.2		−3.4			−2.4		mA
I_{IN} Input Current	$V_{DD}=15\,V$, $V_{IN}=0\,V$	−0.1		−0.1	-10^{-5}		−1.0		μA
	$V_{DD}=15\,V$, $V_{IN}=15\,V$		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA
Tri-State Leakage Current	$V_{DD}=15\,V$, $V_O=0\,V$	−0.1		−0.1	-10^{-5}		−1.0		μA
I_{OZ}	$V_{DD}=15\,V$, $V_O=15\,V$		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: $V_{SS}=0\,V$ unless otherwise specified.

logic diagram



dc electrical characteristics — CD4034BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	−40°C		+25°C			+85°C		UNITS
		MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD} Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5 V		20			20		150	μA
	V_{DD} = 10 V		40			40		300	μA
	V_{DD} = 15 V		80			80		600	μA
V_{OL} Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10 V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 15 V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH} High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V	4.95		4.95			4.95		V
	V_{DD} = 10 V	9.95		9.95			9.95		V
	V_{DD} = 15 V	14.95		14.95			14.95		V
V_{IL} Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.5 V or 4.5 V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
	V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 1.0 V or 9.0 V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V or 13.5 V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH} High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.5 V or 4.5 V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
	V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 1.0 V or 9.0 V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V or 13.5 V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL} Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.4 V	0.52		0.44			0.36		mA
	V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 0.5 V	1.3		1.1			0.9		mA
	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V	3.6		3.0			2.4		mA
I_{OH} High-Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 4.6 V	−0.52		−0.44			−0.36		mA
	V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 9.5 V	−1.3		−1.1			−0.9		mA
	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 13.5 V	−3.6		−3.0			−2.4		mA
I_{IN} Input Current	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 0 V	−0.3		−0.3	-10^{-5}		−1.0		μA
	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 15 V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA
I_{OZ} Tri-State Leakage Current	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 0 V	−0.3		−0.3	-10^{-5}		−1.0		μA
	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 15 V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics

T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, input $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

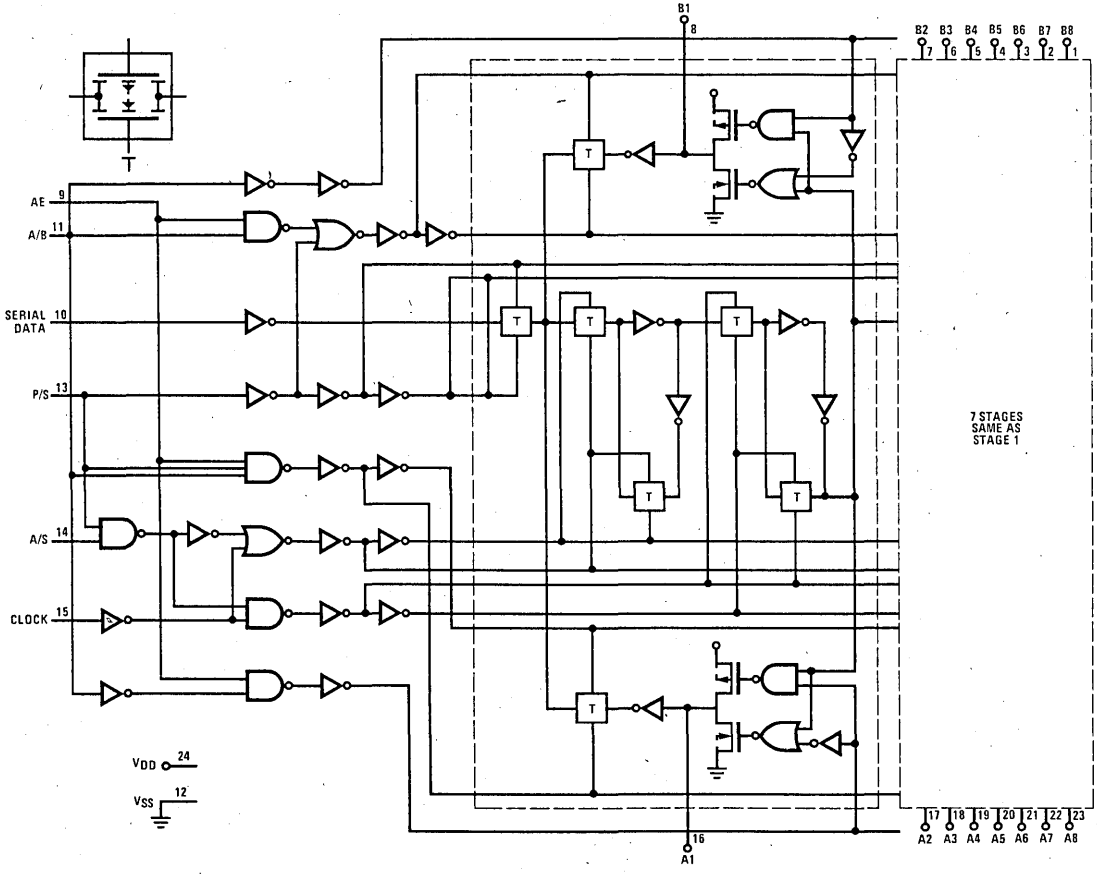
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, A(B) Synchronous Parallel Data or Serial Data Input, B(A) Parallel Data Output	V_{DD} = 5 V		280	700	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		120	270	ns
		V_{DD} = 15 V		85	190	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, A(B) A(B) Asynchronous Parallel Data Input, B(A) Parallel Data Output	V_{DD} = 5 V		280	700	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		120	270	ns
		V_{DD} = 15 V		85	190	ns
t_{PHZ}, t_{PLZ}	Propagation Delay Time from A/B or AE to High Impedance State at A Outputs or from A/B to High Impedance State at B Outputs	V_{DD} = 5 V, R_L = 1.0KΩ		95	220	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V, R_L = 1.0KΩ		60	130	ns
		V_{DD} = 15 V, R_L = 1.0KΩ		45	100	ns
t_{PZH}, t_{PZL}	Propagation Delay Time from A/B or AE to Logical "1" or Logical "0" State at A Outputs or from A/B to Logical "1" or Logical "0" State at B Outputs	V_{DD} = 5 V, R_L = 1.0KΩ		180	480	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V, R_L = 1.0KΩ		75	190	ns
		V_{DD} = 15 V, R_L = 1.0KΩ		55	140	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Output Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5 V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15 V		40	80	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Input Frequency	V_{DD} = 5 V	2	4		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10 V	5	10		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15 V	7	14		MHz
t_{WL}, t_{WH}	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5 V		125	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15 V		35	70	ns

ac electrical characteristics (cont'd.)

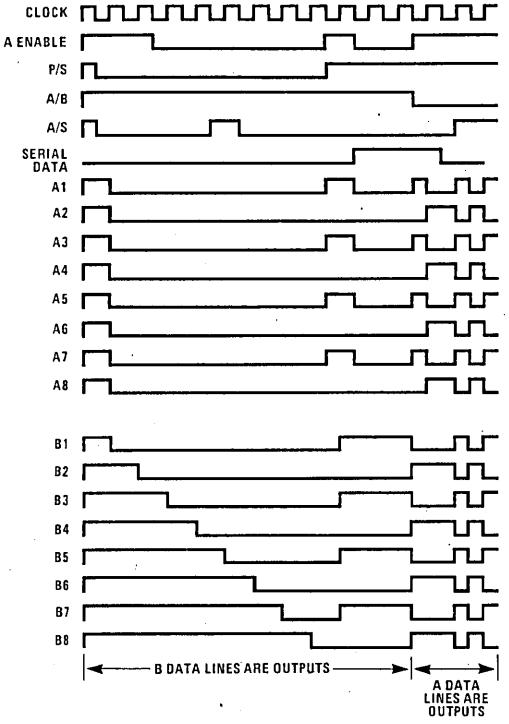
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{RCL}, t_{FCL}	Maximum Clock Rise & Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5 V	15			μs
		V_{DD} = 10 V	15			μs
		V_{DD} = 15 V	15			μs
t_{SU}	Parallel (A or B) and Serial Data Setup Time	V_{DD} = 5 V		25	70	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		10	30	ns
		V_{DD} = 15 V		7	20	ns
t_{SU}	Control Inputs AE, A/B, P/S, A/S Setup Time	V_{DD} = 5 V		110	280	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		35	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15 V		20	60	ns
t_{WH}	Minimum High Level AE, A/B, P/S, A/S Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5 V		160	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10 V		70	160	ns
		V_{DD} = 15 V		40	90	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	A and B Data I/O and A/B Control Input		7	15	pF
		Any Other Input		5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	(Note 3)		155		pF

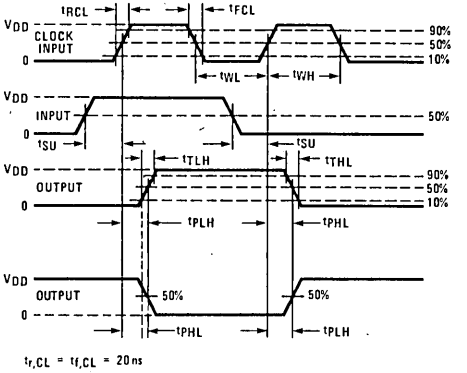
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no-load power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

schematics diagram

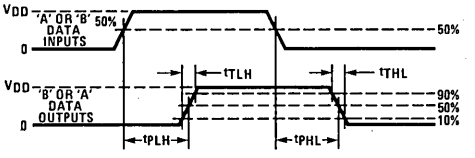


switching time waveforms and test circuits

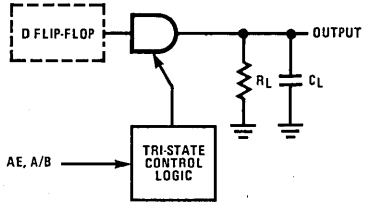


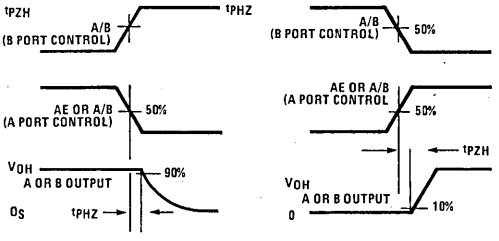


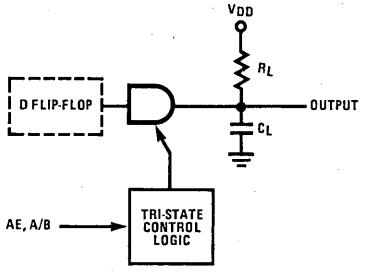
Synchronous Operation

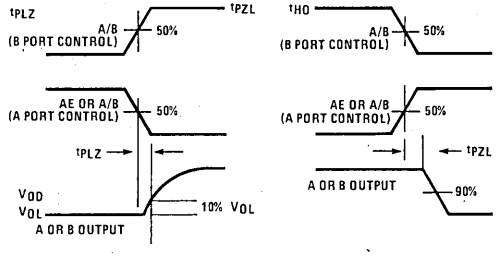


Asynchronous Operation

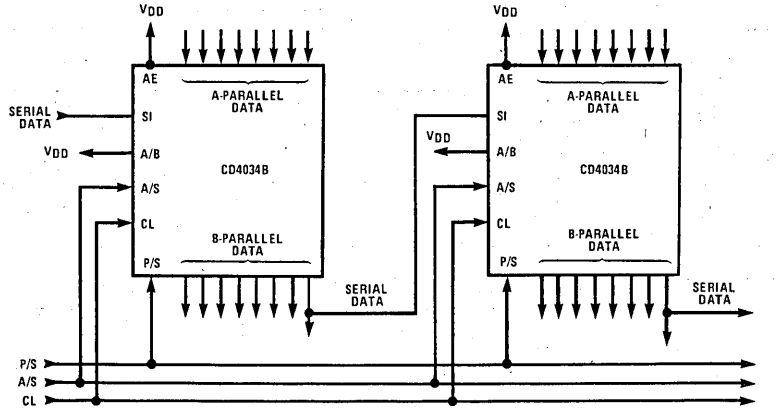




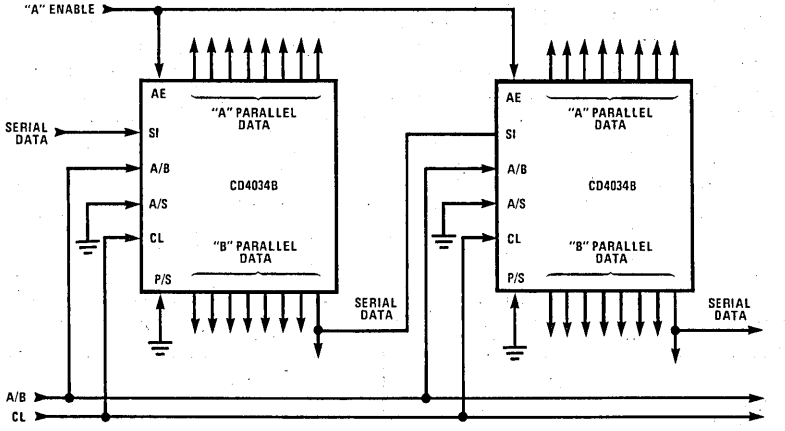




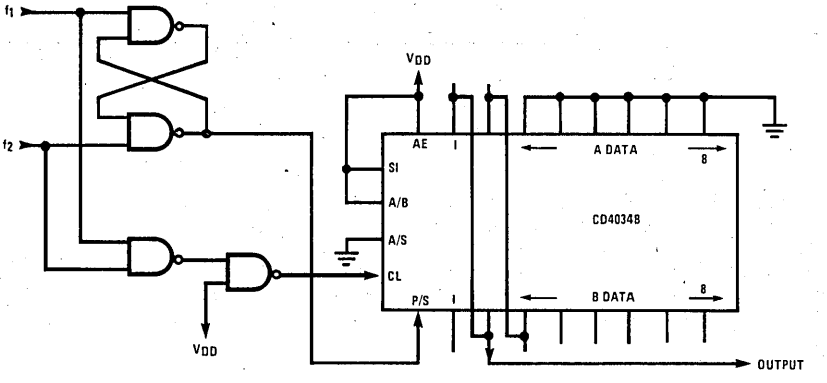
applications



16-Bit parallel in/parallel out,parallel in/ serial out, serial in/parallel out, serial in/ serial out register.

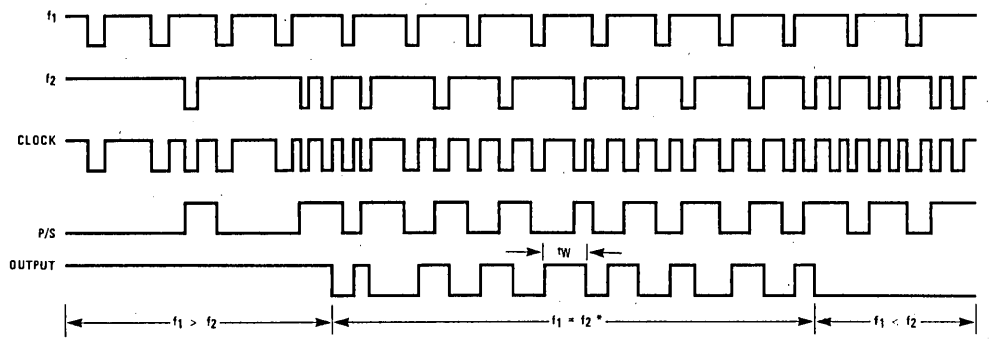


16-Bit serial in/gated parallel out register.

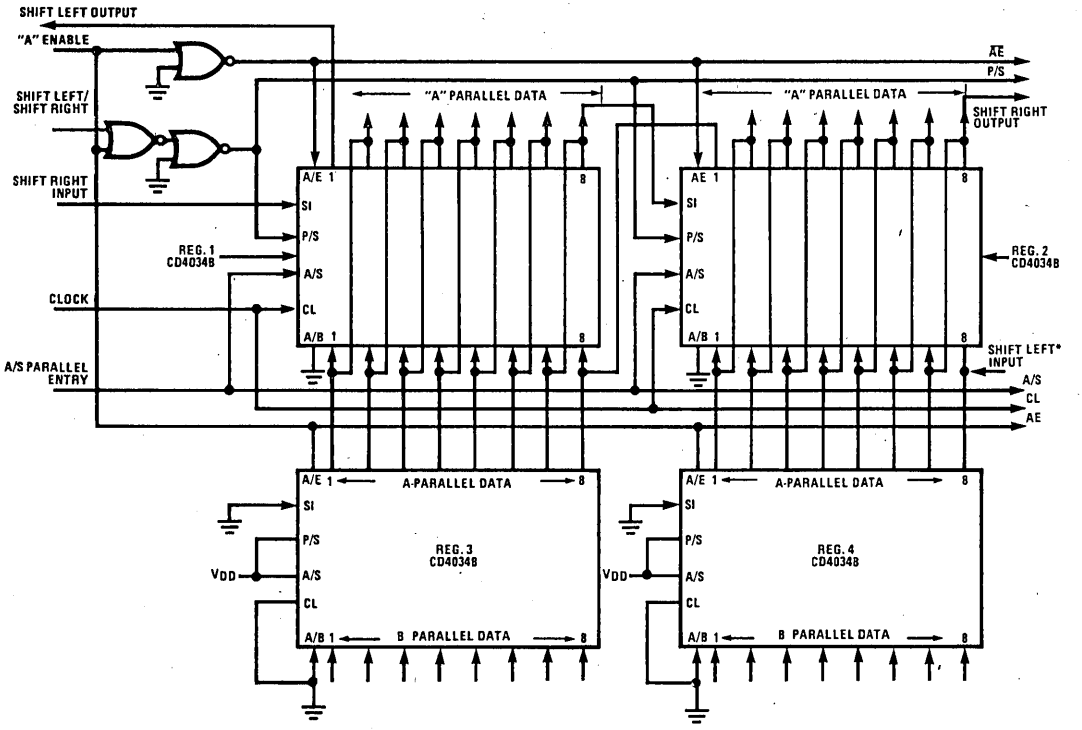


Frequency and Phase Comparator

applications (cont'd.)



*WHEN f_1=f_2, t_W IS PROPORTIONAL TO THE PHASE OF f_1 WITH RESPECT TO f_2



A "High" ("Low") on the Shift Left/Shift Right input allows serial data on the Shift Left Input (Shift Right Input) to enter the register on the positive transition of the clock signal. A "high" on the "A" Enable Input disables the "A" parallel data lines on Registers 1 and 2 and enables the "A" data lines on Registers 3 and 4 and allows parallel data into Registers 1 and 2. Other logic schemes may be used in place of registers 3 and 4 for parallel loading.

When parallel inputs are not used Registers 3 and 4 and associated logic are not required.

*Shift left input must be disabled during parallel entry.

Shift Right/Shift Left with Parallel Inputs

truth tables

"A" ENABLE	P/S	A/B	A/S	MODE	OPERATION*
0	0	0	X	Serial	Synchronous Serial data input, A- and B-Parallel data outputs disabled.
0	0	1	X	Serial	Synchronous Serial data input, B-Parallel data output.
0	1	0	0	Parallel	B Synchronous Parallel data inputs, A-Parallel data outputs disabled.
0	1	0	1	Parallel	B Asynchronous Parallel data inputs, A-Parallel data outputs disabled.
0	1	1	0	Parallel	A-Parallel data inputs disabled, B-Parallel data outputs, synchronous data recirculation.
0	1	1	1	Parallel	A-Parallel data inputs disabled, B-Parallel data outputs, asynchronous data recirculation.
1	0	0	X	Serial	Synchronous Serial data input, A-Parallel data output.
1	0	1	X	Serial	Synchronous Serial data input, B-Parallel data output.
1	1	0	0	Parallel	B Synchronous Parallel data input, A-Parallel data output.
1	1	0	1	Parallel	B Asynchronous Parallel data input, A-Parallel data output.
1	1	1	0	Parallel	A Synchronous Parallel data input, B-Parallel data output.
1	1	1	1	Parallel	A Asynchronous Parallel data input, B-Parallel data output.

X = Don't Care

*For synchronous operation (serial mode or when A/S = 0 in parallel mode), outputs change state at positive transition of the clock.

CD4035BM/CD4035BC 4-bit parallel-in/parallel-out shift register

general description

The CD4035B 4-bit parallel-in/parallel-out shift register is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with P and N-channel enhancement mode transistors. This shift register is a 4-stage clocked serial register having provisions for synchronous parallel inputs to each stage and serial inputs to the first stage via J$\overline{K}$ logic. Register stages 2, 3, and 4 are coupled in a serial "D" flip-flop configuration when the register is in the serial mode (parallel/serial control low).

Parallel entry via the "D" line of each register stage is permitted only when the parallel/serial control is "high."

In the parallel or serial mode information is transferred on positive clock transitions.

When the true/complement control is "high," the true contents of the register are available at the output terminals. When the true/complement control is "low", the outputs are the complements of the data in the register. The true/complement control functions asynchronously with respect to the clock signal.

J$\overline{K}$ input logic is provided on the first stage serial input to minimize logic requirements particularly in counting and sequence-generation applications. With J$\overline{K}$ inputs connected together, the first stage becomes a "D" flip-flop. An asynchronous common reset is also provided.

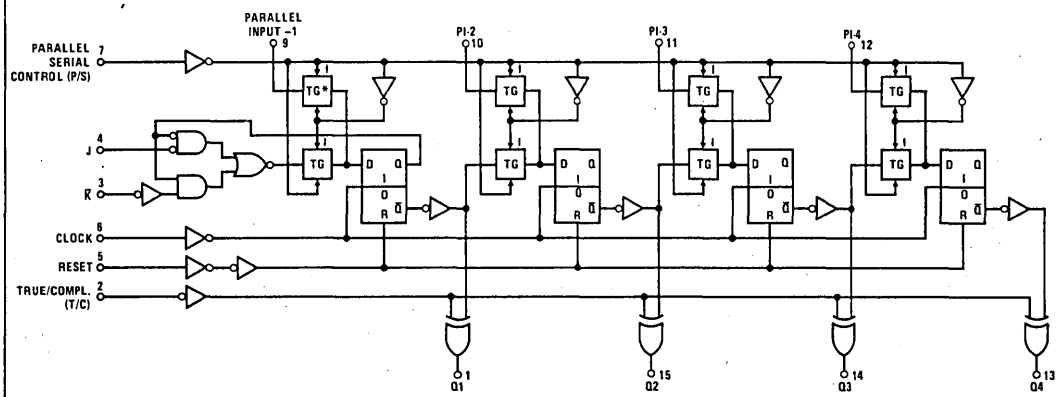
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- 4-stage clocked shift operation
- Synchronous parallel entry on all 4 stages
- J$\overline{K}$ inputs on first stage
- Asynchronous true/complement control on all outputs
- Reset control
- Static flip-flop operation; master/slave configuration
- Buffered outputs
- Low-power dissipation — 5 μW typ (ceramic)
- High speed — to 5 MHz

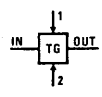
applications

- Automotive
- Data terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical electronics
- Alarm systems
- Industrial controls
- Remote metering
- Computers

logic diagram



P/S = 0 = serial mode
T/C =1 = true outputs
*TG = transmission gate



Input to output is:

a) A bidirectional low impedance when control input 1 is low and control input 2 is high.

b) An open circuit when control input 1 is high and control input 2 is low.

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

operating conditions (Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD}V
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4035BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4035BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4035BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	−55°C MIN	−55°C MAX	25°C MIN	25°C TYP	25°C MAX	125°C MIN	125°C MAX	UNITS
I_{DD} Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5		0.3	5		150	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.5	10		300	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V		20		1.0	20		600	μA
V_{OL} Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5 V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10 V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH} High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
	V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL} Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH} High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1.0\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL} Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH} High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.25		−0.2	0.36		−0.14		mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.62		−0.5	0.9		−0.35		mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−1.8		−1.5	−3.5		−1.1		mA
I_{IN} Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4035BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	−40°C MIN	−40°C MAX	25°C MIN	25°C TYP	25°C MAX	85°C MIN	85°C MAX	UNITS
I_{DD} Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.5	20		150	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V		40		1.0	40		300	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V		80		5.0	80		600	μA
V_{OL} Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH} High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
	V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL} Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH} High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V or 9.0V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V

dc electrical characteristics (Continued) CD4035BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.2		−0.16	−0.36		−0.12		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.5		−0.4	−0.9		−0.3		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−1.4		−1.2	−3.5		−1.0		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed, they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

ac electrical characteristics

T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, t_r and t_f = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

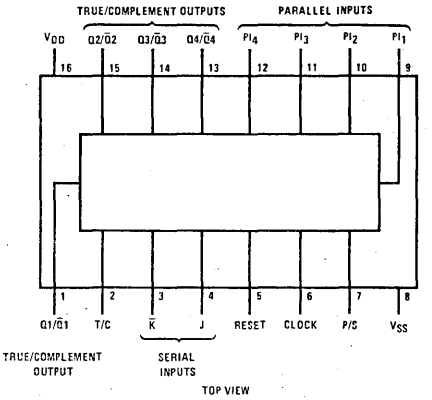
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CLOCKED OPERATION						
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time	V_{DD} = 5V		250	500	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		75	150	ns
t_{THL}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		90	175	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	75	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	60	ns
t_{TLH}		V_{DD} = 5V		135	270	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		70	140	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		60	120	ns
t_{WL}, t_{WH}	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V	335	135		ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	165	50		ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	100	40		ns
t_{rCL}, t_{fCL}	Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
		V_{DD} = 10V			10	μs
		V_{DD} = 15V			5	μs
t_{SU}	Minimum Set-up Time					
	J/$\overline{K}$ Lines	V_{DD} = 5V		250	500	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		80	160	ns
	Parallel-In Lines	V_{DD} = 5V		250	500	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		80	160	ns
	P/S Control	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		40	80	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		35	60	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{DD} = 5V	1.5	2.5		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V	3	6		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V	5	9		MHz
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF
RESET OPERATION						
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time	V_{DD} = 5V		300	500	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		150	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		85	150	ns
t_{WH}	Minimum Reset Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		75	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		30	175	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		25	130	ns

truth table

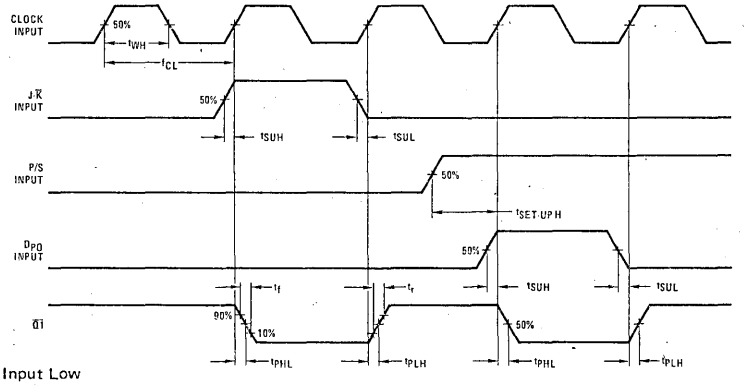
C_L	$t_n - 1$ (INPUTS)				t_n (OUTPUTS)
	J	$\overline{K}$	R	$Q_n - 1$	Q_n
↗	0	X	0	0	0
↗	1	X	0	0	1
↗	X	0	0	1	0
↗	1	0	0	Q_{n-1}	$\overline{Q_{n-1}}$ TOGGLE MODE
↗	X	1	0	1	1
↘	X	X	0	Q_{n-1}	Q_{n-1}
X	X	X	1	X	0

connection diagram

Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



switching time waveforms



T/C Input Low
Reset Input Low

CD4041M/CD4041C quad true/complement buffer

general description

The CD4041M/CD4041C is a quad true/complement buffer consisting of N- and P-channel enhancement mode transistors having low-channel resistance and high current (sourcing and sinking) capability. The CD4041 is intended for use as a buffer, line driver, or CMOS-to-TTL driver.

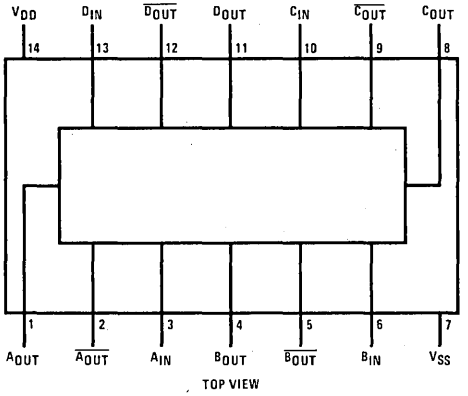
All inputs are protected from static discharge by diode clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

- Wide supply voltage range 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity 40% V_{DD} typ
- True output
  - High current source and sink capability
  - 8 mA (typ) @ V_O = 9.5V, V_{DD} = 10V
  - 3.2 mA (typ) @ V_O = 0.4V, V_{DD} = 5V (two TTL loads)
- Complement output
  - Medium current source and sink capability
  - 3.6 mA (typ) @ V_O = 9.5V, V_{DD} = 10V
  - 1.6 mA (typ) @ V_O = 0.4V, V_{DD} = 5V

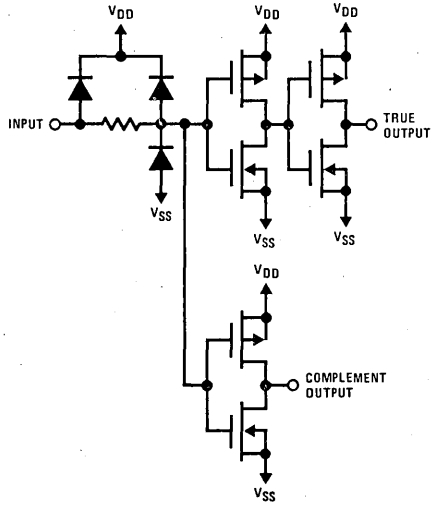
connection diagram

Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

schematic diagram



1 of 4 Identical Units

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	−0.5V to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5V to V_{DD} + 0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	3V to 15V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0V to V_{DD}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4041M	−55°C to +125°C
CD4041C	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4041M (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1		0.01	1		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2		0.01	2		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4		0.01	4		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, V_{IL} = 0V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, V_{IL} = 0V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.0		2	1.0		1.0	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		2.0		4	2.0		2.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		3.0		6	3.0		3.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	4.0		4.0	3		4.0		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	8.0		8.0	6		8.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	12.0		12.0	9		12.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{IL} = 0V								
	True Output	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	2.1		1.6	3.2		1.2		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	6.25		5.0	10		3.5		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	14		12	24		8		mA
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
	Complement Output	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	1.0		0.8	1.6		0.55		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	2.5		2	4.0		1.4		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	5.5		4.5	9.0		3.0		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
	True Output	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−1.75		−1.4	−2.8		−1.0		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−5.0		−4.0	−8.0		−2.8		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−11		−9	−18		−6		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{IL} = 0V								
	Complement Output	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.75		−0.6	−1.2		−0.4		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−2.25		−1.8	−3.6		−1.25		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.8		−4	−8		−2.7		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The tables of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provide conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

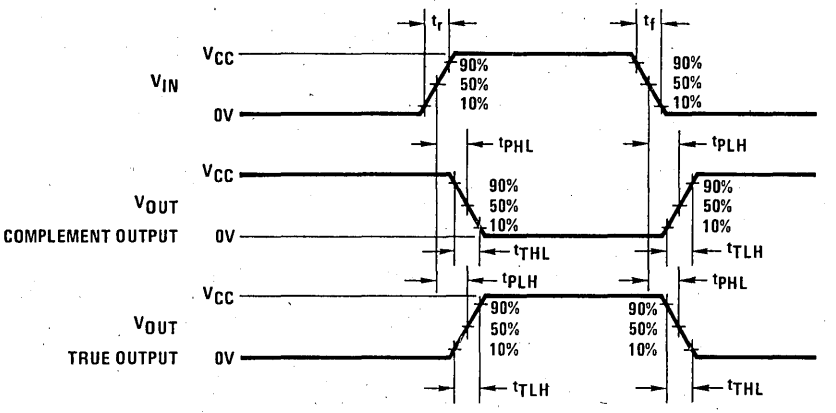
dc electrical characteristics CD4041C (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		4		0.01	4		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		8		0.01	8		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		16		0.01	16		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1$ μA, V_{IL} = 0V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1$ μA, V_{IL} = 0V, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1$ μA								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.0		2	1.0		1.0	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		2.0		4	2.0		2.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		3.0		6	3.0		3.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1$ μA								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	4.0		4.0	3		4.0		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	8.0		8.0	6		8.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	12.0		12.0	9		12.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{IL} = 0V								
	True Output	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	1.7		1.5	3.2		1.2		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	4.9		4.3	10		3.5		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	11		10	24		8		mA
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
	Complement Output	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.75		0.68	1.6		0.55		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	2.0		1.8	4.0		1.4		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.4		3.8	9.0		3.0		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$								
	True Output	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−1.5		−1.3	−2.8		−1.0		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−4.0		−3.5	−8.0		−2.8		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−8.7		−7.5	−18		−6		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{IL} = 0V								
	Complement Output	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.57		−0.50	−1.2		−0.4		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.8		−1.6	−3.6		−1.25		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.9		−3.4	−8.0		−2.7		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, and $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time	V_{DD} = 5V		60	120	ns
	True Output	V_{DD} = 10V		35	70	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		25	50	ns
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time	V_{DD} = 5V		75	150	ns
	Complement Output	V_{DD} = 10V		40	80	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		30	65	ns
t_{THL} or t_{TLH}	Output Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		55	110	ns
	True Output	V_{DD} = 10V		30	60	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		25	50	ns
t_{THL} or t_{TLH}	Output Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		90	180	ns
	Complement Output	V_{DD} = 10V		45	90	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		35	75	ns
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input		10	15	pF

switching time waveforms



CD4042BM/CD4042BC quad clocked "D" latch

general description

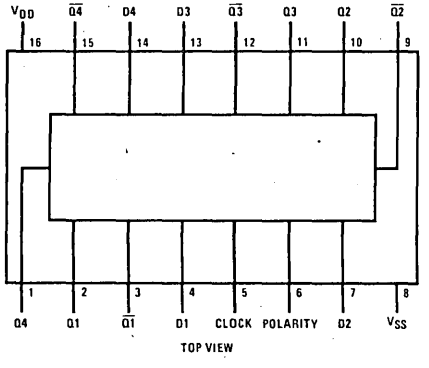
The CD4042BM/CD4042BC quad clocked "D" latch is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with P and N-channel enhancement mode transistors. The outputs Q and $\overline{Q}$ either latch or follow the data input depending on the clock level which is programmed by the polarity input. For polarity = 0; the information present at the data input is transferred to Q and $\overline{Q}$ during 0 clock level; and for polarity = 1, the transfer occurs during the 1 clock level. When a clock transition occurs (positive for polarity = 0 and negative for polarity = 1) the information present at the input during the clock transition is retained at the outputs until an opposite clock transition occurs.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Clock polarity control
- Fully buffered data inputs
- Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs

connection diagram

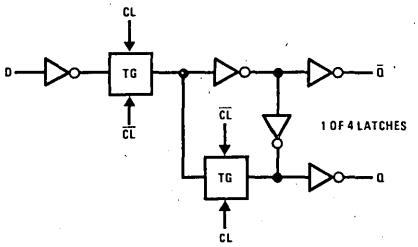
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package

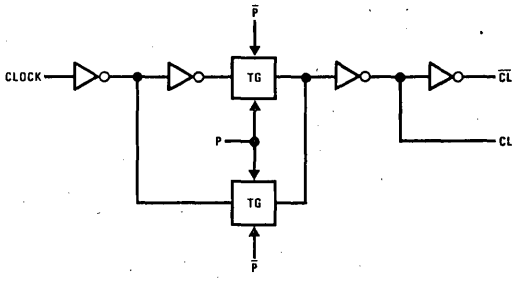


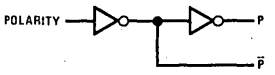
truth table

CLOCK	POLARITY	Q
0	0	D
⌐	0	Latch
1	1	D
¬	1	Latch

logic diagrams







absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	−0.5V to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5V to V_{DD} + 0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	3V to 15V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0V to V_{DD}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4042BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4042BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4042BM (Note 2)

PARAMETERS		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1		0.02	1		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2		0.02	2		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4		0.02	4		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4042BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		4		0.02	4		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		8		0.02	8		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		16		0.02	16		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V

dc electrical characteristics (Continued) CD4042BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, and $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

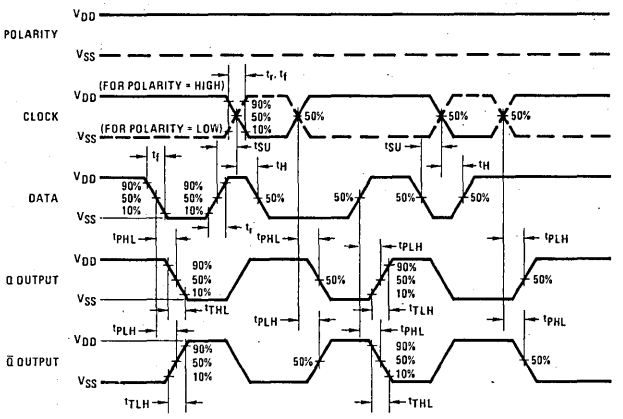
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Data In to Q	V_{DD} = 5V		175	350	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		75	150	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		60	120	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Data In to $\overline{Q}$	V_{DD} = 5V		150	300	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		75	150	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		50	100	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Clock to Q	V_{DD} = 5V		250	500	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		80	160	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Clock to $\overline{Q}$	V_{DD} = 5V		250	500	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		115	230	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		90	180	ns
t_H	Minimum Hold Time	V_{DD} = 5V		60	120	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		30	60	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		25	50	ns
t_{SU}	Minimum Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		0	50	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		0	30	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		0	25	ns
t_W	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		30	60	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		125	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		60	125	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		50	100	ns
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5.0	7.5	pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The tables of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provide conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: Being a latch, the CD4042BM/CD4042BC is not clock rise and fall time sensitive.

switching time waveforms



CD4043M/CD4043C quad TRI-STATE® NOR R/S latches
CD4044M/CD4044C quad TRI-STATE® NAND R/S latches

general description

CD4043M/CD4043C is quad cross-couple TRI-STATE CMOS NOR latches, and CD4044M/CD4044C is quad cross-couple TRI-STATE CMOS NAND latches. Each latch has a separate Q output and individual SET and RESET inputs. It has a common TRI-STATE ENABLE input for all four latches. A logic "1" on the ENABLE input connects the latch states to the Q outputs. A logic "0" on the ENABLE input disconnects the latch states from the Q outputs resulting in an open circuit condition on the Q outputs. The TRI-STATE feature allows common bussing of the outputs.

features

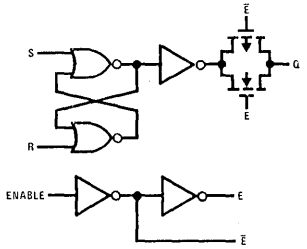
- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- Low power — 100 nW typ.
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ.
- Separate SET and RESET inputs for each latch
- NOR and NAND configuration
- TRI-STATE output with common output enable

applications

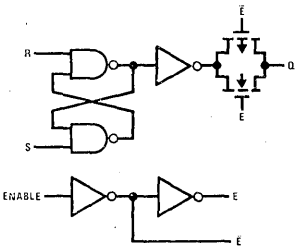
- Multiple bus storage
- Strobed register
- Four bits of independent storage with output enable
- General digital logic

schematic and connection diagrams

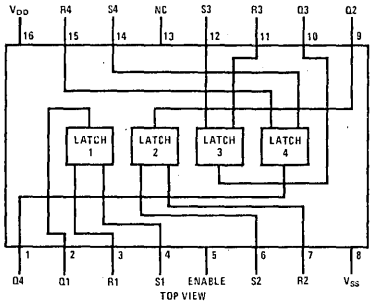
CD4043M/CD4043C



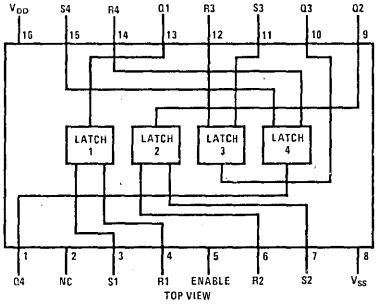
CD4044M/CD4044C



CD4043M/CD4043C
Dual-In-Line and Flat Packages



CD4044M/CD4044C
Dual-In-Line and Flat Packages



truth tables

CD4043M/CD4043C

S	R	E	Q
X	X	0	OC
0	0	1	NC
1	0	1	1
0	1	1	0
1	1	1	Δ

CD4044M/CD4044C

S	R	E	Q
X	X	0	OC
1	1	1	NC
0	1	1	1
1	0	1	0
0	0	1	ΔΔ

OC — TRI-STATE
NC — No change
X — Don't care
Δ — Dominated by S=1 input
ΔΔ — Dominated by R=0 input

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at any Pin	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{DD} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	
CD4043M/CD4044M	−55°C to +125°C
CD4043C/CD4044C	−40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Operating V_{DD} Range	V_{SS} + 3.0V to V_{SS} + 15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4043M/CD4044M

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C			25°C			125°C			UNITS
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
I_L	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V			1		0.005	1			60	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V			2		0.005	2			120	μA
P_D	Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	V_{DD} = 5V			5		0.025	5			300	μW
		V_{DD} = 10V			20		0.05	20			1200	μW
V_{OL}	Output Voltage Low Level	V_{DD} = 5V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
V_{OH}	Output Voltage High Level	V_{DD} = 5V	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
V_{NL}	Noise Immunity All Inputs	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.95V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 2.9V	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
V_{NH}	Noise Immunity All Inputs	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 3.6V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 7.2V	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
I_DN	Output Drive Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	0.25			0.2	0.5		0.14			mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	0.61			0.5	1		0.35			mA
I_DP	Output Drive Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V	−0.22			−0.175	−0.5		−0.12			mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.5			−0.4	−1		−0.28			mA
I_I	Input Current	Any Input					10					pA

dc electrical characteristics CD4043C/CD4044C

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C			25°C			85°C			UNITS
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
I_L	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V			10		0.01	10			140	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V			20		0.02	20			280	μA
P_D	Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	V_{DD} = 5V			50		0.05	50			700	μW
		V_{DD} = 10V			200		0.2	200			2800	μW
V_{OL}	Output Voltage Low Level	V_{DD} = 5V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
V_{OH}	Output Voltage High Level	V_{DD} = 5V	4.99			4.99	5		4.95			V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.99			9.99	10		9.95			V
V_{NL}	Noise Immunity All Inputs	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.95V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 2.9V	3			3	4.5		2.9			V
V_{NH}	Noise Immunity All Inputs	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 3.6V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 7.2V	2.9			3	4.5		3			V
I_DN	Output Drive Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	0.12			0.1	0.5		0.9			mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	0.3			0.25	1		0.22			mA
I_DP	Output Drive Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V	−0.11			−0.09	−0.5		−0.08			mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−0.24			−0.2	−1		−0.18			mA
I_I	Input Current	Any Input					10					pA

ac electrical characteristics CD4043M/CD4044M

$T_A = 25°C$ and $C_L = 15$ pF and input rise and fall times = 20 ns.
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/°C$

	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
$t_{PLH} = t_{PHL}$	Propagation Delay Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		175	350	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		75	175	ns
$t_{TLH} = t_{THL}$	Transition Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		50	100	ns
$t_{WH(S)}, t_{WH(R)}$	Minimum Set and Reset Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		80	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		40	100	ns
t_{1H}, t_{0H}	Delay Time From Enable to High Impedance State	$V_{DD} = 5V$		60	150	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		45	110	ns
		$R_L = 10k$				
		$C_L = 10$ pF				
t_{H1}, t_{H0}	Delay Time From Enable to Logical State	$V_{DD} = 5V$		90	250	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		35	125	ns
		$R_L = 10k$				
		$C_L = 10$ pF				
C_I	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
C_O	Output Capacitance	Any Output		5		pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	(Note 1)		50		pF

ac electrical characteristics CD4043C/CD4044C

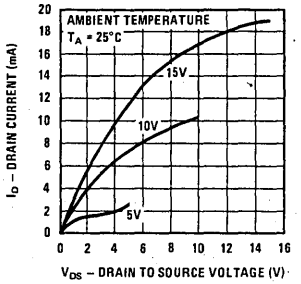
$T_A = 25°C$ and $C_L = 15$ pF and input rise and fall times = 20 ns.
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/°C$.

	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
$t_{PLH} = t_{PHL}$	Propagation Delay Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		175	400	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		75	200	ns
$t_{TLH} = t_{THL}$	Transition Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		100	250	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		50	125	ns
$t_{WH(S)}, t_{WH(R)}$	Minimum Set and Reset Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		80	225	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		40	110	ns
t_{1H}, t_{0H}	Delay Time From Enable to High Impedance State	$V_{DD} = 5V$		60	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		45	150	ns
		$R_L = 10k$				
		$C_L = 10$ pF				
t_{H1}, t_{H0}	Delay Time From Enable to Logical State	$V_{DD} = 5V$		90	300	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		35	150	ns
		$R_L = 10k$				
		$C_L = 10$ pF				
C_I	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5		pF
C_O	Output Capacitance	Any Output		5		pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	(Note 1)		50		pF

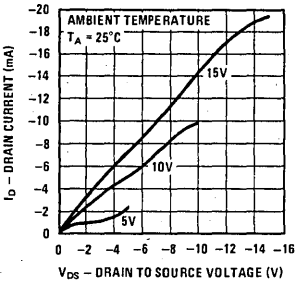
Note 1: C_{PD} determine the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C family characteristics application note AN-90.

typical performance characteristics

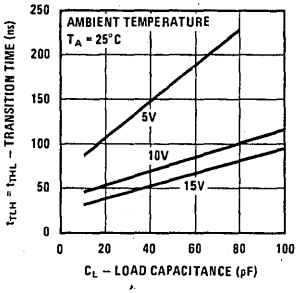
Typical Sink Current Characteristics



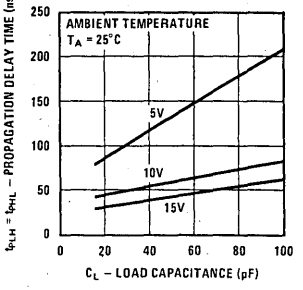
Typical Source Current Characteristics



Typical Transition Time vs C_L



Typical Propagation Delay Time vs C_L



CD4046BM/CD4046BC micropower phase-locked loop

general description

The CD4046B micropower phase-locked loop (PLL) consists of a low power, linear, voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), a source follower, a zener diode, and two phase comparators. The two phase comparators have a common signal input and a common comparator input. The signal input can be directly coupled for a large voltage signal, or capacitively coupled to the self-biasing amplifier at the signal input for a small voltage signal.

Phase comparator I, an exclusive OR gate, provides a digital error signal (phase comp. I Out) and maintains 90° phase shifts at the VCO center frequency. Between signal input and comparator input (both at 50% duty cycle), it may lock onto the signal input frequencies that are close to harmonics of the VCO center frequency.

Phase comparator II is an edge-controlled digital memory network. It provides a digital error signal (phase comp. II Out) and lock-in signal (phase pulses) to indicate a locked condition and maintains a 0° phase shift between signal input and comparator input.

The linear voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) produces an output signal (VCO Out) whose frequency is determined by the voltage at the VCO_{IN} input, and the capacitor and resistors connected to pin $C1_A$, $C1_B$, R1 and R2.

The source follower output of the VCO_{IN} (demodulator Out) is used with an external resistor of 10 kΩ or more. The INHIBIT input, when high, disables the VCO and source follower to minimize standby power consumption. The zener diode is provided for power supply regulation if necessary.

features

- Wide supply voltage range—3V to 18V
- Low dynamic power consumption—70 μW (typ) at f_o = 10 kHz, V_{DD} = 5V
- VCO frequency—1.3 MHz (typ) at V_{DD} = 10V
- Low frequency drift with temperature—0.06%/°C at V_{DD} = 10V
- High VCO linearity—1% (typ)

applications

- FM demodulator and modulator
- Frequency synthesis and multiplication
- Frequency discrimination
- Data synchronization and conditioning
- Voltage-to-frequency conversion
- Tone decoding
- FSK modulation
- Motor speed control

block and connection diagrams

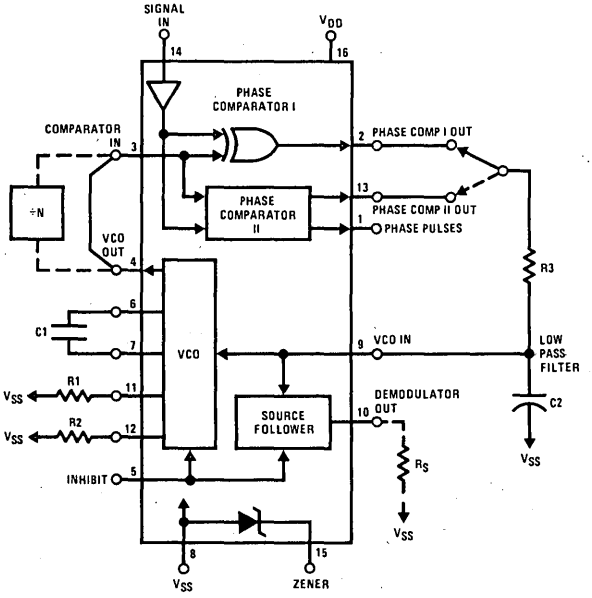
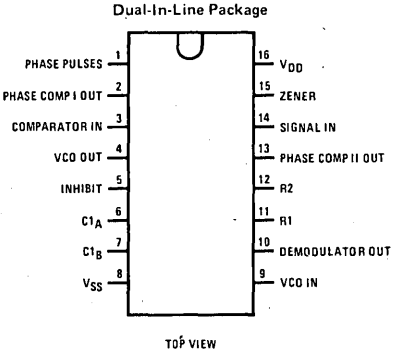


FIGURE 1



absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} DC Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} DC Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to $V_{DD}V_{DC}$
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4046BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4046BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4046BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	Inhibit = V_{DD}, Signal In = V_{DD}								
		V_{DD} = 5V		5		0.005	5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.01	10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20		0.015	20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.25	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	All Inputs Except Signal Input								
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input, (Note 3)					7.5			pF
P_T	Total Power Dissipation	f_o = 10 kHz, R1 = 1 MΩ, R2 = ∞, VCO_{IN} = V_{DD}/2								
		V_{DD} = 5V				0.07				mW
		V_{DD} = 10V				0.6				mW
		V_{DD} = 15V				2.4				mW

dc electrical characteristics CD4046BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	Inhibit = V_{DD}, Signal In = V_{DD}								
		V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.005	20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40		0.01	40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80		0.015	80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.25	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	All Inputs Except Signal Input								
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input, (Note 3)					7.5			pF
P_T	Total Power Dissipation	f_o = 10 kHz, R1 = 1 MΩ, R2 = ∞, VCO_{IN} = $V_{DD}/2$								
		V_{DD} = 5V				0.07				mW
		V_{DD} = 10V				0.6				mW
		V_{DD} = 15V				2.4				mW

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed, they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

ac electrical characteristics CD4046BM/CD4046BC (C_L = 50 pF, T_A = 25°C)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
VCO SECTION						
f_{MAX}	Maximum Operating Frequency	C1 = 50 pF, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞, VCO_{IN} = V_{DD}				
		V_{DD} = 5V	0.4	0.8		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V	0.6	1.2		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V	1.0	1.6		MHz
	Linearity	VCO_{IN} = 2.5V ±0.3V, R1 ≥ 10 kΩ, V_{DD} = 5V		1		%
		VCO_{IN} = 5V ±2.5V, R1 ≥ 400 kΩ, V_{DD} = 10V		1		%
		VCO_{IN} = 7.5V ±5V, R1 ≥ 1 MΩ, V_{DD} = 15V		1		%
	Temperature-Frequency Stability	%/°C ∝ 1/f. V_{DD}				
	No Frequency Offset, f_{MIN} = 0	R2 = ∞				
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.12–0.24		%/°C
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.04–0.08		%/°C
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.015–0.03		%/°C
	Frequency Offset, $f_{MIN} \neq 0$	V_{DD} = 5V		0.06–0.12		%/°C
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05–0.1		%/°C
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.03–0.06		%/°C
VCO_{IN}	Input Resistance (VCO_{IN})	V_{DD} = 5V		10^6		MΩ
		V_{DD} = 10V		10^6		MΩ
		V_{DD} = 15V		10^6		MΩ
	VCO Output Duty Cycle	V_{DD} = 5V		50		%
		V_{DD} = 10V		50		%
		V_{DD} = 15V		50		%
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	VCO Output Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		90	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		45	80	ns
PHASE COMPARATORS SECTION						
R_{IN}	Input Resistance					
	Signal Input	V_{DD} = 5V	1	3		MΩ
		V_{DD} = 10V	0.2	0.7		MΩ
		V_{DD} = 15V	0.1	0.3		MΩ
	Comparator Input	V_{DD} = 5V		10^6		MΩ
		V_{DD} = 10V		10^6		MΩ
		V_{DD} = 15V		10^6		MΩ
	AC-Coupled Signal Input Voltage Sensitivity	C_{SERIES} = 1000 pF, f = 50 kHz				
		V_{DD} = 5V		200	400	mV
		V_{DD} = 10V		400	800	mV
		V_{DD} = 15V		700	1400	mV
DEMODULATOR OUTPUT						
	Offset Voltage (VCO_{IN}–V_{DEM})	R_S ≥ 10 kΩ, V_{DD} = 5V		1.50	2.2	V
		R_S ≥ 10 kΩ, V_{DD} = 10V		1.50	2.2	V
		R_S ≥ 50 kΩ, V_{DD} = 15V		1.50	2.2	V
	Linearity	R_S ≥ 50 kΩ				
		VCO_{IN} = 2.5 ±0.3V, V_{DD} = 5V		0.1		%
		VCO_{IN} = 5 ±2.5V, V_{DD} = 10V		0.6		%
		VCO_{IN} = 7.5 ±5V, V_{DD} = 15V		0.8		%
ZENER DIODE						
V_Z	Zener Diode Voltage					
	CD4046BM	I_Z = 50 μA	6.7	7.0	7.3	V
	CD4046BC		6.3	7.0	7.7	V
R_Z	Zener Dynamic Resistance	I_Z = 1 mA		100		Ω

phase comparator state diagrams

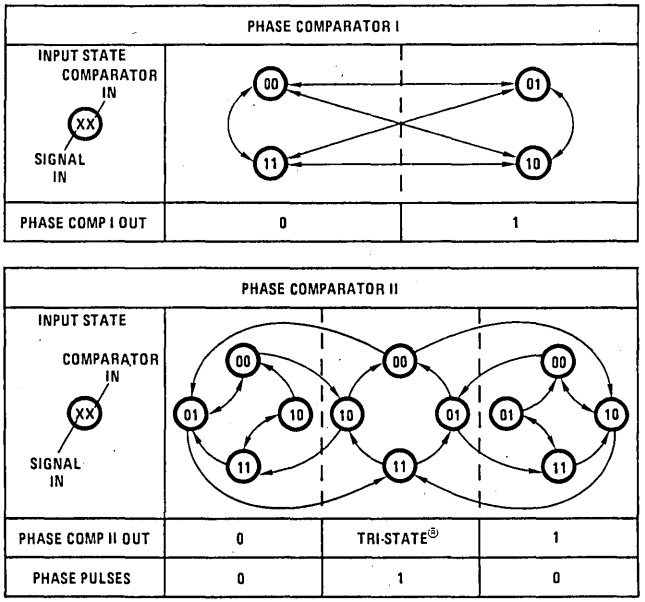


FIGURE 2

typical waveforms

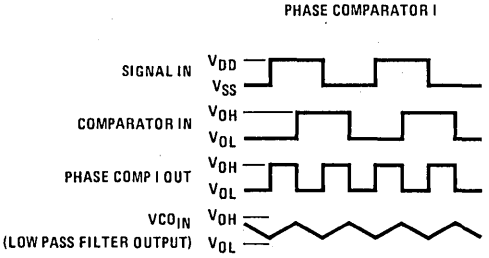


FIGURE 3. Typical Waveform Employing Phase Comparator I in Locked Condition

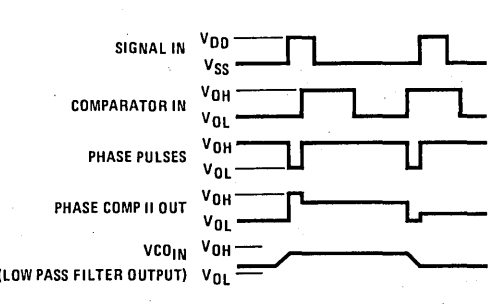


FIGURE 4. Typical Waveform Employing Phase Comparator II in Locked Condition

typical performance characteristics

Typical Center Frequency vs C1 for R1 = 10 kΩ, 100 kΩ and 1 MΩ

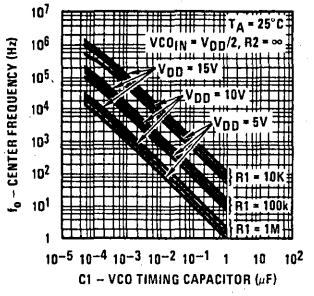


FIGURE 5a

Typical Frequency Offset vs C1 for R2 = 10 kΩ, 100 kΩ and 1 MΩ

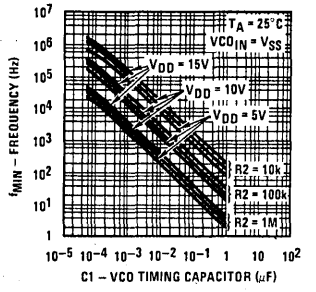


FIGURE 5b

Typical f_{MAX}/f_{MIN} vs R2/R1

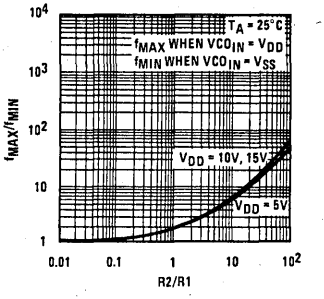


FIGURE 5c

Typical VCO Power Dissipation at Center Frequency vs R1

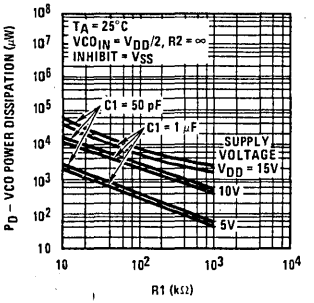


FIGURE 6a

Typical VCO Power Dissipation at f_{MIN} vs R2

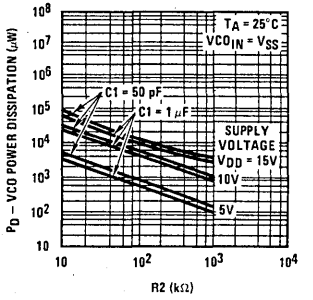


FIGURE 6b

Typical Source Follower Power Dissipation vs R_S

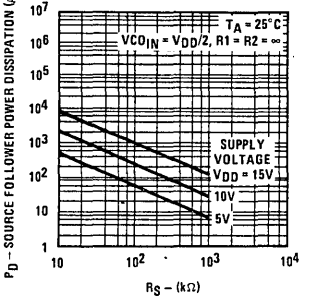


FIGURE 6c

Typical VCO Linearity vs R1 and C1

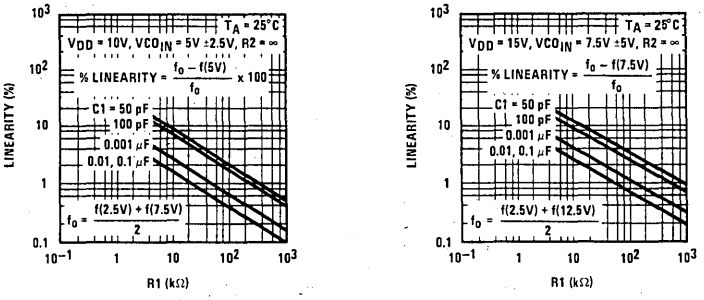


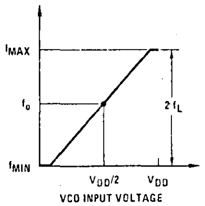
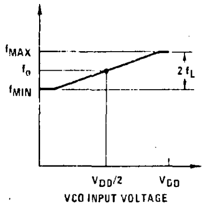
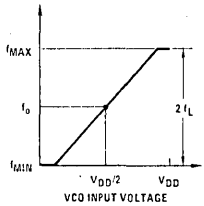
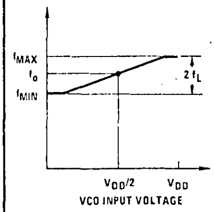
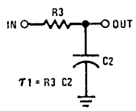
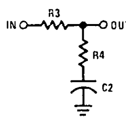
FIGURE 7

Note. To obtain approximate total power dissipation of PLL system for no-signal input: Phase Comparator I, P_D (Total) = P_D (f_o) + P_D (f_{MIN}) + P_D (R_S); Phase Comparator II, P_D (Total) = P_D (f_{MIN}).

design information

This information is a guide for approximating the value of external components for the CD4046B in a phase-locked-loop system. The selected external components must be within the following ranges: R1, R2 $\geq$ 10 kΩ, $R_S \geq$ 10 kΩ, C1 $\geq$ 50 pF.

In addition to the given design information, refer to *Figure 5* for R1, R2 and C1 component selections.

CHARACTERISTICS	USING PHASE COMPARATOR I VCO WITHOUT OFFSET R2 = ∞	USING PHASE COMPARATOR I VCO WITH OFFSET	USING PHASE COMPARATOR II VCO WITHOUT OFFSET R2 = ∞	USING PHASE COMPARATOR II VCO WITH OFFSET
VCO Frequency				
For No Signal Input	VCO in PLL system will adjust to center frequency, f_o		VCO in PLL system will adjust to lowest operating frequency, f_{min}	
Frequency Lock Range, $2 f_L$	$2 f_L$ = full VCO frequency range $2 f_L = f_{max} - f_{min}$			
Frequency Capture Range, $2f_C$		$2 f_C \approx \frac{1}{\pi}\sqrt{\frac{2\pi f_L}{\tau 1}}$	$f_C = f_L$	
Loop Filter Component Selection		For $2 f_C$, see Ref.		
Phase Angle Between Signal and Comparator	90° at center frequency (f_o), approximating 0° and 180° at ends of lock range ($2 f_L$)		Always 0° in lock	
Locks on Harmonics of Center Frequency	Yes		No	
Signal Input Noise Rejection	High		Low	
VCO Component Selection	–Given: f_o –Use f_o with *Figure 5a* to determine R1 and C1	–Given: f_o and f_L –Calculate f_{min} from the equation $f_{min} = f_o - f_L$ –Use f_{min} with *Figure 5b* to determine R2 and C1 –Calculate $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ from the equation $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}} = \frac{f_o + f_L}{f_o - f_L}$ –Use $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ with *Figure 5c* to determine ratio R2/R1 to obtain R1	–Given: f_{max} –Calculate f_o from the equation $f_o = \frac{f_{max}}{2}$ –Use f_o with *Figure 5a* to determine R1 and C1	–Given: f_{min} and f_{max} –Use f_{min} with *Figure 5b* to determine R2 and C1 –Calculate $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ –Use $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ with *Figure 5c* to determine ratio R2/R1 to obtain R1

REF. G.S. Moschytz, "Miniaturized RC Filters Using Phase-Locked Loop", BSTJ, May, 1965.
Floyd Gardner, "Phaselock Techniques," John Wiley & Sons, 1966.

CD4047BM/CD4047BC low power monostable/astable multivibrator

general description

CD4047B is capable of operating in either the monostable or astable mode. It requires an external capacitor (between pins 1 and 3) and an external resistor (between pins 2 and 3) to determine the output pulse width in the monostable mode, and the output frequency in the astable mode.

Astable operation is enabled by a high level on the astable input or low level on the $\overline{\text{astable}}$ input. The output frequency (at 50% duty cycle) at Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs is determined by the timing components. A frequency twice that of Q is available at the Oscillator Output; a 50% duty cycle is not guaranteed.

Monostable operation is obtained when the device is triggered by low-to-high transition at + triggger input or high-to-low transition at — trigger input. The device can be retriggered by applying a simultaneous low-to-high transition to both the + trigger and retrigger inputs.

A high level on Reset input resets the outputs Q to low, $\overline{Q}$ to high.

features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{DD} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L or driving 74LS

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Low power consumption: special CMOS oscillator configuration
- Monostable (one-shot) or astable (free-running) operation
- True and complemented buffered outputs
- Only one external R and C required

MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR FEATURES

- Positive or negative-edge trigger
- Output pulse width independent of trigger pulse duration
- Retriggerable option for pulse width expansion
- Long pulse widths possible using small RC components by means of external counter provision
- Fast recovery time essentially independent of pulse width
- Pulse-width accuracy maintained at duty cycles approaching 100%

ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR FEATURES

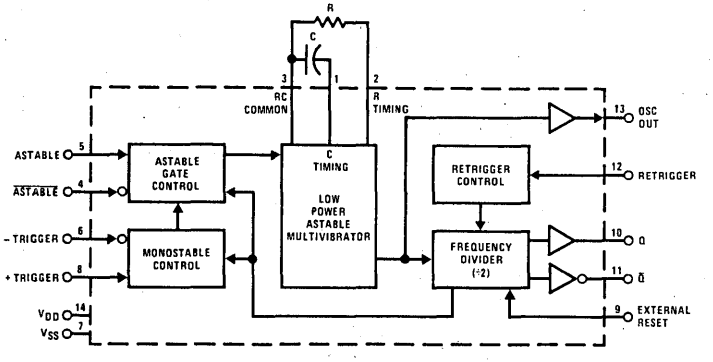
- Free-running or gatable operating modes
- 50% duty cycle
- Oscillator output available
- Good astable frequency stability

  typical frequency deviation = ±2% + 0.03%/°C @ 100 kHz
  = ±0.5% + 0.015%/°C @ 10 kHz
  (circuits trimmed to frequency V_{DD} = 10V ±10%)

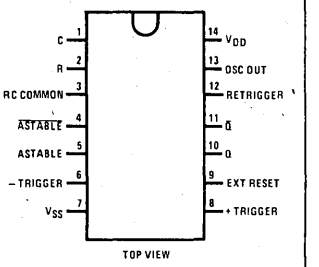
applications

- Frequency discriminators
- Timing circuits
- Time-delay applications
- Envelope detection
- Frequency multiplication
- Frequency division

block and connection diagrams



Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.5V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to $V_{DD}V_{DC}$
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4047BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4047BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4047BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5			5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10			10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20			20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4047BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20			20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40			40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80			80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V

dc electrical characteristics (Continued) CD4047BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$								
		$V_{DD} = 5V$	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		$V_{DD} = 10V$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		$V_{DD} = 15V$	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 0.5V$ or $4.5V$		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 1V$ or $9V$		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_O = 1.5V$ or $13.5V$		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 0.5V$ or $4.5V$	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 1V$ or $9V$	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_O = 1.5V$ or $13.5V$	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 0.4V$	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 0.5V$	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_O = 1.5V$	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 4.6V$	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 9.5V$	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_O = 13.5V$	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_{IN} = 0V$		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_{IN} = 15V$		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed, they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

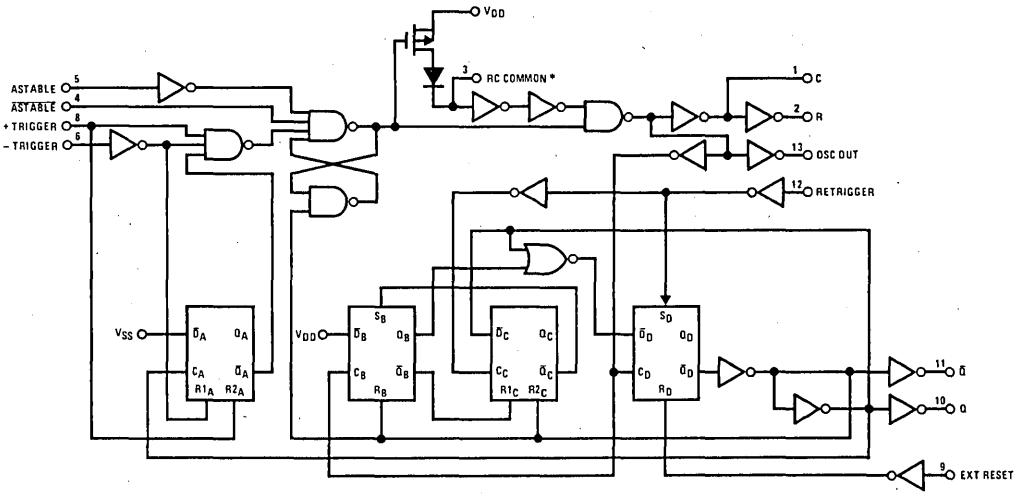
Note 2: $V_{SS} = 0V$ unless otherwise specified.

ac electrical characteristics CD4047B

$T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $R_L = 200k$, Input $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Astable, $\overline{\text{Astable}}$ to Osc Out	$V_{DD} = 5V$		200	400	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		80	160	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Astable, $\overline{\text{Astable}}$ to Q, $\overline{Q}$	$V_{DD} = 5V$		550	900	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		250	500	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		200	400	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	+ Trigger, − Trigger to Q, $\overline{Q}$	$V_{DD} = 5V$		700	1200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		300	600	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		240	480	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	+ Trigger, Retrigger to Q, $\overline{Q}$	$V_{DD} = 5V$		300	600	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		175	300	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		150	250	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Reset to Q, $\overline{Q}$	$V_{DD} = 5V$		300	600	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		125	250	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		100	200	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time Q, $\overline{Q}$, Osc Out	$V_{DD} = 5V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		50	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		40	80	ns
t_{WL}, t_{WH}	Minimum Input Pulse Duration	Any Input				
		$V_{DD} = 5V$		500	1000	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		200	400	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		160	320	ns
t_{RCL}, t_{FCL}	+ Trigger, Retrigger, Rise and Fall Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$			15	μs
		$V_{DD} = 10V$			5	μs
		$V_{DD} = 15V$			5	μs
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF

logic diagram



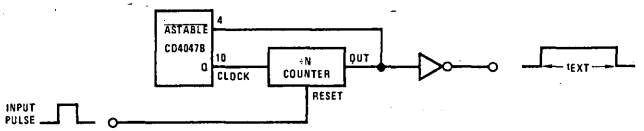
*Special input protection circuit to permit larger input-voltage swings

truth table

FUNCTION	TERMINAL CONNECTIONS			OUTPUT PULSE FROM	TYPICAL OUTPUT PERIOD OR PULSE WIDTH
	TO V_{DD}	TO V_{SS}	INPUT PULSE TO		
Astable Multivibrator					
Free-Running	4, 5, 6, 14	7, 8, 9, 12		10, 11, 13	$t_A(10, 11) = 4.40\ RC$
True Gating	4, 6, 14	7, 8, 9, 12	5	10, 11, 13	$t_A(13) = 2.20\ RC$
Complement Gating	6, 14	5, 7, 8, 9, 12	4	10, 11, 13	
Monostable Multivibrator					
Positive-Edge Trigger	4, 14	5, 6, 7, 9, 12	8	10, 11	
Negative-Edge Trigger	4, 8, 14	5, 7, 9, 12	6	10, 11	$t_M(10, 11) = 2.48\ RC$
Retriggerable	4, 14	5, 6, 7, 9	8, 12	10, 11	
External Countdown*	14	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12	(See Figure)	(See Figure)	(See Figure)

Note: External resistor between terminals 2 and 3. External capacitor between terminals 1 and 3.

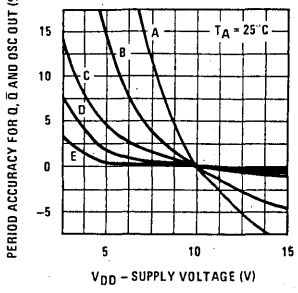
*** Typical Implementation of External Countdown Option**



$$t_{EXT} = (N - 1)\ t_A + (t_M + t_A/2)$$

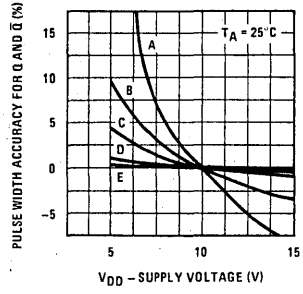
typical performance characteristics

Typical Q, $\overline{Q}$, Osc Out Period Accuracy vs Supply Voltage (Astable Mode Operation)



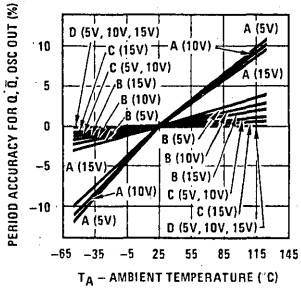
	$f_{Q, \overline{Q}}$	R	C
A	1000 kHz	22k	10 pF
B	100 kHz	22k	100 pF
C	10 kHz	220k	100 pF
D	1 kHz	220k	1000 pF
E	100 Hz	2.2M	1000 pF

Typical Q, $\overline{Q}$, Pulse Width Accuracy vs Supply Voltage Monostable Mode Operation



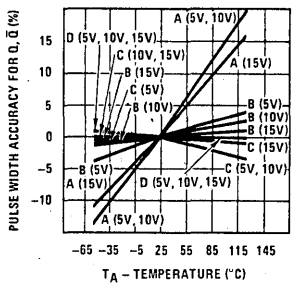
	t_M	R	C
A	2 μs	22k	10 pF
B	7 μs	22k	100 pF
C	60 μs	220k	100 pF
D	550 μs	220k	1000 pF
E	5.5 ms	2.2M	1000 pF

Typical Q, $\overline{Q}$ and Osc Out Period Accuracy vs Temperature Astable Mode Operation



	$f_{Q, \overline{Q}}$	R	C
A	1000 kHz	22k	10 pF
B	100 kHz	22k	100 pF
C	10 kHz	220k	100 pF
D	1 kHz	220k	1000 pF

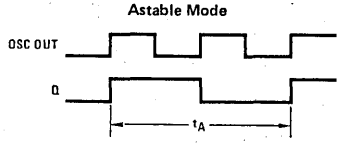
Typical Q and $\overline{Q}$ Pulse Width Accuracy vs Temperature Monostable Mode Operation



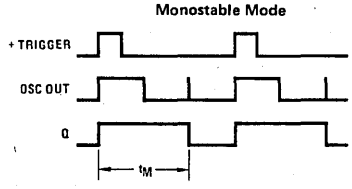
	t_M	R	C
A	2 μs	22k	10 pF
B	7 μs	22k	100 pF
C	60 μs	220k	100 pF
D	550 μs	220k	1000 pF

timing diagrams

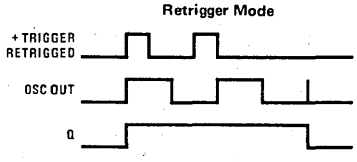
Astable Mode



Monostable Mode



Retrigger Mode



CD4048BM/CD4048BC TRI-STATE® expandable 8-function 8-input gate

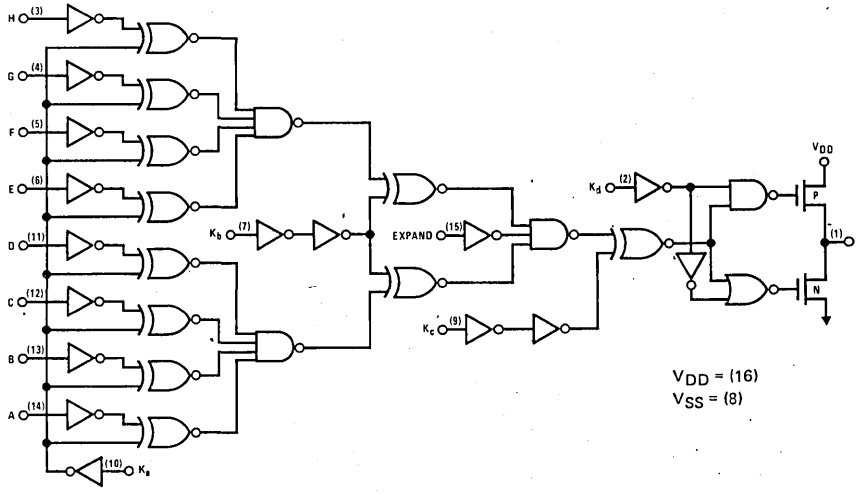
general description

The CD4048BM/CD4048BC is a programmable 8-input gate. Three binary control lines K_a, K_b and K_c determine the 8 different logic functions of the gate. These functions are OR, NOR, AND, NAND, OR/AND, OR/NAND, AND/OR and AND/NOR. A fourth input, K_d, is a TRI-STATE control. When K_d is high, the output is enabled; when K_d is low, the output is a high impedance. This feature enables the user to connect the device to a common bus line. The Expand input permits the user to increase the number of gate inputs. For example, two 8-input CD4048's can be cascaded into a 16-input multifunction gate. When the Expand input is not used, it should be connected to V_{SS}. All inputs are buffered and protected against electrostatic effects.

features

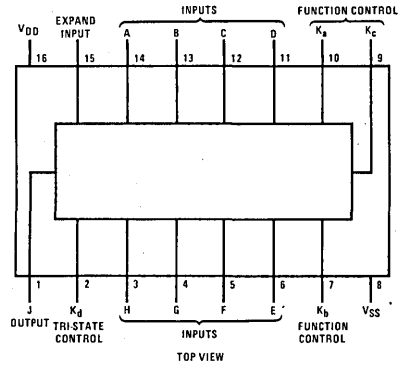
- Wide supply voltage range 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- High sink and source current capability
- TTL compatibility—drives 1 standard TTL load at V_{CC} = 5V, over full temperature range
- Many logic functions in one package

logic diagram



connection diagram

Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	−0.5V to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5V to V_{DD} + 0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature, (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	3V to 15V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0V to V_{DD}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4048BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4048BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4048BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5.0		0.01	5.0		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.01	10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20		0.01	20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	2.8		2.3	4.0		1.6		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	6.4		5.2	11		3.6		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	14		11.5	23		8.0		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−2.8		−2.3	−4.0		−1.6		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−6.4		−5.2	−11		−3.6		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−14		−11.5	−23		−8.0		mA
I_{OZ}	TRI-STATE Leakage Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 0V		−0.2		−0.002	−0.2		−2	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 15V		0.2		0.002	0.2		2	μA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4048BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.01	20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40		0.01	40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80		0.01	80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V

dc electrical characteristics (Continued) CD4048BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, $V_{IL} = 0V$								
		$V_{DD} = 5V$	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		$V_{DD} = 10V$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		$V_{DD} = 15V$	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 0.5V$ or $4.5V$		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 1V$ or $9V$		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_O = 1.5V$ or $13.5V$		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 0.5V$ or $4.5V$	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 1V$ or $9V$	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_O = 1.5V$ or $13.5V$	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, $V_{IL} = 0V$								
		$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 0.4V$	2.3		2.0	4.0			1.6	mA
		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 0.5V$	5.2		4.5	11			3.6	mA
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_O = 1.5V$	11.5		9.8	23			8.0	mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, $V_{IL} = 0V$								
		$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_O = 4.6V$	−2.3		−2.0	−4.0			−1.6	mA
		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_O = 9.5V$	−5.2		−4.5	−11			−3.6	mA
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_O = 13.5V$	−11.5		−9.8	−23			−8.0	mA
I_{TL}	TRI-STATE Leakage Current	$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_O = 0V$		−0.6		−0.005	−0.6		−2	μA
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_O = 15V$		0.6		0.005	0.6		2	μA
I_{IN}	Input Current	$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_{IN} = 0V$		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		$V_{DD} = 15V$, $V_{IN} = 15V$		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The tables of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provide conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: $V_{SS} = 0V$ unless otherwise specified.

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $R_L = 200k\Omega$, and $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		425	850	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		200	400	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		160	320	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Propagation Delay Time, K_d to	$R_L = 1.0k\Omega$				
	High Impedance (From Active	$V_{DD} = 5V$		175	350	ns
	Low or High Level)	$V_{DD} = 10V$		125	250	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		100	200	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Propagation Delay Time, K_d to	$R_L = 1.0k\Omega$				
	Active High or Low Level	$V_{DD} = 5V$		225	450	ns
	(From High Impedance)	$V_{DD} = 10V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		70	140	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Output Transition Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		50	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF
C_{OUT}	Tristate output Capacitance				22.5	pF

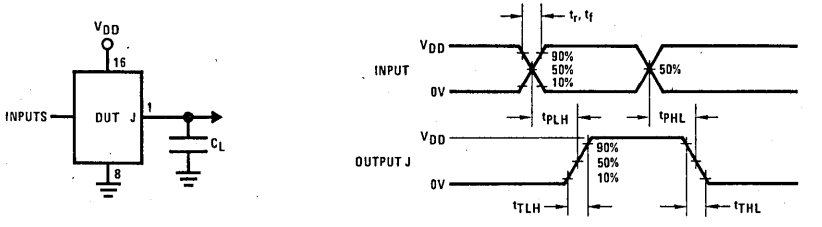
truth table

OUTPUT FUNCTION	BOOLEAN EXPRESSION	CONTROL INPUTS K_a	K_b	K_c	K_d	UNUSED INPUTS
NOR	$J = \overline{A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H}$	0	0	0	1	V_{SS}
OR	$J = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H$	0	0	1	1	V_{SS}
OR/AND	$J = (A+B+C+D)\cdot(E+F+G+H)$	0	1	0	1	V_{SS}
OR/NAND	$J = \overline{(A+B+C+D)\cdot(E+F+G+H)}$	0	1	1	1	V_{SS}
AND	$J = A\cdot B\cdot C\cdot D\cdot E\cdot F\cdot G\cdot H$	1	0	0	1	V_{DD}
NAND	$J = \overline{A\cdot B\cdot C\cdot D\cdot E\cdot F\cdot G\cdot H}$	1	0	1	1	V_{DD}
AND/NOR	$J = \overline{(A\cdot B\cdot C\cdot D)+(E\cdot F\cdot G\cdot H)}$	1	1	0	1	V_{DD}
AND/OR	$J = (A\cdot B\cdot C\cdot D)+(E\cdot F\cdot G\cdot H)$	1	1	1	1	V_{DD}
Hi-Z		X	X	X	0	X

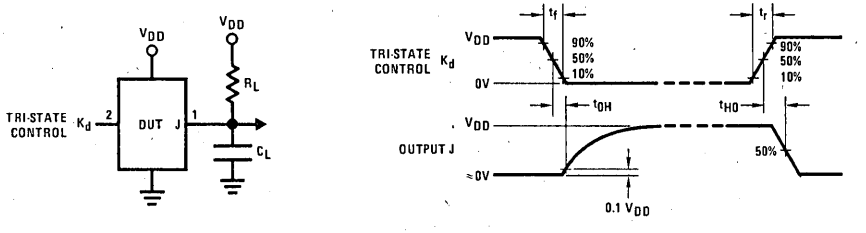
Positive logic: 0 = low level, 1 = high level, X = irrelevant, EXPAND input tied to V_{SS}.

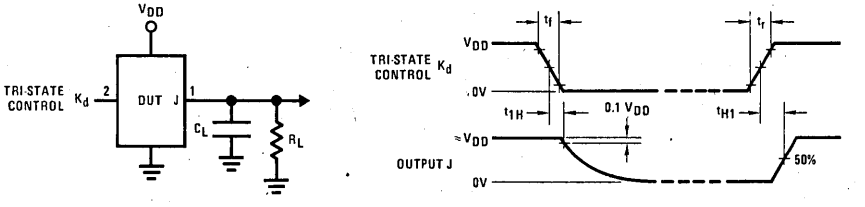
ac test circuits and switching time waveforms

Logic Propagation Delay Time Tests



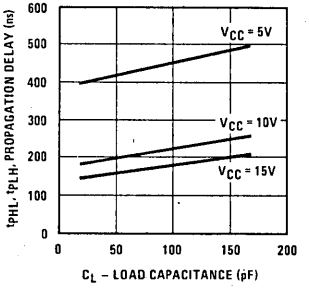
TRI-STATE Propagation Delay Time Tests



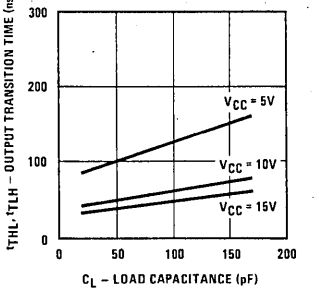


typical performance characteristics

Propagation Delay vs Load Capactiance

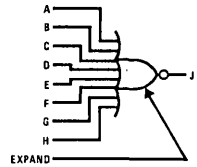


Output Transition Time vs Load Capacitance



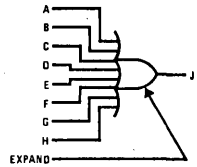
basic logic configurations

NOR



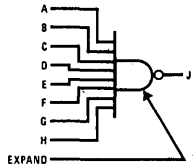
$K_aK_bK_c = 000$

OR



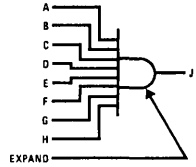
= 001

NAND



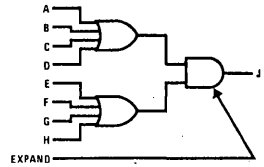
= 101

AND



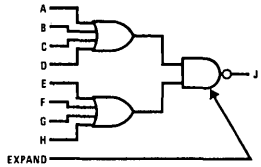
= 100

OR/AND



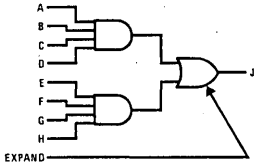
= 010

OR/NAND



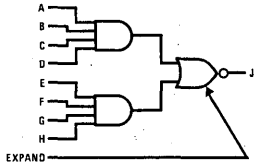
= 011

AND/OR



= 111

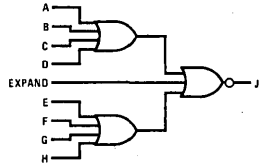
AND/NOR



= 110

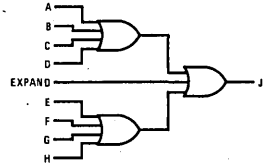
actual circuit configurations

NOR



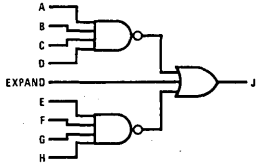
$K_aK_bK_c = 000$

OR



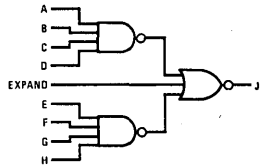
= 001

NAND



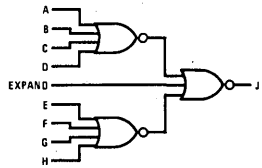
= 101

AND



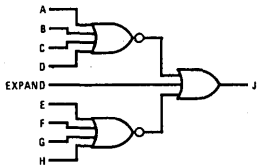
= 100

OR/AND



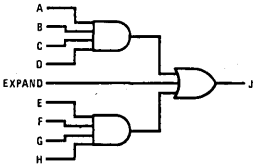
= 010

OR/NAND



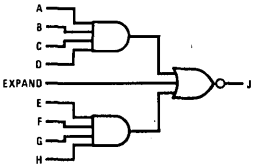
= 011

AND/OR



= 111

AND/NOR



= 110

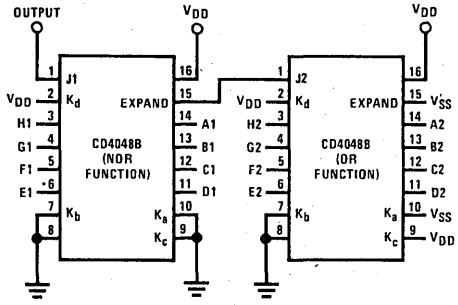
truth table for EXPAND feature

COMBINED OUTPUT FUNCTION	FUNCTION NEEDED AT EXPAND INPUT	OUTPUT BOOLEAN EXPRESSION
NOR	OR	$J = \overline{(A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H) + (EXP)}$
OR	OR	$J = (A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H) + (EXP)$
AND	NAND	$J = \overline{(ABCDEFGH) \cdot (EXP)}$
NAND	NAND	$J = \overline{(ABCDEFGH) \cdot (EXP)}$
OR/AND	NOR	$J = \overline{(A + B + C + D) \cdot (E + F + G + H) \cdot (EXP)}$
OR/NAND	NOR	$J = (A + B + C + D) \cdot (E + F + G + H) \cdot (EXP)$
AND/NOR	AND	$J = (ABCD) + (EFGH) + (EXP)$
AND/OR	AND	$J = (ABCD) + (EFGH) + (EXP)$

Note. Positive logic is assumed. (EXP) represents the logic level present at the EXPAND input.

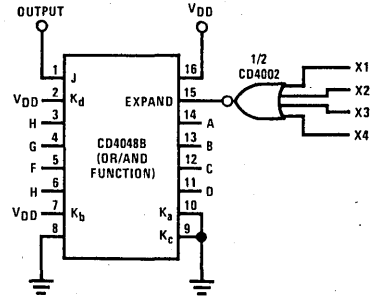
typical applications of EXPAND feature

16-Input NOR Gate



Output = $\overline{A1 + B1 + C1 + D1 + E1 + F1 + G1 + H1 + A2 + B2 + C2 + D2 + E2 + F2 + G2 + H2}$

12-Input OR/AND Gate



Output = (A + B + C + D) • (E + G + H) • (X1 + X2 + X3 + X4) F +

CD4049M/CD4049C hex inverting buffer
CD4050BM/CD4050BC hex non-inverting buffer

general description

These hex buffers are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. These devices feature logic-level conversion using only one supply voltage (V_{DD}). The input-signal high level (V_{IH}) can exceed the V_{DD} supply voltage when these devices are used for logic level conversions. These devices are intended for use as hex buffers, CMOS to DTL/TTL converters, or as CMOS current drivers, and at V_{DD} = 5V, they can drive directly two DTL/TTL loads over the full operating temperature range.

features

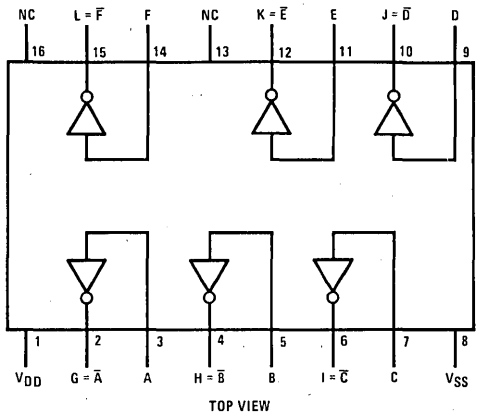
- Wide supply voltage range 3V to 15V
- Direct drive to 2 TTL loads at 5V over full temperature range
- High source and sink current capability
- Special input protection permits input voltages greater than V_{DD}

applications

- CMOS hex inverter/buffer
- CMOS to DTL/TTL hex converter
- CMOS current "sink" or "source" driver
- CMOS high-to-low logic level converter

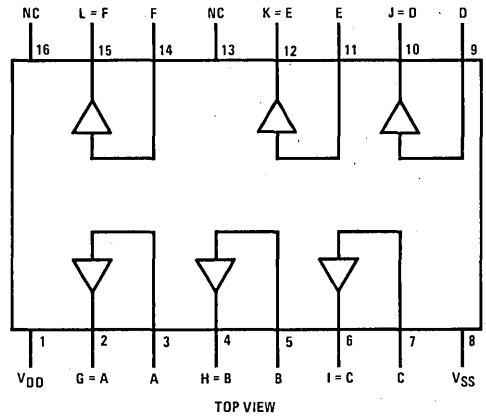
connection diagrams

CD4049M/CD4049C
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

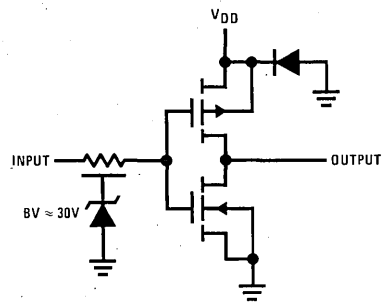
CD4050BM/CD4050BC
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



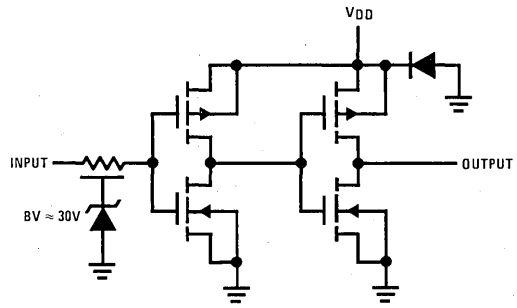
TOP VIEW

schematic diagrams

CD4049M/CD4049C
1 of 6 Identical Units



CD4050BM/CD4050BC
1 of 6 Identical Units



absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	−0.5V to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5V to +18V
V_{OUT} Voltage at Any Output Pin	−0.5V to V_{DD} + 0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	3V to 15V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0V to 15V
V_{OUT} Voltage at Any Output Pin	0 to V_{DD}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4049M, CD4050BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4049C, CD4050BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4049M, CD4050BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
		MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD} Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1.0		0.01	1.0		30	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V		2.0		0.01	2.0		60	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V		4.0		0.03	4.0		120	μA
V_{OL} Low Level Output Voltage	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH} High Level Output Voltage	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
	V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL} Low Level Input Voltage (CD4050BM Only)	$\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IL} Low Level Input Voltage (CD4049UBM Only)	$\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V		1.0		1.5	1.0		1.0	V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V		2.0		2.5	2.0		2.0	V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V		3.0		3.5	3.0		3.0	V
V_{IH} High Level Input Voltage (CD4050BM Only)	$\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
V_{IH} High Level Input Voltage (CD4049UBM Only)	$\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	4.0		4.0	3.5		4.0		V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V	8.0		8.0	7.5		8.0		V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	12.0		12.0	11.5		12.0		V
I_{OL} Low Level Output Current (Note 3)	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0V								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	5.6		4.6	5		3.2		mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	12		9.8	12		6.8		mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	35		29	40		20		mA
I_{OH} High Level Output Current (Note 3)	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0V								
	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−1.3		−1.1	−1.6		−0.72		mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−2.6		−2.2	−3.6		−1.5		mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−8.0		−7.2	−12		−5.0		mA
I_{IN} Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: These are *peak* output current capabilities. Continuous output current is rated at 12 mA maximum. The output current should not be allowed to exceed this value for extended periods of time.

dc electrical characteristics CD4049C, CD4050BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		4		0.03	4.0		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		8		0.05	8.0		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		16		0.07	16.0		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V, $\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V, $\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage (CD4050BC Only)	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage (CD4049UBC Only)	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V		1.0		1.5	1.0		1.0	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V		2.0		2.5	2.0		2.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V		3.0		3.5	3.0		3.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage (CD4050BC Only)	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage (CD4049UBC Only)	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	4.0		4.0	3.5		4.0		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V	8.0		8.0	7.5		8.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	12.0		12.0	11.5		12.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current (Note 3)	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	4.6		4.0	5		3.2		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	9.8		8.5	12		6.8		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	29		25	40		20		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current (Note 3)	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−1.0		−0.9	−1.6		−0.72		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−2.1		−1.9	−3.6		−1.5		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−7.1		−6.2	−12		−5		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V	−0.3		−0.3	-10^{-5}			−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V	0.3		0.3	10^{-5}			1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics CD4049M/CD4049C

$T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $R_L = 200k$, $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns, unless otherwise specified.

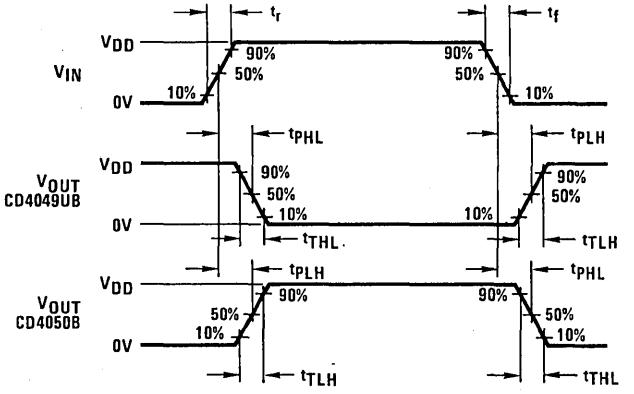
	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time High-to-Low Level	$V_{DD} = 5V$		30	65	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		20	40	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		15	30	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Low-to-High Level	$V_{DD} = 5V$		45	85	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		25	45	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		20	35	ns
t_{THL}	Transition Time High-to-Low Level	$V_{DD} = 5V$		30	60	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		20	40	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		15	30	ns
t_{TLH}	Transition Time Low-to-High Level	$V_{DD} = 5V$		60	120	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		30	55	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		25	45	ns
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input		15	22.5	pF

ac electrical characteristics CD4050BM/CD4050BC

$T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $R_L = 200k$, $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns, unless otherwise specified.

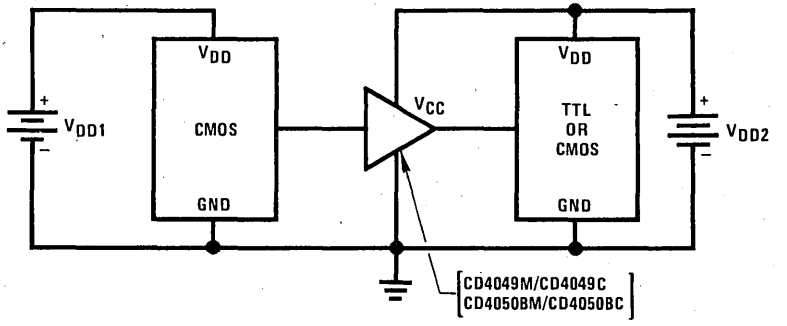
	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time High-to-Low Level	$V_{DD} = 5V$		60	110	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		25	55	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		20	30	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Low-to-High Level	$V_{DD} = 5V$		60	120	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		30	55	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		25	45	ns
t_{THL}	Transition Time High-to-Low Level	$V_{DD} = 5V$		30	60	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		20	40	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		15	30	ns
t_{TLH}	Transition Time Low-to-High Level	$V_{DD} = 5V$		60	120	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		30	55	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		25	45	ns
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF

switching time waveforms



typical application

CMOS to TTL or CMOS at a Lower V_{DD}



Note: $V_{DD1} \geq V_{DD2}$

Note: In the case of the CD4049M/CD4049C the output drive capability increases with increasing input voltage. E.g., If V_{DD1}= 10V the CD4049M/CD4049C could drive 4 TTL loads.

CD4051BM/CD4051BC single 8-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer
CD4052BM/CD4052BC dual 4-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer
CD4053BM/CD4053BC triple 2-channel analog multiplexer/demultiplexer

general description

These analog multiplexers/demultiplexers are digitally controlled analog switches having low "ON" impedance and very low "OFF" leakage currents. Control of analog signals up to 15 Vp-p can be achieved by digital signal amplitudes of 3-15 V. For example, if V_{DD} = 5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V and V_{EE} = -5 V, analog signals from -5 V to +5 V can be controlled by digital inputs of 0-5 V. The multiplexer circuits dissipate extremely low quiescent power over the full $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ and $V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ supply voltage ranges, independent of the logic state of the control signals. When a logical "1" is present at the inhibit input terminal all channels are "OFF."

CD4051BM/CD4051BC is a single 8-channel multiplexer having three binary control inputs, A, B and C, and an inhibit input. The three binary signals select 1 of 8 channels to be turned "ON" and connect the input to the output.

CD4052BM/CD4052BC is a differential 4-channel multiplexer having two binary control inputs, A and B, and an inhibit input. The two binary input signals select 1 of 4 pairs of channels to be turned on and connect the differential analog inputs to the differential outputs.

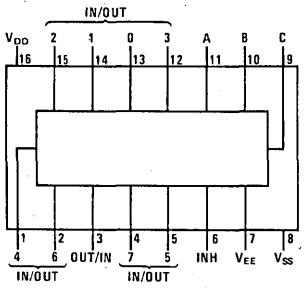
CD4053BM/CD4053BC is a triple 2-channel multiplexer having three separate digital control inputs, A, B and C, and an inhibit input. Each control input selects one of a pair of channels which are connected in a single-pole double-throw configuration.

features

- Wide range of digital and analog signal levels: digital 3-15 V, analog to 15 Vp-p
- Low "ON" resistance: 80 Ω (typ) over entire 15 Vp-p signal-input range for $V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ = 15 V
- High "OFF" resistance: channel leakage of ±10 pA (typ) at $V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ = 10 V
- Logic level conversion for digital addressing signals of 3-15 V ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 3-15 V) to switch analog signals to 15 Vp-p ($V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ = 15 V)
- Matched switch characteristics: ΔR_{ON} = 5 Ω (typ) for $V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ = 15 V
- Very low quiescent power dissipation under all digital-control input and supply conditions: 1 μW (typ) at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ = 10 V
- Binary address decoding on chip

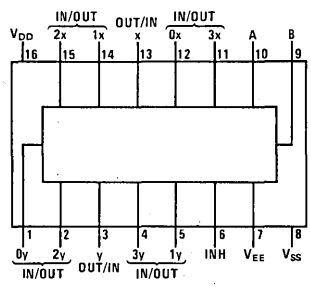
connection diagrams

CD4051BM/CD4051BC



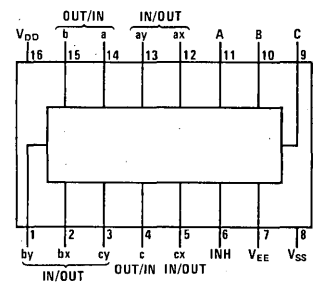
TOP VIEW

CD4052BM/CD4052BC



TOP VIEW

CD4053BM/CD4053BC



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum rating

V_{DD}	DC Supply Voltage	−0.5 Vdc to +18 Vdc
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	−0.5 Vdc to V_{DD} + 0.5 Vdc
T_S	Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D	Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L	Lead Temperature (soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

V_{DD}	DC Supply Voltage	+5 Vdc to +15 Vdc
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	0 V to V_{DD} Vdc
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	
	4051BM/4052BM/4053BM	−55°C to +125°C
	4051BC/4052BC/4053BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS		−55°C MIN	−55°C MAX	+25°C MIN	+25°C TYP	+25°C MAX	+125°C MIN	+125°C MAX	UNITS
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5 V			5			5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10 V			10			10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V			20			20		600	μA
Signal Inputs (V_{IS}) and Outputs (V_{OS})											
R_{ON}	"ON" Resistance (Peak for $V_{EE} \leq V_{IS} \leq V_{DD}$)	R_L = 10 kΩ (any channel selected)	V_{DD} = 2.5 V, V_{EE} = −2.5 V or V_{DD} = 5 V, V_{EE} = 0 V		2000		270	2500		3500	Ω
			V_{DD} = 5 V, V_{EE} = −5 V or V_{DD} = 10 V, V_{EE} = 0 V		310		120	400		580	Ω
			V_{DD} = 7.5 V, V_{EE} = −7.5 V or V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 0 V		220		80	280		400	Ω
ΔR_{ON}	Δ "ON" Resistance Between Any Two Channels	R_L = 10 kΩ (any channel selected)	V_{DD} = 2.5 V, V_{EE} = −2.5 V or V_{DD} = 5 V, V_{EE} = 0 V				10				Ω
			V_{DD} = 5 V, V_{EE} = −5 V or V_{DD} = 10 V, V_{EE} = 0 V				10				Ω
			V_{DD} = 7.5 V, V_{EE} = −7.5 V or V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 0 V				5				Ω
	"OFF" Channel Leakage Current, any channel "OFF"	V_{DD} = 7.5 V, V_{EE} = −7.5 V, O/I = ±7.5 V, I/O = 0 V			±50		±0.01	±50		±500	nA
	"OFF" Channel Leakage Current, all channels "OFF" (Common OUT/IN)	Inhibit = 5 V, V_{DD} = 7.5 V, V_{EE} = −7.5 V, O/I = 0 V, I/O = ±7.5 V	CD4051		±200		±0.08	±200		±2000	nA
			CD4052		±200		±0.04	±200		±2000	nA
			CD4053		±200		±0.02	±200		±2000	nA
Control Inputs A, B, C and Inhibit											
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V			1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V			3			3		3	V
		V_{DD} = 15 V			4			4		4	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V		3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V		7		7			7		V
		V_{DD} = 15 V		11		11			11		V
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 0 V, V_{IN} = 0 V			−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 0 V, V_{IN} = 15 V			0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: All voltages measured with respect to V_{SS} unless otherwise specified.

dc electrical characteristics (con't) (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS		−40°C MIN	−40°C MAX	+25°C MIN	+25°C TYP	+25°C MAX	+85°C MIN	+85°C MAX	UNITS
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5 V			20			20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10 V			40			40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V			80			80		600	μA
Signal Inputs (V_{IS}) and Outputs (V_{OS})											
R_{ON}	"ON" Resistance (Peak for $V_{EE} \leq V_{IS} \leq V_{DD}$)	R_L = 10 kΩ (any channel selected)	V_{DD} = 2.5 V, V_{EE} = −2.5 V or V_{DD} = 5 V, V_{EE} = 0 V		2100		270	2500		3200	Ω
			V_{DD} = 5 V, V_{EE} = −5 V or V_{DD} = 10 V, V_{EE} = 0 V		330		120	400		520	Ω
			V_{DD} = 7.5 V, V_{EE} = −7.5 V or V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 0 V		230		80	280		360	Ω
ΔR_{ON}	Δ "ON" Resistance Between Any Two Channels	R_L = 10 kΩ (any channel selected)	V_{DD} = 2.5 V, V_{EE} = −2.5 V or V_{DD} = 5 V, V_{EE} = 0 V				10				Ω
			V_{DD} = 5 V, V_{EE} = −5 V or V_{DD} = 10 V, V_{EE} = 0 V				10				Ω
			V_{DD} = 7.5 V, V_{EE} = −7.5 V or V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 0 V				5				Ω
	"OFF" Channel Leakage Current, any channel "OFF"	V_{DD} = 7.5 V, V_{EE} = −7.5 V, O/I = ±7.5 V, I/O = 0 V			±50		±0.01	±50		±500	nA
	"OFF" Channel Leakage Current, all channels "OFF" (Common OUT/IN)	Inhibit = 5 V, V_{DD} = 7.5 V, V_{EE} = −7.5 V, O/I = 0 V, I/O = ±7.5 V	CD4051		±200		±0.08	±200		±2000	nA
			CD4052		±200		±0.04	±200		±2000	nA
			CD4053		±200		±0.02	±200		±2000	nA
Control Inputs A, B, C and Inhibit											
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V			1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V			3			3		3	V
		V_{DD} = 15 V			4			4		4	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V		3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V		7		7			7		V
		V_{DD} = 15 V		11		11			11		V
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 0 V, V_{IN} = 0 V			−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 0 V, V_{IN} = 15 V			0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: All voltages measured with respect to V_{SS} unless otherwise specified.

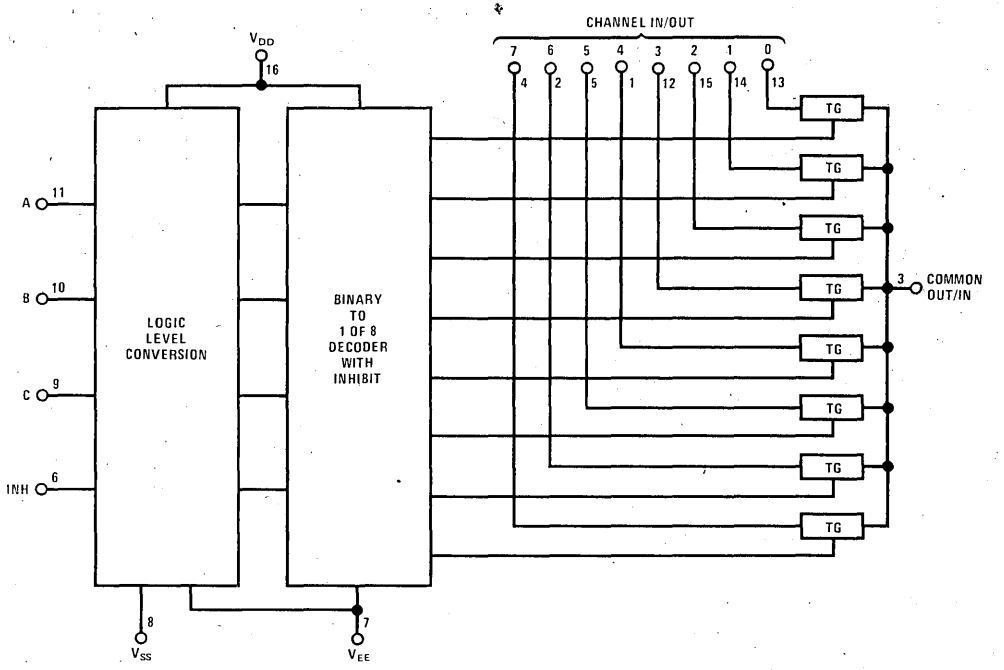
ac electrical characteristics

$T_A = 25°C$, $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns, unless otherwise specified.

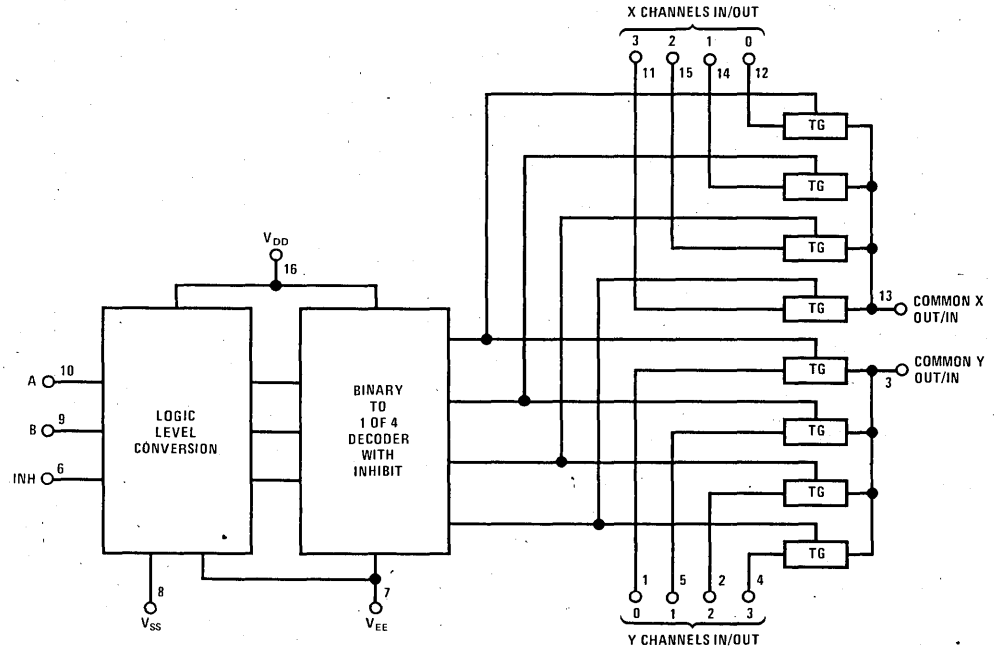
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	V_{DD}	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PZH}, t_{PZL}	Propagation Delay Time from Inhibit to Signal Output (channel turning on)	$V_{EE} = V_{SS} = 0$ V $R_L = 1$ kΩ $C_L = 50$ pF	5 V 10 V 15 V		600 225 160	1200 450 320	ns ns ns
t_{PHZ}, t_{PLZ}	Propagation Delay Time from to Signal Output (channel turning off)	$V_{EE} = V_{SS} = 0$ V $R_L = 1$ kΩ $C_L = 50$ pF	5 V 10 V 15 V		210 100 75	420 200 150	ns ns ns
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance Control Input Signal Input (IN/OUT)				 5 10	 7.5 15	 pF pF
C_{OUT}	Output Capacitance (common OUT/IN)						
	CD4051 CD4052 CD4053	$V_{EE} = V_{SS} = 0$ V	10 V 10 V 10 V		30 15 8		pF pF pF
C_{IOS}	Feedthrough Capacitance				0.2		pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance						
	CD4051 CD4052 CD4053				110 140 70		pF pF pF
Signal Inputs (V_{IS}) and Outputs (V_{OS})							
	Sine Wave Response (Distortion)	$R_L = 10$ kΩ $f_{IS} = 1$ kHz $V_{IS} = 5$ Vp-p $V_{EE} = V_{SI} = 0$ V	10 V		0.04		%
	Frequency Response, Channel "ON" (Sine Wave Input)	$R_L = 1$ kΩ, $V_{EE} = V_{SS} = 0$ V, $V_{IS} = 5$ Vp-p, $20 \log_{10} V_{OS}/V_{IS} = -3$ dB	10 V		40		MHz
	Feedthrough, Channel "OFF"	$R_L = 1$ kΩ, $V_{EE} = V_{SS} = 0$ V, $V_{IS} = 5$ Vp-p, $20 \log_{10} V_{OS}/V_{IS} = -40$ dB	10 V		10		MHz
	Crosstalk Between Any Two Channels (frequency at 40 dB)	$R_L = 1$ kΩ, $V_{EE} = V_{SS} = 0$ V, $V_{IS}(A) = 5$ Vp-p $20 \log_{10} V_{OS}(B)/V_{IS}(A) = -40$ dB (Note 3)	10 V		3		MHz
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Signal Input to Serial Output	$V_{EE} = V_{SS} = 0$ V $C_L = 50$ pF	5 V 10 V 15 V		25 15 10	55 35 25	ns ns ns
Control Inputs, A, B, C and Inhibit							
	Control Input to Signal Crosstalk	$V_{EE} = V_{SS} = 0$ V, $R_L = 10$ kΩ at both ends of channel. Input Square Wave Amplitude = 10 V	10 V		65		mV (peak)
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time from Address to Signal Output (channels "ON" or "OFF")	$V_{EE} = V_{SS} = 0$ V $C_L = 50$ pF	5 V 10 V 15 V		500 180 120	1000 360 240	ns ns ns

Note 3: A, B are two arbitrary channels with A turned "ON" and B "OFF."

block diagrams

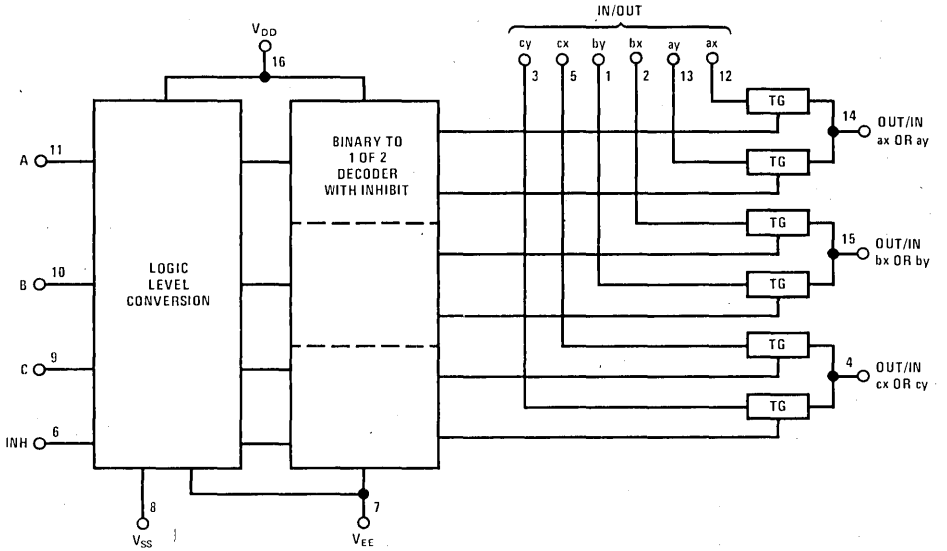


CD4051BM/CD4051BC



CD4052BM/CD4052BC

block diagram (cont)

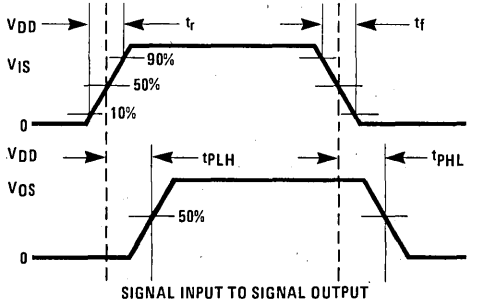


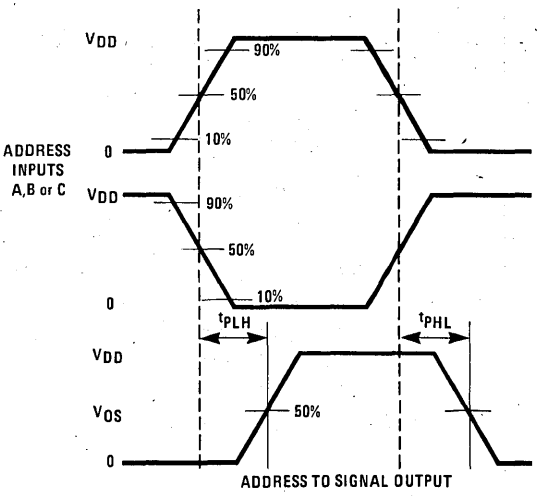
CD4053BM/CD4053BC

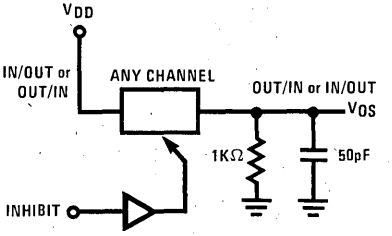
INPUT STATES				"ON" CHANNELS		
INHIBIT	C	B	A	CD4051B	CD4052B	CD4053B
0	0	0	0	0	0X, 0Y	cx, bx, ax
0	0	0	1	1	1X, 1Y	cx, bx, ay
0	0	1	0	2	2X, 2Y	cx, by, ax
0	0	1	1	3	3X, 3Y	cx, by, ay
0	1	0	0	4		cy, bx, ax
0	1	0	1	5		cy, bx, ay
0	1	1	0	6		cy, by, ax
0	1	1	1	7		cy, by, ay
1	*	*	*	NONE	NONE	NONE

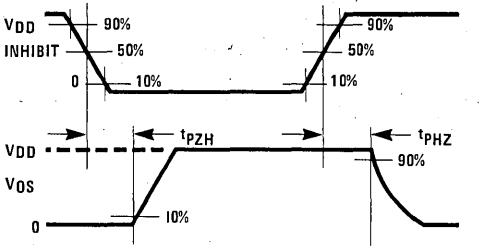
* Don't Care condition.

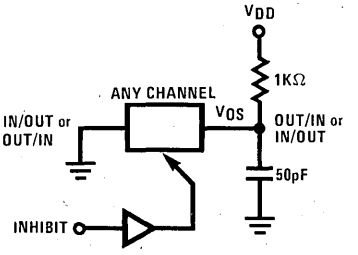
switching time waveforms

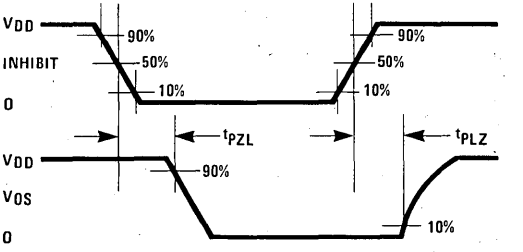










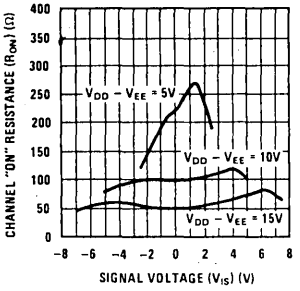


special considerations

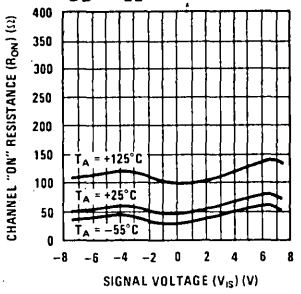
In certain applications the external load-resistor current may include both V_{DD} and signal-line components. To avoid drawing V_{DD} current when switch current flows into IN/OUT pin, the voltage drop across the bidirectional switch must not exceed 0.6 V at $T_A \leq 25°C$, or 0.4 V at $T_A > 25°C$ (calculated from R_{ON} values shown). No V_{DD} current will flow through R_L if the switch current flows into OUT/IN pin.

typical performance characteristics

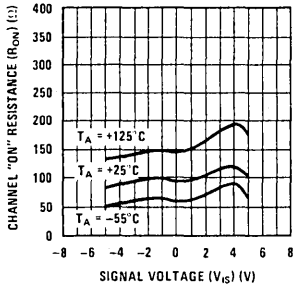
"ON" Resistance vs Signal Voltage for $T_A = 25°C$



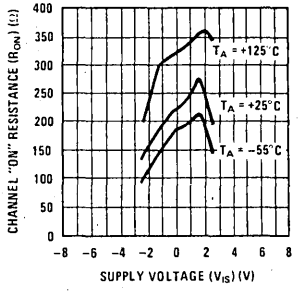
"ON" Resistance as a Function of Temperature for $V_{DD} - V_{EE} = 15V$



"ON" Resistance as a Function of Temperature for $V_{DD} - V_{EE} = 10V$



"ON" Resistance as a Function of Temperature for $V_{DD} - V_{EE} = 5V$



CD4066BM/CD4066BC quad bilateral switch

general description

The CD4066BM/CD4066BC is a quad bilateral switch intended for the transmission or multiplexing of analog or digital signals. It is pin-for-pin compatible with CD4016BM/CD4016BC, but has a much lower "ON" resistance, and "ON" resistance is relatively constant over the input-signal range.

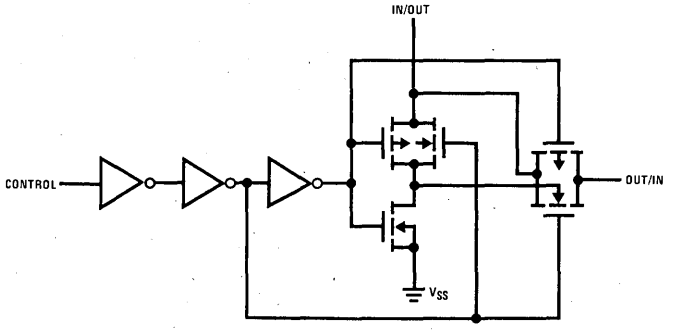
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Wide range of digital and analog switching — ±7.5 V_{PEAK}
- "ON" resistance for 15V operation — 80Ω typ
- Matched "ON" resistance over 15V signal input — ΔR_{ON} = 5Ω typ
- "ON" resistance flat over peak-to-peak signal range
- High "ON"/"OFF" output voltage ratio — 65 dB typ @ f_{is} = 10 kHz, R_L = 10 kΩ
- High degree of linearity — < 0.4% distortion typ @ f_{is} = 1 kHz, V_{is} = 5 Vp-p, $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10V, R_L = 10 kΩ
- Extremely low "OFF" switch leakage — 0.1 nA typ @ $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10V, T_A = 25°C
- Extremely high control input impedance — 10^{12}Ω typ
- Low crosstalk between switches — −50 dB typ @ f_{is} = 0.9 MHz, R_L = 1 kΩ
- Frequency response, switch "ON" — 40 MHz typ

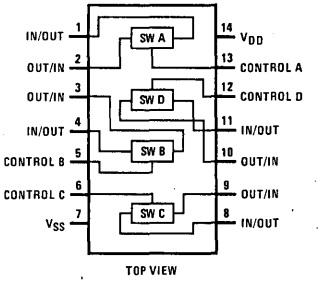
applications

- Analog signal switching/multiplexing
  - Signal gating
  - Squelch control
  - Chopper
  - Modulator/Demodulator
  - Commutating switch
- Digital signal switching/multiplexing
- CMOS logic implementation
- Analog-to-digital/digital-to-analog conversion
- Digital control of frequency, impedance, phase, and analog-signal gain

schematic and connection diagrams



Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	−0.5V to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5V to V_{DD} + 0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	3V to 15V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0V to V_{DD}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4066BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4066BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4066BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		0.25		0.01	0.25		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.5		0.01	0.5		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		1.0		0.01	1.0		30	μA
SIGNAL INPUTS AND OUTPUTS										
R_{ON}	"ON" Resistance	R_L = 10 kΩ								
		V_C = V_{DD} V_{SS} V_{is}								
		7.5V −7.5V −7.5V to +7.5V		220		80	280		320	Ω
		15V 0V 0V to 15V								
		5V −5V −5V to +5V		400		120	500		550	Ω
		10V 0V 0V to 10V								
		2.5V −2.5V −2.5V to +2.5V		3000		270	5000		5500	Ω
		5V 0V 0V to 5V								
ΔR_{ON}	Δ"ON" Resistance	R_L = 10 kΩ								
	Between Any 2 of 4	V_C = V_{DD} V_{SS} V_{is}								
	Switches	7.5V −7.5V −7.5V to +7.5V				5				Ω
		15V 0V 0V to 15V								
		5V −5V −5V to +5V				10				Ω
		10V 0V 0V to 10V								
I_{OFF}	Input or Output Leakage	V_{DD} V_C = V_{SS} V_{is} V_{os}								
	Switch "OFF"	7.5V −7.5V ±7.5V 0V		±50		±0.1	±50		±500	nA
		5V −5V ±5V 0V		±50		±0.1	±50		±500	nA
CONTROL INPUTS										
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{is} = V_{DD}, V_{os} = V_{SS}, $I_{is} \leq 10\,\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V		3.5		2.75	3.5		3.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		7.0		5.5	7.0		7.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		11.0		8.25	11.0		11.0	V
I_{IN}	Input Current	$V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 15V		±0.1		$\pm 10^{-5}$	±0.1		±1.0	μA
		$V_{DD} \geq V_{is} \geq V_{SS}$								
		$V_{DD} \geq V_C \geq V_{SS}$								

dc electrical characteristics CD4066BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1.0		0.01	1.0		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2.0		0.01	2.0		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4.0		0.01	4.0		30	μA

dc electrical characteristics (Continued) CD4066BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
SIGNAL INPUTS AND OUTPUTS										
R_{ON}	"ON" Resistance	R_L = 10 kΩ								
		V_C = V_{DD} V_{SS} V_{is}								
		7.5V −7.5V −7.5V to +7.5V		250		80	280		300	Ω
		15V 0V 0V to 15V								
		5V −5V −5V to +5V		450		120	500		520	Ω
		10V 0V 0V to 10V								
		2.5V −2.5V −2.5V to +2.5V		3500		270	5000		5200	Ω
		5V 0V 0V to 5V								
ΔR_{ON}	Δ"ON" Resistance Between Any 2 of 4 Switches	R_L = 10 kΩ								
		V_C = V_{DD} V_{SS} V_{is}								
		7.5V −7.5V −7.5V to +7.5V				5				Ω
		15V 0V 0V to 15V								
		5V −5V −5V to +5V				10				Ω
		10V 0V 0V to 10V								
I_{OFF}	Input or Output Leakage Switch "OFF"	V_{DD} V_C = V_{SS} V_{is} V_{os}								
		7.5V −7.5V ±7.5V 0V		±50		±0.1	±50		±200	nA
		5V −5V ±5V 0V		±50		±0.1	±50		±200	nA
CONTROL INPUTS										
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{is} = V_{DD}, V_{os} = V_{SS}, $I_{is} \leq 10\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V	3.5			2.75	3.5		3.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V	7.0			5.5	7.0		7.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V	11.0			8.25	11.0		11.0	V
I_{IN}	Input Current	$V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 15V		±0.3		$\pm 10^{-5}$	±0.3		±1.0	μA
		$V_{DD} \geq V_{is} \geq V_{SS}$								
		$V_{DD} \geq V_C \geq V_{SS}$								

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, t_r = t_f = 20 ns and V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Signal Input to Signal Output	V_C = V_{DD}, C_L = 50 pF, *(Figure 1)*				
		V_{DD} = 5V		25	55	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		15	35	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		10	25	ns
t_{PZH}, t_{PZL}	Propagation Delay Time Control Input to Signal Output High Impedance to Logical Level	R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 50 pF, *(Figures 2 and 3)*				
		V_{DD} = 5V		90	180	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		40	80	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		30	60	ns
t_{PHZ}, t_{PLZ}	Propagation Delay Time Control Input to Signal Output Logical Level to High Impedance	R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 5 pF, *(Figures 2 and 3)*				
		V_{DD} = 5V		90	180	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		60	120	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		55	110	ns
	Sine Wave Distortion	V_C = V_{DD} = 5V, V_{SS} = −5V, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_{is} = 5 Vp-p, f = 1 kHz, *(Figure 4)*		0.4		%
	Frequency Response—Switch "ON" (Frequency at −3 dB)	V_C = V_{DD} = 5V, V_{SS} = −5V, R_L = 1 kΩ, V_{is} = 5 Vp-p, 20 Log_{10} V_{os}/V_{is} = −3 dB, *(Figure 4)*		40		MHz

ac electrical characteristics (Continued)

$T_A = 25°C$, $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns and $V_{SS} = 0V$ unless otherwise specified

	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
	Feedthrough – Switch "OFF" (Frequency at –50 dB)	$V_{DD} = 5V$, $V_C = V_{SS} = -5V$, $R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, $V_{is} = 5$ Vp-p, 20 Log_{10}, $V_{os}/V_{is} = -50$ dB, *(Figure 4)*		1.25		MHz
	Crosstalk Between Any Two Switch (Frequency at –50 dB)	$V_{DD} = V_{C(1)} = 5V$; $V_{SS} = V_{C(2)} = -5V$, $R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, $V_{is(A)} = 5$ Vp-p, 20 Log_{10}, $V_{os(2)}/V_{is(1)} = -50$ dB, *(Figure 5)*		0.9		MHz
	Crosstalk: Control Input to Signal Output	$V_{DD} = 10V$, $R_L = 10\ k\Omega$, $R_{IN} = 1\ k\Omega$, $V_{CC} = 10V$ Square Wave, *(Figure 6)*		400		mVp-p
	Maximum Control Input Frequency (f at V_{os} = 1/2 V_{DDp-p})	$R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, $C_L = 50$ pF, *(Figure 7)*				
		$V_{DD} = 5V$		6.0		MHz
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		8.0		MHz
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		8.5		MHz
C_{is}	Signal Input Capacitance			8		pF
C_{OS}	Signal Output Capacitance			8		pF
C_{ios}	Feedthrough Capacitance			0.5		pF
C_{IN}	Control Input Capacitance			5	7.5	pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The tables of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provide conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: $V_{SS} = 0V$ unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: These devices should not be connected to circuits with the power "ON".

Note 4: In all cases, there is approximately 5 pF of probe and jig capacitance on the output; however, this capacitance is included in C_L wherever it is specified.

ac test circuits and switching time waveforms

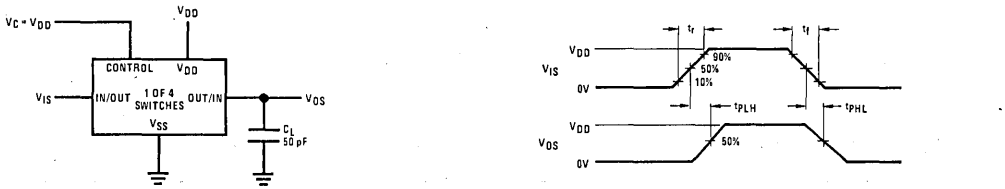


FIGURE 1. t_{PHL}, t_{PLH} Propagation Delay Time Signal Input to Signal Output

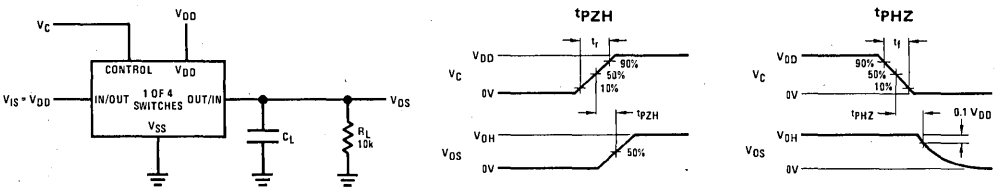


FIGURE 2. t_{PZH}, t_{PHZ} Propagation Delay Time Control to Signal Output

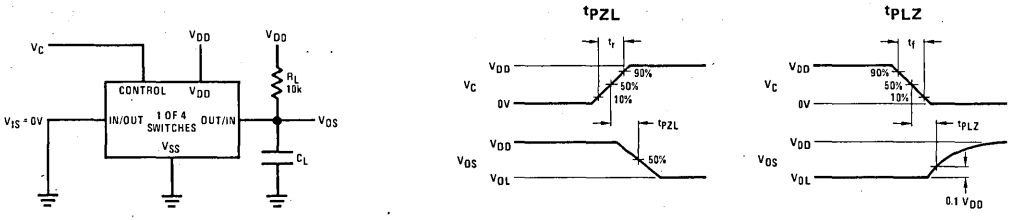


FIGURE 3. t_{PZL}, t_{PLZ} Propagation Delay Time Control to Signal Output

ac test circuits and switching time waveforms (Continued)

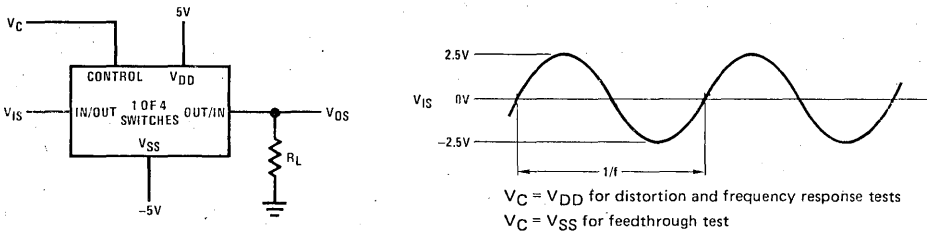


FIGURE 4. Sine Wave Distortion, Frequency Response and Feedthrough

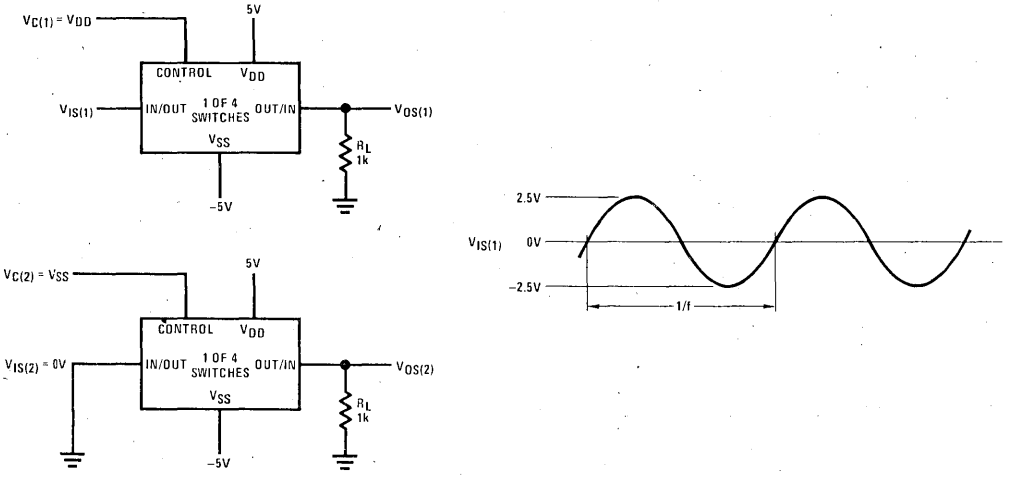


FIGURE 5. Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches

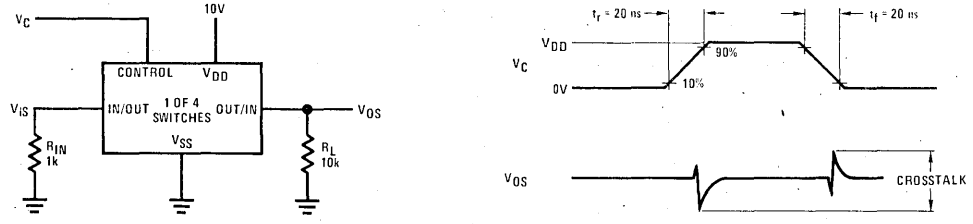


FIGURE 6. Crosstalk: Control Input to Signal Output

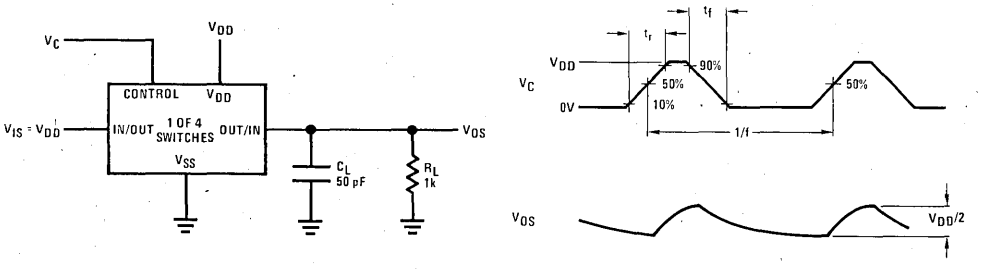
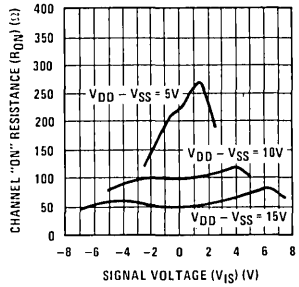


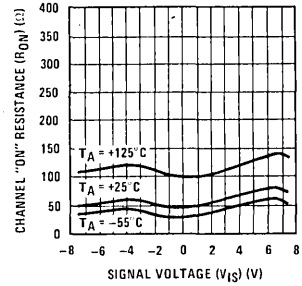
FIGURE 7. Maximum Control Input Frequency

typical performance characteristics

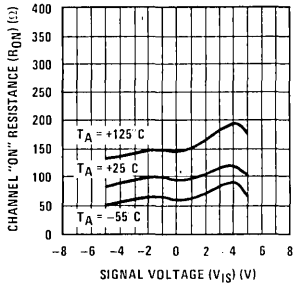
"ON" Resistance vs Signal Voltage for $T_A = 25°C$



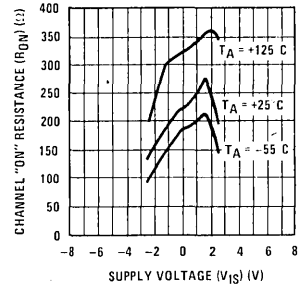
"ON" Resistance as a Function of Temperature for $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 15V$



"ON" Resistance as a Function of Temperature for $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10V$



"ON" Resistance as a Function of Temperature for $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 5V$



special considerations

In applications where separate power sources are used to drive V_{DD} and the signal input, the V_{DD} current capability should exceed V_{DD}/R_L (R_L = effective external load of the 4 CD4066BM/CD4066BC bilateral switches). This provision avoids any permanent current flow or clamp action on the V_{DD} supply when power is applied or removed from CD4066BM/CD4066BC.

In certain applications, the external load-resistor current may include both V_{DD} and signal-line components. To avoid drawing V_{DD} current when switch current flows into terminals 1, 4, 8 or 11, the voltage drop across the bidirectional switch must not exceed 0.6V at $T_A \leq 25°C$, or 0.4V at $T_A > 25°C$ (calculated from R_{ON} values shown).

No V_{DD} current will flow through R_L if the switch current flows into terminals 2, 3, 9 or 10.

CD4069M/CD4069C inverter circuits

general description

The CD4069B consists of six inverter circuits and is manufactured using complementary MOS (CMOS) to achieve wide power supply operating range, low power consumption, high noise immunity and symmetric controlled rise and fall times.

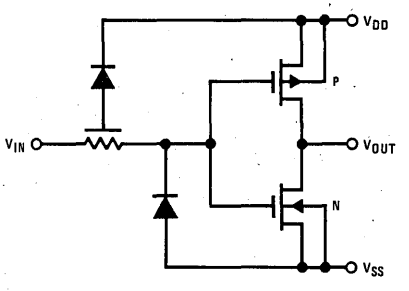
This device is intended for all general purpose inverter applications where the special characteristics of the MM74C901, MM74C903, MM74C907 and CD4049A Hex Inverter/Buffers are not required. In those applications requiring larger noise immunity the MM74C14 or MM74C914 Hex Schmitt Trigger is suggested.

All inputs are protected from damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

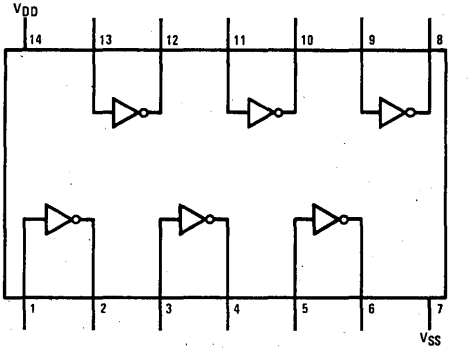
features

■ Wide supply voltage range	3V to 15V
■ High noise immunity	0.45 V_{DD} typ
■ Low power TTL compatibility	fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
■ Equivalent to MM54C04/MM74C04	

schematic and connection diagrams

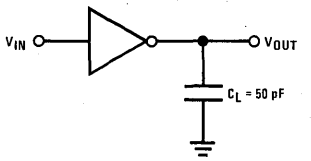


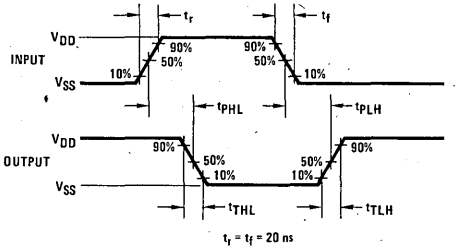
Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

ac test circuit and switching time waveforms





$t_r = t_f = 20$ ns

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4069M	−55°C to +125°C
CD4069C	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics

CD4069M (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		0.25			0.25		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.5			0.5		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		1.0			1.0		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.10		-10^{-5}	−0.10		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.10		10^{-5}	0.10		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4069C (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1.0			1.0		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2.0			2.0		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4.0			4.0		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95			4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95			9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95			14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		8.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−8.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.30		-10^{-5}	−0.30		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.30		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200kΩ, t_r and $t_f \leq$ 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time From Input To Output	V_{DD} = 5V		50	90	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		30	60	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		25	50	ns
t_{THL} or t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		80	150	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Gate		6	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	Any Gate (Note 3)		12		pF

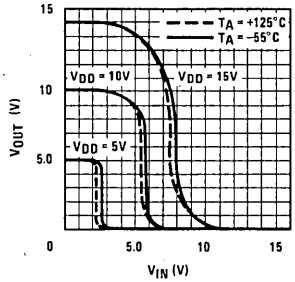
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

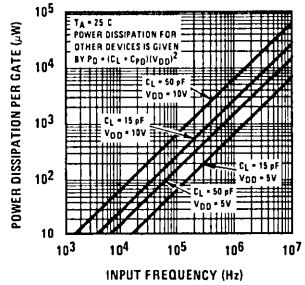
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note—AN-90.

typical performance characteristics

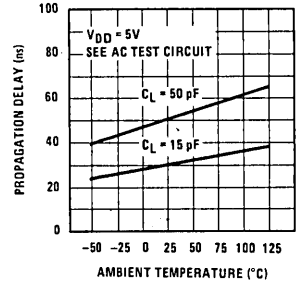
Gate Transfer Characteristics



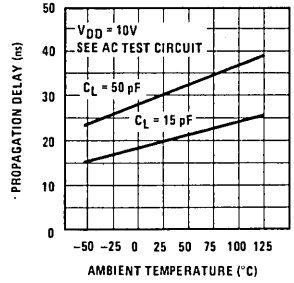
Power Dissipation vs Frequency



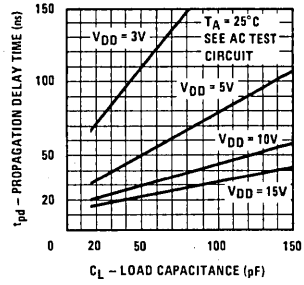
Propagation Delay vs Ambient Temperature



Propagation Delay vs Ambient Temperature



Propagation Delay Time vs Load Capacitance



CD4070BM/CD4070BC quad 2-input EXCLUSIVE-OR gate

general description

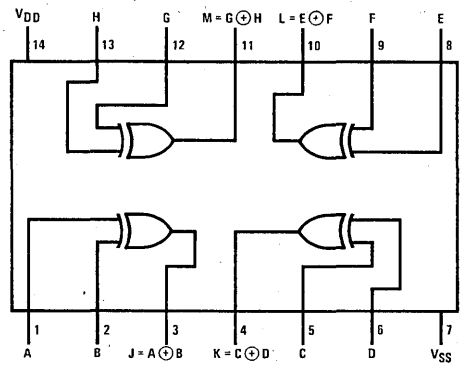
Employing complementary MOS (CMOS) transistors to achieve wide power supply operating range, low power consumption and high noise margin this gate provides basic functions used in the implementation of digital integrated circuit systems. The N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors provide a symmetrical circuit with output swing essentially equal to the supply voltage. No dc power other than that caused by leakage current is consumed during static condition. All inputs are protected from damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Pin compatible to CD4030A
- Equivalent to MM54C86/MM74C86 and MC14507B

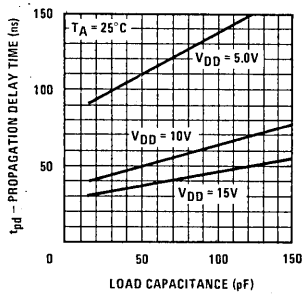
connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package



typical performance characteristics

Propagation Delay Time vs Load Capacitance



truth table

INPUTS		OUTPUTS
A	B	Y
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} DC Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} DC Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4070BC	−40°C to +85°C
CD4070BM	−55°C to +125°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4070BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		0.25			0.25		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.5			0.5		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		1.0			1.0		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4070BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C		85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1.0			1.0		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2.0			2.0		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4.0			4.0		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, t_r and $t_f \leq$ 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

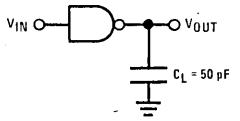
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time From Input To Output	V_{DD} = 5V		110	185	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	90	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	75	ns
t_{THL} or t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	Any Input (Note 3)		20		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

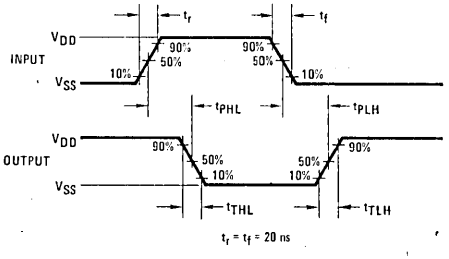
Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note—AN-90.

ac test circuit and switching time waveforms



Note: Delays measured with input t_r, t_f = 20 ns.



CD4071BM/CD4071BC quad 2-input OR buffered B series gate
CD4081BM/CD4081BC quad 2-input AND buffered B series gate

general description

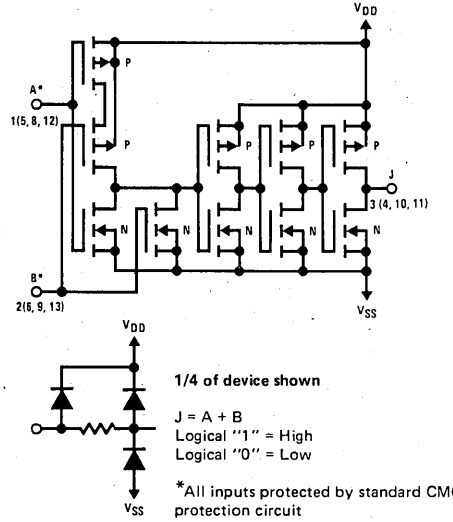
These quad gates are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. They have equal source and sink current capabilities and conform to standard B series output drive. The devices also have buffered outputs which improve transfer characteristics by providing very high gain.

All inputs are protected against static discharge with diodes to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

- Low power TTL compatability, fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- 5V–10V–15V parametric ratings
- Symmetrical output characteristics
- Maximum input leakage 1μA at 15V over full temperature range

schematic and connection diagrams

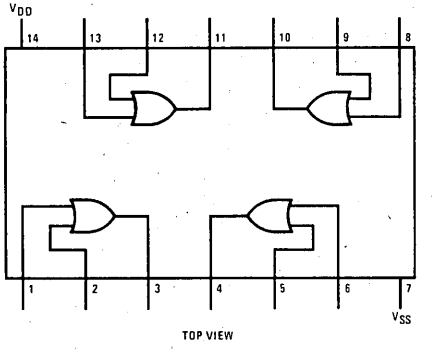


1/4 of device shown

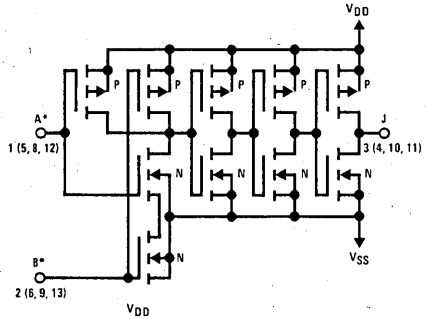
J = A + B
Logical "1" = High
Logical "0" = Low

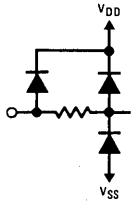
*All inputs protected by standard CMOS protection circuit

CD4071B
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW



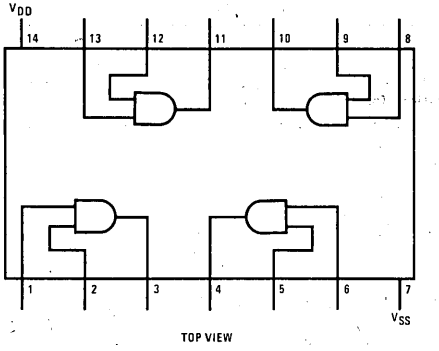


1/4 of device shown

J = A · B
Logical "1" = High
Logical "0" = Low

*All inputs protected by standard CMOS protection circuit.

CD4081B
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Notes 1 and 2)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.5V to V_{DD} + 0.5V
Package Dissipation	500 mW
V_{DD} Range	−0.5 V_{DC} to +18 V_{DC}
Storage Temperature	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

operating conditions

Operating V_{DD} Range	3 V_{DC} to 15 V_{DC}
Operating Temperature Range	
CD4071BM, CD4081BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4071BC, CD4081BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4071BM, CD4081BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		+25°C			+125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		0.25		0.004	0.25		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.50		0.005	0.50		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		1.0		0.006	1.0		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.0V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.10		-10^{-5}	−0.10		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.10		10^{-5}	0.10		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: All voltages measured with respect to V_{SS} unless otherwise specified.

dc electrical characteristics CD4071BC, CD4081BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C MIN	−40°C MAX	+25°C MIN	+25°C TYP	+25°C MAX	+85°C MIN	+85°C MAX	UNITS
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1		0.004	1		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2		0.005	2		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4		0.006	4		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\mu A$	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1.0V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.0V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.30		-10^{-5}	−0.30		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.30		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics CD4071BC, CD4071BM

T_A = 25°C, Input t_r; t_f = 20 ns. C_L = 50 pF. R_L=200KΩ Typical temperature coefficient is 0.3%/°C

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, High-to-Low Level	V_{DD} = 5V	100	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	40	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	30	70	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, Low-to-High Level	V_{DD} = 5V	90	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	40	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	30	70	ns
t_{THL},t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V	90	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input	5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity	Any Gate	18		pF

ac electrical characteristics CD4081BC, CD4081BM

T_A = 25°C, Input t_r; t_f = 20 ns. C_L = 50 pF. R_L = 200K Typical temperature coefficient is 0.3%/°C

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, High-to-Low Level	V_{DD} = 5V	100	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	40	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	30	70	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, Low-to-High Level	V_{DD} = 5V	120	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	35	70	ns
t_{THL},t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V	90	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V	50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V	40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input	5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity	Any Gate	18		pF

typical performance characteristics

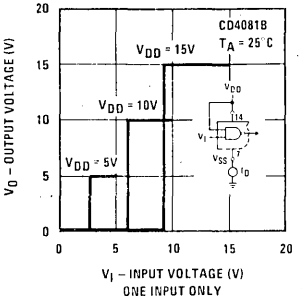


FIGURE 1. Typical Transfer Characteristics

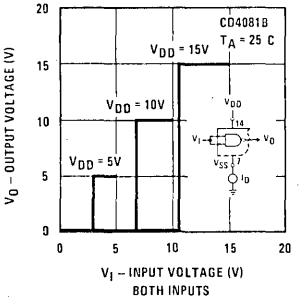


FIGURE 2. Typical Transfer Characteristics

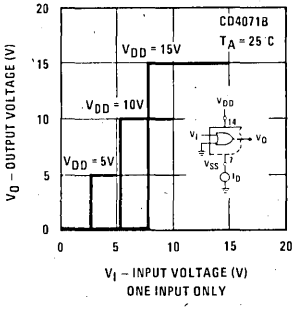


FIGURE 3. Typical Transfer Characteristics

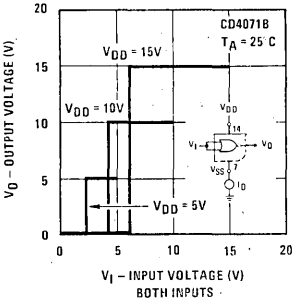


FIGURE 4. Typical Transfer Characteristics

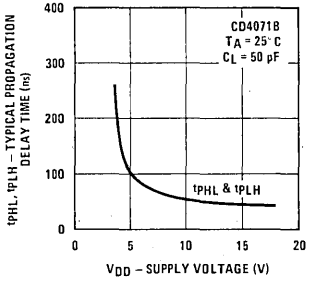


FIGURE 5

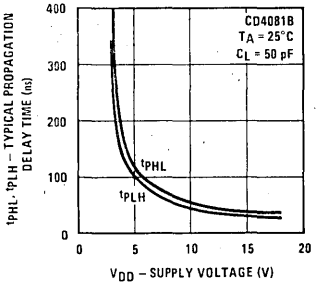


FIGURE 6

typical performance characteristics (con't)

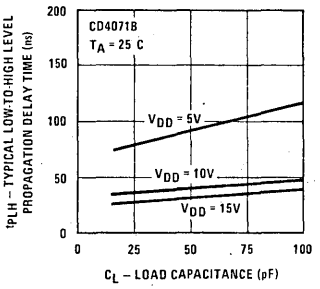


FIGURE 7

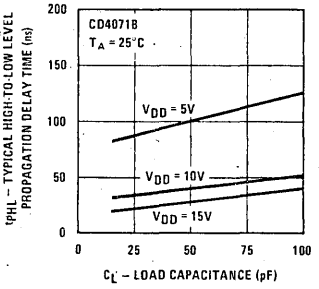


FIGURE 8

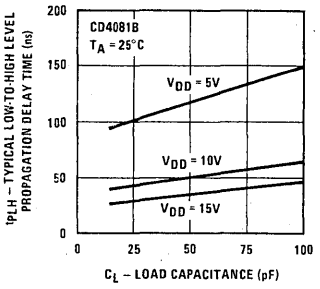


FIGURE 9

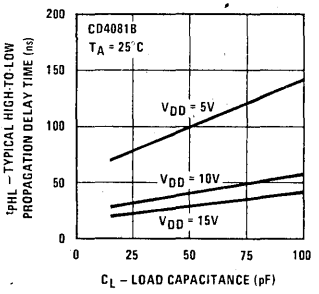


FIGURE 10

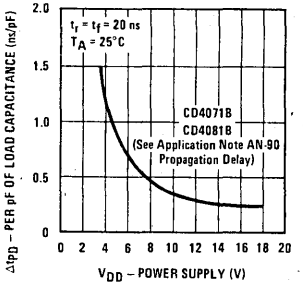


FIGURE 11

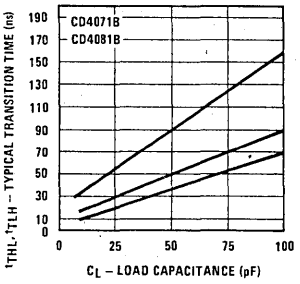


FIGURE 12

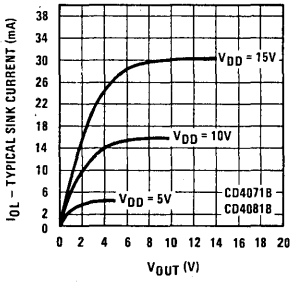


FIGURE 13

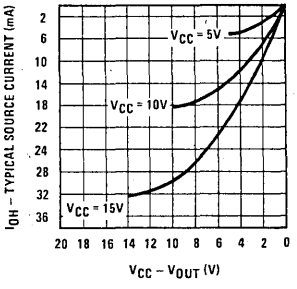


FIGURE 14

CD4073BM/CD4073BC double buffered triple 3-input NAND gate
CD4075BM/CD4075BC double buffered triple 3-input NOR gate

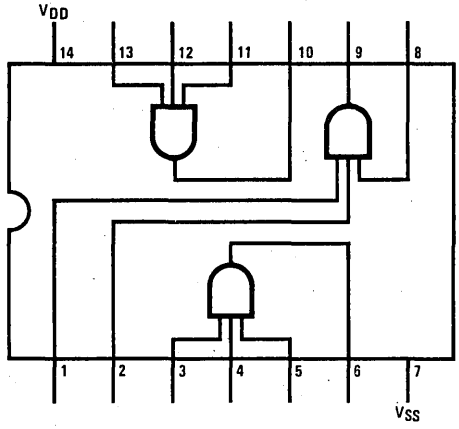
general description

These triple gates are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N- and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. They have equal source and sink current capabilities and conform to standard B series output drive. The devices also have buffered outputs which improve transfer characteristics by providing very high gain. All inputs are protected against static discharge with diodes to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

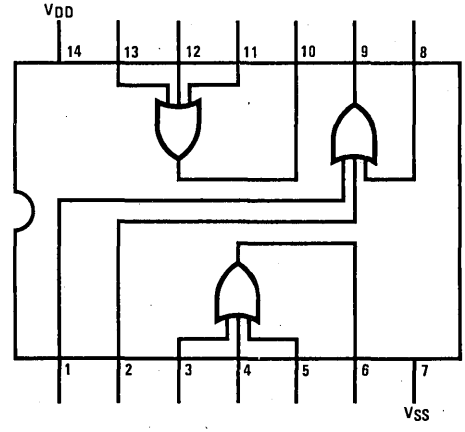
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3.0 V to 15 V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- 5 V - 10 V - 15 V parametric ratings
- Symmetrical output characteristics
- Maximum input leakage 1 μA at 15 V over full temperature range

connection diagrams



CD4073 Triple 3-Input AND Gate
TOP VIEW



CD4075B Triple 3-Input OR Gate
TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings (Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD}	DC Supply Voltage	$-0.5\,V_{DC}$ to $+18\,V_{DC}$
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	$-0.5\,V_{DC}$ to $V_{DD} + 0.5\,V_{DC}$
T_S	Storage Temperature Range	$-65°C$ to $+150°C$
P_D	Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L	Lead Temperature (soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions (Note 2)

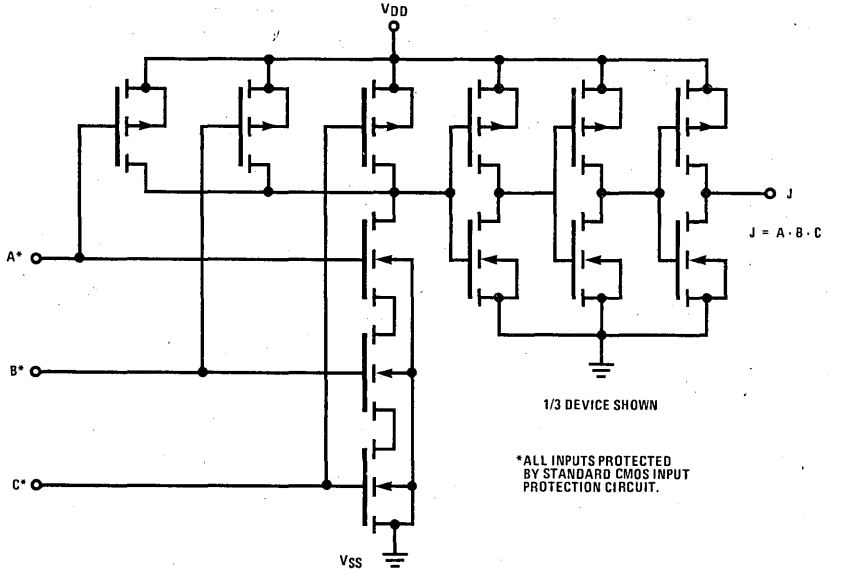
V_{DD}	DC Supply Voltage	$+5\,V_{DC}$ to $+15\,V_{DC}$
V_{IN}	Input Voltage	$0\,V_{DC}$ to $V_{DD}\,V_{DC}$
T_A	Operating Temperature Range	
CD4073BM/CD4075BM		$-55°C$ to $+125°C$
CD4073BC/CD4075BC		$-40°C$ to $+85°C$

dc electrical characteristics— CD4073BM/CD4075BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C MIN	−55°C MAX	+25°C MIN	+25°C TYP	+25°C MAX	+125°C MIN	+125°C MAX	UNITS
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$		0.25		0.004	0.25		7.5	μA
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$		0.5		0.005	0.5		15	μA
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$		1.0		0.006	1.0		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$V_{DD} = 5\,V,\ V_O = 0.5\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V,\ V_O = 1.0\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V,\ V_O = 1.5\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$V_{DD} = 5\,V,\ V_O = 4.5\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V,\ V_O = 9.0\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V,\ V_O = 13.5\,V$ | $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{DD} = 5\,V,\ V_O = 0.4\,V$	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V,\ V_O = 0.5\,V$	1.6		1.3	2.2		0.90		mA
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V,\ V_O = 1.5\,V$	4.2		3.4	8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{DD} = 5\,V,\ V_O = 4.6\,V$	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V,\ V_O = 9.5\,V$	−1.6		−1.3	−2.2		−0.90		mA
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V,\ V_O = 13.5\,V$	−4.2		−3.4	−8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	$V_{DD} = 15\,V,\ V_{IN} = 0\,V$		−0.10		-10^{-5}	−0.10		−1.0	μA
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V,\ V_{IN} = 15\,V$		0.10		10^{-5}	0.10		1.0	μA

Notes on following page.

schematic diagram



CD4073BC

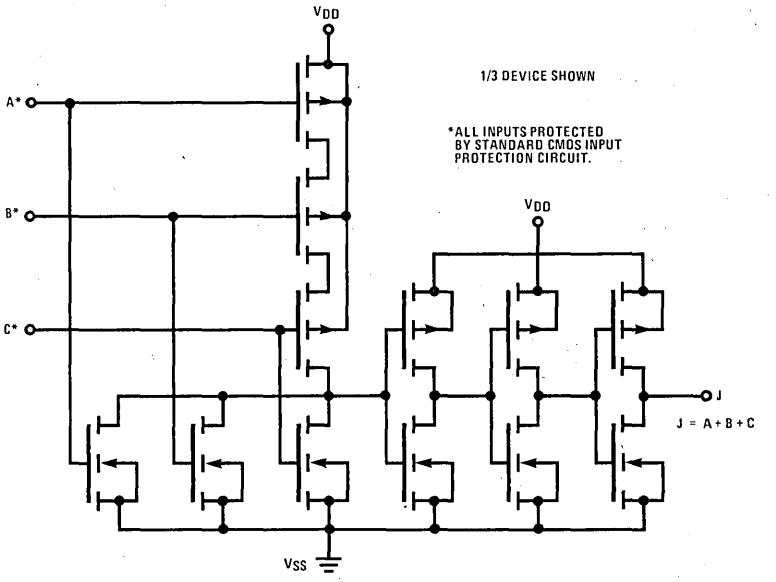
dc electrical characteristics— CD4073BC/CD4075BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	-40°C		+25°C			+85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5 V		1		0.004	1		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10 V		2		0.005	2		15	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V		4		0.006	4		30	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.5 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 1.0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 4.5 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 9.0 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 13.5 V, $\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\,\mu A$	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 0.4 V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 0.5 V	1.3		1.1	2.2		0.90		mA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 1.5 V	3.6		3.0	8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5 V, V_O = 4.6 V	-0.52		-0.44	-0.88		-0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_O = 9.5 V	-1.3		-1.1	-2.2		-0.90		mA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_O = 13.5 V	-3.6		-3.0	-8		-2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 0 V		-0.30		-10^{-5}	-0.30		-1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15 V, V_{IN} = 15 V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.30		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0 V unless otherwise specified.

schematic diagram



CD4075BC

ac electrical characteristics—CD4073BM/CD4073BC, CD4075BM/CD4075BC

$T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50\,pF$, $R_L = 200k$, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	CD4073BC CD4073BM			CD4075BC CD4075BM			UNITS
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay, High to Low Level	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$		130	250		140	250	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$		60	100		70	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$		40	70		50	70	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay, Low to High Level	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$		140	250		130	250	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$		70	100		50	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$		50	70		40	70	ns
t_{THL} t_{TLH}	Transition Time	$V_{DD} = 5\,V$		90	200		90	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10\,V$		50	100		50	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15\,V$		40	80		40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance (See Note 3)	Any Input		5	7.5		5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity (See Note 4)	Any Gate		17			17		pF

Note 3: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 4: C_{PD} determines the no load AC power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family characteristics Application Note AN-90.

CD4076BM/CD4076BC TRI-STATE® quad D flip-flop

general description

The CD4076BM/CD4076BC TRI-STATE quad D flip-flop is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N and P-channel enhancement transistors. The four D type flip-flops operate synchronously from a common clock. The TRI-STATE output allows the device to be used in bus organized systems. The outputs are placed in the TRI-STATE mode when either of the two output disable pins are in the logic "1" level. The input disables allow the flip-flops to remain in their present states without disrupting the clock. If either of the two input disables is taken to a logic "1" level, the Q outputs are fed back to the inputs and in this manner the flip-flops do not change state.

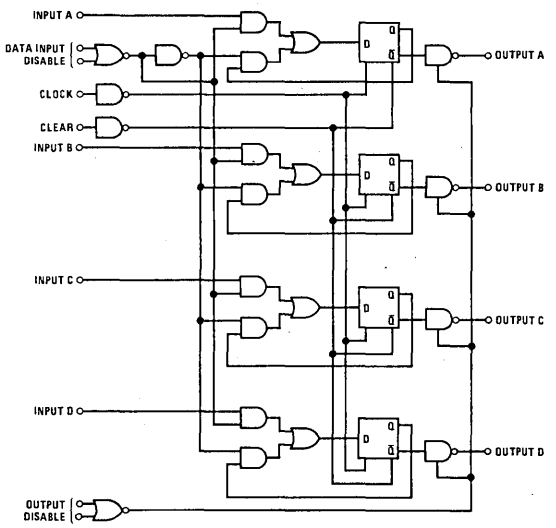
Clearing is enabled by taking the clear input to a logic "1" level. Clocking occurs on the positive-going transition.

All inputs are protected against damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

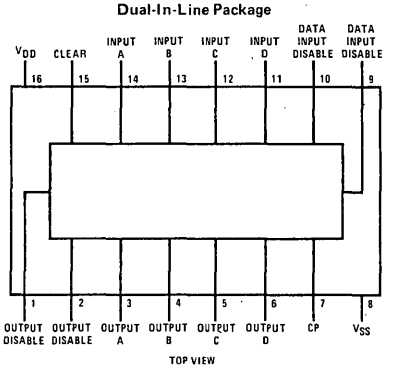
features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- High impedance TRI-STATE outputs
- Inputs can be disabled without gating the clock
- Equivalent to MM54C173/MM74C173

logic and connection diagrams



Dual-In-Line Package



truth table

t_n		t_{n+1}
DATA INPUT DISABLE	DATA INPUT	OUTPUT
Logic "1" on One or Both Inputs	X	Q_n
Logic "0" on Both Inputs	1	1
Logic "0" on Both Inputs	0	0

absolute maximum ratings (Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

operating conditions (Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4076BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4076BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4076BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5			5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10			10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20			20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95			4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95			9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95			14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA
I_{OZ}	Output Current in High Impedance State	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4076BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20			20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40			40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80			80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95			4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95			9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95			14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA

dc electrical characteristics (con't) CD4076BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	-40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		-0.3		-10^{-5}	-0.3		-1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA
I_{OZ}	Output Current in High Impedance State	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		-0.3		-10^{-5}	-0.3		-1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200kΩ, and t_r = t_f = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time From Clock to Output	V_{DD} = 5V		220	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		80	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		65	160	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time From Clear to Output	V_{DD} = 5V		240	490	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		90	180	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		70	145	ns
t_{SU}	Minimum Input Data Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		40	80	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		15	30	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		12	25	ns
t_H	Minimum Input Data Hold Time	V_{DD} = 5V		-40	0	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		-12	0	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		-10	0	ns
t_{SU}	Minimum Input Disable Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		35	70	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		28	55	ns
t_H	Minimum Input Disable Hold Time	V_{DD} = 5V		-75	0	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		-30	0	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		-25	0	ns
t_{PHZ}, t_{PLZ}	Propagation Delay Time From Output Disable to High Impedance State	V_{DD} = 5V, R_L = 1.0k		170	340	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V, R_L 1.0k		70	140	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V, R_L 1.0k		56	115	ns
t_{PZH}, t_{PZL}	Propagation Delay From Output Disable to Logical "1" Level or Logical "0" Level (From High Impedance State)	V_{DD} = 5V, R_L = 1.0k		170	340	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V, R_L = 1.0k		70	140	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V, R_L = 1.0k		56	115	ns
t_{THL} or t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{DD} = 5V	3.0	4.0		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V	7.0	12.0		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V	8.75	15.0		MHz
t_{WH}	Minimum Clear Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		150		ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		70		ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		56		ns
t_{RCL}, t_{FCL}	Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V	10			μs
		V_{DD} = 10V	5			μs
		V_{DD} = 15V	2			μs
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Data Inputs (A, B, C, D)		3	7.5	pF
		Other Inputs		6	15	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity	All Four Flip-Flops, (Note 3)		100		pF
C_{OUT}	TRI-STATE® Output Capacitance	Any Output			15	pF

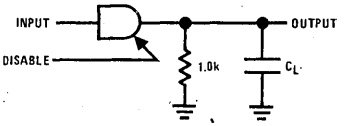
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

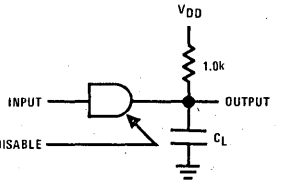
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

ac test circuits and switching time waveforms

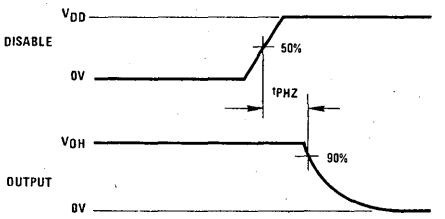
t_{PHZ} and t_{PZH}



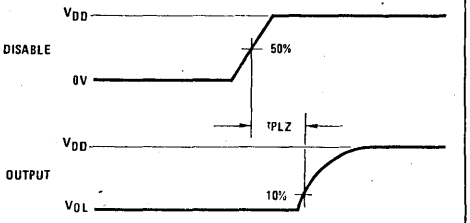
t_{PLZ} and t_{PZL}



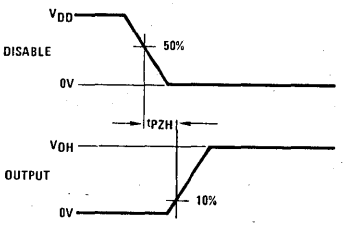
t_{PHZ}



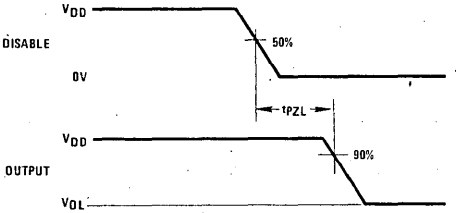
t_{PLZ}

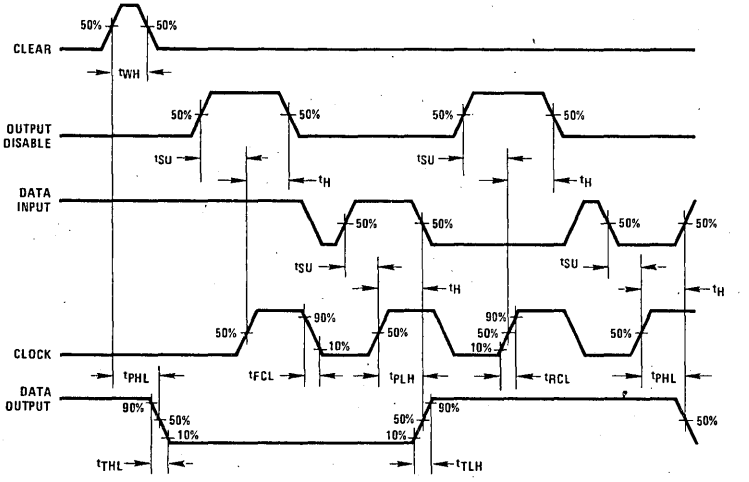


t_{PZH}



t_{PZL}





CD4089BM/CD4089BC binary rate multiplier
CD4527BM/CD4527BC BCD rate multiplier

general description

The CD4089B is a 4-bit binary rate multiplier that provides an output pulse rate which is the input clock pulse rate multiplied by 1/16 times the binary input number. For example, if 5 is the binary input number, there will be 5 output pulses for every 16 clock pulses.

The CD4527B is a 4-bit BCD rate multiplier that provides an output pulse rate which is the input clock pulse rate multiplied by 1/10 times the BCD input number. For example, if 5 is the BCD input number, there will be 5 output pulses for every 10 clock pulses.

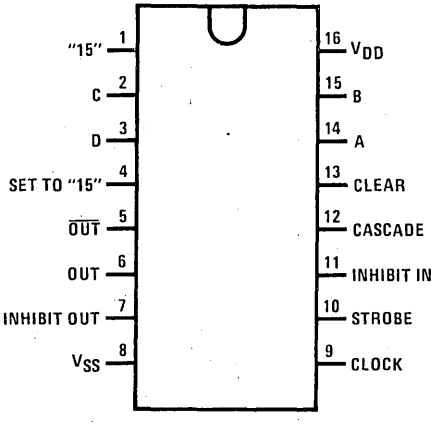
These devices may be used to perform arithmetic operations including multiplication and division, A/D and D/A conversion and frequency division.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Internally synchronous 4-bit counter
- Output clocked on the negative-going edge of clock
- STROBE for inhibiting and enabling outputs
- INHIBIT IN and CASCADE inputs for cascade operation
- Complementary output
- CLEAR and SET inputs
- "9" or "15" output and INHIBIT OUT output

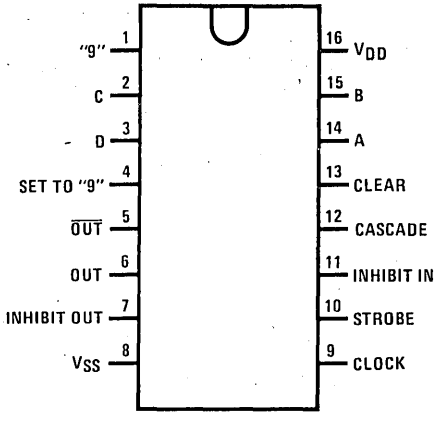
connection diagrams

CD4089B
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

CD4527B
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD}V
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4089BM, CD4527BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4089BC, CD4527BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4089BM, CD4527BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5			5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10			10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20			20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| \leq 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| \leq 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4089BC, CD4527BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20			20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40			40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80			80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| \leq 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| \leq 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA

dc electrical characteristics (Continued) CD4089BC, CD4527BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, Clock to Out or $\overline{Out}$	V_{DD} = 5V		175	350	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		85	170	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		60	120	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, Clock to E_{OUT}	V_{DD} = 5V		300	600	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		120	240	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		75	150	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, Clock to "9" or "15"	V_{DD} = 5V		280	560	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		70	140	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, Set or Clear to Out or $\overline{Out}$	V_{DD} = 5V		500	1100	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		200	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		150	300	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, Cascade to Out	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		35	70	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time, Strobe to Out	V_{DD} = 5V		220	440	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		85	170	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		65	130	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Transition Time, All Outputs	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
$t_{W(CL)}$	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		250	500	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		70	140	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{DD} = 5V		2	1	MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V		5	2.5	MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V		7	3.5	MHz
t_r	Maximum Clock Rise Time	V_{DD} = 5V			5	μs
		V_{DD} = 10V			1.5	μs
		V_{DD} = 15V			1.0	μs
t_f	Maximum Clock Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
		V_{DD} = 10V			15	μs
		V_{DD} = 15V			15	μs
$t_{W(S,R)}$	Minimum Set or Clear Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		125	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		25	55	ns
t_{REM}	Set Removal Time	V_{DD} = 5V		−45	0	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		−20	0	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		−10	0	ns
t_{SET-UP}	Inhibit In Set-Up Time	V_{DD} = 5V		175	350	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		60	120	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		45	90	ns
C_I	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	Per Package, (Note 3)		80		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

truth tables

CD4089B
Binary Rate Multiplier

INPUTS										NUMBER OF PULSES OR OUTPUT LOGIC LEVEL (H OR L)			
D	C	B	A	No. of Clock Pulses	Inh_{In}	Strobe	Cascade	Clear	Set	Pin 6 Out	Pin 5 $\overline{Out}$	Pin 7 Inh Out	Pin 1 "15"
0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	L	H	1	1
0	0	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
0	0	1	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	1
0	0	1	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	1	1
0	1	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	1	1
0	1	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	1	1
0	1	1	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	1	1
0	1	1	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	7	7	1	1
1	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	1	1
1	0	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	1	1
1	0	1	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	1	1
1	0	1	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	11	11	1	1
1	1	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	12	12	1	1
1	1	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	13	13	1	1
1	1	1	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	14	14	1	1
1	1	1	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	15	15	1	1
X	X	X	X	16	1	0	0	0	0	Depends on internal state of counter			
X	X	X	X	16	0	1	0	0	0	L	H	1	1
X	X	X	X	16	0	0	1	0	0	H	*	1	1
1	X	X	X	16	0	0	0	1	0	16	16	H	L
0	X	X	X	16	0	0	0	1	0	L	H	H	L
X	X	X	X	16	0	0	0	0	1	L	H	L	H

*Output same as the first 16 lines of this truth table (depending on values of A, B, C, D)

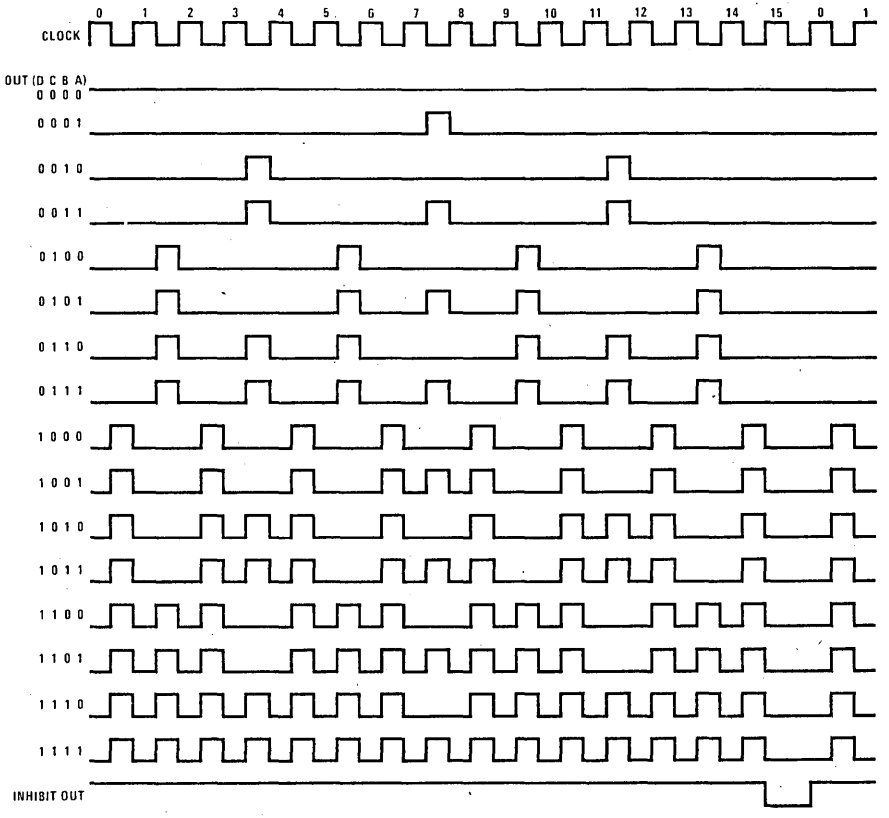
CD4527B
BCD Rate Multiplier

INPUTS										NUMBER OF PULSES OR OUTPUT LOGIC LEVEL (H OR L)			
D	C	B	A	No. of Clock Pulses	Inh_{In}	Strobe	Cascade	Clear	Set	Pin 6 Out	Pin 5 $\overline{Out}$	Pin 7 Inh Out	Pin 1 "9"
0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	L	H	1	1
0	0	0	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
0	0	1	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	1
0	0	1	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	1	1
0	1	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	1	1
0	1	0	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	1	1
0	1	1	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	1	1
0	1	1	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	7	7	1	1
1	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	1	1
1	0	0	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	1	1
1	0	1	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	1	1
1	0	1	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	1	1
1	1	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	1	1
1	1	0	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	1	1
1	1	1	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	8	8	1	1
1	1	1	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	1	1
X	X	X	X	10	1	0	0	0	0	Depends on internal state of counter			
X	X	X	X	10	0	1	0	0	0	L	H	1	1
X	X	X	X	10	0	0	1	0	0	H	*	1	1
1	X	X	X	10	0	0	0	1	0	10	10	H	L
0	X	X	X	10	0	0	0	1	0	L	H	H	L
X	X	X	X	10	0	0	0	0	1	L	H	L	H

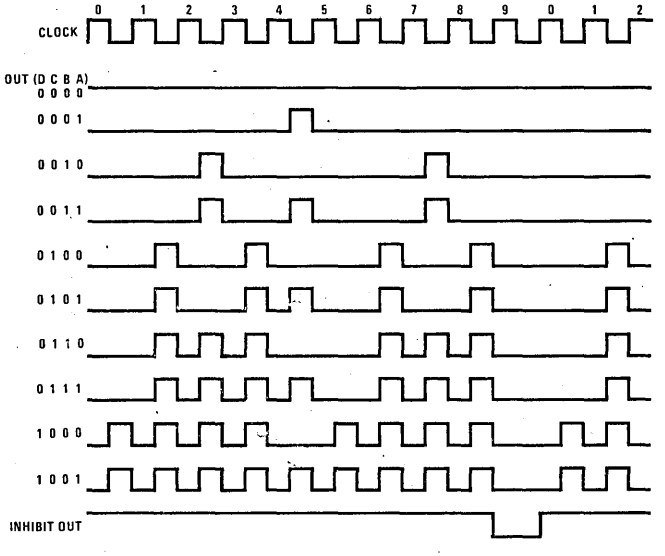
*Output same as the first 16 lines of this truth table (depending on values of A, B, C, D)

logic waveforms

CD4089B
Binary Rate Multiplier

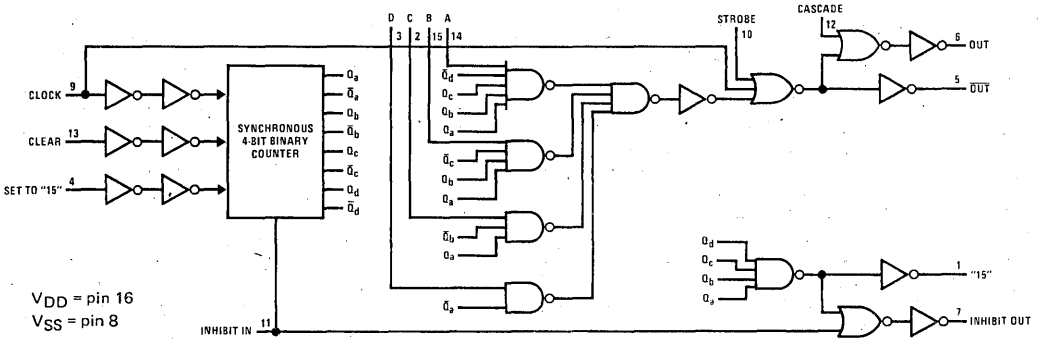


CD4527B
BCD Rate Multiplier

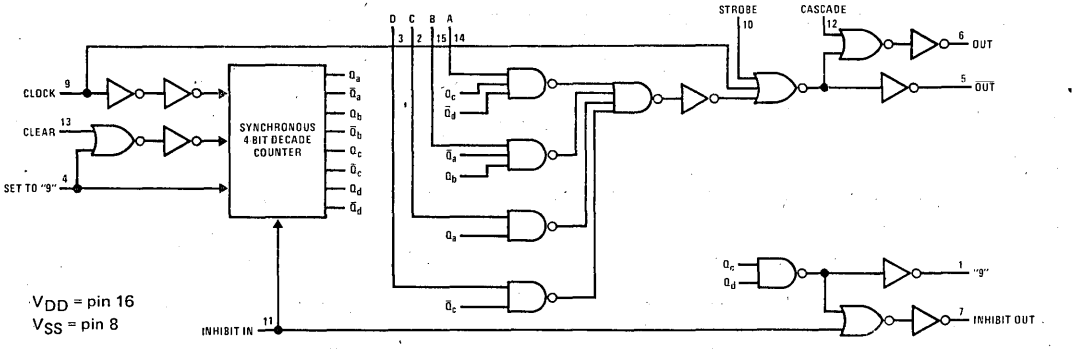


logic diagrams

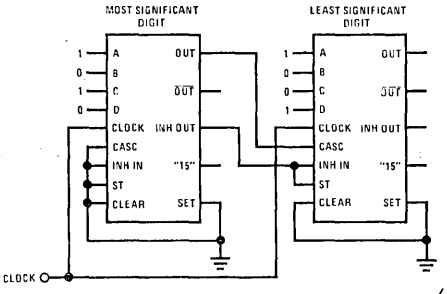
CD4089B
Binary Rate Multiplier



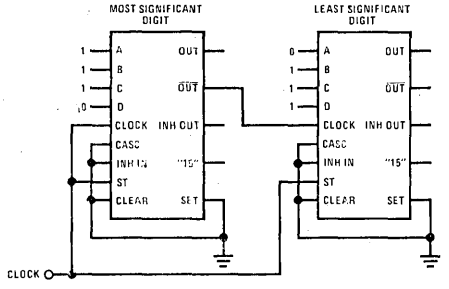
CD4527B
BCD Rate Multiplier



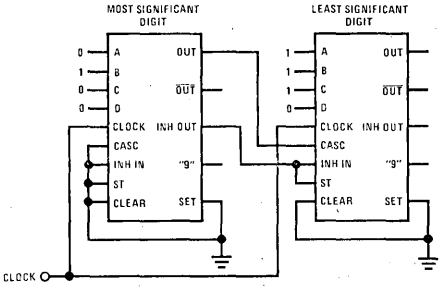
cascading packages



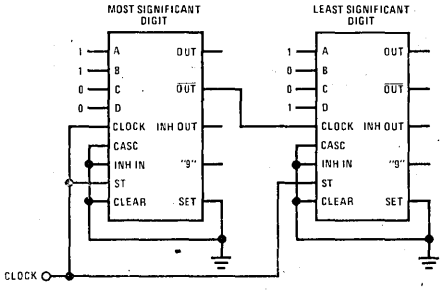
Two CD4089B's cascaded in the "add" mode with a preset number of 89 $\left(\frac{5}{16} + \frac{9}{256} = \frac{89}{256}\right)$



Two CD4089B's cascaded in the "multiply" mode with a preset number of 98 $\left(\frac{7}{16} \times \frac{14}{16} = \frac{98}{256}\right)$



Two CD4527B's cascaded in the "add" mode with a preset number of 27 $\left(\frac{2}{10} + \frac{7}{100} = \frac{27}{100}\right)$



Two CD4527B's cascaded in the "multiply" mode with a preset number of 27 $\left(\frac{3}{10} \times \frac{9}{10} = \frac{27}{100}\right)$

CD4093BM/CD4093BC quad 2-input NAND Schmitt trigger

general description

The CD4093B consists of four Schmitt-trigger circuits. Each circuit functions as a 2-input NAND gate with Schmitt-trigger action on both inputs. The gate switches at different points for positive and negative-going signals. The difference between the positive (V_{T+}) and the negative voltage (V_{T-}) is defined as hysteresis voltage (V_H).

All outputs have equal source and sink currents and conform to standard B-series output drive (see Static Electrical Characteristics).

features

- Wide supply voltage range 3V to 15V
- Schmitt-trigger on each input with no external components
- Noise immunity greater than 50%
- Equal source and sink currents
- No limit on input rise and fall time
- Standard B-series output drive
- Hysteresis voltage (any input) $T_A = 25°C$

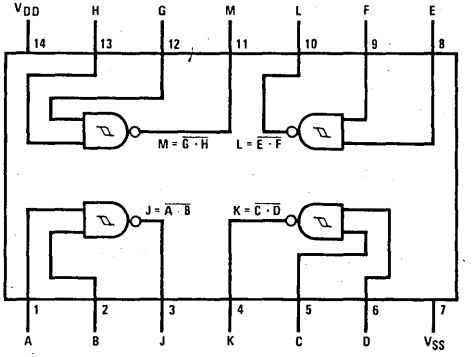
Typical	$V_{DD} = 5V$	$V_H = 1.5V$
	$V_{DD} = 10V$	$V_H = 2.2V$
	$V_{DD} = 15V$	$V_H = 2.7V$
Guaranteed		$V_H = 0.1\ V_{DD}$

applications

- Wave and pulse shapers
- High-noise-environment systems
- Monostable multivibrators
- Astable multivibrators
- NAND logic

connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package



absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

DC Supply Voltage (V_{DD})	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
Input Voltage (V_{IN})	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
Storage Temperature Range (T_S)	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation (P_D)	500 mW
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds) (T_L)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4093BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4093BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4093BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		0.25			0.25		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.5			0.5		15.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		1.0			1.0		30.0	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{IN} = V_{DD}, $\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{IN} = V_{SS}, $\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{T-}	Negative-Going Threshold Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	(Any Input)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V	1.3	2.25	1.5	1.8	2.25	1.5	2.3	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V	2.85	4.5	3.0	4.1	4.5	3.0	4.65	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	4.35	6.75	4.5	6.3	6.75	4.5	6.9	V
V_{T+}	Positive-Going Threshold Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	(Any Input)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	3.5	3.65	2.75	3.3	3.5	2.65	3.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V	7.0	7.15	5.5	6.2	7.0	5.35	7.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	10.5	10.65	8.25	9.0	10.5	8.1	10.5	V
V_H	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{DD} = 5V	0.5	2.35	0.5	1.5	2.0	0.35	2.0	V
	(Any Input)	V_{DD} = 10V	1.0	4.30	1.0	2.2	4.0	0.70	4.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V	1.5	6.30	1.5	2.7	6.0	1.20	6.0	V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{IN} = V_{DD}								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{IN} = V_{SS}								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

dc electrical characteristics CD4093BC (Note 2)

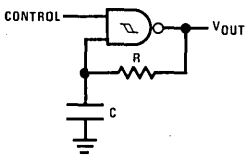
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			+85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1.0			1.0		7.5	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2.0			2.0		15.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4.0			4.0		30.0	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{IN} = V_{DD}, $\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{IN} = V_{SS}, $\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{T-}	Negative-Going Threshold Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	(Any Input)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V	1.3	2.25	1.5	1.8	2.25	1.5	2.30	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V	2.85	4.5	3.0	4.1	4.5	3.0	4.65	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	4.35	6.75	4.5	6.3	6.75	4.5	6.9	V
V_{T+}	Positive-Going Threshold Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	(Any Input)	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	3.5	3.6	2.75	3.3	3.5	2.65	3.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V	7.0	7.15	5.5	6.2	7.0	5.35	7.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	10.5	10.65	8.25	9.0	10.5	8.1	10.5	V
V_H	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{DD} = 5V	0.5	2.35	0.5	1.5	2.0	0.35	2.0	V
	(Any Input)	V_{DD} = 10V	1.0	4.3	1.0	2.2	4.0	0.70	4.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V	1.5	6.3	1.5	2.7	6.0	1.20	6.0	V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{IN} = V_{DD}								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{IN} = V_{SS}								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−8.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

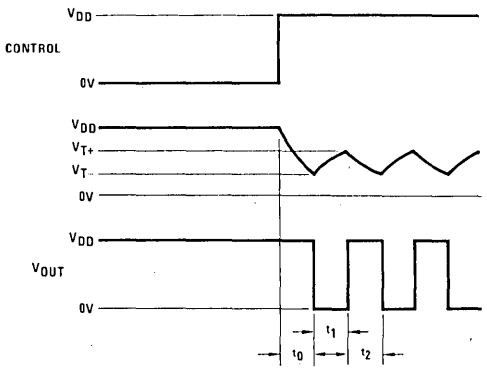
ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, Input t_r, t_f = 20 ns, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time	V_{DD} = 5V		300	600	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		120	300	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		80	240	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		90	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance			5.0	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance			24		pF

typical applications

Gated Oscillator





Assume $t_1 + t_2 >> t_{PHL} + t_{PLH}$ then:

$t_0 = RC \ln [V_{DD}/V_{T-}]$

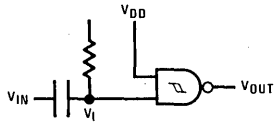
$t_1 = RC \ln [(V_{DD} - V_{T-})/(V_{DD} + V_{T+})]$

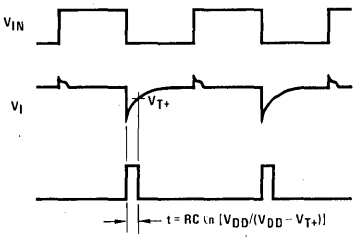
$t_2 = RC \ln [V_{T+}/V_{T-}]$

$$f = \frac{1}{t_1 + t_2} = \frac{1}{RC \ln \frac{(V_{T+})(V_{DD} - V_{T-})}{(V_{T-})(V_{DD} - V_{T+})}}$$

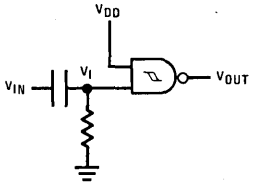
Gated One-Shot

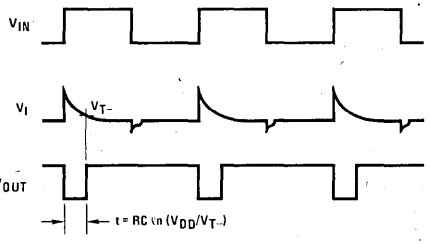
(a) Negative-Edge Triggered





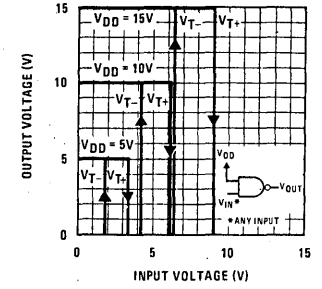
(b) Positive-Edge Triggered



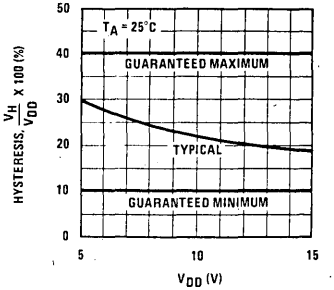


typical performance characteristics

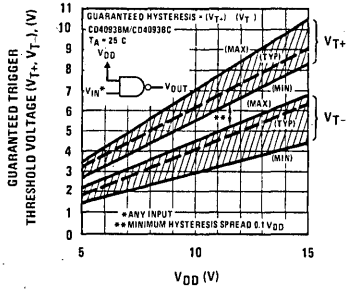
Typical Transfer Characteristics



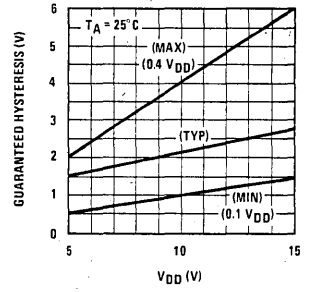
Guaranteed Hysteresis vs V_{DD}



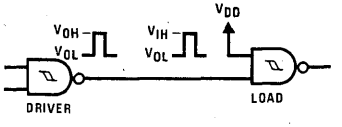
Guaranteed Trigger Threshold Voltage vs V_{DD}

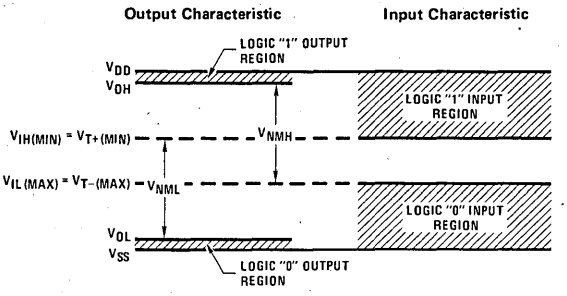


Guaranteed Hysteresis vs V_{DD}



input and output characteristics

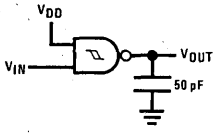


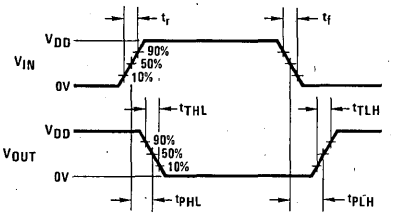


$V_{NML} = V_{IH(MIN)} - V_{OL} \cong V_{IH(MIN)} = V_{T+(MIN)}$

$V_{NMH} = V_{OH} - V_{IL(MAX)} \cong V_{DD} - V_{IL(MAX)} = V_{DD} - V_{T-(MAX)}$

ac test circuits and switching time waveforms





CD40106BM/CD40106BC hex Schmitt trigger

general description

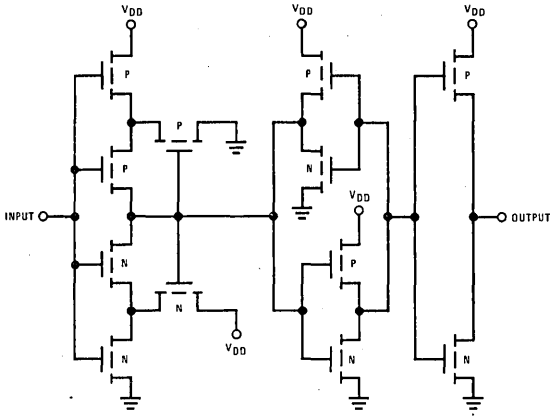
The CD40106B Hex Schmitt Trigger is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N and P-channel enhancement transistors. The positive and negative-going threshold voltages, V_{T+} and V_{T-}, show low variation with respect to temperature (typ 0.0005V/°C at V_{DD} = 10V), and hysteresis, $V_{T+} - V_{T-} \geq 0.2\ V_{DD}$ is guaranteed.

All inputs are protected from damage due to static discharge by diode clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

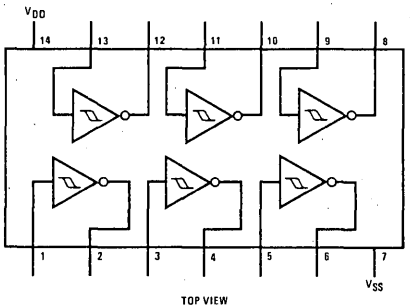
- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.7 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Hysteresis — 0.4 V_{DD} typ, 0.2 V_{DD} guaranteed
- Equivalent to MM54C14/MM74C14
- Equivalent to MC14584B

schematic diagram



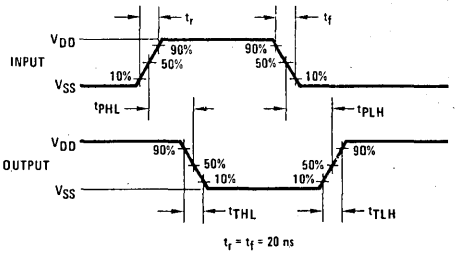
connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

switching time waveforms



$t_r = t_f = 20$ ns

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD40106BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD40106BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD40106BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1.0			1.0		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2.0			2.0		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4.0			4.0		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{T-}	Negative-Going Threshold Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V	0.7	2.0	0.7	1.4	2.0	0.7	2.0	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V	1.4	4.0	1.4	3.2	4.0	1.4	4.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	2.1	6.0	2.1	5.0	6.0	2.1	6.0	V
V_{T+}	Positive-Going Threshold Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	3.0	4.3	3.0	3.6	4.3	3.0	4.3	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V	6.0	8.6	6.0	6.8	8.6	6.0	8.6	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	9.0	12.9	9.0	10.0	12.9	9.0	12.9	V
V_H	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{DD} = 5V	1.0	3.6	1.0	2.2	3.6	1.0	3.6	V
		V_{DD} = 10V	2.0	7.2	2.0	3.6	7.2	2.0	7.2	V
		V_{DD} = 15V	3.0	10.8	3.0	5.0	10.8	3.0	10.8	V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.10		-10^{-5}	−0.10		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.10		10^{-5}	0.10		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note—AN-90.

dc electrical characteristics CD40106BC (Note 2)

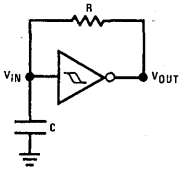
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			+85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		4.0			4.0		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		8.0			8.0		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		16.0			16.0		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{T-}	Negative-Going Threshold Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.5V	0.7	2.0	0.7	1.4	2.0	0.7	2.0	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9V	1.4	4.0	1.4	3.2	4.0	1.4	4.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	2.1	6.0	2.1	5.0	6.0	2.1	6.0	V
V_{T+}	Positive-Going Threshold Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V	3.0	4.3	3.0	3.6	4.3	3.0	4.3	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V	6.0	8.6	6.0	6.8	8.6	6.0	8.6	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	9.0	12.9	9.0	10.0	12.9	9.0	12.9	V
V_H	Hysteresis ($V_{T+} - V_{T-}$)	V_{DD} = 5V	1.0	3.6	1.0	2.2	3.6	1.0	3.6	V
		V_{DD} = 10V	2.0	7.2	2.0	3.6	7.2	2.0	7.2	V
		V_{DD} = 15V	3.0	10.8	3.0	5.0	10.8	3.0	10.8	V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.30		-10^{-5}	−0.30		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.30		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, t_r and t_f = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time From Input To Output	V_{DD} = 5V		220	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		80	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		70	160	ns
t_{THL} or t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	Any Gate (Note 3)		14		pF

typical applications

Low Power Oscillator

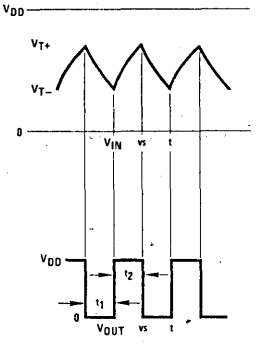


$$t_1 \approx RC \ln \frac{V_{T+}}{V_{T-}}$$

$$t_2 \approx RC \ln \frac{V_{DD} - V_{T-}}{V_{DD} - V_{T+}}$$

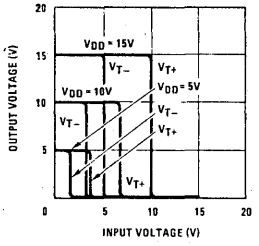
$$f \approx \frac{1}{RC \ln \frac{V_{T+}(V_{DD} - V_{T-})}{V_{T-}(V_{DD} - V_{T+})}}$$

Note: The equations assume
$t_1 + t_2 >> t_{PHL} + t_{PLH}$

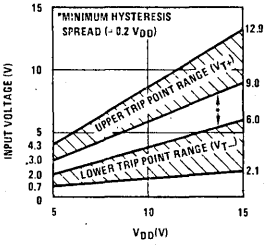


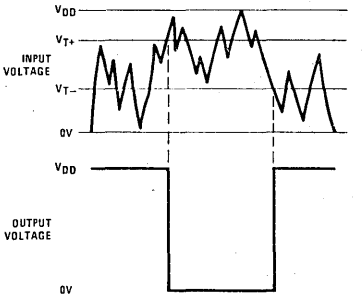
typical performance characteristics

Typical Transfer Characteristics



Guaranteed Trip Point Range





CD40160BM/CD40160BC decade counter with asynchronous clear
CD40161BM/CD40161BC binary counter with asynchronous clear
CD40162BM/CD40162BC decade counter with synchronous clear
CD40163BM/CD40163BC binary counter with synchronous clear

general description

These (synchronous presettable up) counters are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits constructed with N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. They feature an internal carry look-ahead for fast counting schemes and for cascading packages without additional gating.

A low level at the load input disables counting and causes the outputs to agree with the data input after the next positive clock edge. The clear function for the CD40162B and CD40163B is synchronous and a low level at the clear input sets all four outputs low after the next positive clock edge. The clear function for the CD40160B and CD40161B is asynchronous and a low level at the clear input sets all four outputs low, regardless of the state of the clock.

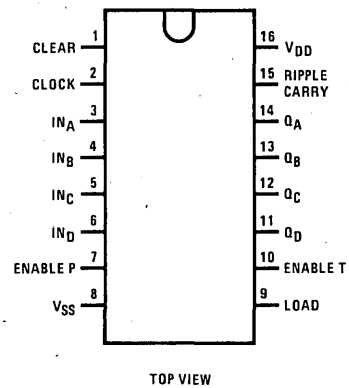
Counting is enabled when both count enable inputs are high. Input T is fed forward to also enable the carry out. The carry output is a positive pulse with a duration approximately equal to the positive portion of Q_A and can be used to enable successive cascaded stages. Logic transitions at the enable P or T inputs can occur when the clock is high or low.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Internal look-ahead for fast counting schemes
- Carry output for N-bit cascading
- Load control line
- Synchronously programmable
- Equivalent to MC14160B, MC14161B, MC14162B, MC14163B
- Equivalent to MM74C160, MM74C161, MM74C162, MM74C163

connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD40XXXBM	−55°C to +125°C
CD40XXXBC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD40160BM, CD40161BM, CD40162BM, CD40163BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5			5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10			10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20			20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.10		-10^{-5}	−0.10		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.10		10^{-5}	0.10		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD40160BC, CD40161BC, CD40162BC, CD40163BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20			20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40			40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80			80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V

dc electrical characteristics (con't) CD40160BC, CD40161BC, CD40162BC, CD40163BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.30		-10^{-5}	−0.30		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.30		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

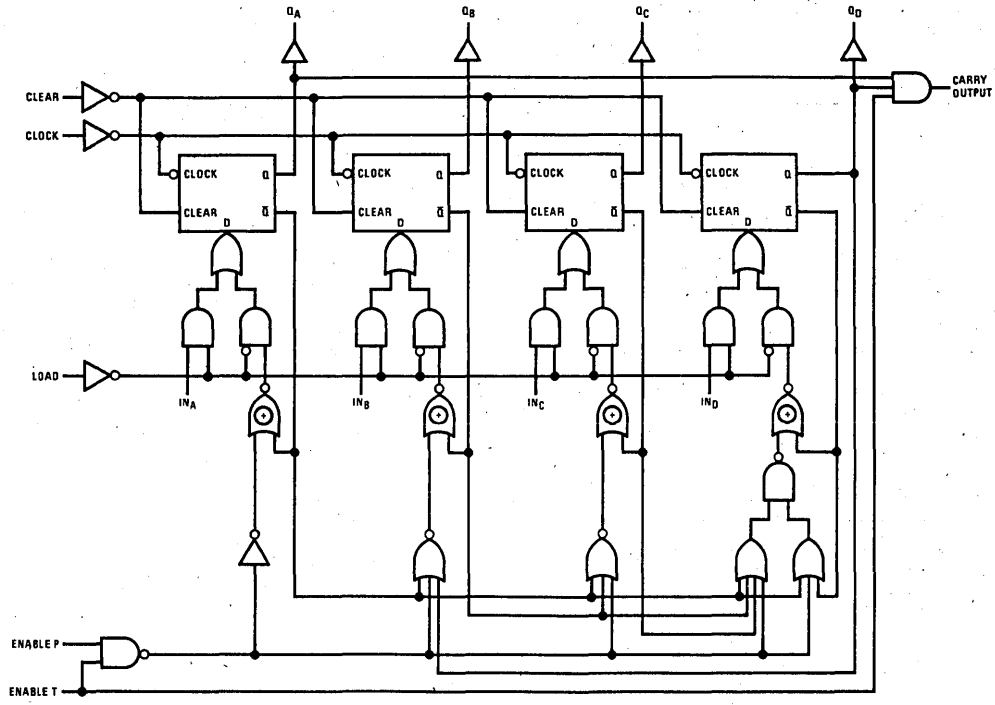
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, unless otherwise specified.

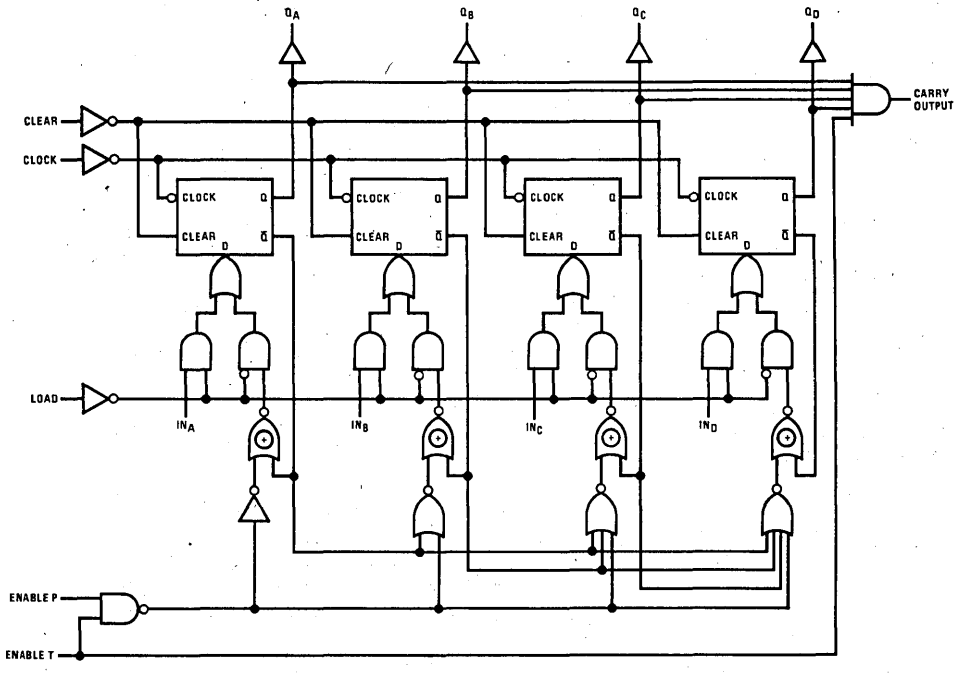
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time From Clock to Q	V_{DD} = 5V		250	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	160	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		80	130	ns
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time From Clock to Carry Out	V_{DD} = 5V		290	450	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		120	190	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		100	160	ns
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time From T Enable to Carry Out	V_{DD} = 5V		180	290	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		70	130	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		60	110	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation Time From Clear to Q (CD40160B, CD40161B Only)	V_{DD} = 5V		190	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		80	80	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		70	70	ns
t_{SU}	Minimum Time Prior to Clock that Data or Load must be Present	V_{DD} = 5V		120		ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		30		ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		25		ns
t_{SU}	Minimum Time Prior to Clock that Enable P or T must be Present	V_{DD} = 5V		170	280	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		70	120	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		60	100	ns
t_{SU}	Minimum Time Prior to Clock that Clear must be Present (CD40162B, CD40163B Only)	V_{DD} = 5V		120	190	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	80	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	70	ns
t_{WL} or t_{WH}	Clock Rise or Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V		125	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		45	90	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		35	70	ns
t_{RCL}, t_{FCL}	Maximum Clock Rise or Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V			15	μs
		V_{DD} = 10V			5.0	μs
		V_{DD} = 15V			5.0	μs
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	V_{DD} = 5V	2	4		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V	5.5	11		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V	7	14		MHz
t_{THL} or t_{TLH}	Transition Time	All Outputs				
		V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input		5.0	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity	(Note 3)		95		pF

logic diagrams

CD40160B, CD40162B Clear is Synchronous for the CD40162B

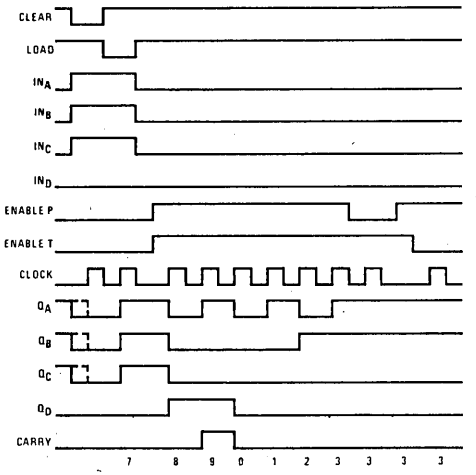


CD40161B, CD40163B Clear is Synchronous for the CD40163B

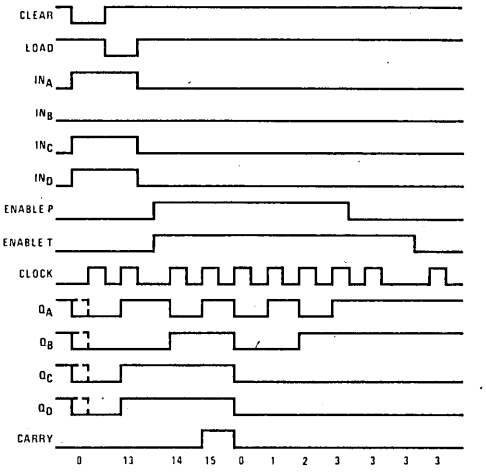


logic waveforms

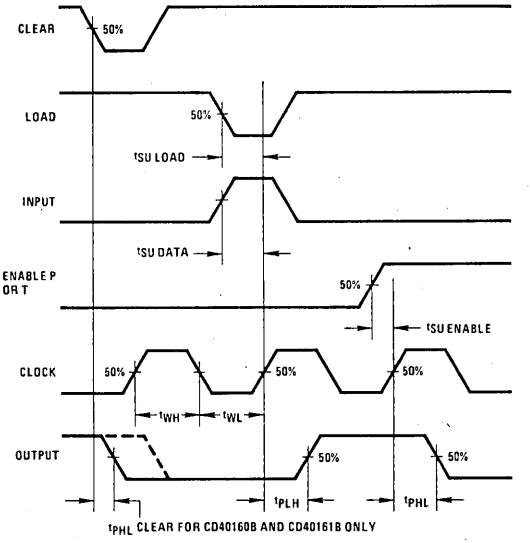
CD40160B, --- CD40162B Decade Counters



CD40161B, --- CD40163B Binary Counters



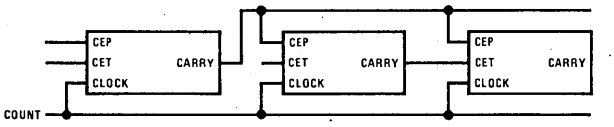
switching time waveforms



Note 1: All input pulses are from generators having the following characteristics: $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns PRR $\leq$ 1 MHz duty cycle $\leq$ 50%, $Z_{OUT} \approx 50\Omega$.

Note 2: All times are measured from 50% to 50%.

cascading packages



CD40174BM/CD40174BC hex D flip-flop
CD40175BM/CD40175BC quad D flip-flop

general description

The CD40174B consists of six positive-edge triggered D-type flip-flops; the true output from each flip-flop are externally available. The CD40175B consists of four positive-edge triggered D-type flip-flops; both the true and complement outputs from each flip-flop are externally available.

All flip-flops are controlled by a common clock and a common clear. Information at the D inputs meeting the set-up time requirements is transferred to the Q outputs on the positive-going edge of the clock pulse. The clearing operation, enabled by a negative pulse at Clear input, clears all Q outputs to logical "0" and $\overline{Q}$'s (CD40175B only) to logical "1."

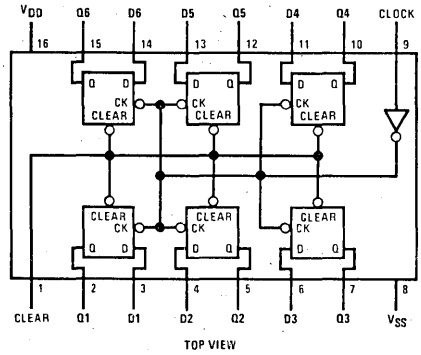
All inputs are protected from static discharge by diode clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Equivalent to MC14174B, MC14175B
- Equivalent to MM74C174, MM74C175

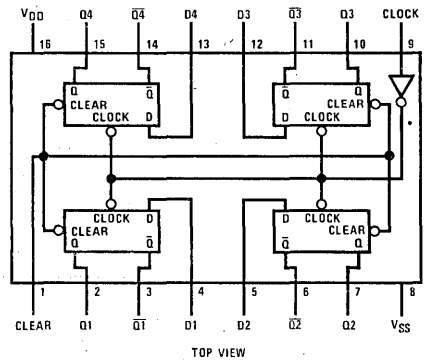
connection diagrams

CD40174B
Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

CD40175B
Dual-In-Line Package



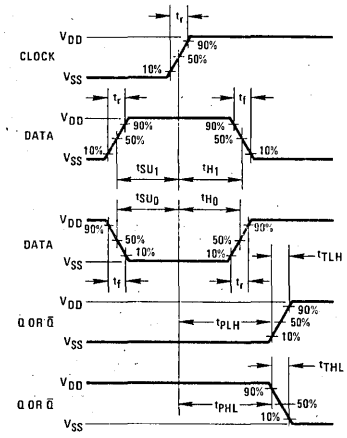
TOP VIEW

truth table

INPUTS			OUTPUTS	
CLEAR	CLOCK	D	Q	$\overline{Q}$*
L	X	X	L	H
H	↑	H	H	L
H	↑	L	L	H
H	H	X	NC	NC
H	L	X	NC	NC

H = High level
L = Low level
X = Irrelevant
↑ = Transition from low to high level
NC = No change
* = $\overline{Q}$ for CD40175B only

switching time waveforms



$t_r = t_f = 20$ ns

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature, (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD40XXXBM	−55°C to +125°C
CD40XXXBC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD40174BM, CD40175BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
		MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD} Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1.0			1.0		30	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V		2.0			2.0		60	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V		4.0			4.0		120	μA
V_{OL} Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH} High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
	V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL} Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH} High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL} Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH} High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN} Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}			−1.0	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}			1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD40174BC, CD40175BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
		MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD} Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		4			4		30	μA
	V_{DD} = 10V		8			8		60	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V		16			16		120	μA
V_{OL} Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH} High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
	V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL} Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH} High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL} Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		8.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH} High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.41	−0.88		−0.36		mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−8.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN} Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.30		-10^{-5}	−0.30		−1.0	μA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.30		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF $R_L = 200k$, and $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns, unless otherwise specified

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL} or t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" or Logical "1" from Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (CD40175 Only)	$V_{DD} = 5V$		190	300	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		75	110	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		60	90	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "0" from Clear to Q	$V_{DD} = 5V$		180	300	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		70	110	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		60	90	ns
t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time to a Logical "1" from Clear to $\overline{Q}$ (CD40175 Only)	$V_{DD} = 5V$		230	400	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		90	150	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		75	120	ns
t_{SU}	Time Prior to Clock Pulse that Data must be Present	$V_{DD} = 5V$	100	45		ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$	40	16		ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$	35	13		ns
t_H	Time after Clock Pulse that Data must be Held	$V_{DD} = 5V$		−11	0	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		−4	0	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		−3	0	ns
t_{THL} or t_{TLH}	Transition Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		50	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		40	80	ns
t_{WH}, t_{WL}	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		130	250	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		45	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		40	80	ns
t_{WL}	Minimum Clear Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		120	250	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		45	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		40	80	ns
t_{RCL}	Maximum Clock Rise Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$	15	450		μs
		$V_{DD} = 10V$	5.0	125		μs
		$V_{DD} = 15V$	5.0	125		μs
t_{fCL}	Maximum Clock Fall Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$	15	50		μs
		$V_{DD} = 10V$	5.0	50		μs
		$V_{DD} = 15V$	5	50		μs
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	$V_{DD} = 5V$	2.0	3.5		MHz
		$V_{DD} = 10V$	5.0	10		MHz
		$V_{DD} = 15V$	6.0	12		MHz
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Clear Input,		10	15	pF
		Other Input		5.0	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation	Per Package, (Note 3)		130		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: $V_{SS} = 0V$ unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

CD40192BM/CD40192BC synchronous 4-bit up/down decade counter
CD40193BM/CD40193BC synchronous 4-bit up/down binary counter

general description

These up/down counters are monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuits. The CD40192BM and CD40192BC are BCD counters. While the CD40193BM and CD40193BC are binary counters.

Counting up and counting down is performed by two count inputs, one being held high while the other is clocked. The outputs change on the positive-going transition of this clock.

These counters feature preset inputs that are enabled when load is a logical "0" and a clear which forces all outputs to "0" when it is at logical "1". The counters also have carry and borrow outputs so that they can be cascaded using no external circuitry.

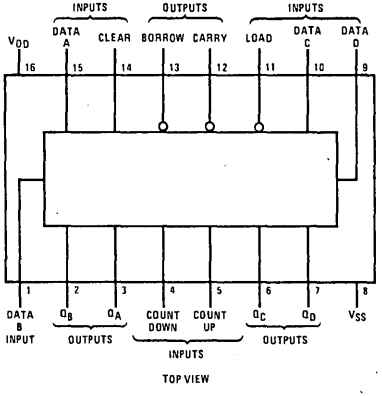
All inputs are protected against damage due to static discharge by clamps to V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

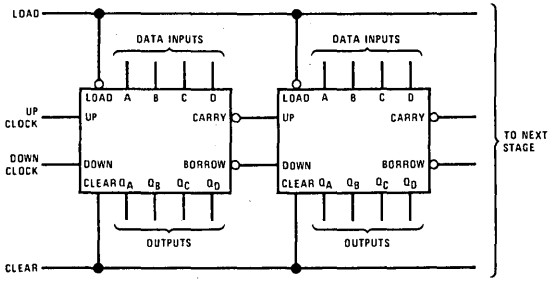
- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Carry and borrow outputs for easy expansion to N-bit by cascading
- Asynchronous clear
- Equivalent to — MM54C192/MM74C192 and MM54C193/MM74C193

connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package



cascading packages



absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature, (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD40192BM, CD40193BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD40192BC, CD40193BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics (Note 2) CD40192BM, CD40193BM

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5			5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10			10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20			20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95			4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95			9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95			14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics (Note 2) CD40192BC, CD40193BC

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20			20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40			40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80			80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05			0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95			4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95			9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95			14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5			1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0			3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0			4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5			3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0			7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0			11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $R_L = 200K\Omega$, $t_r = t_f = 20$ns, unless otherwise specified.

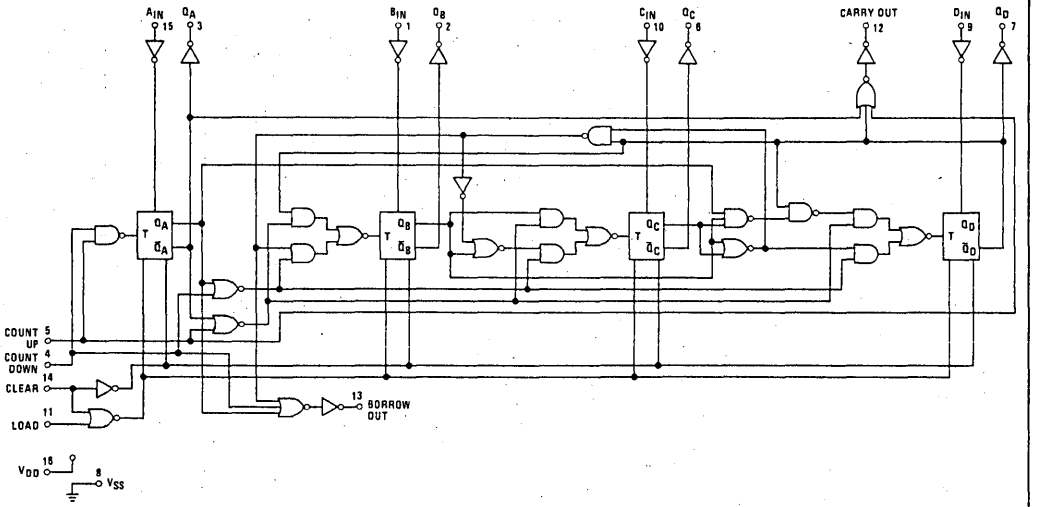
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PLH} or t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time From Count Up Or Count Down To Q	$V_{DD} = 5V$		250	400	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		100	160	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		80	130	ns
t_{PLH} or t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time From Count Up To Carry	$V_{DD} = 5V$		120	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		50	80	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		40	65	ns
t_{PLH} or t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time From Count Down To Borrow	$V_{DD} = 5V$		120	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		50	80	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		40	65	ns
t_{SU}	Time Prior To Load That Data Must Be Present	$V_{DD} = 5V$		100	160	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		30	50	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		25	40	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time From Clear To Q	$V_{DD} = 5V$		130	220	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		60	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		50	80	ns
t_{PLH} or t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time From Load To Q	$V_{DD} = 5V$		300	480	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		120	190	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		95	150	ns
t_{TLH} or t_{THL}	Output Transition Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		50	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		40	80	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Count Frequency	$V_{DD} = 5V$	2.5	4		MHz
		$V_{DD} = 10V$	6	10		MHz
		$V_{DD} = 15V$	7.5	12.5		MHz
t_{RCL} or t_{fCL}	Maximum Count Rise Or Fall Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$	15			μs
		$V_{DD} = 10V$	5			μs
		$V_{DD} = 15V$	2			μs
t_{WH}, t_{WL}	Minimum Count Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		120	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		35	80	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		28	65	ns
t_{WH}	Minimum Clear Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		300	480	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		120	190	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		95	150	ns
t_{WL}	Minimum Load Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		100	160	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		40	65	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		32	55	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Load and Data Inputs (A,B,C,D)		5	7.5	pF
		Count Up, Count Down and Clear		10	15	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity	(Note 3)		100		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

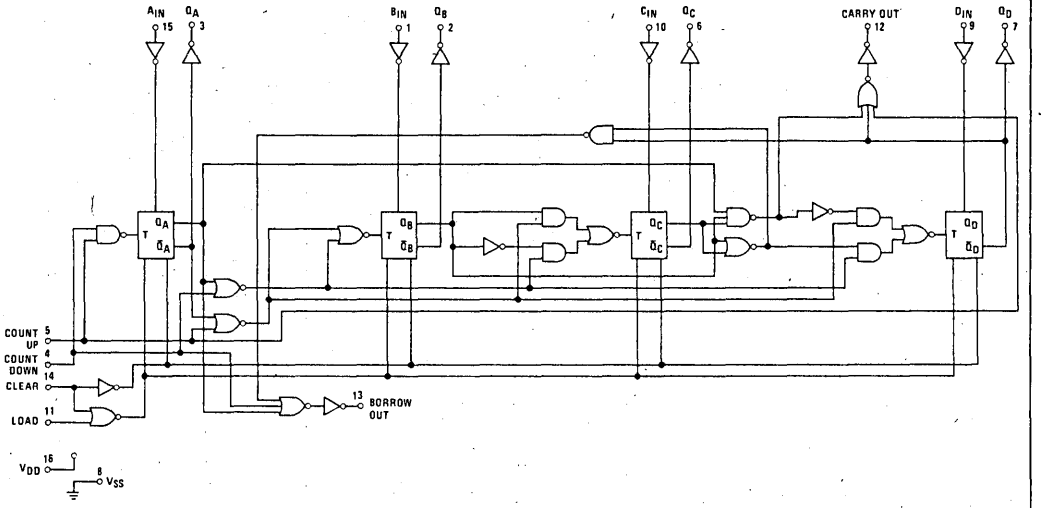
Note 2: $V_{SS} = 0V$ unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note, AN-90.

schematic diagrams

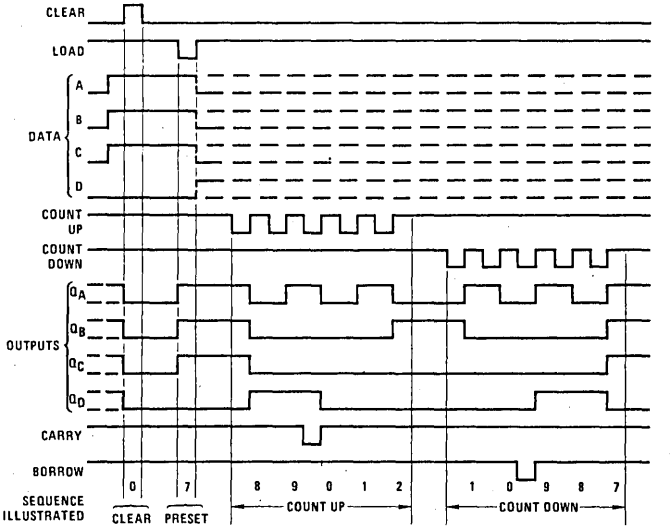


CD40192BM/CD40192BC Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Decade Counter



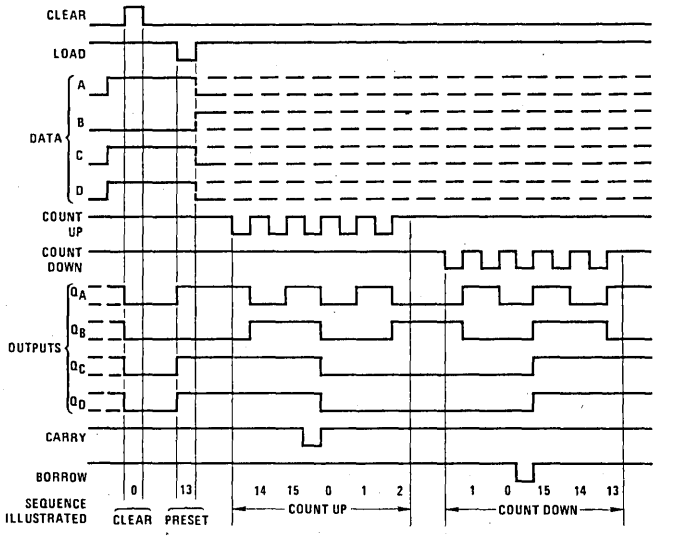
CD40193BM/CD40193BC Synchronous 4-Bit Up/Down Binary Counter

timing diagrams



Sequence:
1. Clear outputs to zero.
2. Load (preset) to BCD seven.
3. Count up to eight, nine, carry, zero, one and two.
4. Count down to one, zero, borrow, nine, eight and seven.

CD40192BM/CD40192BC



Sequence:
1. Clear outputs to zero.
2. Load (preset) to binary thirteen.
3. Count up to fourteen, fifteen, carry, zero, one and two.
4. Count down to one, zero, borrow, fifteen, fourteen and thirteen.

CD40193BM/CD40193BC

CD4510BM/CD4510BC BCD up/down counter
CD4516BM/CD4516BC binary up/down counter

general description

The CD4510BM/CD4510BC and CD4516BM/CD4516BC are monolithic CMOS up/down counters which count in BCD and binary, respectively.

The counters count up when the up/down input is at logical "1" and vise versa. A logical "1" preset enable signal allows information at the parallel inputs to preset the counters to any state asynchronously with the clock. The counters are advanced one count at the positive-going edge of the clock if the carry in, preset enable, and reset inputs are at logical "0". Advancement is inhibited when any of these three inputs are at logical "1". The carry out signal is normally at logical "1" state and goes to logical "0" when the counter reaches its maximum count in the "up" mode or its minimum count in the "down" mode, provided the carry input is at logical "0" state. The counters are cleared asynchronously by applying a logical "1" voltage level at the reset input.

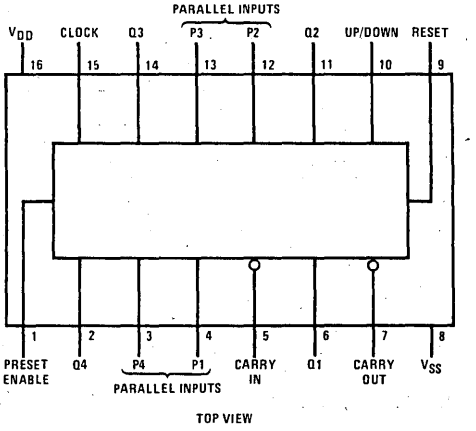
All inputs are protected against static discharge by diode clamps to both V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Parallel load "jam" inputs
- Low quiescent power dissipation — 0.25 μW/package typ @ V_{CC} = 5V
- Motorola MC14510, MC14516 second source

connection diagram

Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

truth table

CLOCK	RESET	PRESET ENABLE	CARRY IN	UP/DOWN	OUTPUT FUNCTION
X	1	X	X	X	Reset to zero
X	0	1	X	X	Set to P1, P2, P3, P4
⎍	0	0	0	1	Count up
⎍	0	0	0	0	Count down
⎎	0	0	X	X	No change
X	0	0	1	X	No change

⎍ = positive transition
⎎ = negative transition
X = don't care

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5V to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5V to V_{DD} +0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3V to 15V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4510BM, CD4516BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4510BC, CD4516BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4510BM, CD4516BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5		0.05	5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.1	10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20		0.15	20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0V, $\|I_O\| < 1$ μA								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0V, $\|I_O\| < 1$ μA								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1$ μA								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1$ μA								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.8		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.0		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	7.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.8		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.0		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−7.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4510BC, CD4516BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.05	20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40		0.1	40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80		0.15	80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0V, $\|I_O\| < 1$ μA								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0V, $\|I_O\| < 1$ μA								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V

dc electrical characteristics (Continued) CD4510BC, CD4516BC (Note 2)

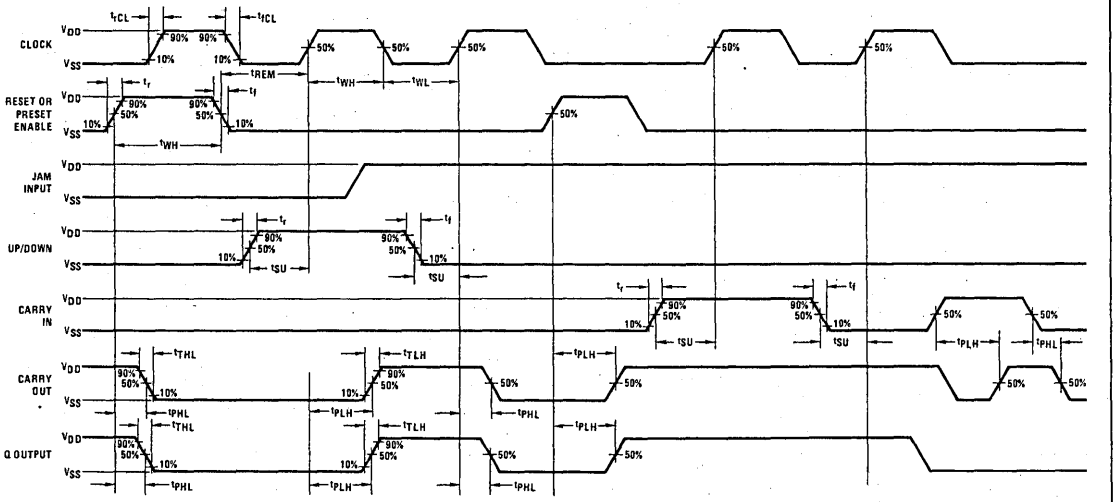
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\lvert I_O \rvert < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.8		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.0		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	7.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{IH} = V_{DD}, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.8		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.0		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−7.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed, they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: Devices should not be connected while power is "ON."

switching time waveforms



ac electrical characteristics CD4510BM/CD4510BC, CD4516BM/CD4516BC

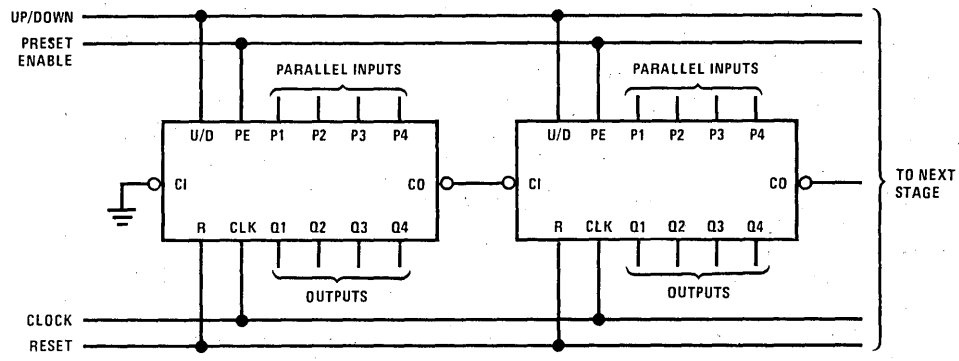
$T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 50$ pF, $R_L = 200$k, $t_{rCL} = t_{fCL} = t_r = t_f = 20$ ns, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
CLOCKED OPERATION						
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Clock to Q Outputs	$V_{DD} = 5V$		220	500	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		80	180	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Clock to Carry Output	$V_{DD} = 5V$		315	630	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		130	260	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		100	200	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time Q and Carry Outputs	$V_{DD} = 5V$		100	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		50	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		40	80	ns
t_{WL}, t_{WH}	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		160	315	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		65	130	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		50	100	ns
t_{rCL}, t_{fCL}	Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$	15			μs
		$V_{DD} = 10V$	15			μs
		$V_{DD} = 15V$	15			μs
t_{SU}	Minimum Carry In Set-Up Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		100	220	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		40	80	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		35	70	ns
t_{SU}	Minimum Up/Down Set-Up Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		200	420	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		70	170	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		60	150	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Frequency	$V_{DD} = 5V$	1.5	3.1		MHz
		$V_{DD} = 10V$	3.8	7.6		MHz
		$V_{DD} = 15V$	5.0	10.0		MHz
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Note 4)	Per Package,		65		pF
RESET/PRESET ENABLE OPERATION						
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Reset/ Preset Enable to Q Output	$V_{DD} = 5V$		285	570	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		115	230	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		95	195	ns
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Reset/ Preset Enable to Carry Output	$V_{DD} = 5V$		420	860	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		170	350	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		140	290	ns
t_{WH}	Minimum Reset/Preset Enable Pulse Width	$V_{DD} = 5V$		90	200	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		40	100	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		35	80	ns
t_{REM}	Minimum Reset/Preset Enable Removal Time	$V_{DD} = 5V$		170	330	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		70	140	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		60	120	ns
CARRY INPUT OPERATION						
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time Carry In to Carry Output	$V_{DD} = 5V$		260	500	ns
		$V_{DD} = 10V$		110	220	ns
		$V_{DD} = 15V$		90	180	ns

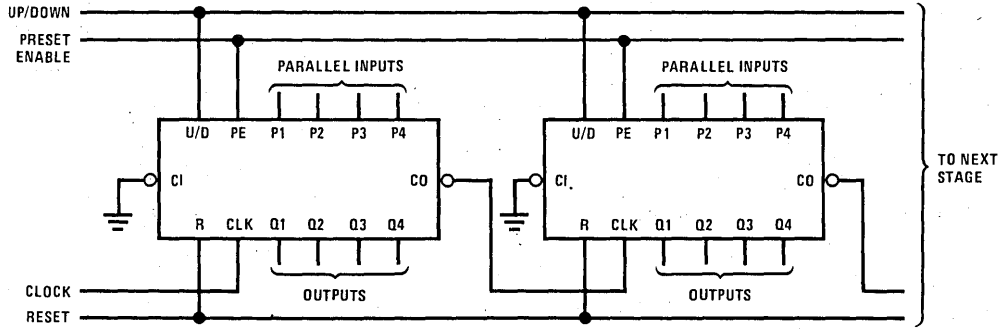
Note 4: Dynamic power dissipation (P_D) is given by: $P_D = (C_{PD} + C_L)V_{DD}^2 f + P_Q$; where C_L = load capacitance; f = frequency of operation; P_Q = Quiescent Power Dissipation. For further details, see application note AN-90, "54C/74C Family characteristics."

cascading packages

Parallel Clocking



Ripple Clocking



schematic diagrams

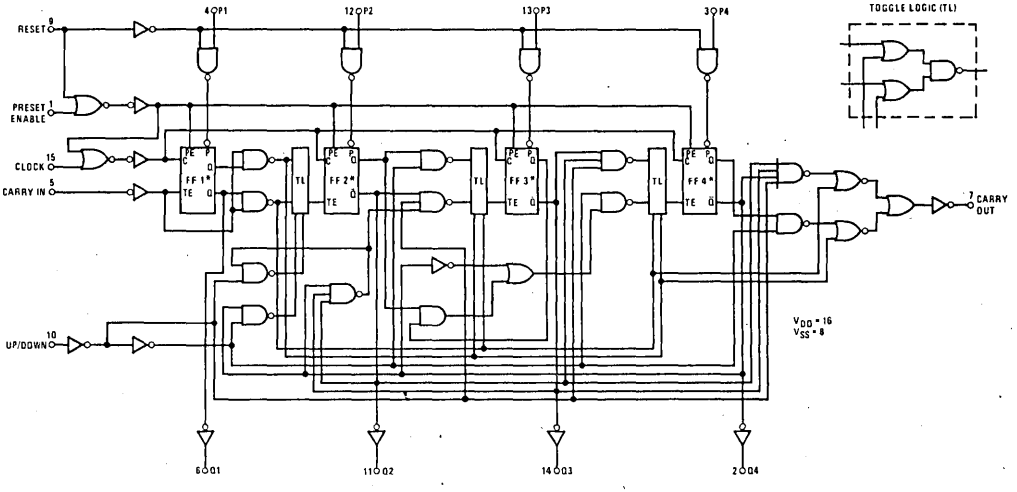
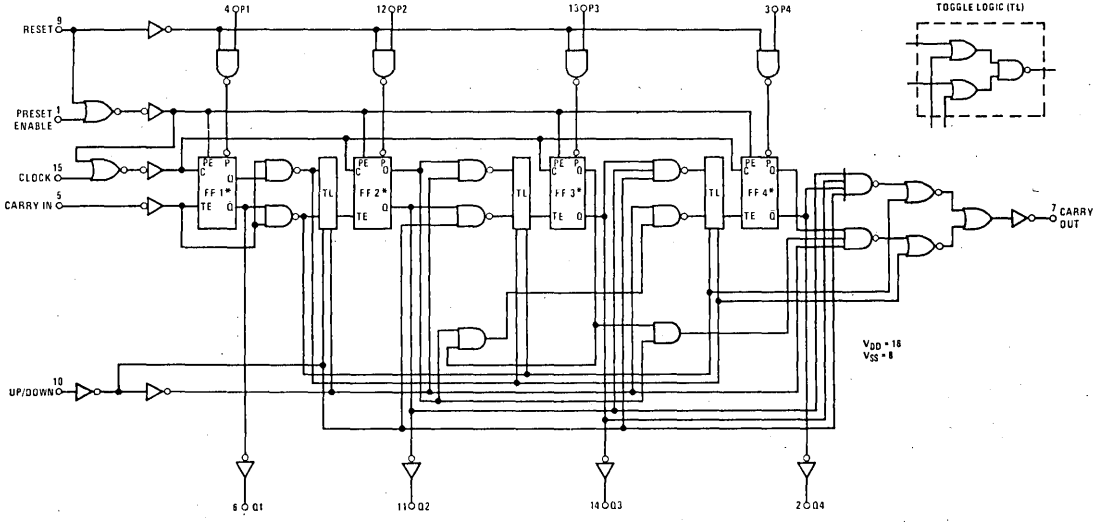


FIGURE 1. CD4510

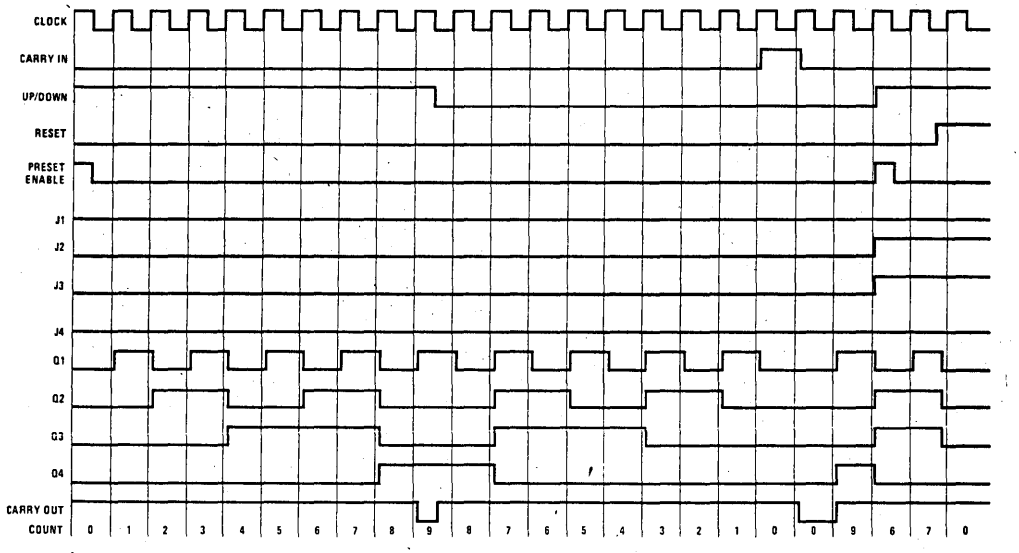


*Flip-flop toggles at the positive-going edge of clock (C) if Toggle Enable (TE) is at logical "1" and Preset Enable (PE) is at logical "0"

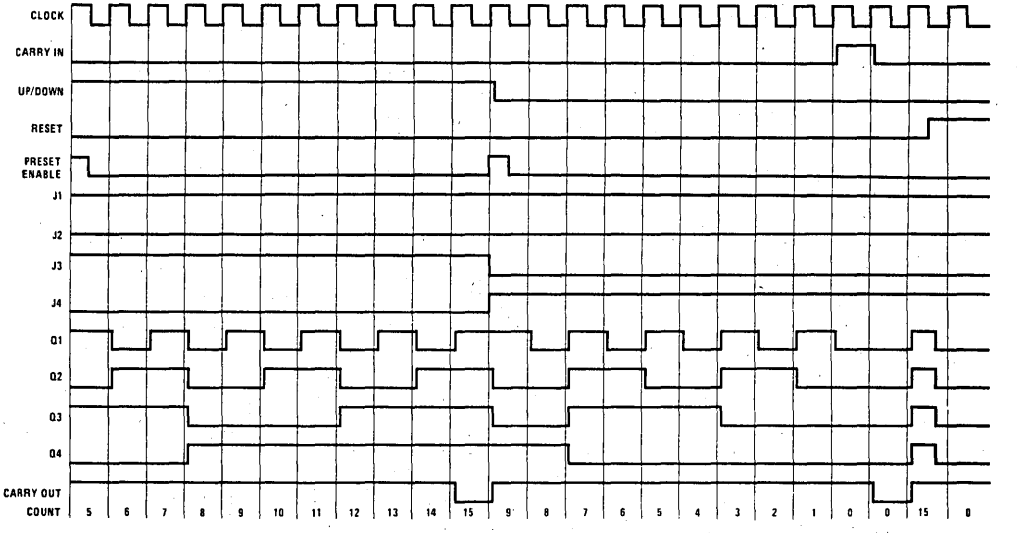
FIGURE 2. CD4516

logic waveforms

CD4510BM/CD4510BC



CD4516BM/CD4516BC



CD4511BM/CD4511BC BCD-to-7 segment latch/decoder/driver

general description

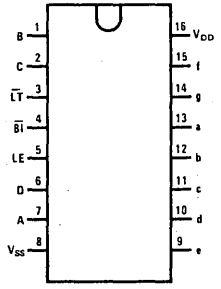
The CD4511BM/CD4511BC BCD-to-seven segment latch/decoder/driver is constructed with complementary MOS (CMOS) enhancement mode devices and NPN bipolar output drivers in a single monolithic structure. The circuit provides the functions of a 4-bit storage latch, an 8421 BCD-to-seven segment decoder, and an output drive capability. Lamp test (LT), blanking (BI), and latch enable (LE) inputs are used to test the display, to turn-off or pulse modulate the brightness of the display, and to store a BCD code, respectively. It can be used with seven-segment light emitting diodes (LED), incandescent, fluorescent, gas discharge, or liquid crystal readouts either directly or indirectly.

Applications include instrument (e.g., counter, DVM, etc.) display driver, computer/calculator display driver, cockpit display driver, and various clock, watch, and timer uses.

features

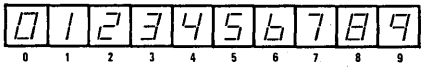
- Low logic circuit power dissipation
- High current sourcing outputs (up to 25 mA)
- Latch storage of code
- Blanking input
- Lamp test provision
- Readout blanking on all illegal input combinations
- Lamp intensity modulation capability
- Time share (multiplexing) facility
- Equivalent to Motorola MC14511

connection diagram



TOP VIEW

Display



Segment Identification

truth table

INPUTS							OUTPUTS							
LE	$\overline{BI}$	$\overline{LT}$	D	C	B	A	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	DISPLAY
X	X	0	X	X	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8
X	0	1	X	X	X	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	2
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	3
0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	4
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	5
0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	6
0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	7
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8
0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	9
0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1	1	1	X	X	X	X				*				*

X = Don't care

*Depends upon the BCD code applied during the 0 to 1 transition of LE.

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5V to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5V to V_{DD} +0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3V to 15V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4510BM, CD4516BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4510BC, CD4516BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4511BM

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	−55°C			+25°C			+125°C			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output Voltage Logical "0" Level (V_{OUT})	V_{DD} = 5V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 15V					0					V
Output Voltage Logical "1" Level (V_{OUT})	V_{DD} = 5V	4.1			4.1	4.57		4.1			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.1			9.1	9.58		9.1			V
	V_{DD} = 15V					14.59					V
Noise Immunity (V_{NL})	V_{DD} = 5V, $V_{OUT} \geq$ 3.5V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, $V_{OUT} \geq$ 7V	3.0			3.0	4.5		2.9			V
	V_{DD} = 15V, $V_{OUT} \geq$ 10.5V					6.75					V
Noise Immunity (V_{NH})	V_{DD} = 5V, $V_{OUT} \leq$ 1.5V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, $V_{OUT} \leq$ 3V	2.9			3.0	4.5		3.0			V
	V_{DD} = 15V, $V_{OUT} \leq$ 4.5V					6.75					V
Output (Source) Drive Voltage (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 0 mA				4.1	4.57					V
	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 5 mA					4.24					V
	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 10 mA				3.9	4.12					V
	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 15 mA					3.94					V
	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 20 mA				3.4	3.75					V
	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 25 mA					3.54					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 0 mA				9.1	9.58					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 5 mA					9.26					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 10 mA				9.0	9.17					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 15 mA					9.04					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 20 mA				8.6	8.9					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 25 mA					8.75					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 0 mA					14.59					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 5 mA					14.27					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 10 mA					14.18					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 15 mA					14.07					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 20 mA					13.95					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 25 mA					13.8					V
Output (Sink) Drive Voltage (I_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5V, V_{OL} = 0.4V	0.5			0.4	0.78		0.28			mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_{OL} = 0.5V	1.1			0.9	2.0		0.65			mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{OL} = 1.5V					7.8					mA
Input Current (I_{IN})						10					pA

Note 1: Devices should not be connected with power on.

dc electrical characteristics CD4511BC

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	−40°C			+25°C			+85°C			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Output Voltage Logical "0" Level (V_{OUT})	V_{DD} = 5V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 10V			0.01		0	0.01			0.05	V
	V_{DD} = 15V					0					V
Output Voltage Logical "1" Level (V_{OUT})	V_{DD} = 5V	4.1			4.1	4.57		4.1			V
	V_{DD} = 10V	9.1			9.1	9.58		9.1			V
	V_{DD} = 15V					14.59					V
Noise Immunity (V_{NL})	V_{DD} = 5V, $V_{OUT} \geq$ 3.5V	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, $V_{OUT} \geq$ 7V	3.0			3.0	4.5		2.9			V
	V_{DD} = 15V, $V_{OUT} \geq$ 10.5V					6.75					V
Noise Immunity (V_{NH})	V_{DD} = 5V, $V_{OUT} \leq$ 1.5V	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V
	V_{DD} = 10V, $V_{OUT} \leq$ 3V	2.9			3.0	4.5		3.0			V
	V_{DD} = 15V, $V_{OUT} \leq$ 4.5V					6.75					V
Output (Source) Drive Voltage (V_{OH})	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 0 mA				4.1	4.57					V
	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 5 mA					4.24					V
	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 10 mA				3.6	4.12					V
	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 15 mA					3.94					V
	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 20 mA				2.8	3.75					V
	V_{DD} = 5V, I_{OH} = 25 mA					3.54					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 0 mA				9.1	9.58					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 5 mA					9.26					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 10 mA				8.75	9.17					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 15 mA					9.04					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 20 mA				8.1	8.9					V
	V_{DD} = 10V, I_{OH} = 25 mA					8.75					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 0 mA					14.59					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 5 mA					14.27					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 10 mA					14.18					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 15 mA					14.07					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 20 mA					13.95					V
	V_{DD} = 15V, I_{OH} = 25 mA					13.8					V
Output (Sink) Drive Voltage (I_{OL})	V_{DD} = 5V, V_{OL} = 0.4V	0.23			0.2	0.78			0.16		mA
	V_{DD} = 10V, V_{OL} = 0.5V	0.6			0.5	2.0			0.4		mA
	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{OL} = 1.5V					7.8					mA
Input Current (I_{IN})						10					pA

ac electrical characteristics

$T_A = 25°C$ and $C_L = 15$ pF, typical temperature coefficient for all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/°C$

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	CD4511BM			CD4511BC			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Input Capacitance (C_{IN})	$V_{IN} = 0$		5.0			5.0		pF
Output Rise Time (t_r) (*Figure 1a*)	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		30	175		30	200	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		17	75		17	110	ns
	$V_{DD} = 15V$		15			15		ns
Output Fall Time (t_f) (*Figure 1a*)	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		1000			1000		ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		1000			1000		ns
	$V_{DD} = 15V$		1000			1000		ns
Turn-Off Delay Time (Data) (t_{PLH}) (*Figure 1a*)	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		640	1500		640	2250	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		250	600		250	900	ns
	$V_{DD} = 15V$		175			175		ns
Turn-On Delay Time (Data) (t_{PHL}) (*Figure 1a*)	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		720	1500		720	2250	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		290	600		290	900	ns
	$V_{DD} = 15V$		195			195		ns
Turn-Off Delay Time (Blank) (t_{PLH}) (*Figure 1a*)	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		320	1000		320	1500	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		130	400		130	600	ns
	$V_{DD} = 15V$		100			100		ns
Turn-On Delay Time (Blank) (t_{PHL}) (*Figure 1a*)	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		485	1000		485	1500	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		200	400		200	600	ns
	$V_{DD} = 15V$		160			160		ns
Turn-Off Delay Time (Lamp Test) (t_{PHL}) (*Figure 1a*)	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		290	625		290	940	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		125	250		125	375	ns
	$V_{DD} = 15V$		85			85		ns
Turn-On Delay Time (Lamp Test) (t_{PHL}) (*Figure 1a*)	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$		290	625		290	940	ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$		120	250		120	375	ns
	$V_{DD} = 15V$		90			90		ns
Setup Time (t_{SETUP}) (*Figure 1b*)	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$	180	90		270	90		ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$	76	38		114	38		ns
	$V_{DD} = 15V$		20			20		ns
Hold Time (t_{HOLD}) (*Figure 1b*)	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$	0	−90		90	−90		ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$	0	−38		38	−38		ns
	$V_{DD} = 15V$		−20			−20		ns
Minimum Latch Enable Pulse Width (PW_{LE}) (*Figure 1c*)	$V_{DD} = 5.0V$	520	260		780	260		ns
	$V_{DD} = 10V$	220	110		330	110		ns
	$V_{DD} = 15V$		65			65		ns

switching time waveforms

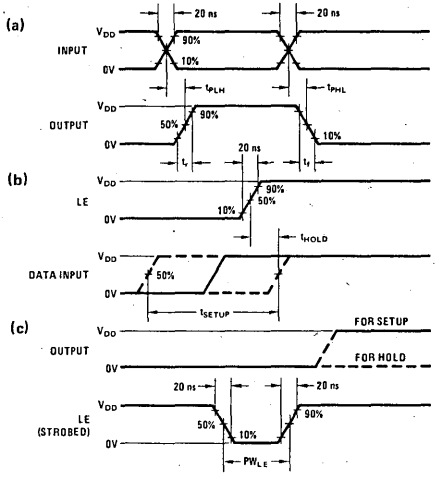
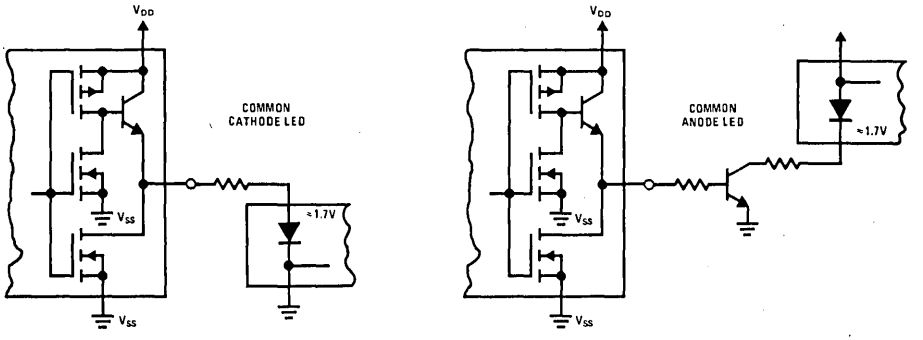


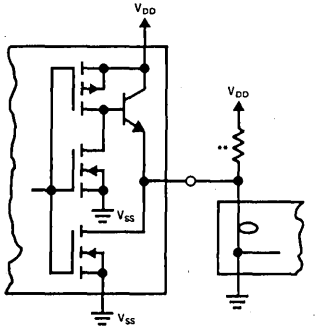
FIGURE 1.

typical applications

Light Emitting Diode (LED) Readout

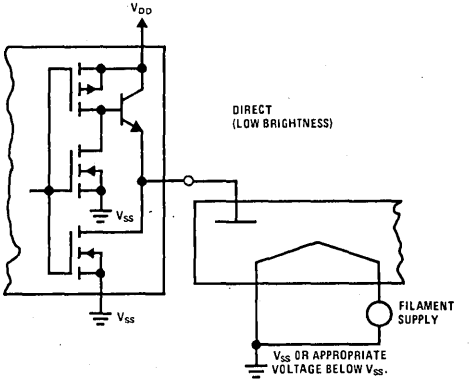


Incandescent Readout

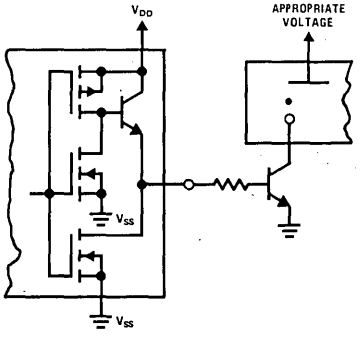


**A filament pre-warm resistor is recommended to reduce filament thermal shock and increase the effective cold resistance of the filament.

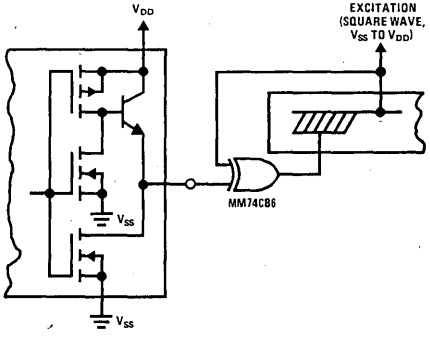
Fluorescent Readout



Gas Discharge Readout



Liquid Crystal (LC) Readout



Direct dc drive of LC's not recommended for life of LC readouts.

CD4518BM/CD4518BC, CD4520BM/CD4520BC
dual synchronous up counters

general description

The CD4518BM/CD4518BC dual BCD counter and the CD4520BM/CD4520BC dual binary counter are implemented with complementary MOS (CMOS) circuits constructed with N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors.

Each counter consists of two identical, independent, synchronous, 4-stage counters. The counter stages are toggle flip-flops which increment on either the positive-edge of CLOCK or negative-edge of ENABLE, simplifying cascading of multiple stages. Each counter can be asynchronously cleared by a high level on the RESET line. All inputs are protected against static discharge by diode clamps to both V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- 6 MHz counting rate (typ) at V_{DD} = 10V

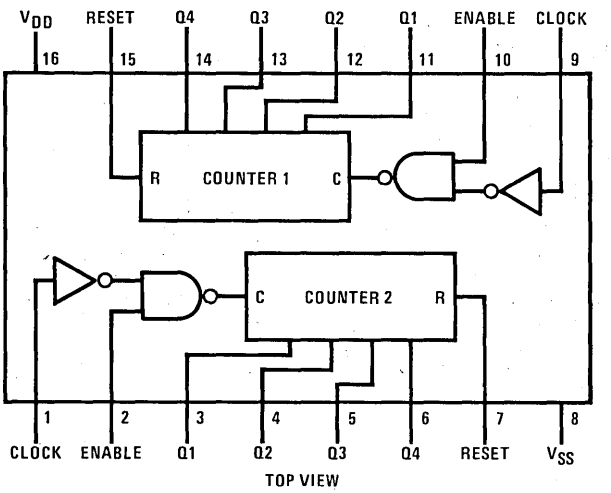
truth table

CLOCK	ENABLE	RESET	ACTION
↗	1	0	Increment counter
0	↘	0	Increment counter
↘	X	0	No change
X	↗	0	No change
↗	0	0	No change
1	↘	0	No change
X	X	1	Q1 thru Q4 = 0

X = Don't Care

connection diagram

Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	−0.5V to +18V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5V to V_{DD} + 0.5V
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} Supply Voltage	3V to 15V
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0V to V_{DD}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4518BM, CD4520BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4518BC, CD4520BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4518BM, CD4520BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5		0.01	5		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.01	10		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20		0.01	20		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4518BC, CD4520BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.01	20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40		0.01	40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80		0.01	80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$, $V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V

dc electrical characteristics (Continued) CD4518BC, CD4520BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C		85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	$V_{IH} = V_{DD}$, V_{IL} = 0V								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L=200kΩ, $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay Time, Clock → Q	V_{DD} = 5V		325	650	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		110	225	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		85	170	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Time Reset → Q	V_{DD} = 5V		220	560	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		90	230	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		65	160	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
f_{CL}	Maximum Clock Input Frequency	V_{DD} = 5V	1.5	3		MHz
		V_{DD} = 10V	3.0	6		MHz
		V_{DD} = 15V	4.0	8		MHz
t_{WL}, t_{WH}	Minimum Clock Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		35	70	ns
t_{RCL}, t_{FCL}	Maximum Clock or Enable Rise and Fall Time	V_{DD} = 5V	15			μs
		V_{DD} = 10V	10			μs
		V_{DD} = 15V	5			μs
t_{WH}, t_{WL}	Minimum Enable Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		125	250	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		55	110	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
t_{WH}	Minimum Reset Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		180	375	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		80	160	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		65	130	ns
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacity	Either Counter, (Note 3)		50		pF

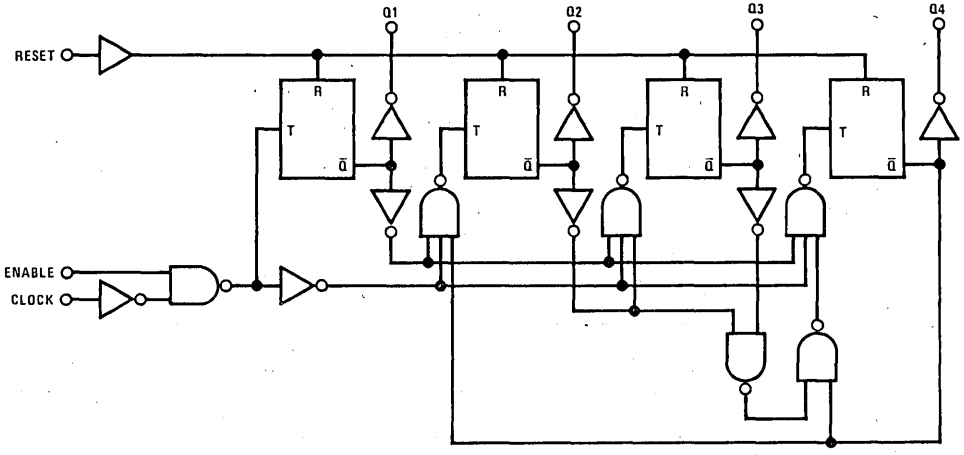
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. They are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The tables of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provide conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

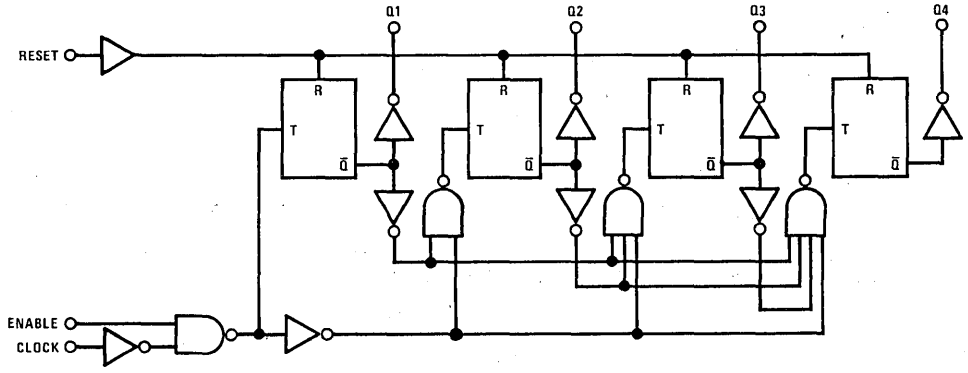
Note 3: C_{PD} determines the no load ac power consumption of a CMOS device. For a complete explanation, see "54C/74C Family Characteristics," application note AN-90.

logic diagrams

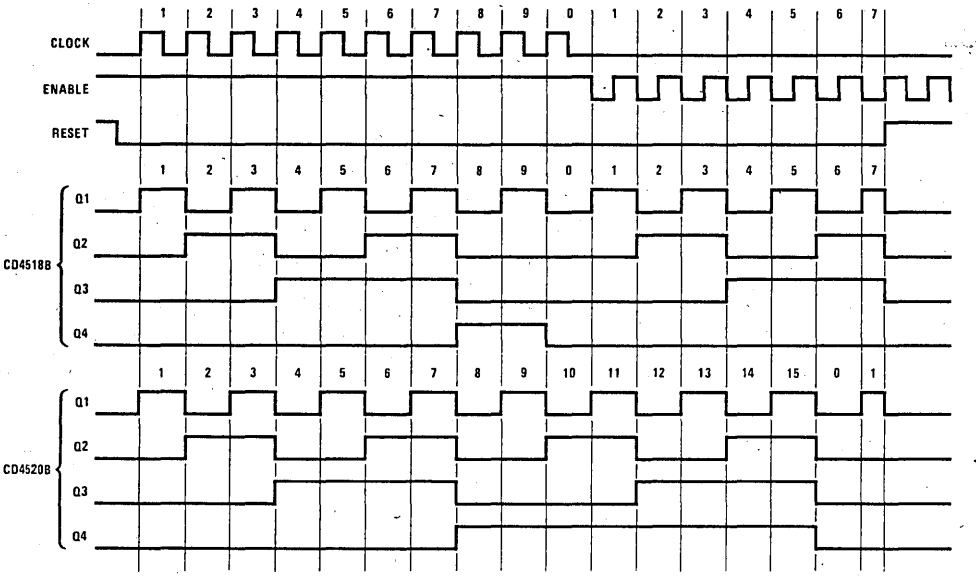
Decade Counter (CD4518B) 1/2 Device Shown



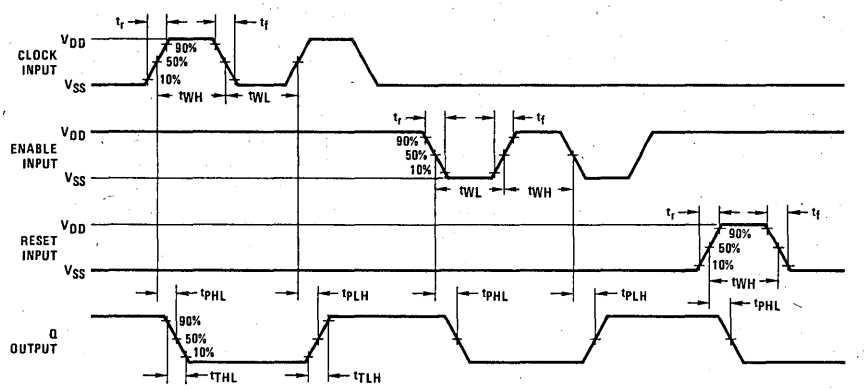
Binary Counter (CD4520B) 1/2 Device Shown



timing diagram



switching time waveforms



CD4519BM/CD4519BC 4-bit AND/OR selector

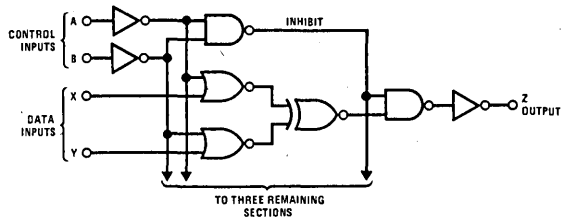
general description

The CD4519B is a monolithic complementary MOS (CMOS) integrated circuit constructed with N and P-channel enhancement mode transistors. Depending on the condition of the control inputs, this part provides three functions in one package: a 4-bit AND/OR selector, a quad 2-channel Data Selector, or a Quad Exclusive-NOR Gate. The device outputs have equal source and sink current capabilities and conform to the standard B series output drive and supply voltage ratings.

features

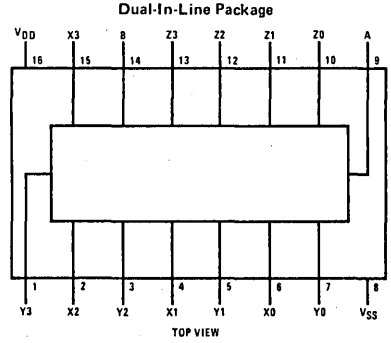
- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- 5V–10V–15V parametric ratings
- Symmetrical output characteristics
- Maximum input leakage 1μA at 15V over full temperature range
- Second source of Motorola MC14519

logic diagram



connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

truth table

CONTROL INPUTS		OUTPUT
A	B	Z_n
0	0	0
0	1	Y_n
1	0	X_n
1	1	$X_n \odot Y_n$

Note: $X_n \odot Y_n = \overline{X_n \oplus Y_n} = X_nY_n + \overline{X}_n\overline{Y}_n$

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4519BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4519BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4519BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		1		0.005	1		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		2		0.006	2		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		4		0.007	4		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.1		-10^{-5}	−0.1		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.1		10^{-5}	0.1		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4519BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		4			4		30	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		8			8		60	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		16			16		120	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V

dc electrical characteristics (con't) CD4519BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	3		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	6		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	9		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	$\|I_O\| < 1\mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.3		-10^{-5}	−0.3		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.3		10^{-5}	0.3		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200K Ω, $t_r = t_f$ = 20ns, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	Propagation Delay High-to-Low Level	*(Figure 1)*				
	or Low-to-High Level	V_{DD} = 5V		180	360	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		75	150	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		60	120	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time	*(Figure 1)*				
		V_{DD} = 5V		90	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
C_{IN}	Average Input Capacitance	Any Input (Note 3)		5	7.5	pF
C_{pd}	Power Dissipation Capacity	Any Gate (Note 4)		25		pF

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: Capacitance is guaranteed by periodic testing.

Note 4: C_{pd} determines the no load ac power consumption of any CMOS device. For complete explanation, see 54C/74C Family characteristics application note AN-90.

ac test circuit and switching time waveforms

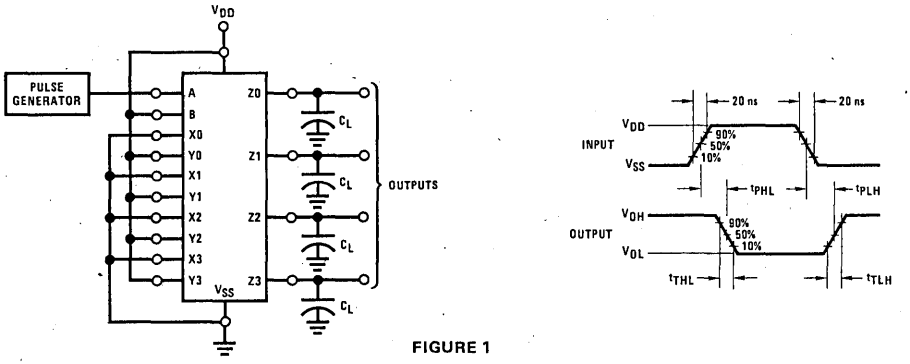
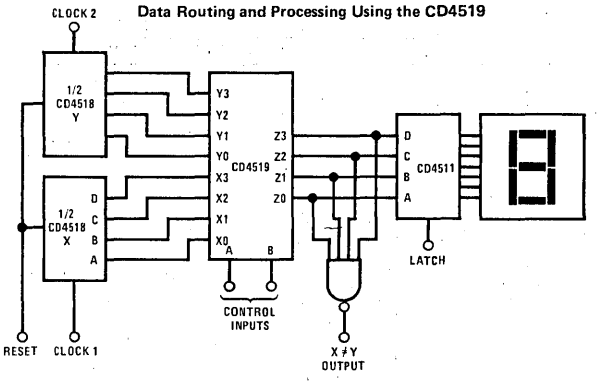


FIGURE 1

typical application

Data Routing and Processing Using the CD4519



CONTROL INPUTS		FUNCTION
A	B	
0	0	Display Zero
0	1	Display Counter Y
1	0	Display Counter X
1	1	Compare Counters

CD4723BM/CD4723BC dual 4-bit addressable latch
CD4724BM/CD4724BC CD4099BM/CD4099BC 8-bit addressable latches

general description

The CD4723B is a dual 4-bit addressable latch with common control inputs, including two address inputs (A0, A1), an active low enable input ($\overline{E}$) and an active high clear input (CL). Each latch has a data input (D) and four outputs (Q0–Q3). The CD4724B and CD4099B are 8-bit addressable latches with three address inputs (A0–A2), an active low enable input ($\overline{E}$), active high clear input (CL), a data input (D) and eight outputs (Q0–Q7).

Data is entered into a particular bit in the latch when that bit is addressed by the address inputs and the enable ($\overline{E}$) is low. Data entry in inhibited when enable ($\overline{E}$) is high.

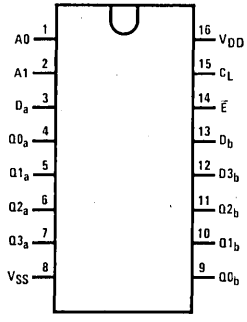
When clear (CL) and enable ($\overline{E}$) are high, all outputs are low. When clear (CL) is high, enable ($\overline{E}$) is low, the channel demultiplexing occurs. The bit that is addressed has an active output which follows the data input while all unaddressed bits are held low. When operating in the addressable latch mode ($\overline{E}$ = CL = low), changing more than one bit of the address could impose a transient wrong address. Therefore, this should only be done while in the memory mode ($\overline{E}$ = high, CL = low).

features

- Wide supply voltage range — 3V to 15V
- High noise immunity — 0.45 V_{DD} typ
- Low power TTL compatibility — fan out of 2 driving 74L or 1 driving 74LS
- Serial to parallel capability
- Storage register capability
- Random (addressable) data entry
- Active high demultiplexing capability
- Common active high clear

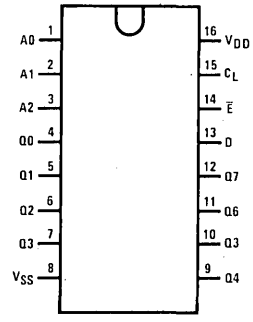
connection diagrams

CD4723B
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



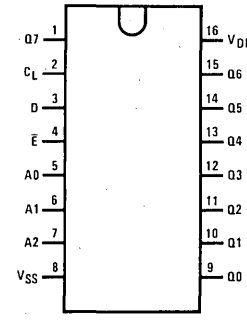
TOP VIEW

CD4724B
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

CD4099B
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



TOP VIEW

truth table

MODE SELECTION				
$\overline{E}$	CL	ADDRESSED LATCH	UNADDRESSED LATCH	MODE
L	L	Follows Data	Holds Previous Data	Addressable Latch
H	L	Holds Previous Data	Holds Previous Data	Memory
L	H	Follows Data	Reset to "0"	Demultiplexer
H	H	Reset to "0"	Reset to "0"	Clear

absolute maximum ratings

(Notes 1 and 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	−0.5 to +18 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	−0.5 to V_{DD} +0.5 V_{DC}
T_S Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
P_D Package Dissipation	500 mW
T_L Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

recommended operating conditions

(Note 2)

V_{DD} dc Supply Voltage	3 to 15 V_{DC}
V_{IN} Input Voltage	0 to V_{DD} V_{DC}
T_A Operating Temperature Range	
CD4723BM, CD4724BM, CD4099BM	−55°C to +125°C
CD4723BC, CD4724BC, CD4099BC	−40°C to +85°C

dc electrical characteristics CD4723BM, CD4724BM, CD4099BM (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−55°C		25°C			125°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		5		0.02	5		100	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		10		0.02	10		200	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		20		0.02	20		400	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.64		0.51	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.6		1.3	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	4.2		3.4	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.64		−0.51	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.6		−1.3	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−4.2		−3.4	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.10		-10^{-5}	−0.10		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.10		10^{-5}	0.10		1.0	μA

dc electrical characteristics CD4723BC, CD4724BC, CD4099BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{DD}	Quiescent Device Current	V_{DD} = 5V		20		0.02	20		150	μA
		V_{DD} = 10V		40		0.02	40		300	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V		80		0.02	80		600	μA
V_{OL}	Low Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 10V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
		V_{DD} = 15V		0.05		0	0.05		0.05	V
V_{OH}	High Level Output Voltage	$\|I_O\| < 1\ \mu A$								
		V_{DD} = 5V	4.95		4.95	5		4.95		V
		V_{DD} = 10V	9.95		9.95	10		9.95		V
		V_{DD} = 15V	14.95		14.95	15		14.95		V
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5 or 4.5V		1.5		2.25	1.5		1.5	V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V		3.0		4.5	3.0		3.0	V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V		4.0		6.75	4.0		4.0	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.5V or 4.5V	3.5		3.5	2.75		3.5		V
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 1V or 9V	7.0		7.0	5.5		7.0		V
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V or 13.5V	11.0		11.0	8.25		11.0		V

dc electrical characteristics (Continued) CD4723BC, CD4724BC, CD4099BC (Note 2)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	−40°C		25°C			85°C		UNITS
			MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_{OL}	Low Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 0.4V	0.52		0.44	0.88		0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 0.5V	1.3		1.1	2.25		0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	3.6		3.0	8.8		2.4		mA
I_{OH}	High Level Output Current	V_{DD} = 5V, V_O = 4.6V	−0.52		−0.44	−0.88		−0.36		mA
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_O = 9.5V	−1.3		−1.1	−2.25		−0.9		mA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−3.6		−3.0	−8.8		−2.4		mA
I_{IN}	Input Current	V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 0V		−0.30		-10^{-5}	−0.30		−1.0	μA
		V_{DD} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V		0.30		10^{-5}	0.30		1.0	μA

ac electrical characteristics T_A = 25°C, C_L = 50 pF, R_L = 200k, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns, unless otherwise specified

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Data to Output	V_{DD} = 5V		200	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		75	150	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		50	100	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Enable to Output	V_{DD} = 5V		200	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		80	160	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		60	120	ns
t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Clear to Output	V_{DD} = 5V		175	350	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		80	160	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		65	130	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Propagation Delay Address to Output	V_{DD} = 5V		225	450	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		75	150	ns
t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	Transition Time (Any Output)	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
t_{WH}, t_{WL}	Minimum Data Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		50	100	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		40	80	ns
t_{WH}, t_{WL}	Minimum Address Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		200	400	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		100	200	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		65	125	ns
t_{WH}	Minimum Clear Pulse Width	V_{DD} = 5V		75	150	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		40	75	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		25	50	ns
t_{SU}	Minimum Set-Up Time Data to $\overline{E}$	V_{DD} = 5V		40	80	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		20	40	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		15	30	ns
t_H	Minimum Hold Time Data to $\overline{E}$	V_{DD} = 5V		60	120	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		30	60	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		25	50	ns
t_{SU}	Minimum Set-Up Time Address to $\overline{E}$	V_{DD} = 5V		−15	50	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		0	30	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		0	20	ns
t_H	Minimum Hold Time Address to $\overline{E}$	V_{DD} = 5V		−50	15	ns
		V_{DD} = 10V		−20	10	ns
		V_{DD} = 15V		−15	5	ns
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance	Per Package (Note 3)		100		pF
C_{IN}	Input Capacitance	Any Input		5	7.5	pF

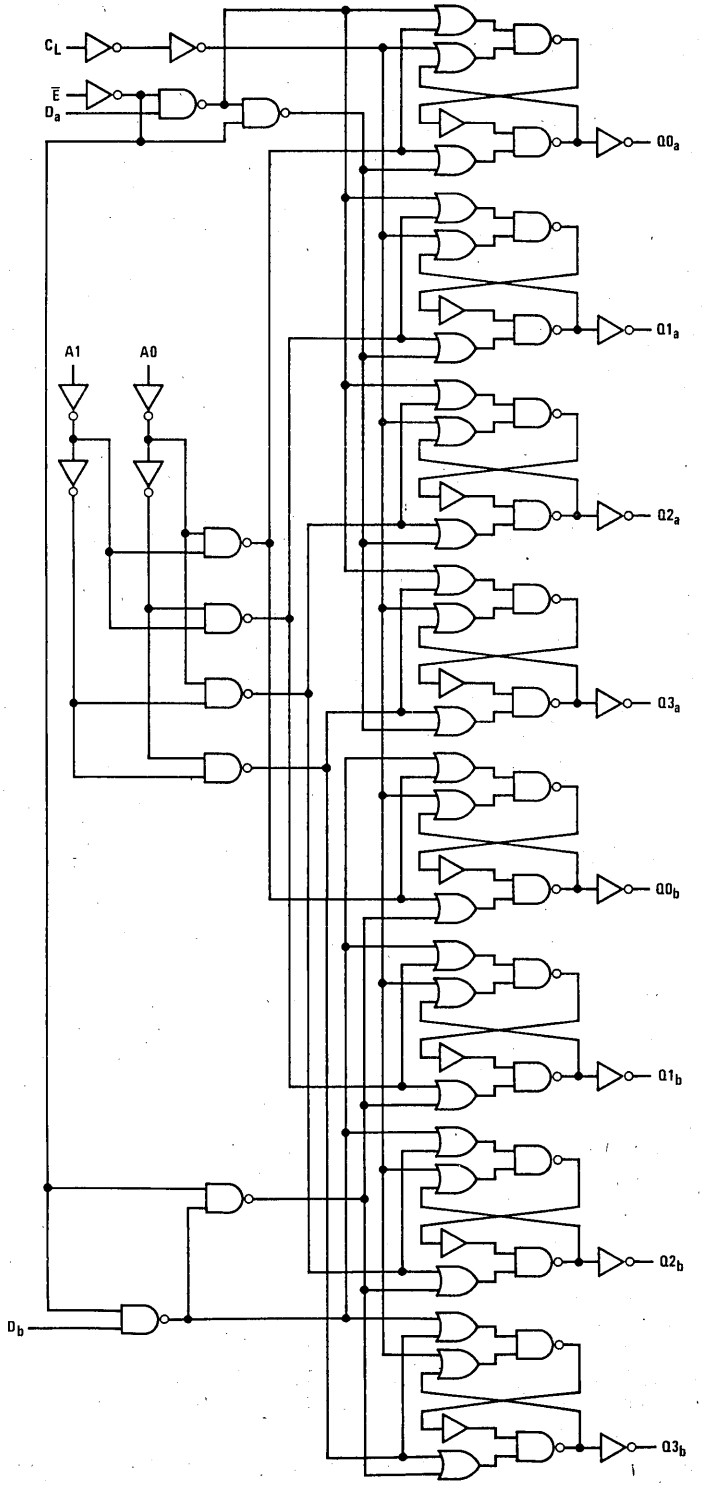
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed; they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Recommended Operating Conditions" and "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: V_{SS} = 0V unless otherwise specified.

Note 3: Dynamic power dissipation (P_D) is given by: $P_D = (C_{PD} + C_L) V_{CC}^2 f + P_Q$; where C_L = load capacitance; f = frequency of operation; for further details, see application note AN-90, "54C/74C Family Characteristics".

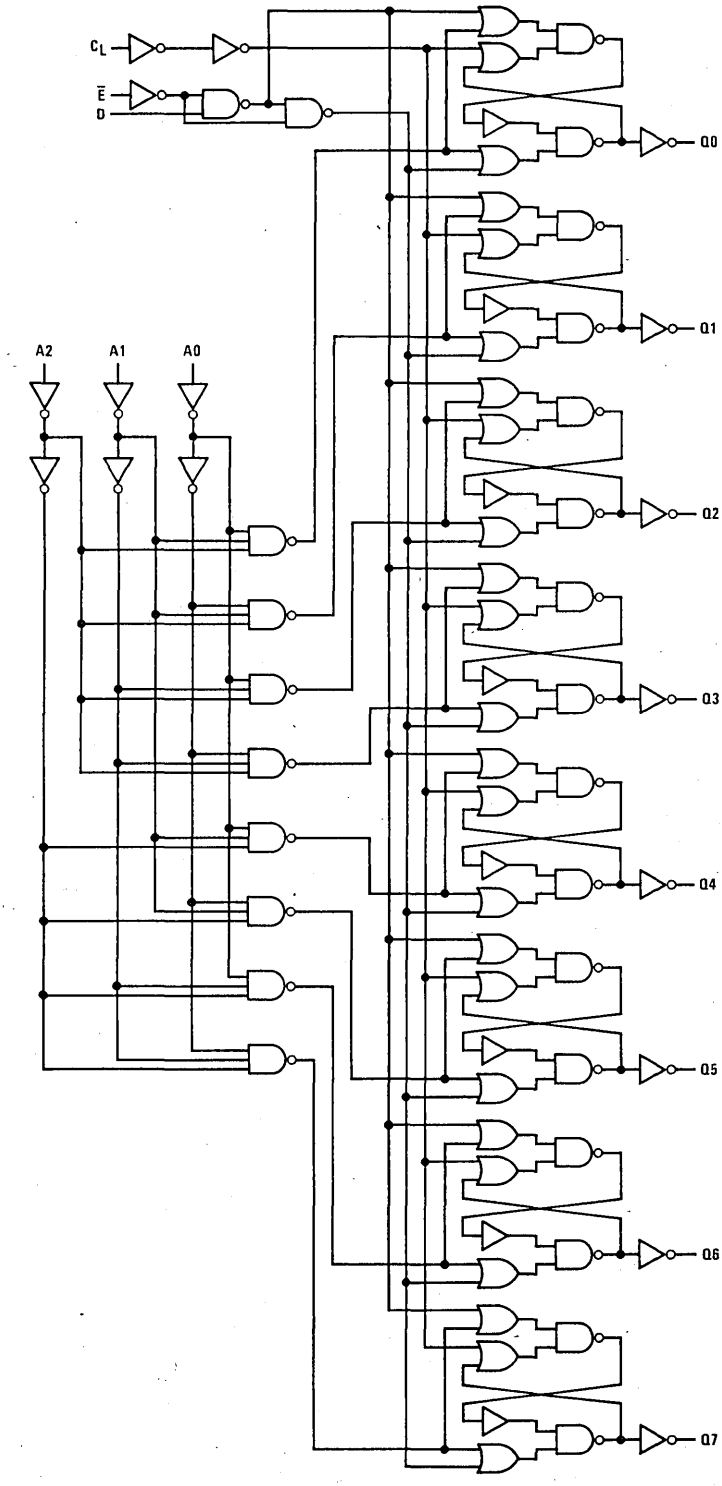
logic diagrams

CD4723B

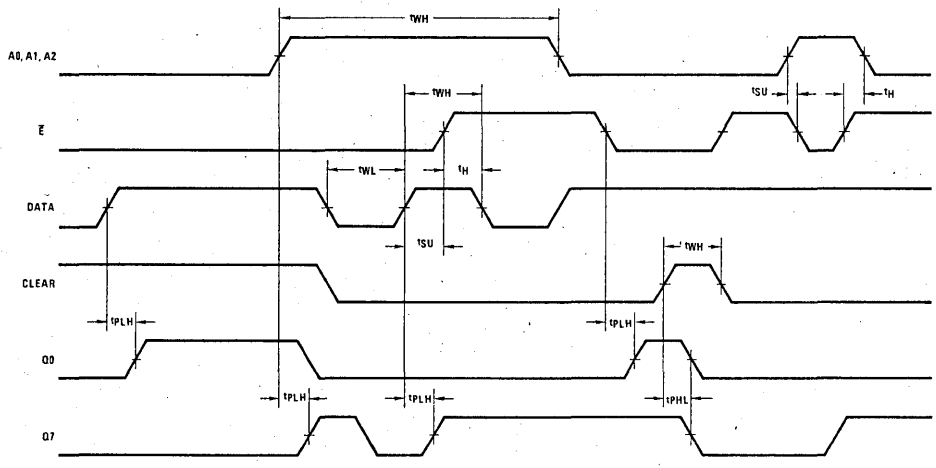


logic diagrams (Continued)

CD4724B, CD4099B

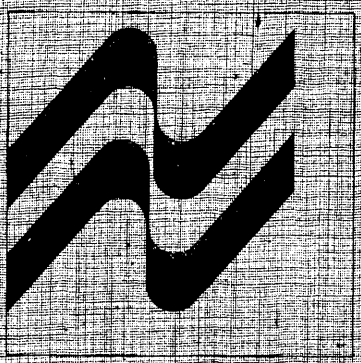


switching time waveforms



CMOS DATABOOK

COMPATIBLE BIPOLAR INTERFACE CIRCUITS



DS1630/DS3630 hex CMOS compatible buffer

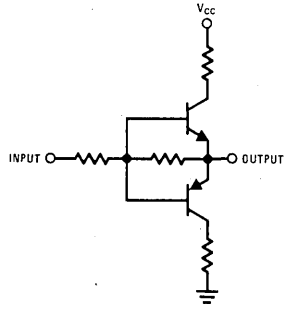
general description

The DS1630/DS3630 is a high current buffer intended for use with CMOS circuits interfacing with peripherals requiring high drive currents. The DS1630/DS3630 features low quiescent power consumption (typically 50μW) as well as high-speed driving of capacitive loads such as large MOS memories. The design of the DS1630/DS3630 is such that V_{CC} current spikes commonly found in standard CMOS circuits cannot occur, thereby, reducing the total transient and average power when operating at high frequencies.

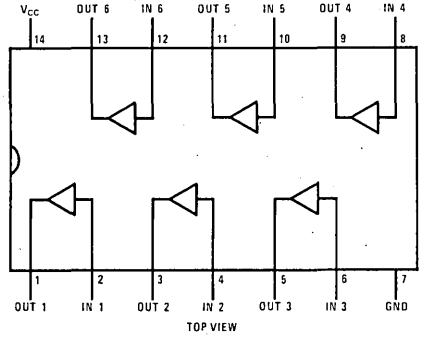
features

- High-speed capacitive driver
- Wide supply voltage range
- Input/output CMOS compatibility
- No internal transient V_{CC} current spikes
- 50μW typical standby power
- Fan out of 10 standard TTL loads

equivalent schematic and connection diagrams

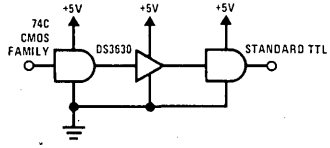


Dual-In-Line Package

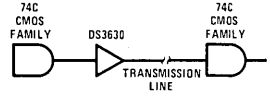


Order Number DS1630J, DS3630J or DS3630N

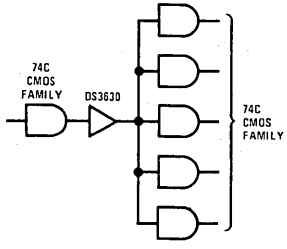
typical applications



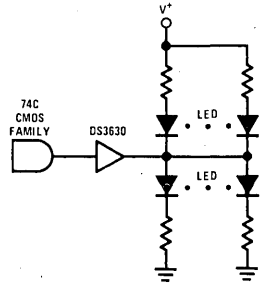
CMOS to TTL Interface



CMOS To Transmission Line Interface



CMOS To CMOS Interface



LED Driver

*Specifications may change.

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Supply Voltage	16V
Input Voltage	16V
Output Voltage	16V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNITS
Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	3	15	V
Temperature (T_A)			
DS1630	−55	+125	°C
DS3630	0	+70	°C

dc electrical characteristics (Notes 2 and 3)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
I_{INH} Logical "1" Input Current	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$, $I_{OUT} = -400\mu A$	DS1630		90	200	μA
		DS3630		90	200	μA
	$V_{IN} = V_{CC} - 2.0V$, $I_{OUT} = 16$ mA	DS1630		0.5	3.2	mA
		DS3630		0.5	1.5	mA
I_{INL} Logical "0" Input Current	$V_{IN} = 0.4V$, $I_{OUT} = 16$ mA	DS1630		−0.15	−1	mA
		DS3630		$V_{CC}-150$	−800	μA
V_{OH} Logical "1" Output Voltage	$V_{IN} = V_{CC}$, $I_{OUT} = -400\mu A$	DS1630	$V_{CC}-1$	$V_{CC}-0.75$		V
		DS3630	$V_{CC}-0.9$	$V_{CC}-0.75$		V
	$V_{IN} = V_{CC} - 0.4V$, $I_{OUT} = 16$ mA	DS1630	$V_{CC}-2.5$	$V_{CC}-2.0$		V
		DS3630	$V_{CC}-2.5$	$V_{CC}-2.0$		V
V_{OL} Logical "0" Output Voltage	$V_{IN} = 0V$, $I_{OUT} = 400\mu A$	DS1630		0.75	1	V
		DS3630		0.75	0.9	V
	$V_{IN} = 0V$, $I_{OUT} = 16$ mA	DS1630		0.95	1.3	V
		DS3630		0.95	1.3	V
	$V_{IN} = 0.4V$, $I_{OUT} = 16$ mA	DS1630		1.2	1.6	V
		DS3630		1.2	1.5	V

ac electrical characteristics $V_{CC} = 5.0V$, $T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise specified

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
t_{pd0} Propagation Delay to a Logical "0"	$C_L = 50$ pF		30	45	ns
	$C_L = 250$ pF		40	60	ns
	$C_L = 500$ pF		50	75	ns
t_{pd1} Propagation Delay to a Logical "1"	$C_L = 50$ pF		15	25	ns
	$C_L = 250$ pF		35	50	ns
	$C_L = 500$ pF		50	75	ns

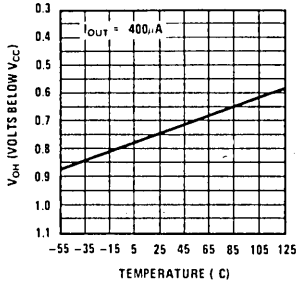
Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified min/max limits apply across the −55°C to +125°C temperature range for the DS1630 and across the 0°C to +70°C range for the DS3630. All typicals are given for $V_{CC} = 5.0V$ and $T_A = 25°C$.

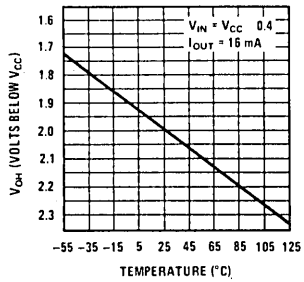
Note 3: All currents into device pins shown as positive, out of device pins as negative, all voltages referenced to ground unless otherwise noted. All values shown as max or min on absolute value basis.

typical performance characteristics

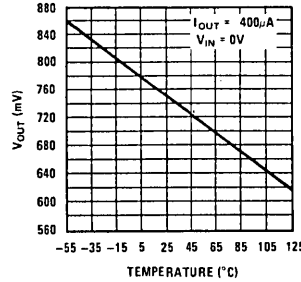
V_{OH} vs Temperature, $V_{IN} = V_{CC}$



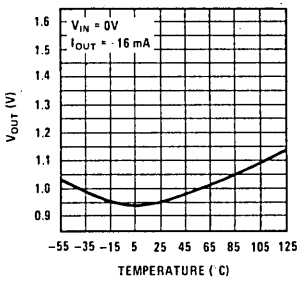
V_{OH} Active vs Temperature



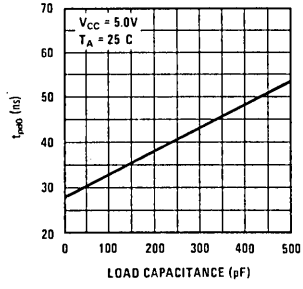
V_{OL} vs Temperature



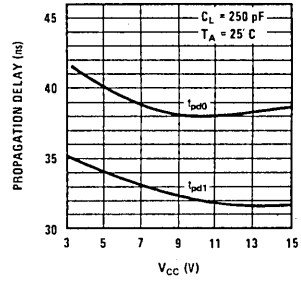
V_{OL} vs Temperature



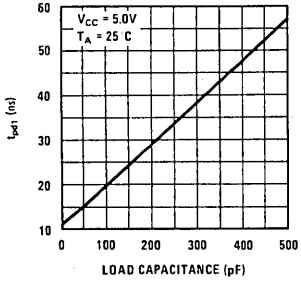
t_{pdo} vs Load Capacitance



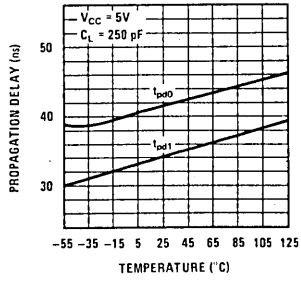
Propagation Delay vs V_{CC}



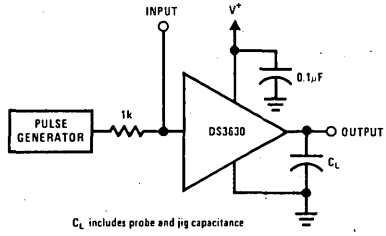
t_{pd1} vs Load Capacitance



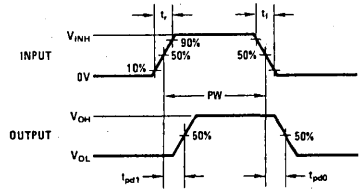
Propagation Delay vs Temperature



ac test circuit and switching time waveforms



C_L includes probe and jig capacitance



Pulse Generator characteristics: PRR = 1.0 MHz, PW = 500 ns, $t_r = t_f < 10$ ns, V_{IN} = 0 to V_{CC}

DS1631/DS3631, DS1632/DS3632, DS1633/DS3633, DS1634/DS3634
CMOS dual peripheral drivers

general description

The DS1631 series of dual peripheral drivers was designed to be a universal set of interface components for CMOS circuits.

Each circuit has CMOS compatible inputs with thresholds that track as a function of V_{CC} (approximately 1/2 V_{CC}). The inputs are PNPs providing the high impedance necessary for interfacing with CMOS.

Outputs have high voltage capability, minimum breakdown voltage is 56V at 250μA.

The outputs are Darlington connected transistors. This allows high current operation (300 mA max) at low internal V_{CC} current levels since base drive for the output transistor is obtained from the load in proportion to the required loading conditions. This is essential in order to minimize loading on the CMOS logic supply.

Typical V_{CC} = 5V power is 28 mW with both outputs ON. V_{CC} operating range is 4.5V to 15V.

The circuit also features output transistor protection if the V_{CC} supply is lost by forcing the output into the high impedance OFF state with the same breakdown levels as when V_{CC} was applied.

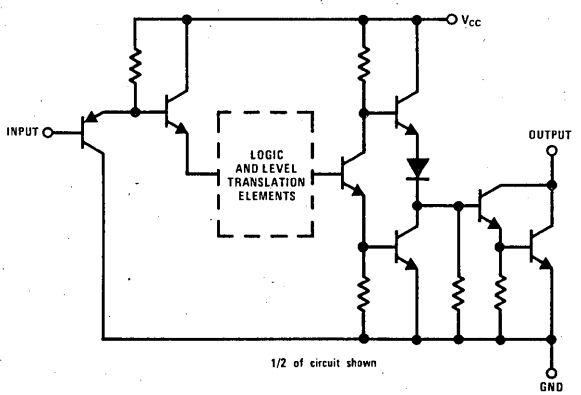
Pin-outs are the same as the respective logic functions found in the following popular series of circuits: DS75451, DS75461, DS3611. This feature allows direct conversion of present systems to the DM74C CMOS family and DS1631 series circuits with great power savings.

The DS1631 series is also TTL/DTL compatible at V_{CC} = 5V.

features

- CMOS compatible inputs
- TTL/DTL compatible inputs
- High impedance inputs — PNP's
- High output voltage breakdown — 56V min
- High output current capability — 300 mA max
- Same pin-outs and logic functions as DS75451, DS75461 and DS3611 series circuits
- Low V_{CC} power dissipation (28 mW both outputs "ON" at 5V)

schematic diagram (Equivalent Circuit)



SEE CONNECTION DIAGRAMS FOR ORDERING INFORMATION

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Supply Voltage	16V
Voltage at Inputs	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
Output Voltage	56V
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNITS
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}			
DS1631/DS1632/ DS1633/DS1634	4.5	15	V
DS3631/DS3632/ DS3633/DS3634	4.75	15	V
Temperature, T_A			
DS1631/DS1632/ DS1633/DS1634	−55	+125	°C
DS3631/DS3632/ DS3633/DS3634	0	+70	°C

electrical characteristics (Notes 2 and 3)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
All Circuits								
V_{IH}	Logical "1" Input Voltage	*(Figure 1)*	V_{CC} = 5V		3.5	2.5		V
			V_{CC} = 10V		8.0	5		V
			V_{CC} = 15V		12.5	7.5		V
V_{IL}	Logical "0" Input Voltage	*(Figure 1)*	V_{CC} = 5V			2.5	1.5	V
			V_{CC} = 10V			5.5	2.0	V
			V_{CC} = 15V			7.5	2.5	V
I_{IH}	Logical "1" Input Current	V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V, *(Figure 2)*				0.1		μA
I_{IL}	Logical "0" Input Current	V_{IN} = 0.4V, *(Figure 3)*	V_{CC} = 5V			−50		μA
			V_{CC} = 15V			−200		μA
V_{OH}	Output Breakdown Voltage	V_{CC} = 15V, I_{OH} = 250μA, *(Figure 1)*			56	65		V
V_{OL}	Output Low Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, *(Figure 1)*	I_{OL} = 100 mA			0.9		V
			I_{OL} = 300 mA			1.1		V
DS1631/DS3631								
$I_{CC(0)}$	Supply Currents	V_{IN} = 0V, *(Figure 4)*	V_{CC} = 5V	Output Low		7		mA
			V_{CC} = 15V	Both Drivers		14		mA
$I_{CC(1)}$		*(Figure 4)*	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{IN} = 5V	Output High		2		mA
			V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V	Both Drivers		7.5		mA
t_{pd1}	Propagation to "1"	V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50Ω, V_L = 10V, *(Figure 5)*				200		ns
t_{pd0}	Propagation to "0"	V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50Ω, V_L = 10V, *(Figure 5)*				150		ns
DS1632/DS3632								
$I_{CC(0)}$	Supply Currents	*(Figure 4)*	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{IN} = 5V	Output Low		8		mA
			V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V			18		mA
$I_{CC(1)}$		V_{IN} = 0V, *(Figure 4)*	V_{CC} = 5V	Output High		2.5		mA
			V_{CC} = 15V			9		mA
t_{pd1}	Propagation to "1"	V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50Ω, V_L = 10V, *(Figure 5)*				150		ns
t_{pd0}	Propagation to "0"	V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50Ω, V_L = 10V, *(Figure 5)*				150		ns
DS1633/DS3633								
$I_{CC(0)}$	Supply Currents	V_{IN} = 0V, *(Figure 4)*	V_{CC} = 5V	Output Low		7.5		mA
			V_{CC} = 15V			16		mA
$I_{CC(1)}$		*(Figure 4)*	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{IN} = 5V	Output High		2		mA
			V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V			7.2		mA
t_{pd1}	Propagation to "1"	V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50Ω, V_L = 10V, *(Figure 5)*				200		ns
t_{pd0}	Propagation to "0"	V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50Ω, V_L = 10V, *(Figure 5)*				150		ns

electrical characteristics (con't)

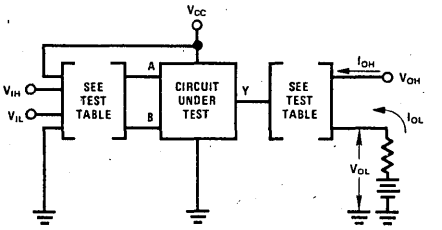
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
DS1634/DS3634								
$I_{CC(0)}$	Supply Currents	*(Figure 4)*	V_{CC} = 5V, V_{IN} = 5V	Output Low		7.5		mA
			V_{CC} = 15V, V_{IN} = 15V			18		mA
$I_{CC(1)}$		V_{IN} = 0V, *(Figure 4)*	V_{CC} = 5V	Output High		3		mA
			V_{CC} = 15V			11		mA
t_{pd1}	Propagation to "1"	V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50Ω, V_L = 10V, *(Figure 5)*				150		ns
t_{pd0}	Propagation to "0"	V_{CC} = 5.0V, T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50Ω, V_L = 10V, *(Figure 5)*				150		ns

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified min/max limits apply across the −55°C to +125°C temperature range for the DS1631, DS1632, DS1633 and DS1634 and across the 0°C to +70°C range for the DS3631, DS3632, DS3633 and DS3634. All typical values are for T_A = 25°C.

Note 3: All currents into device pins shown as positive, out of device pins as negative, all voltages referenced to ground unless otherwise noted. All values shown as max or min on absolute value basis.

test circuits



CIRCUIT	INPUT UNDER TEST	OTHER INPUT	OUTPUT	
			APPLY	MEASURE
LM3611	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	I_{OH}	V_{OH}
	V_{IL}	V_{CC}	I_{OL}	V_{OL}
LM3612	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	I_{OL}	V_{OL}
	V_{IL}	V_{CC}	I_{OH}	V_{OH}
LM3613	V_{IH}	GND	I_{OH}	V_{OH}
	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	I_{OL}	V_{OL}
LM3614	V_{IH}	GND	I_{OL}	V_{OL}
	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	I_{OH}	V_{OH}

Note: Each input is tested separately.

FIGURE 1. V_{IH}, V_{IL}, V_{OH}, V_{OL}

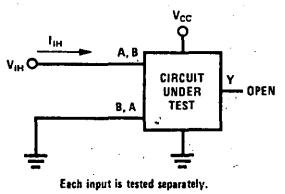
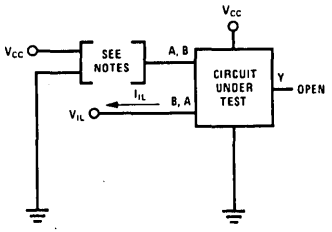


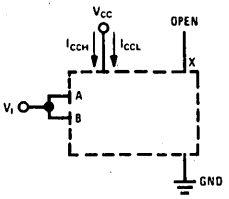
FIGURE 2. I_{IH}

test circuits (con't) and switching time waveforms



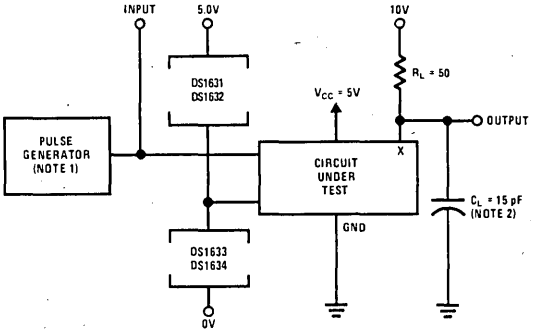
Note A: Each input is tested separately.
Note B: When testing DS1633 and DS1634 input not under test is grounded. For all other circuits it is at V_{CC}.

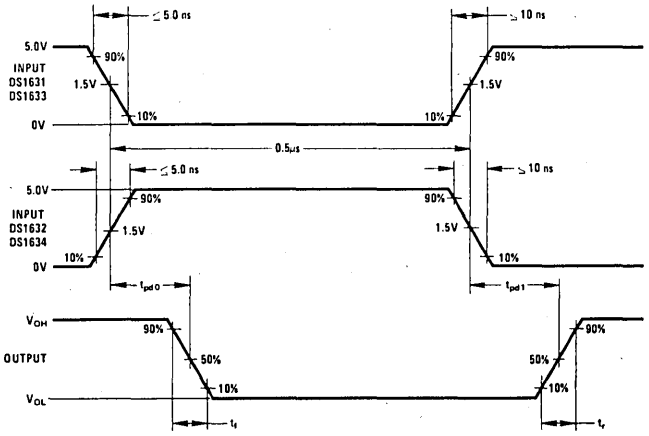
FIGURE 3. I_{IL}



Both gates are tested simultaneously.

FIGURE 4. I_{CC}



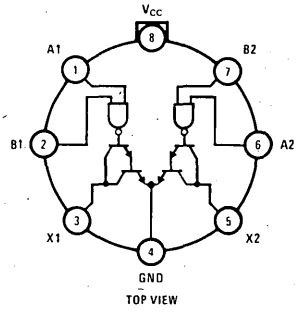


Note 1: The pulse generator has the following characteristics: PRR = 500 kHz, $Z_{OUT} \approx 50\Omega$.
Note 2: C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.

FIGURE 5. Switching Times.

connection diagrams, truth tables and ordering information

DS1631
Metal Can Package

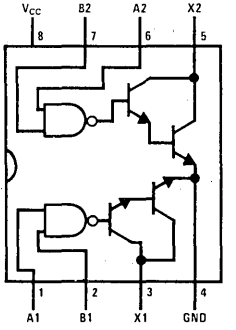


TOP VIEW

(Pin 4 is electrically connected to the case.)

Order Number DS1631H/DS3631H

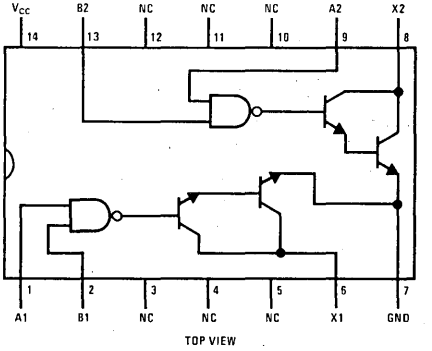
Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

Order Number 3631N

Dual-In-Line Package



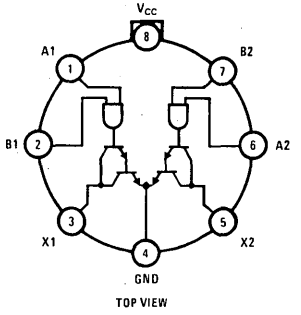
TOP VIEW

Order Number DS1631J/DS3631J

Positive logic: AB=X

A	B	OUTPUT X
0	0	0
1	0	0
0	1	0
1	1	1

DS1632
Metal Can Package

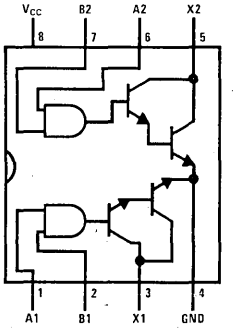


TOP VIEW

(Pin 4 is electrically connected to the case.)

Order Number DS1632H/DS3632H

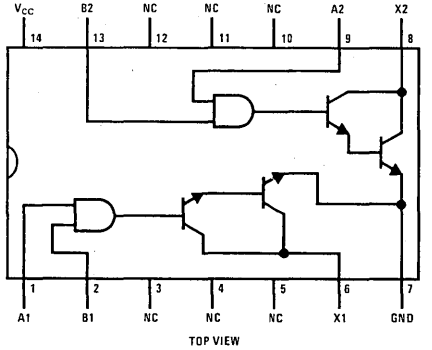
Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

Order Number DS3632N

Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

Order Number DS1632J/DS3632J

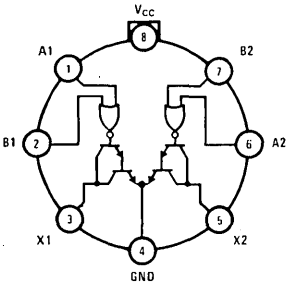
Positive logic: $\overline{AB}$=X

A	B	OUTPUT X
0	0	1
1	0	1
0	1	1
1	1	0

connection diagrams, truth tables and ordering information

DS1633

Metal Can Package

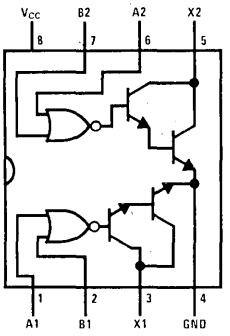


TOP VIEW

(Pin 4 is electrically connected to the case.)

Order Number DS1633H/DS3633H

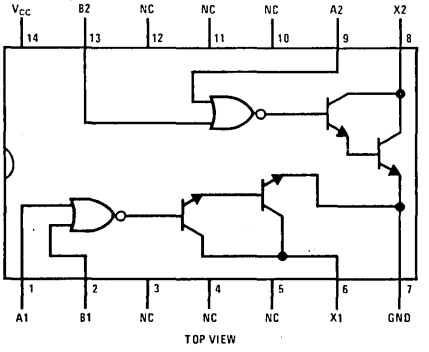
Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

Order Number DS3633N

Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

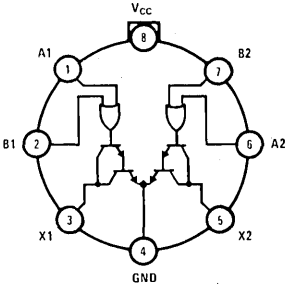
Order Number DS1633J/DS3633J

Positive logic: A + B = X

A	B	OUTPUT X
0	0	0
1	0	1
0	1	1
1	1	1

DS1634

Metal Can Package

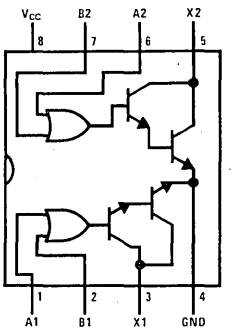


TOP VIEW

(Pin 4 is electrically connected to the case.)

Order Number DS1634H/DS3634H

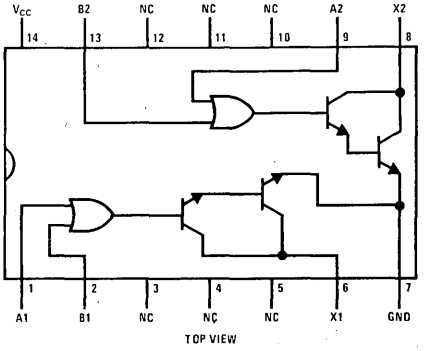
Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

Order Number DS3634N

Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

Order Number DS1634J/DS3634J

Positive logic: $\overline{A + B} = X$

A	B	OUTPUT X
0	0	1
1	0	0
0	1	0
1	1	0

DS1686/DS3686 positive voltage relay driver

general description

The DS1686/DS3686 is a high voltage/current positive voltage relay driver having many features not available in present relay drivers.

PNP inputs provide both TTL/DTL compatibility and high input impedance for low input loading.

Output leakage is specified over temperature at an output voltage of 54V. Minimum output breakdown (ac/latch breakdown) is specified over temperature at 5 mA. This clearly defines the actual breakdown of the device since the circuit has incorporated in it an internal reference which does not allow output breakdown latching found in existing relay drivers. Additionally, this internal reference circuit feature will eliminate the need in most cases of an external clamping (inductive transient voltage protection) diode. When the output is turned "OFF" by input logic conditions the resulting inductive voltage transient seen at the output is detected by an internal zener reference. The reference then momentarily activates the output transistor long enough so that the relay energy is discharged. This feature eliminates the need of external circuit protection components and insures output transistor protection.

The outputs are Darlington connected transistors, which allow high current operation at low internal V_{CC} current levels—base drive for the output transistor is obtained from the load in proportion to the required loading conditions. Typical V_{CC} power with both outputs "ON" is 90 mW.

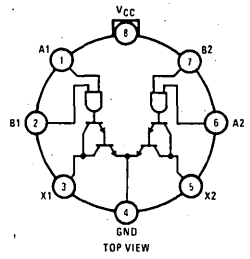
The circuit also features output transistor protection if the V_{CC} supply is lost by forcing the output into the high impedance "OFF" state with the same breakdown levels as when V_{CC} was applied.

features

- TTL/DTL/CMOS compatible inputs
- High impedance inputs (PNP's)
- High output voltage breakdown (65V typ)
- High output current capability (300 mA max)
- Internal protection circuit eliminates need for output protection diode in most applications
- Output breakdown protection if V_{CC} supply is lost
- Low V_{CC} power dissipation (90 mW (typ) both outputs "ON")
- Voltage and current levels compatible for use in telephone relay applications

connection diagrams

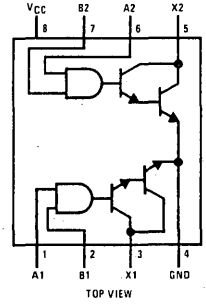
Metal Can Package



Pin 4 is in electrical contact with the case

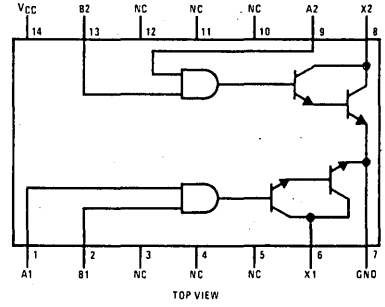
Order Number DS1686H or DS3686H

Dual-In-Line Package



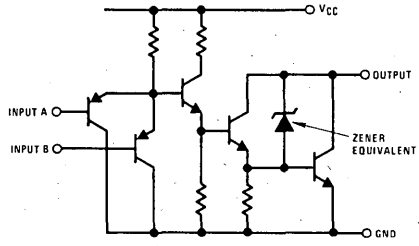
Order Number DS3686N

Dual-In-Line Package



Order Number DS1686J or DS3686J

schematic diagram



truth table

Positive logic: $\overline{AB} = X$

A	B	OUTPUT X
0	0	1
1	0	1
0	1	1
1	1	0

Logic "0" output "ON"
Logic "1" output "OFF"

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Supply Voltage	7V
Input Voltage	15V
Output Voltage	56V
Storage Temperature Range	65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNITS
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}			
DS1686	4.5	5.5	V
DS3686	4.75	5.25	V
Temperature, T_A			
DS1686	−55	+125	°C
DS3686	0	+70	°C

electrical characteristics (Notes 2 and 3)

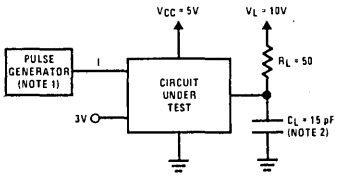
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
V_{IH}	Logical "1" Input Voltage				2.0			V
I_{IH}	Logical "1" Input Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 5.5V				0.01	40	μA
V_{IL}	Logical "0" Input Voltage						0.8	V
I_{IL}	Logical "0" Input Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0.4V				−60	−250	μA
V_{CD}	Input Clamp Voltage	V_{CC} = 5V, I_{CLAMP} = −12 mA, T_A = 25°C				−1.0	−1.5	V
V_{OH}	Output Breakdown	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0V, I_{OUT} = 5 mA			56	65		V
I_{OH}	Output Leakage	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0V, V_{OUT} = 54V				0.5	250	μA
V_{OL}	Output "ON" Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IN} = 2V	I_{OUT} = 100μA	DS1686		0.85	1.1	V
				DS3686		0.85	1.0	V
			I_{OUT} = 300μA	DS1686		0.95	1.3	V
				DS3686		0.95	1.2	V
$I_{CC(1)}$	Supply Current (Both Drivers)	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0V, Outputs Open				2.0	4.0	mA
$I_{CC(0)}$	Supply Current (Both Drivers)	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 3V, Outputs Open				18.0	28	mA
t_{pd0}	Propagation Delay to a Logical "0" (Output Turn "ON")	C_L = 15 pF, V_L = 10V, R_L = 50Ω, T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V				50		ns
t_{pd1}	Propagation Delay to a Logical "1" (Output Turn "OFF")	C_L = 15 pF, V_L = 10V, R_L = 50Ω, T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V				1.0		μs

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified min/max limits apply across the −55°C to +125°C temperature range for the DS1686 and across the 0°C to +70°C range for the DS3686. All typicals are given for V_{CC} = 5.0V and T_A = 25°C.

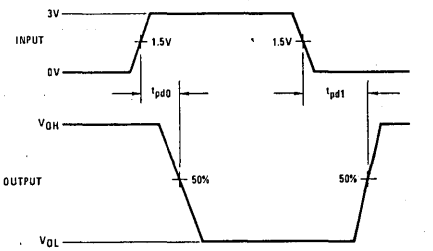
Note 3: All currents into device pins shown as positive, out of device pins as negative, all voltages referenced to ground unless otherwise noted. All values shown as max or min on absolute value basis.

ac test circuit and switching time waveforms



Note 1: The pulse generator has the following characteristics: PRR = 1 MHz, 50% duty cycle, $Z_{OUT} \geq 50\Omega$, $t_r = t_f \leq 10$ ns.

Note 2: C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.



DS1687/DS3687 negative voltage relay driver

general description

The DS1687/DS3687 is a high voltage/current negative voltage relay driver having many features not available in present relay drivers.

PNP inputs provide both TTL/DTL compatibility and high input impedance for low input loading.

Output leakage is specified over temperature at an output voltage of −54V. Minimum output breakdown (ac/latch breakdown) is specified over temperature at −5 mA. This clearly defines the actual breakdown of the device since the circuit has incorporated in it an internal reference which does not allow output breakdown latching found in existing relay drivers. Additionally, this internal reference circuit feature will eliminate the need in most cases of an external clamping (inductive transient voltage protection) diode. When the output is turned "OFF" by input logic conditions the resulting inductive voltage transient seen at the output is detected by an internal zener reference. The reference then momentarily activates the output transistor long enough so that the relay energy is discharged. This feature eliminates the need of external circuit protection components and insures output transistor protection.

The outputs are Darlington connected transistors, which allow high current operation at low internal V_{CC} current levels—base drive for the output transistor is obtained from the load in proportion to the required loading conditions. Typical V_{CC} power with both outputs "ON" is 90 mW.

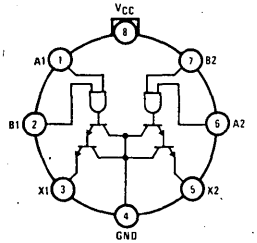
The circuit also features output transistor protection if the V_{CC} supply is lost by forcing the output into the high impedance "OFF" state with the same breakdown levels as when V_{CC} was applied.

features

- TTL/DTL/CMOS compatible inputs
- High impedance inputs (PNP's)
- High output voltage breakdown (−65V typ)
- High output current capability (300 mA max)
- Internal protection circuit eliminates need for output protection diode in most applications
- Output breakdown protection if V_{CC} supply is lost
- Low V_{CC} power dissipation (90 mW (typ) both outputs "ON")
- Voltage and current levels compatible for use in telephone relay applications

connection diagrams

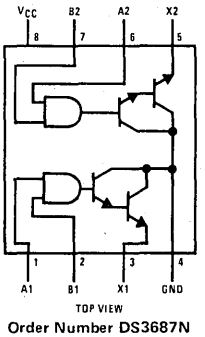
Metal Can Package



Pin 4 is in electrical contact with the case

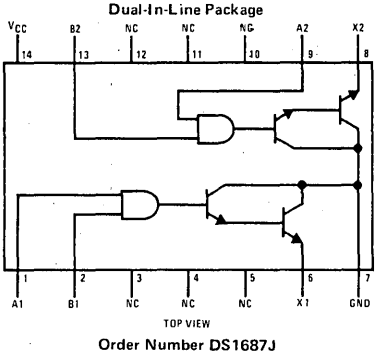
Order Number DS1687H
or DS3687H

Dual-In-Line Package



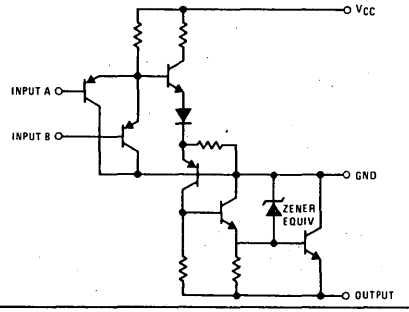
Order Number DS3687N

Dual-In-Line Package



Order Number DS1687J
or DS3687J

schematic diagram



truth table

Positive logic: $\overline{AB} = X$

A	B	OUTPUT X
0	0	1
1	0	1
0	1	1
1	1	0

Logic "0" output "ON"
Logic "1" output "OFF"

absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Supply Voltage	7V
Input Voltage	15V
Output Voltage	56V
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNITS
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}			
DS1687	4.5	5.5	V
DS3687	4.75	5.25	V
Temperature, T_A			
DS1687	−55	+125	°C
DS3687	0	+70	°C

electrical characteristics (Notes 2 and 3)

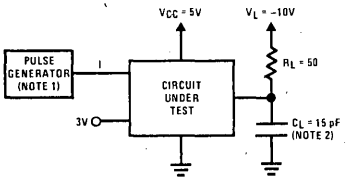
PARAMETER		CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
V_{IH}	Logical "1" Input Voltage				2.0			V
I_{IH}	Logical "1" Input Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 5.5V				0.01	40	μA
V_{IL}	Logical "0" Input Voltage						0.8	V
I_{IL}	Logical "0" Input Current	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0.4V				−60	−250	μA
V_{CD}	Input Clamp Voltage	V_{CC} = 5V, I_{CLAMP} = −12 mA, T_A = 25°C				−1.0	−1.5	V
V_{OH}	Output Breakdown	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0V, I_{OUT} = −5 mA			−56	−65		V
I_{OH}	Output Leakage	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0V, V_{OUT} = −54V				−0.5	−250	μA
V_{OL}	Output "ON" Voltage	V_{CC} = Min, V_{IN} = 2V	I_{OUT} = 100 mA	DS1687		−0.85	−1.1	V
				DS3687		−0.85	−1.0	V
			I_{OUT} = 300 mA	DS1687		−0.95	−1.3	V
				DS3687		−0.95	−1.2	V
$I_{CC(1)}$	Supply Current (Both Drivers)	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 0V, Outputs Open				2.0	4.0	mA
$I_{CC(0)}$	Supply Current (Both Drivers)	V_{CC} = Max, V_{IN} = 3V, Outputs Open				18.0	28	mA
$t_{pd(ON)}$	Propagation Delay to a Logical "0" (Output Turn "ON")	C_L = 15 pF, V_L = −10V, R_L = 50Ω, T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V				50		ns
$t_{pd(OFF)}$	Propagation Delay to a Logical "1" (Output Turn "OFF")	C_L = 15 pF, V_L = −10V, R_L = 50Ω, T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0V				1.0		μs

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

Note 2: Unless otherwise specified min/max limits apply across the −55°C to +125°C temperature range for the DS1687 and across the 0°C to +70°C range for the DS3687. All typicals are given for V_{CC} = 5.0V and T_A = 25°C.

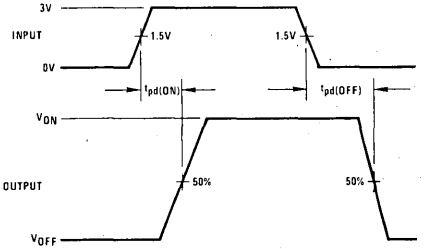
Note 3: All currents into device pins shown as positive, out of device pins as negative, all voltages referenced to ground unless otherwise noted. All values shown as max or min on absolute value basis.

ac test circuit and switching time waveforms



Note 1: The pulse generator has the following characteristics: PRR = 1 MHz, 50% duty cycle, $Z_{OUT} \geq 50\Omega$, $t_r = t_f \leq 10$ ns.

Note 2: C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.



DS78C20/DS88C20 dual CMOS compatible differential line receiver

general description

The DS78C20 and DS88C20 are high performance, dual differential, CMOS compatible line receivers for both balanced and unbalanced digital data transmission. The inputs are compatible with EIA and Federal Standards.

Input specifications meet or exceed those of the popular DS7820/DS8820 line receiver, and the pinout is identical.

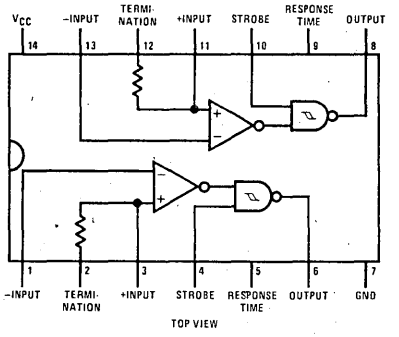
A response pin is provided for controlling sensitivity to input noise spikes with an external capacitor. Each receiver includes a 180Ω terminating resistor, which may be used optionally on twisted pair lines. The DS78C20 is specified over a −55°C to +125°C operating temperature range, and the DS88C20 over a 0°C to +70°C range.

features

- Full compatibility with EIA Standards RS-232-C, RS-422 and RS-423, and Federal Standards 1020 and 1030
- Input voltage range of ±15V (differential or common-mode)
- Separate strobe input for each receiver
- 1/2 V_{CC} strobe threshold for CMOS compatibility
- 5k input impedance
- 50 mV input hysteresis
- 200 mV input threshold
- Operation voltage range = 4.5V to 15V

connection diagram

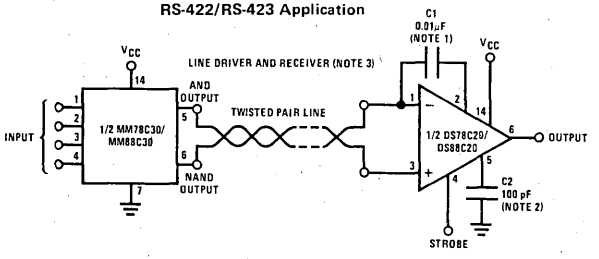
Dual-In-Line and Flat Package



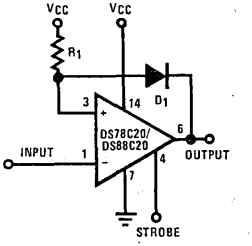
TOP VIEW

typical application

RS-422/RS-423 Application



RS-232-C Application with Hysteresis



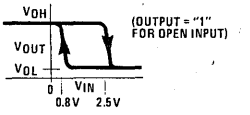
Note 1: (Optional internal termination resistor).
a) Capacitor in series with internal line termination resistor; terminates the line and saves termination power. Exact value depends on line length.
b) Pin 1 connected to pin 2; terminates the line.
c) Pin 2 open; no internal line termination.
d) Transmission line may be terminated elsewhere or not at all.

Note 2: Optional to control response time.

Note 3: V_{CC} = 4.5V to 15V for the DS78C20. For further information on line drivers and line receivers, refer to application notes AN-22, AN-83 and AN-108.

For signals which require fail-safe or have slow rise and fall times, use R_1 and D_1 as shown above; otherwise the positive input (pin 3 or pin 11) may be connected to ground.

V_{CC}	R_1 ± 5%
5V	4.3kΩ
10V	15 kΩ
15V	24 kΩ



absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Supply Voltage	18V
Input Voltage	±25V
Strobe Voltage	18V
Output Sink Current	50 mA
Power Dissipation	600 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNITS
Supply Voltage (V_{CC})	4.5	15	V
Temperature (T_A)			
DS78C20	−55	+125	°C
DS88C20	0	+70	°C
Common-Mode Voltage (V_{CM})	−15	+15	V
Differential Input Voltage (V_{DIFF})		≤6	V

electrical characteristics (Notes 2 and 3)

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
V_{TH}	Differential Threshold Voltage	I_{OUT} = −200 μA, $V_{OUT} \geq V_{CC} - 1.2V$	−10V ≤ V_{CM} ≤ 10V		0.06	0.2	V
			−15V ≤ V_{CM} ≤ 15V		0.06	0.3	V
		I_{OUT} = 1.6 mA, $V_{OUT} \leq 0.5V$	−10V ≤ V_{CM} ≤ 10V		−0.08	−0.2	V
			−15V ≤ V_{CM} ≤ 15V		−0.08	−0.3	V
R_{IN}	Input Resistance	−15V ≤ V_{CM} ≤ 15V			5		kΩ
R_T	Line Termination Resistance	T_A = 25°C		100	180	300	Ω
I_{IND}	Data Input Current (Unterminated)	V_{CM} = 10V			2	3.1	mA
		V_{CM} = 0V			0	−0.5	mA
		V_{CM} = −10V			−2	−3.1	mA
V_{THB}	Input Balance	I_{OUT} = 200 μA, $V_{OUT} \geq V_{CC} - 1.2V$, R_S = 500Ω, (Note 5)	−7V ≤ V_{CM} ≤ 7V		0.1	0.4	V
		I_{OUT} = 1.6 mA, $V_{OUT} \leq 0.5V$, R_S = 500Ω, (Note 5)	−7V ≤ V_{CM} ≤ 7V		−0.1	−0.4	V
V_{OH}	Logical "1" Output Voltage	I_{OUT} = −200 μA, V_{DIFF} = 1V		V_{CC}−1.2	V_{CC}−0.75		V
V_{OL}	Logical "0" Output Voltage	I_{OUT} = 1.6 mA, V_{DIFF} = −1V			0.25	0.5	V
I_{CC}	Power Supply Current	15V ≤ V_{CM} ≤ −15V, V_{DIFF} = −0.5V (Both Receivers)	V_{CC} = 5.5V		8	15	mA
			V_{CC} = 15V		15	30	mA
$I_{IN(1)}$	Logical "1" Strobe Input Current	V_{STROBE} = 15V, V_{DIFF} = 3V			15	100	μA
$I_{IN(0)}$	Logical "0" Strobe Input Current	V_{STROBE} = 0V, V_{DIFF} = −3V			−0.5	−100	μA
V_{IH}	Logical "1" Strobe Input Voltage	I_{OUT} = 1.6 mA, $V_{OL} \leq 0.5V$	V_{CC} = 5V	3.5	2.5		V
			V_{CC} = 10V	8.0	5		V
			V_{CC} = 15V	12.5	7.5		V
V_{IL}	Logical "0" Strobe Input Voltage	I_{OUT} = −200 μA, $V_{OH} = V_{CC} - 1.2V$	V_{CC} = 5V		2.5	1.5	V
			V_{CC} = 10V		5.0	2.0	V
			V_{CC} = 15V		7.5	2.5	V
I_{OS}	Output Short-Circuit Current	V_{OUT} = 0V, V_{CC} = 15V, V_{STROBE} = 0V, (Note 4)		−5	−20	−40	mA

switching characteristics V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER		CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
$t_{pd0(D)}$	Differential Input to "0" Output	C_L = 50 pF		60	100	ns
$t_{pd1(D)}$	Differential Input to "1" Output	C_L = 50 pF		100	150	ns
$t_{pd0(S)}$	Strobe Input to "0" Output	C_L = 50 pF		30	70	ns
$t_{pd1(S)}$	Strobe Input to "1" Output	C_L = 50 pF		100	150	ns

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

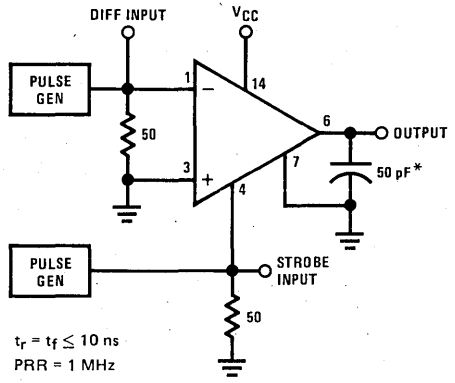
Note 2: Unless otherwise specified min/max limits apply across the −55°C to +125°C temperature range for the DS78C20 and across the 0°C to +70°C range for the DS88C20. All typical values are for T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5V and V_{CM} = 0V.

Note 3: All currents into device pins shown as positive, out of device pins as negative, all voltages referenced to ground unless otherwise noted. All values shown as max or min on absolute value basis.

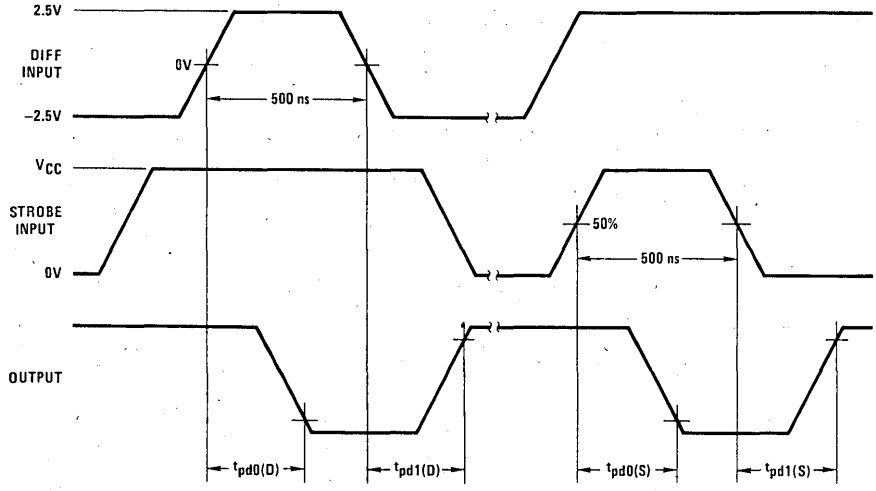
Note 4: Only one output at a time should be shorted.

Note 5: Refer to EIA-RS-422 for exact conditions.

ac test circuit and switching time waveforms



*Includes probe and jig capacitance



ADC0800P(MM4357B/MM5357B) 8-bit A/D converter

general description

The ADC0800P is an 8-bit monolithic A/D converter using P-channel ion-implanted MOS technology. It contains a high input impedance comparator, 256 series resistors and analog switches, control logic and output latches. Conversion is performed using a successive approximation technique where the unknown analog voltage is compared to the resistor tie points using analog switches. When the appropriate tie point voltage matches the unknown voltage, conversion is complete and the digital outputs contain an 8-bit complementary binary word corresponding to the unknown. The binary output is TRI-STATE® to permit bussing on common data lines.

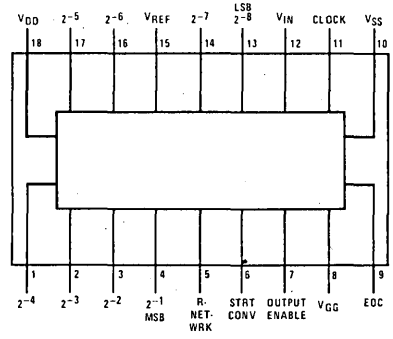
The ADC0800PD is specified over −55°C to +125°C and the ADC0800PCN is specified over 0°C to +70°C.

features

- Low cost
- ±5V, 10V input ranges
- No missing codes
- High input impedance
- Ratiometric conversion
- TRI-STATE outputs
- Fast
- Contains output latches
- TTL compatible
- Supply voltages — 5, −12, Gnd
- Resolution — 8 bits
- Linearity — ±1 LSB/±1/2 LSB
- Conversion speed — 40 clock periods
- Clock range — 50 to 800 kHz

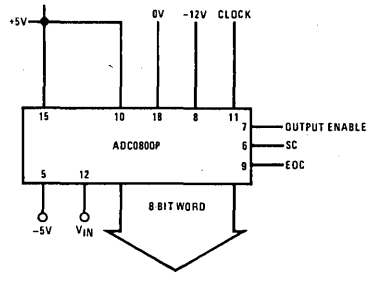
connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package

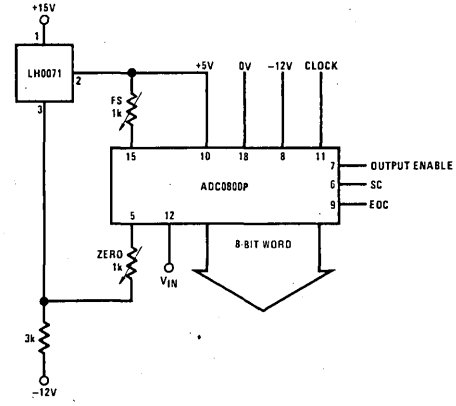


TOP VIEW

typical applications



General Connection



High Accuracy Connection

absolute maximum ratings

Supply Voltage (V_{DD})	V_{SS} − 22V	Operating Temperature	
Supply Voltage (V_{GG})	V_{SS} − 22V	ADC0800PD	−55°C to +125°C
Voltage at Any Input	V_{SS} + 0.3V to V_{SS} − 22V	ADC0800PCN	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature	150°C	Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

electrical characteristics

These specifications apply for V_{SS} = 5V ±5%, V_{GG} = −12V ±5%, and V_{DD} = 0V; over ±55°C to +125°C for the ADC0800P and over 0°C to +70°C for the ADC0800PCN unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Non-Linearity	T_A = 25°C, (Notes 3 and 4)			±1	LSB
	(Notes 3 and 4)			±2	LSB
Total Unadjusted Error	(Note 3)			±2	LSB
Differential Non-Linearity	(Note 3)			±1/2	LSB
Zero Error (Not Adjusted)	(Note 3)			±2	LSB
Zero Error Temperature Coefficient	(Note 1)			0.01	%/°C
Full Scale Error				±2	LSB
Full Scale Error Temperature Coefficient	(Note 1)			0.01	%/°C
Input Leakage				1	μA
Power Supply Rejection	(Note 1)			0.1	%/V
Logical "1" Input Voltage	All Inputs	V_{SS}−1.0		V_{SS}	V
Logical "0" Input Voltage	All Inputs	V_{GG}		V_{SS}−4.2	V
Logical Input Leakage	T_A = 25°C, All Inputs, V_{IL} = V_{SS} − 10V			1	μA
Logical "1" Output Voltage	All Outputs, I_{OH} = 100 μA	2.4			V
Logical "0" Output Voltage	All Outputs, I_{OL} = 1.6 mA			0.4	V
Disabled Output Leakage	T_A = 25°C, All Outputs, V_{OL} = V_{SS} @ 10V			2	μA
Clock Frequency	0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	50		800	kHz
	−55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	100		500	kHz
Clock Pulse Width	Duty Cycle	40		60	%
TRI-STATE Enable/Disable Time				1000	ns
Start/Conversion Pulse		1		3 1/2	clock periods
Power Supply Current	T_A = 25°C			15	mA

Note 1: Guaranteed by design only.
Note 2: With zero and full scale adjustments made as described in page 3.
Note 3: See Definitions section.
Note 4: Non-linearity specifications are based on best straight line.

OPERATION

The ADC0800P contains a network with 256–300Ω resistors in series. Analog switch taps are made at the junction of each resistor and at each end of the network. In operation, a reference (10.00V) is applied across this network of 256 resistors. An analog input (V_{IN}) is first compared to the center point of the ladder via the appropriate switch. If V_{IN} is larger than $V_{REF}/2$, the internal logic changes the switch points and now compares V_{IN} and 3/4 V_{REF}. This process, known as successive approximation, continues until the best match of V_{IN} and V_{REF}/N is made. N now defines a specific tap on the resistor network. When the conversion is complete, the logic loads a binary word corresponding to this tap into the output latch and an end of conversion (EOC) logic level appears. The output latches hold this valid data until a new conversion is completed and new data is loaded into the latches. The data transfer occurs in about 200 ns so that valid data is present virtually all the time. Conversion requires 40 clock periods. The device may be operated in the free-running mode by connecting Start Conversion line to End of Conversion line. However, to insure start-up under all possible conditions, an external Start Conversion pulse is required during power up conditions.

REFERENCE

The reference applied across the 256 resistor network determines the analog input range. V_{REF} = 10.00V with

the top of the reference connected to 5V gives a ±5V range. The reference can be level shifted between V_{SS} and V_{GG}. However, the V_{REF} pin (pin 15) must not exceed V_{SS} and the R network pin (pin 5) must not go below V_{GG} + 5V.

Other reference voltages may be used (such as 10.24V). If a 5V reference is used, the analog range will be 5V and accuracy will be reduced by a factor of 2. Thus, for maximum accuracy, it is desirable to operate with at least a 10V reference.

POWER SUPPLIES

Standard supplies are V_{SS} = 5V, V_{GG} = −12V and V_{DD} = 0V. Device accuracy is dependent on stability of the reference voltage and has slight sensitivity to $V_{SS} - V_{GG}$. V_{DD} has no effect on accuracy.

ZERO AND FULL SCALE ADJUSTMENT

Zero Adjustment: This is the offset voltage required on R Network (pin 5) to make the 11111111 to 11111110 transition when the input voltage is 1/2 LSB (20 mV for a 10.24V scale). This voltage is guaranteed to be within 2 LSB for the ADC0800P. In most cases, this can be accomplished by having a 1 kΩ pot on pin 5.

Full Scale Adjustment: This is the offset voltage required on +V_{REF} (pin 15) to make the 00000001 to 00000000 transition when the input voltage 1 1/2 LSB from full scale (60 mV less than full scale for a 10.24V scale). This voltage is guaranteed to be within 2 LSB for the ADC0800P. In most cases, this can be accomplished by having a 1 kΩ pot on pin 15.

DEFINITIONS

Zero Error: It is the required mean value of input voltage of an ADC to set zero code out. Zero error is usually caused by amplifier or comparator input offset voltage; it can usually be trimmed to zero with an offset zero adjust potentiometer external to the ADC. Zero error is expressed in fractional LSB.

Full Scale Error: In an ADC, it is the departure of actual input voltage from design input voltage for a full-scale output code. Scale errors can be caused by errors in reference voltage, ladder resistor values, or amplifier gain, et al. Scale errors may be corrected by adjusting output amplifier gain or reference voltage.

Quantizing Error: It is the maximum deviation from a straight line transfer function of a perfect ADC. As, by its very nature, an ADC quantizes the analog input into a finite number of output codes, only an infinite resolution ADC would exhibit zero quantizing error. A perfect ADC, suitably offset 1/2 LSB at zero scale as shown in *Figure 1*, exhibits only ±1/2 LSB maximum output error. The quantizing error of an 8-bit ADC is ±1/2 part in 2^8 or ±0.195% of full scale.

Differential Non-Linearity: Indicates the difference between actual analog voltage change and the ideal (1 LSB) voltage change at any input voltage of an ADC. Differential non-linearity may be expressed in fractional bits.

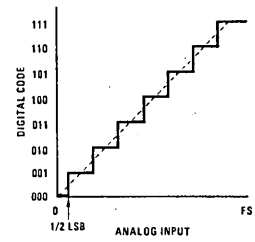


FIGURE 1. ADC Transfer Curve, 1/2 LSB Offset at Zero

Differential non-linearity specifications are just as important as non-linearity specifications because the apparent quality of a converter curve can be significantly affected by differential non-linearity, even though the non-linearity specification is good. As this characteristic is impractical to measure on a production basis, it is rarely, if ever, specified, and linearity is the primary specified parameter. Differential non-linearity can always be as much as twice the non-linearity, but no more.

Non-Linearity: Non-linearity is the departure from a linear transfer curve. The definition of non-linearity is either based on best straight line or end points straight line. Best straight line basis is used when the non-linearity error is unidirectional (shown in *Figure 2*). The end point straight line basis is used when the non-linearity error can be in either direction (shown in *Figure 3*). Non-linearity error does not include quantizing, zero or scale errors. For simplicity, *Figures 1, 2, 3 and 4* show a 3-bit ADC. *Figure 2* also shows the limit lines for a ±1/2 LSB linearity specification based on best straight line. *Figure 3* shows limit lines for a ±1/2 LSB linearity specification based on end points straight line. ADC0800P linearity specifications are based on best straight line.

Non-Linearity Error of ADC0800P: The non-linearity error is the deviation of the transfer characteristic of ADC0800P from the transfer characteristic of a similarly adjusted perfect 8-bit ADC. This error in the ADC0800P is unidirectional and guaranteed to be positive *(Figure 4)*.

For further discussion of definitions, refer to application note AN-156.

Total Unadjusted Error: Unadjusted error is the deviation from an ideal transfer function of a perfect 8-bit A/D converter without any offset. Unadjusted zero error is shown in *Figure 5*. Unadjusted full scale error is shown in *Figure 6*. Unadjusted non-linearity error is shown in *Figure 7*. The directions in which these errors have been shown are typical of ADC0800P. *Figure 8* shows a typical sketch of Analog Input—Digital Equivalent Output vs Analog Input for ADC0800P along with various other key parameters.

Total unadjusted error is the maximum deviation from an ideal transfer function of a perfect 8-bit A/D converter. This error does not include quantizing error. The non-linearity error of an unadjusted ADC0800P is in the negative direction *(Figure 7)* and the unadjusted zero error and full scale errors are in the positive direction *(Figures 5 and 6)*. Because of this, the total unadjusted error is represented by whichever of these is greater.

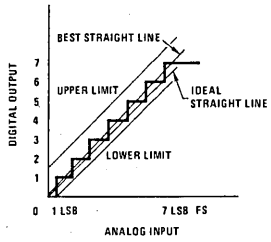


FIGURE 2. Best Straight Line Base

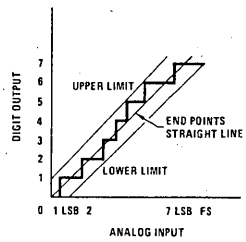


FIGURE 3. End Point Straight Line Base

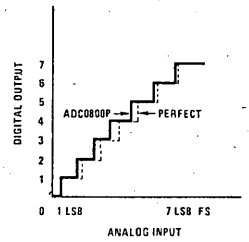
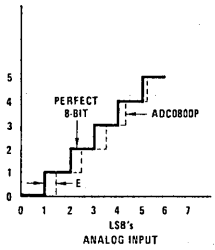
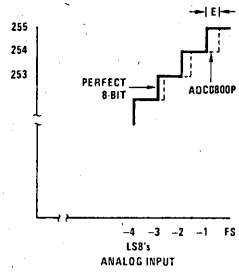


FIGURE 4



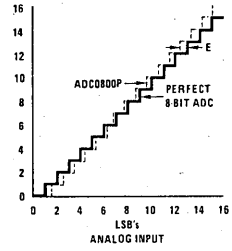
E = Unadjusted zero error. As shown, it is +1/2 bit

FIGURE 5



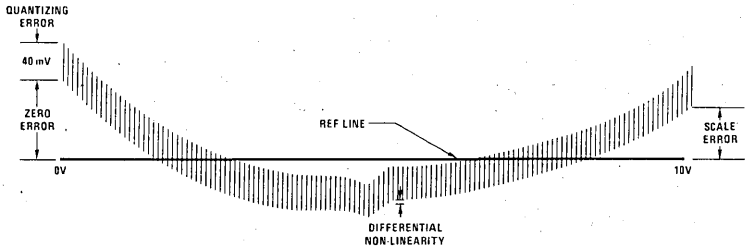
E = Unadjusted full scale error. As shown, it is +1/2 bit

FIGURE 6



E = Linearity error. As shown, it is −1/2 bit

FIGURE 7

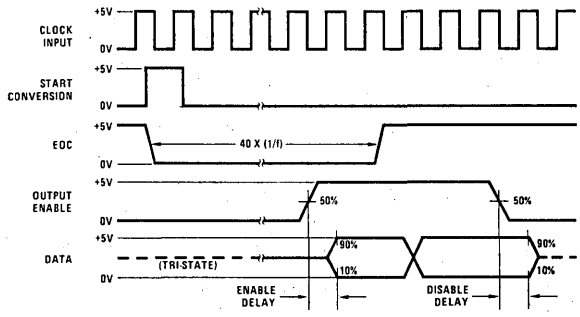


Note 1: Errors shown are positive if it is above the reference line.

Note 2: A detailed explanation of this characteristic can be found in AN-179.

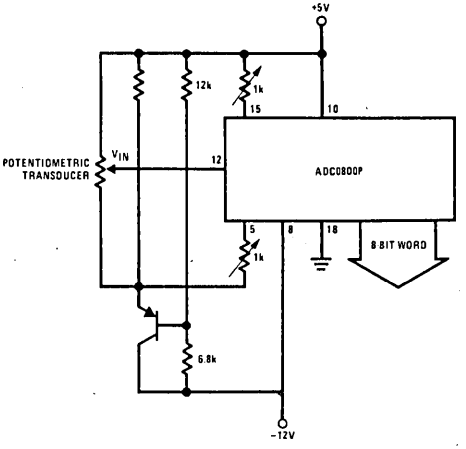
FIGURE 8. Typical Output Characteristic for the ADC0800PCN

timing diagram

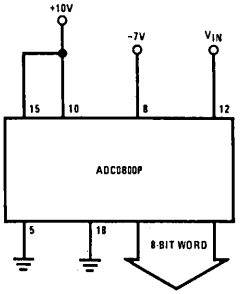


Data is complementary binary (full scale is all "0's" output).

typical applications (Continued)



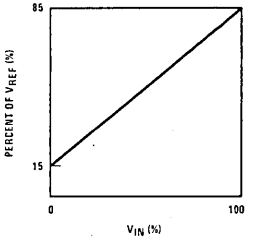
Ratiometric Input Signal with Tracking Reference

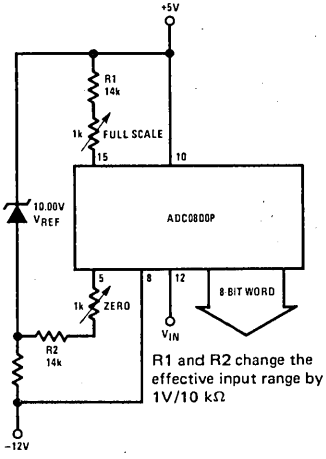


0V to 10V V_{IN} range
0V to 10V output levels

Hi-Voltage CMOS Output Levels

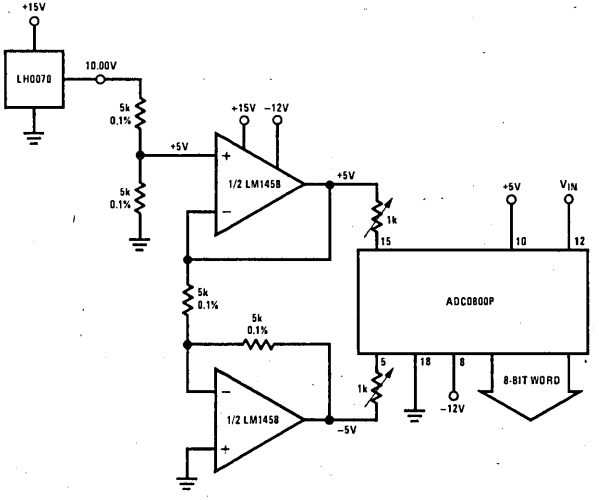
Level Shifted Input Signal Range





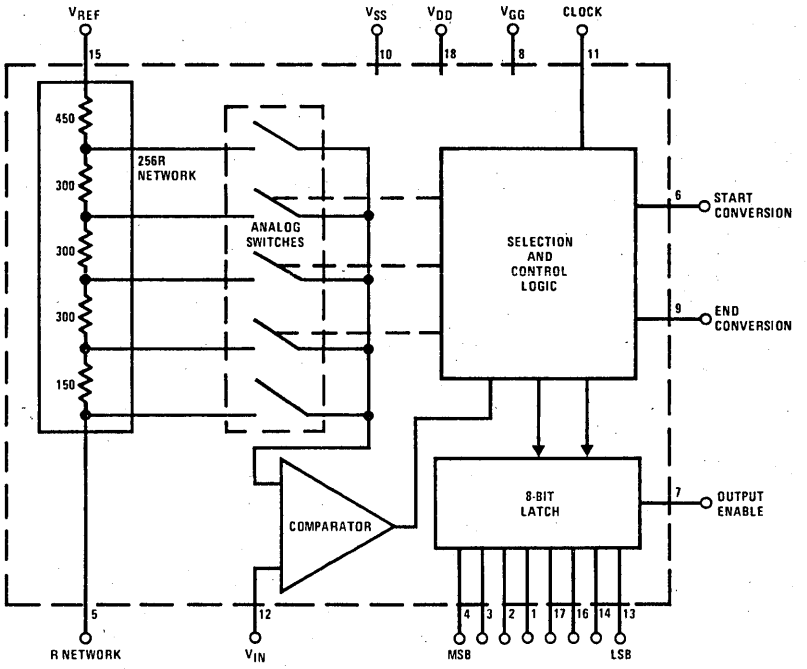
R1 and R2 change the effective input range by 1V/10 kΩ

Level Shifted Zero and Full Scale for Transducers



Ground Referenced Input Signal

block diagram



LM146/LM246/LM346 programmable quad operational amplifier

general description

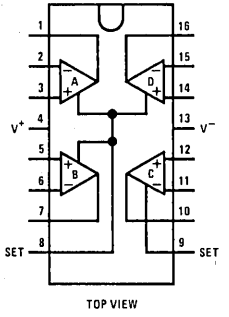
The LM146 series of quad op amps consist of four independent, high gain, internally compensated, low power, programmable amplifiers. Two external resistors (R_{SET}) allow the user to program the gain-bandwidth product, slew rate, supply current, input bias current, input offset current and input noise. For example, the user can trade-off supply current for bandwidth or optimize noise figure for a given source resistance. In a similar way, other amplifier characteristics can be tailored to the application. Except for the two programming pins at the end of the package, the LM146 pin-out is the same as the LM124 and LM148.

features (I_{SET} = 10 μA)

- Programmable electrical characteristics
- Battery-powered operation
- Low supply current — 350 μA per amplifier
- Gain-bandwidth product — 1 MHz
- Large dc voltage gain — 120 dB
- Low noise voltage — 25 nV/√Hz
- Wide power supply range — ±1.5V to ±22V
- Class AB output stage—no crossover distortion
- Ideal pin out for Biquad active filters
- Overload protection for inputs and outputs

connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package



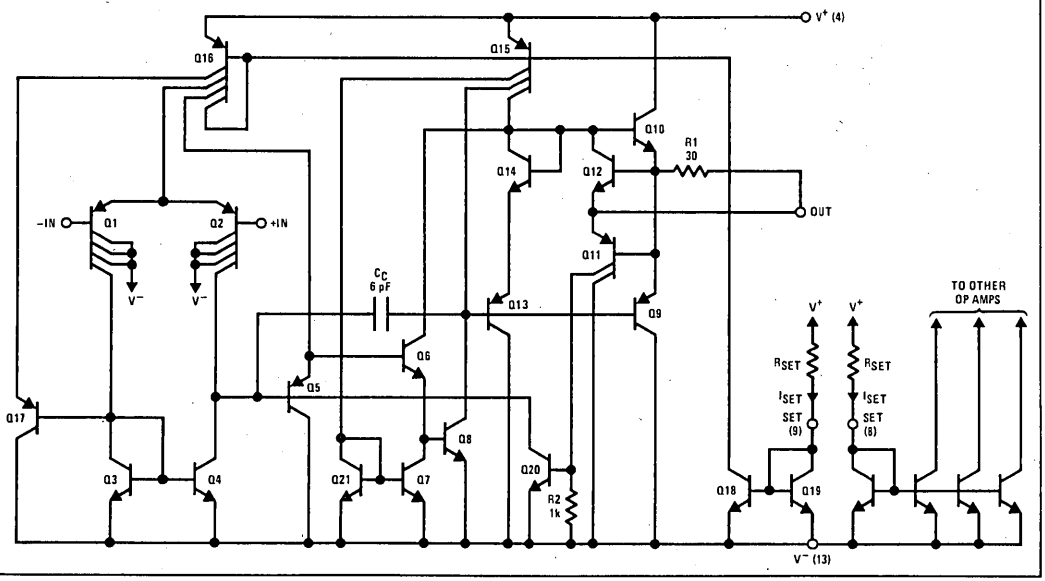
TOP VIEW

PROGRAMMING EQUATIONS

Total Supply Current = 1.4 mA (I_{SET}/10 μA)
Gain-Bandwidth Product = 1 MHz (I_{SET}/10 μA)
Slew Rate = 0.4V/μs (I_{SET}/10 μA)
Input Bias Current ≃ 50 nA (I_{SET}/10 μA)
I_{SET} = Current into pin 8, pin 9 (see schematic diagram)

$$I_{SET} = \frac{V^+ - V^- - 0.6V}{R_{SET}}$$

schematic diagram



absolute maximum ratings

	LM146	LM246	LM346
Supply Voltage	±22V	±18V	±18V
Differential Input Voltage (Note 1)	±30V	±30V	±30V
CM Input Voltage (Note 1)	±15V	±15V	±15V
Power Dissipation (Note 2)	900 mW	500 mW	500 mW
Output Short-Circuit Duration (Note 3)	Indefinite	Indefinite	Indefinite
Operating Temperature Range	−55°C to +125°C	−25°C to +85°C	0°C to +70°C
Maximum Junction Temperature	150°C	110°C	100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C	−65°C to +150°C	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C	300°C	300°C
Thermal Resistance (θ_{jA}), (Note 2) P_D	900 mW	900 mW	900 mW
θ_{jA}	100°C/W	100°C/W	100°C/W

dc electrical characteristics (V_S = ±15V, T_A = 25°C, I_{SET} = 10 μA)

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LM146			LM246/LM346			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{CM} = 0V, $R_S \leq 50\ \Omega$		2	5		2	6	mV
Input Offset Current	V_{CM} = 0V		2	10		2	100	nA
Input Bias Current	V_{CM} = 0V		50	100		50	500	nA
Supply Current (4 Op Amps)			1.4	2.0		1.4	2.0	mA
Large Signal Voltage Gain	R_L = 10 kΩ, ΔV_{OUT} = ±10V	50	1000		25	1000		V/mV
Input CM Range		±13.5	±14		±13.5	±14		V
CM Rejection Ratio	$R_S \leq 50\ \Omega$	70	100		70	100		dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	$R_S \leq 50\ \Omega$	76	100		74	100		dB
Output Voltage Swing	$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ	±12	±14		±12	±14		V
Short-Circuit Current		10	20	30	10	20	30	mA
Gain-Bandwidth Product			1.0			1.0		MHz
Phase Margin	C_L = 100 pF		60			60		Deg
Slew Rate			0.4			0.4		V/μs
Input Noise Voltage	f = 1 kHz		25			25		nV/√Hz
Channel Separation	R_L = 10 kΩ, ΔV_{OUT} = 0V to ±14V		120			120		dB
Input Resistance			1.0			1.0		MΩ

Note 1: For supply voltages less than ±15V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2: The maximum power dissipation for these devices must be derated at elevated temperatures and is dictated by T_{jMAX}, θ_{jA}, and the ambient temperature, T_A. The maximum available power dissipation at any temperature is $P_d = (T_{jMAX} - T_A)/\theta_{jA}$ or the 25°C P_{dMAX}, whichever is less.

Note 3: Any of the amplifier outputs can be shorted to ground indefinitely; however, more than one should not be simultaneously shorted as the maximum junction temperature will be exceeded.

LM195/LM295/LM395 ultra reliable power transistors

general description

The LM195/LM295/LM395 are fast, monolithic power transistors with complete overload protection. These devices, which act as high gain power transistors, have included on the chip, current limiting, power limiting, and thermal overload protection making them virtually impossible to destroy from any type of overload. In the standard TO-3 transistor power package, the LM195 will deliver load currents in excess of 1.0A and can switch 40V in 500 ns.

The inclusion of thermal limiting, a feature not easily available in discrete designs, provides virtually absolute protection against overload. Excessive power dissipation or inadequate heat sinking causes the thermal limiting circuitry to turn off the device preventing excessive heating.

The LM195 offers a significant increase in reliability as well as simplifying power circuitry. In some applications, where protection is unusually difficult, such as switching regulators, lamp or solenoid drivers where normal power dissipation is low, the LM195 is especially advantageous.

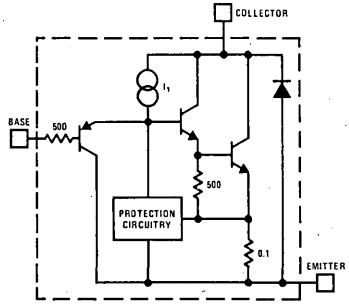
The LM195 is easy to use and only a few precautions need be observed. Excessive collector to emitter voltage can destroy the LM195 as with any power transistor. When the device is used as an emitter follower with low source impedance, it is necessary to insert a 5.0k resistor in series with the base lead to prevent possible emitter follower oscillations. Although the device is usually stable as an emitter follower, the resistor eliminates the possibility of trouble without degrading performance. Finally, since it has good high frequency response, supply by passing is recommended.

The LM195/LM295/LM395 are available in standard TO-3 power packages and solid Kovar TO-5. The LM195 is rated for operation from −55°C to +150°C, the LM295 from −25°C to +150°C and the LM395 from 0°C to +125°C.

features

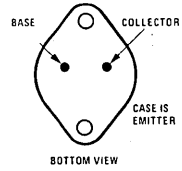
- Internal thermal limiting
- Greater than 1.0A output current
- 3.0μA typical base current
- 500 ns switching time
- 2.0V saturation
- Base can be driven up to 40V without damage
- Directly interfaces with CMOS or TTL

simplified circuit and connection diagrams

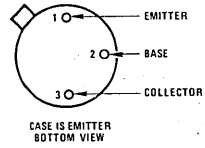


Simplified Circuit of the LM195

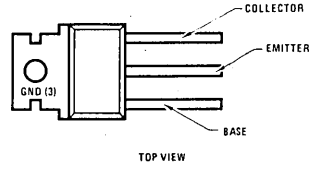
TO-3 Metal Can Package



TO-5 Metal Can Package



TO-220 Power Package



absolute maximum ratings

Collector to Emitter Voltage	
LM195, LM295	42V
LM395	36V
Collector to Base Voltage	
LM195, LM295	42V
LM395	36V
Base to Emitter Voltage (Forward)	
LM195, LM295	42V
LM395	36V
Base to Emitter Voltage (Reverse)	20V
Collector Current	Internally Limited
Power Dissipation	Internally Limited
Operating Temperature Range	
LM195	−55°C to +150°C
LM295	−25°C to +150°C
LM395	0°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

electrical characteristics (Note 1)

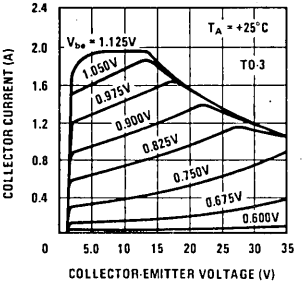
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	LM195, LM295			LM395			UNITS
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Collector-Emitter Operating Voltage	$I_Q \leq I_C \leq I_{MAX}$			42			36	V
Base to Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$0 \leq V_{CE} \leq V_{CEMAX}$	42			36	60		V
Collector Current								
TO-3	$V_{CE} \leq 15V$	1.2	2.0		1.0	2.0		A
TO-5	$V_{CE} \leq 7.0V$	1.2	2.0		1.0	2.0		A
TO-220	$V_{CE} \leq 15V$				1.0	2.0		A
Saturation Voltage	$I_C \leq 1.0A$		1.8	2.0		1.8	2.2	V
Base Current	$0 \leq I_C \leq I_{MAX}$ $0 \leq V_{CE} \leq V_{CEMAX}$		3.0	5.0		3.0	10	μA
Quiescent Current	$V_{be} = 0$ $0 \leq V_{CE} \leq V_{CEMAX}$		2.0	5.0		2.0	10	mA
Base to Emitter Voltage	$I_C = 1.0A, T_A = +25°C$		0.9			0.9		V
Switching Time	$V_{CE} = 36V, R_L = 36\Omega$, $T_A = +25°C$		500			500		ns
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case (Note 2)	TO-3 Package		2.3	3.0		2.3	3.0	°C/W
	TO-5 Package		12	15		12	15	°C/W

Note 1: Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply for $-55°C \leq T_j \leq +150°C$ for the LM195, $-25°C \leq T_j \leq +150°C$ for the LM295 and $0°C \leq +125°C$ for the LM395.

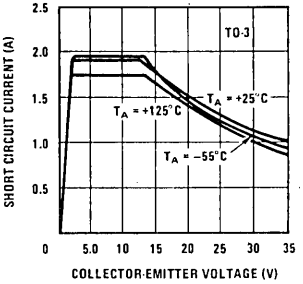
Note 2: Without a heat sink, the thermal resistance of the TO-5 package is about +150°C/W, while that of the TO-3 package is +35°C/W.

typical performance characteristics

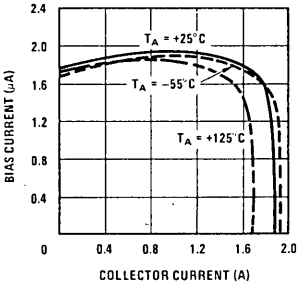
Collector Characteristics



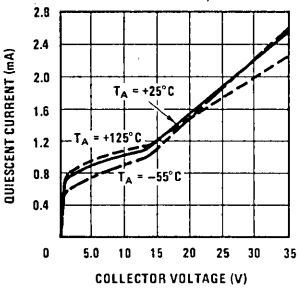
Short Circuit Current



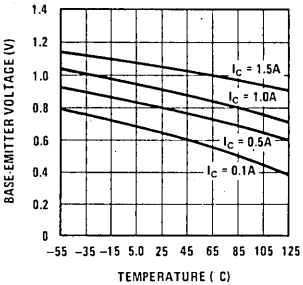
Bias Current



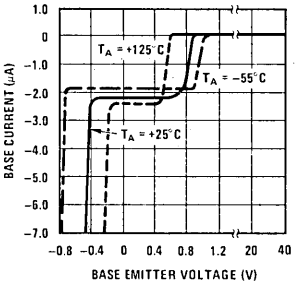
Quiescent Current



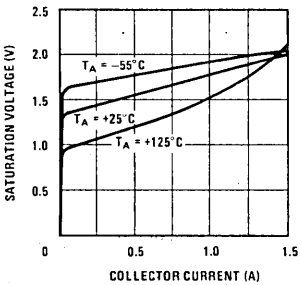
Base Emitter Voltage



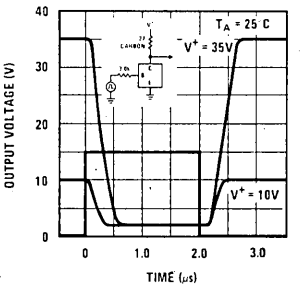
Base Current



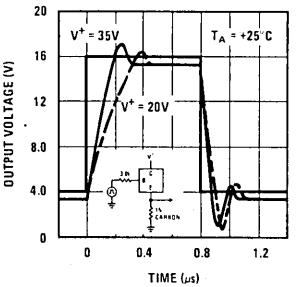
Saturation Voltage



Response Time

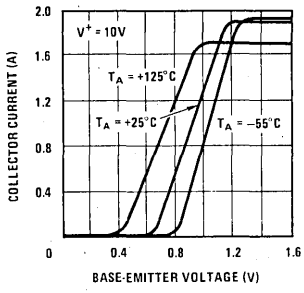


Response Time

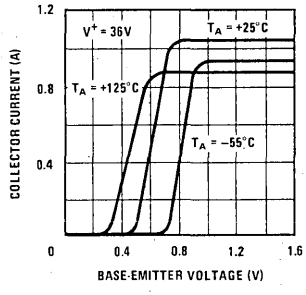


typical performance characteristics (con't)

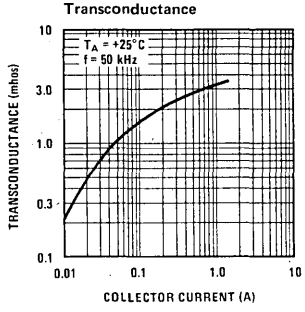
10V Transfer Function



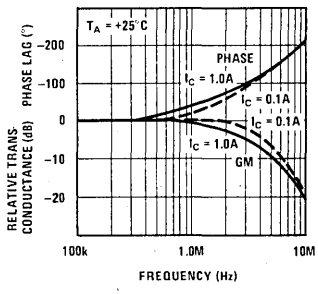
36V Transfer Function



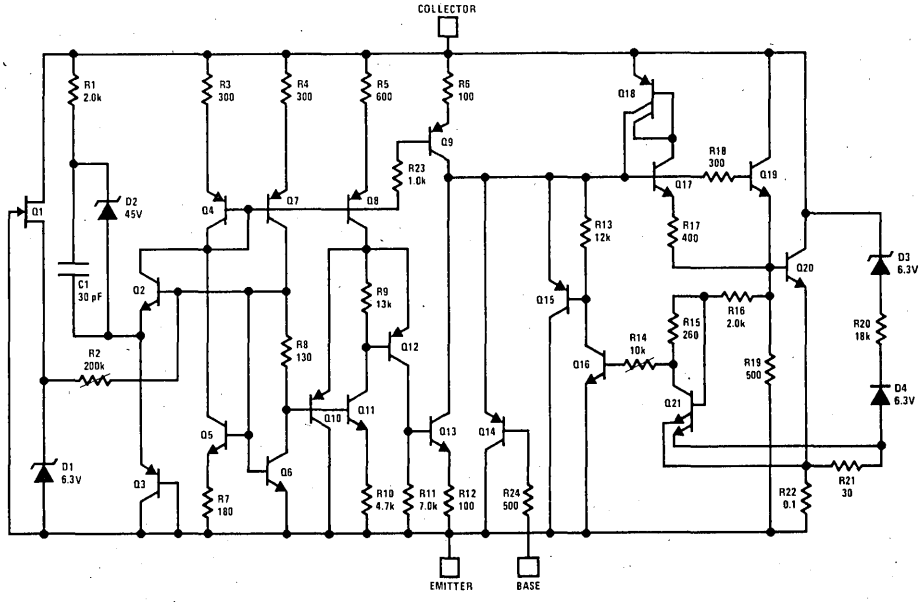
Transconductance



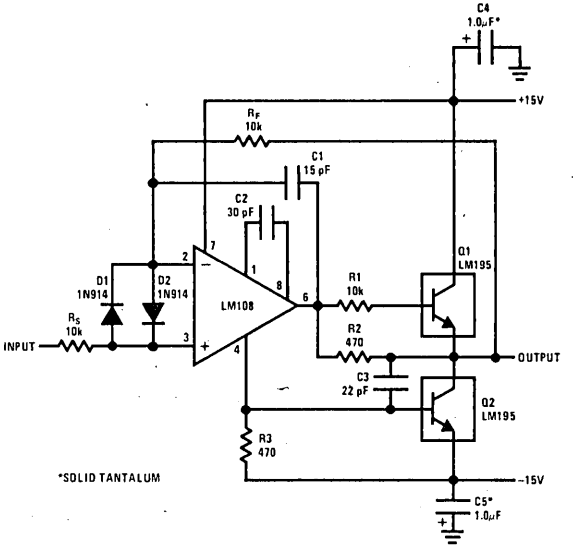
Small Signal Frequency Response



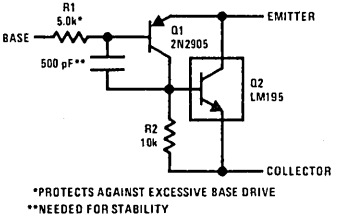
schematic diagram



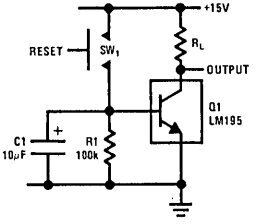
typical applications



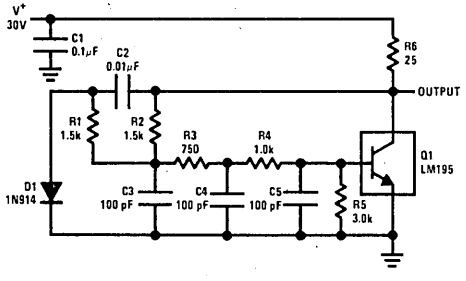
1.0 Amp Voltage Follower



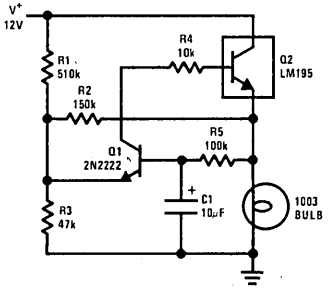
Power PNP



Time Delay

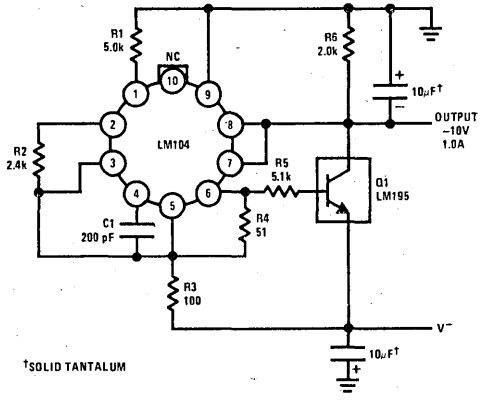


1.0 MHz Oscillator

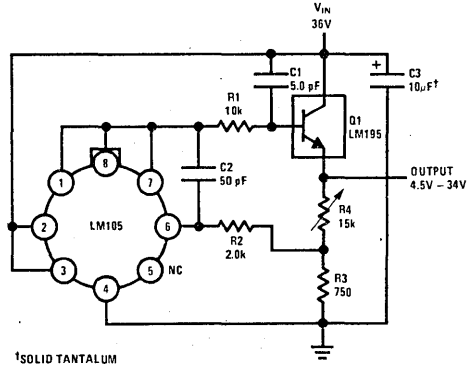


1.0 Amp Lamp Flasher

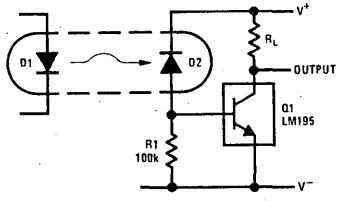
typical applications (con't)



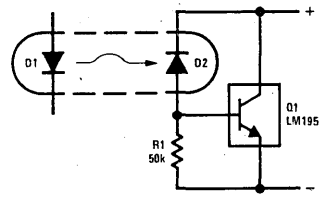
1.0 Amp Negative Regulator



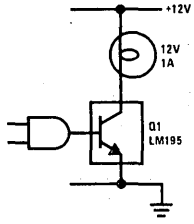
1.0 Amp Positive Voltage Regulator



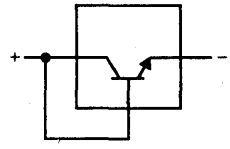
Fast Optically Isolated Switch



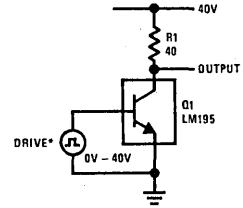
Optically Isolated Power Transistor



CMOS or TTL Lamp Interface



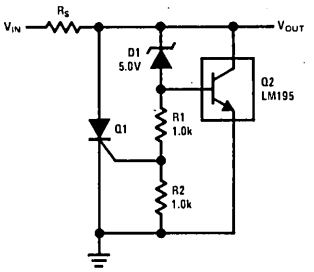
Two Terminal Current Limiter



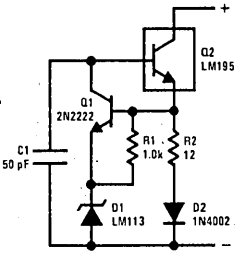
*DRIVE VOLTAGE 0V TO ≥ 1.0V ≤ 42V

40V Switch

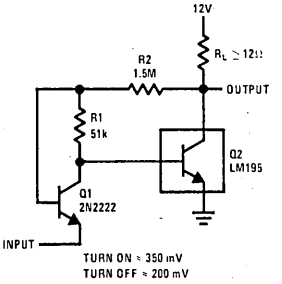
typical applications (con't)



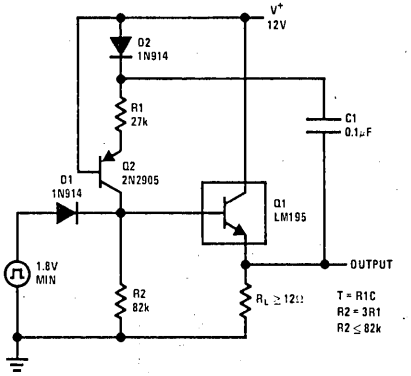
6.0V Shunt Regulator with Crowbar



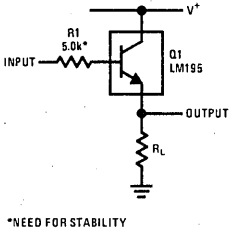
Two Terminal 100 mA Current Regulator



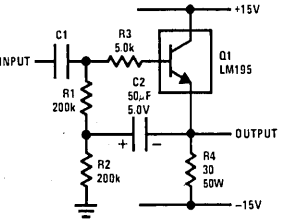
Low Level Power Switch



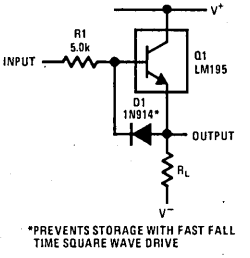
Power One-Shot



Emitter Follower

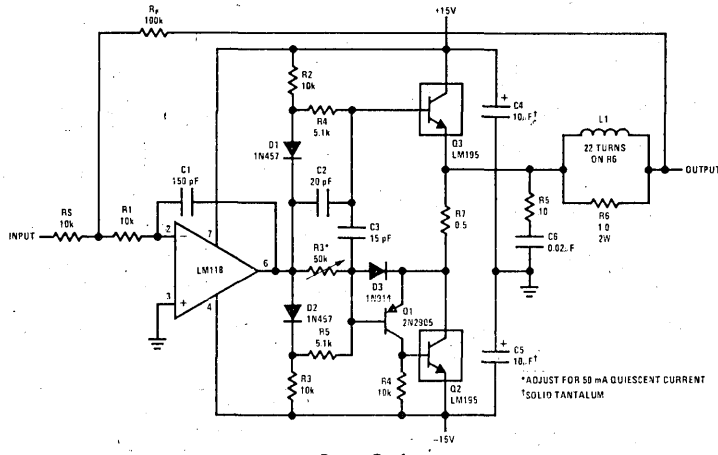


High Input Impedance AC Emitter Follower

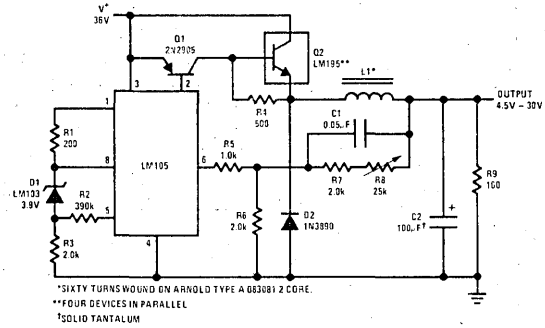


Fast Follower

typical applications (con't)



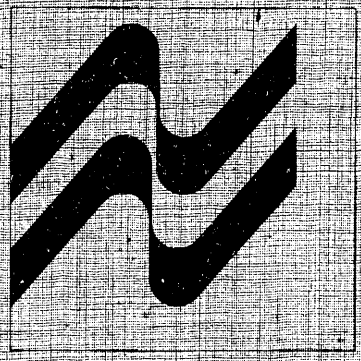
Power Op Amp



6.0 Amp Variable Output Switching Regulator

CMOS
DATABOOK

CONSUMER PRODUCTS



MM5369 17-stage programmable oscillator/divider

general description

The MM5369 is a CMOS integrated circuit with 17 binary divider stages that can be used to generate a precise 60 Hz reference from commonly available high frequency quartz crystals. An internal pulse is generated by mask programming the combinations of stages 1 through 4, 16 and 17 to set or reset the individual stages. The programmable number the circuit will divide by can vary from 10000 to 98000. The MM5369 is advanced one count on the positive transition of each clock pulse. Two buffered outputs are available: the crystal frequency for tuning purposes and the 17th stage 60 Hz output. Mask options are available for use with commonly available,. low cost, high frequency crystals. Therefore, this design can be "customized" by special order to design specific programmable divider limits whereby the maximum divide-by can be 98,000 and the minimum divide-by can be 10,000. The MM5369 is available in an 8-lead dual-in-line epoxy package.

features

- Crystal Oscillator
- Two buffered outputs
  - Output 1 cyrstal frequency
  - Output 2 full division
- High speed (4 MHz at V_{DD} = 10)
- Wide supply range 3–15V
- Low Power
- Fully static operation
- 8 lead dual-in-line package
- Low current

Standard MM5369N Only

- 3.58 MHz (color TV oscillator) input frequency
- 60 Hz output frequency

connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package

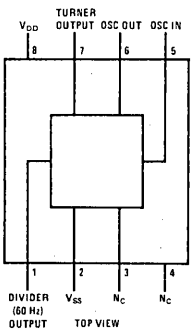


FIGURE 1.

Order Number MM5369N
See Package 17

block diagram

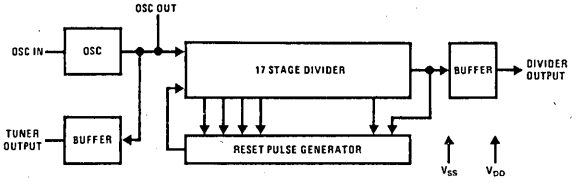


FIGURE 2.

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin	$-0.3V$ to $V_{CC}+0.3V$
Operating Temperature	$0°C$ to $+70°C$
Storage Temperature	$-65°C$ to $+150°C$
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Maximum V_{CC} Voltage	16V
Operating V_{CC} Range	3V to 15V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	$300°C$

electrical characteristics

T_A within operating temperature range, V_{SS} = GND, $3V \leq V_{DD} \leq 15V$ unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Quiescent Current Drain	V_{DD}= 15V			10	μA
Operating Current Drain	V_{DD}= 10V, f_{IN} = 4.19 MHz		1.2	2.5	mA
Frequency of Oscillation	V_{DD}= 10V	DC		4.5	MHz
	V_{DD}= 6V	DC		2	MHz
Output Current Levels	V_{DD}= 10V V_{OUT} = 5V				
Logical "1" Source		500			μA
Logical "0" Sink		500			μA
Output Voltage Levels	V_{DD}= 10V I_O = 10 μA				
Logical "1"		9.0			V
Logical "0"				1.0	V

functional description

A connection diagram for the MM5369 is shown in *Figure 1* and a block diagram is shown in *Figure 2*.

TIME BASE

A precision time base is provided by the interconnection of a 3,579,545 Hz quartz crystal and the RC network shown in *Figure 3* together with the CMOS inverter/amplifier provided between the OSC IN and the OSC OUT terminals. Resistor R1 is necessary to bias the inverter for class A amplifier operation. Capacitors C1 and C2 in series provide the parallel load capacitance required for precise tuning of the quartz crystal.

The network shown provides > 100 ppm tuning range when used with standard crystals trimmed for C_L = 12 pF. Tuning to better than ±2 ppm is easily obtainable.

DIVIDER

A pulse is generated when divider stages 1 through 4, 16 and 17 are in the correct state. By mask options, this pulse is used to set or reset individual stages of the counter, thus varying the modulus of the counter from 10000 to 98000. *Figure 4* shows the relationship between the duty cycle and the programmed modulus.

OUTPUTS

The Tuner Output is a buffered output at the crystal oscillator frequency. This output is provided so that the crystal frequency can be obtained without disturbing the crystal oscillator. The Divide Output is the input frequency divided by the mask programmed number. Both outputs are push-pull outputs. A typical application of the MM5369 is shown in *Figure 5*.

functional description (cont.)

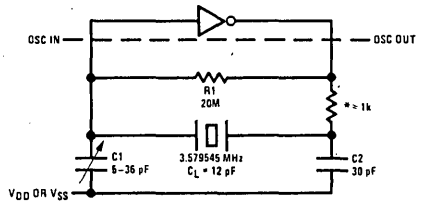


FIGURE 3. Crystal Oscillator Network

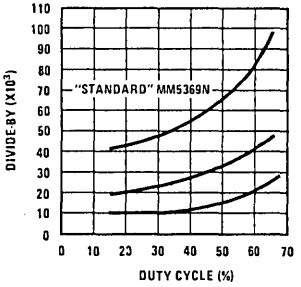


FIGURE 4. Plot of Divide-By Vs Duty Cycle

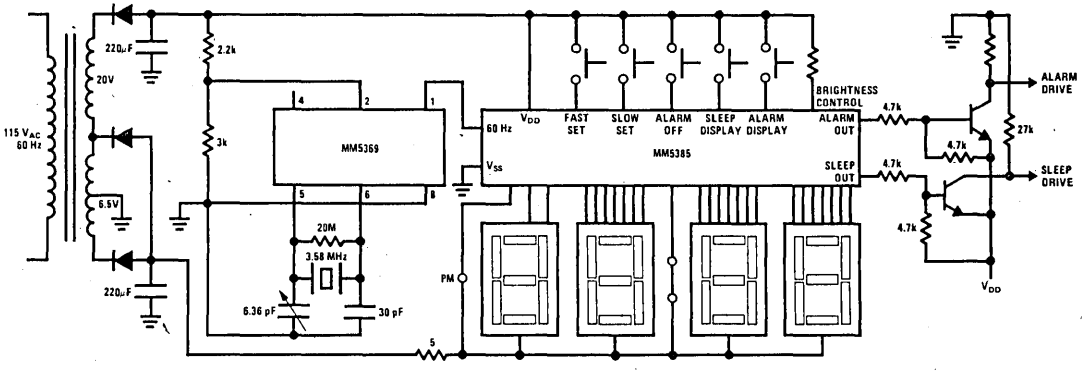


FIGURE 5. Clock Radio Circuit with Battery Back-Up

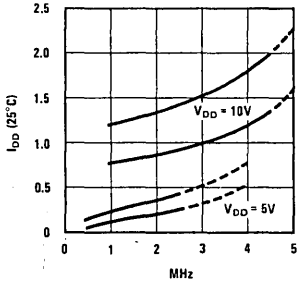


FIGURE 6. Typical Current Drain Vs Oscillator Frequency

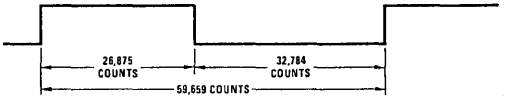


FIGURE 7. Output Waveform for Standard MM5369

*To be selected based on xtal used

MM5393 push button telephone dialer

general description

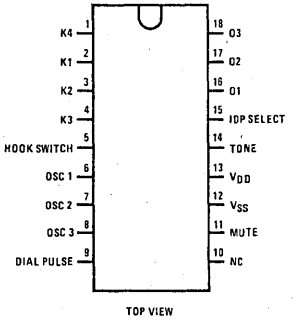
The MM5393 is a monolithic metal gate CMOS integrated circuit which provides all logic required to convert a push button input to a series of pulses suitable for simulating a telephone dial. Storage is provided for 21 digits, therefore, the information is retained after the call is completed and the number is available for redial. Entering a new number simply overrides the previous one. An interdigital pause can be externally selected as either 415 ms or 830 ms. A muting output is supplied to mute receiver noise during outpulsing, and a 600 Hz tone is activated every time a key is depressed.

features

- 21-digit storage
- Selectable interdigital pause
- Redial of last number
- 600 Hz tone
- Line powered operation

connection diagram

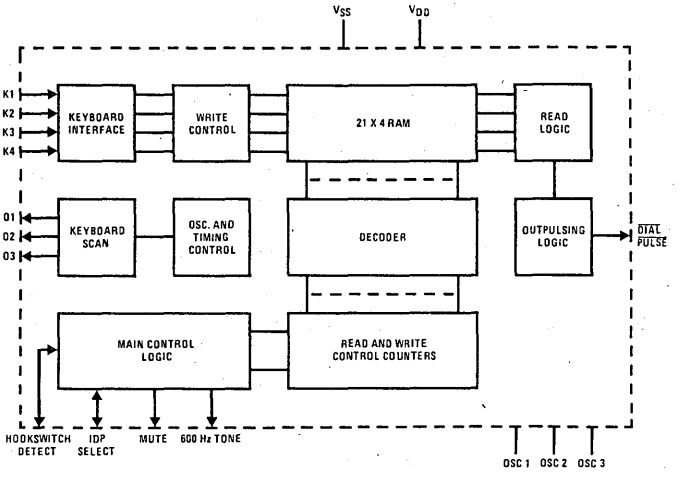
Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

Order Number MM5393N
See Package 20

block diagram



absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{DD} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range	−30°C to +65°C
Storage Temperature Range	−40°C to +70°C
$V_{DD} - V_{SS}$	6V max
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

electrical characteristics

T_A within operating temperature range, V_{SS} = Gnd, $2V \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5V$

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Input Voltage Levels					
Logical "1"		V_{DD}−0.25		V_{DD}	V
Logical "0"		V_{SS}		V_{SS}+0.25	V
Output Current Levels					
Dial Pulse					
Logical "1"	V_{DD} = 3V, V_{OUT} = V_{DD} − 0.5	150			μA
Logical "0"	V_{DD} = 3V, V_{OUT} = V_{SS} + 0.5	150			μA
Mute					
Logical "1"	V_{DD} = 3V, V_{OUT} = V_{DD} − 0.5	100			μA
Logical "0"	V_{DD} = 3V, V_{OUT} = V_{SS} + 0.5	100			μA
Tone					
Logical "1"	V_{DD} = 3V, V_{OUT} = V_{DD} − 0.5	10			μA
Logical "0"	V_{DD} = 3V, V_{OUT} = V_{SS} + 0.5	10			μA
01, 02, 03					
Logical "1"	V_{DD} = 3V, V_{OUT} = V_{DD} − 0.5	20			μA
Logical "0"	V_{DD} = 3V, V_{OUT} = V_{SS} + 0.5	150			μA

functional description

The time base for the MM5393 is an RC controlled oscillator nominally tuned to 20 kHz. This is successively divided to provide timing signals for the various counters. The keyboard inputs, K1–K4, in conjunction with the scan counter outputs, 01–03, indicate the presence of a particular key depression. If only one key is detected for 5 ms, the decoded key will be loaded into the RAM. The push button inputs are accepted at an asynchronous rate, loaded into a first-in-first-out memory, and outpulsing of the correct number of pulses begins immediately after the first digit is entered. After the first digit has been completed, outpulsing will cease unless another key has been entered. This allows use in a PBX system to ensure receipt of a dial tone before entering the remainder of the number. If the call was not successful, it can be redialed at a later time by pressing the redial key (#). If an access code is required as in a PBX system, it can be entered, the dial tone can be established, then the redial key can be pushed. Only one key can be entered before pushing the redial key because after the second key entry, the memory is erased. A block diagram of the MM5393 is shown in *Figure 1*.

KEYPAD DATA INPUTS

Keypad closures cause the connection of 2 of 7 switch contacts arranged as a matrix (shown in *Figure 2*). Key closures are protected from contact bounce for 5 ms.

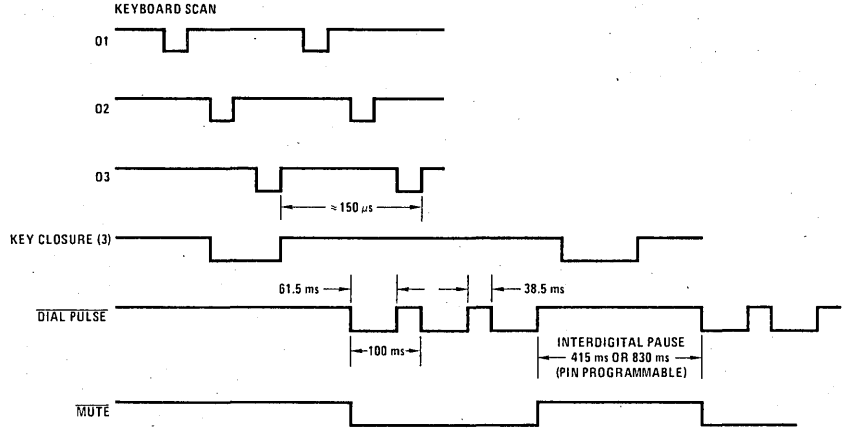
IMPULSING MARK-TO-SPACE RATIO

The mark-to-space ratio is 1.6:1 (61.5% to 38.5%).

IMPULSING OUTPUT

The number of pulses will correspond to the input digit. For example, key 5 will generate 5 pulses. The outpulsing rate is 10 Hz, and it can be varied by adjusting the frequency of the oscillator. Because it is intended to drive a transistor buffer, the outpulsing data is inverted. Digits are separated by an interdigital pause which is pin programmable for either 415 ms or 830 ms.

switching time waveforms



Note. All times are based on a 20 kHz oscillator.

FIGURE 1

keypad matrix

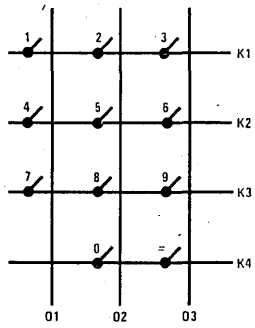


FIGURE 2

typical application

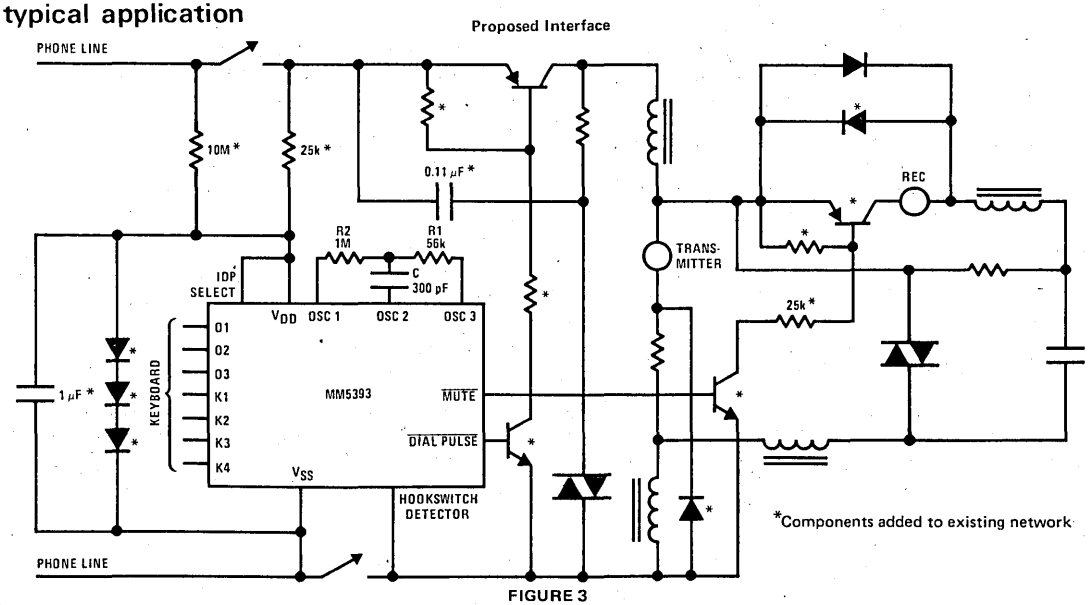


FIGURE 3

MM5395 TOUCH TONE® generator

general description

The MM5395 is an integrated circuit that can provide all tone frequency pairs required for the TOUCH TONE® telephone dialing system. The output frequencies are generated by programmably dividing the frequency of the on-chip crystal-controlled oscillator; thus, accurate output frequencies can be obtained without tuning. The only external component needed for the oscillator is an inexpensive 3.579545 MHz crystal.

The device has four row and four column inputs. Inputs to the device can either be in a 2-out-of-8 code format from a keyboard, or by BCD signals to the row inputs.

The device is fabricated using our low voltage CMOS process so that it may be powered directly from the telephone line.

The MM5395 is designed to be used in a wide variety of tone signaling and data transmission applications.

features

- 3V to 5V supply
- On-chip 3.579545 MHz crystal-controlled oscillator
- Interface with standard telephone keypad
- Interface with single contact low-cost keypad option
- Multi-key lockout with single tone capability
- On-chip high band and low band tone generators and mixer
- High band pre-emphasis
- Low harmonic distortion
- Accurate tone frequencies
- Open emitter, emitter follower output
- Mute switch output
- Can be powered directly from the telephone line

functional description

The functional block diagram of MM5395 is shown in *Figure 1*. The device can be operated in Keypad Interface Mode or Signal Interface Mode (BCD into row input) depending on the logical level at "Control" input. In either mode, the MM5395 will digitally synthesize the high and/or low band sine waves when valid signals are applied to row or column inputs. The sum of the two sine waves is then provided at the "Tone Output." The base of the output NPN transistor is brought out ("FILTER") for easy filtering. Operational functional features are summarized in tables.

block diagram

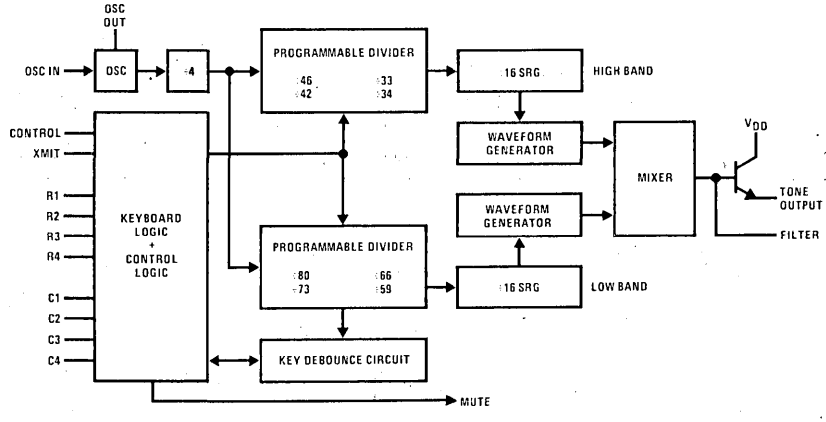


FIGURE 1

absolute maximum ratings

Voltage at Any Pin	$V_{SS}-0.3V$ to $V_{DD}+0.3V$
Operating Temperature Range	$-40°C$ to $+70°C$
Storage Temperature Range	$-65°C$ to $+150°C$
$V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	6V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

electrical characteristics

T_A within operating temperature, $3V \leq V_{DD}-V_{SS} \leq 5V$, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Input Pull-Up Resistor @ Column Inputs	$V_{IN}=V_{SS}$	100		400	kΩ
Input Pull-Down Resistor @ "Xmit"	$V_{IN}=V_{DD}$	100		400	kΩ
Internal Resistor @ Row Inputs					
To V_{DD} (Option A)	$V_{IN}=V_{SS}$	100		400	kΩ
To V_{SS} (Option B)	$V_{IN}=V_{DD}$	100		400	kΩ
Input Voltage Levels					
Logical "1"		$V_{DD}-0.25$		V_{DD}	V
Logical "0"		V_{SS}		$V_{SS}+0.25$	V
Output Voltage Swings @ "TONE OUTPUT"	$V_{DD}-V_{SS}=3.0V$, $R_L>500\Omega$				
Low Band Only			820		mVp-p
High Band Only			1000		mVp-p
Harmonic Distortion	$R_L \geq 500\Omega$, No External Filtering			−20	dB
Tone Frequency Deviation				1.0	%
Operating Frequency			3.579545		MHz
Key-Down Debounce Time			7	11.35	ms
Key-Up Debounce Time			4	7.15	ms
Power Dissipation	$V_{DD}-V_{SS}=6V$, $R_L=500\Omega$			30	mW
Output Current Level @ "MUTE"	$V_{DD}-V_{SS}=3.0V$				
Logical "1"	$V_{OUT}=V_{DD}-0.2V$	20			μA
Logical "0"	$V_{OUT}=V_{SS}+0.5V$	2.0			mA

functional description (Continued)

TABLE I. Interface Mode Control

CONTROL	XMIT	INTERFACE MODE
0	Open	Keypad
1	0	Idle } BCD Signal
1	1	Send tones } e.g. MM5393

functional description (Continued)

TABLE II. Keypad Interface

(a). Functional Truth Table

ROW	COLUMN	LOW BAND	HIGH BAND
None	None	DC	DC
One	One	f_L	f_H
None	One	DC	f_H
One	None	f_L	DC
Two or more	None	DC	DC
Two or more	One	DC	f_H
None	Two or more	DC	DC
One	Two or more	f_L	DC

(b). Output Frequencies

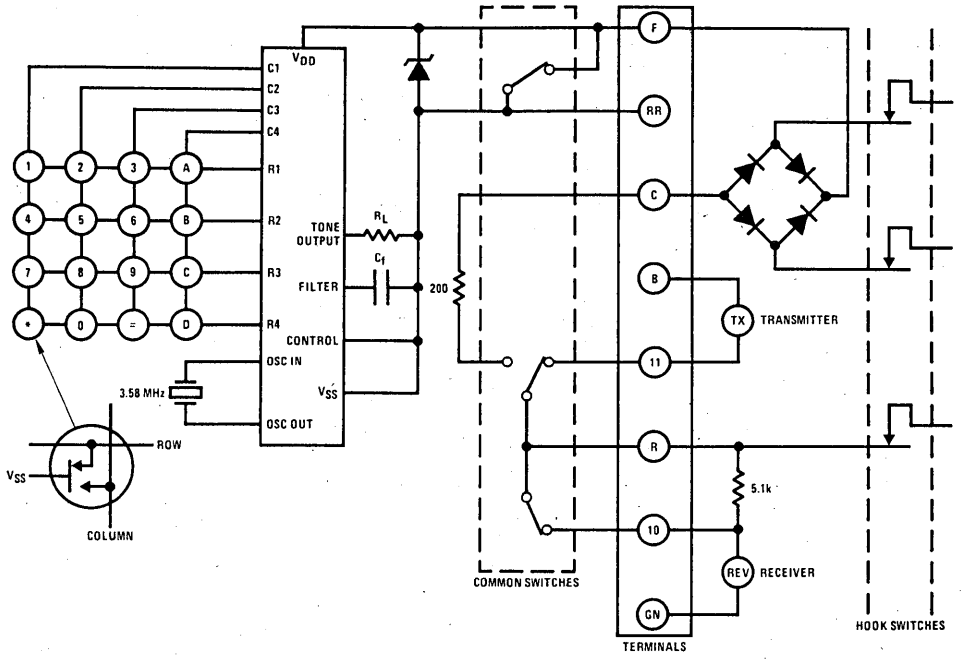
INPUTS	DESIRED FREQUENCIES		ACTUAL FREQUENCY	PERCENT DEVIATION
	f_L (Hz)	f_H (Hz)	(Hz)	
R1	697	–	699.1	0.306
R2	770	–	766.2	−0.497
R3	852	–	847.4	−0.536
R4	941	–	948.0	0.741
C1	–	1209	1215.9	0.569
C2	–	1336	1331.7	−0.324
C3	–	1477	1471.9	−0.35
C4	–	1633	1645.0	0.736

TABLE III. Functional Truth Table for Signal Interface

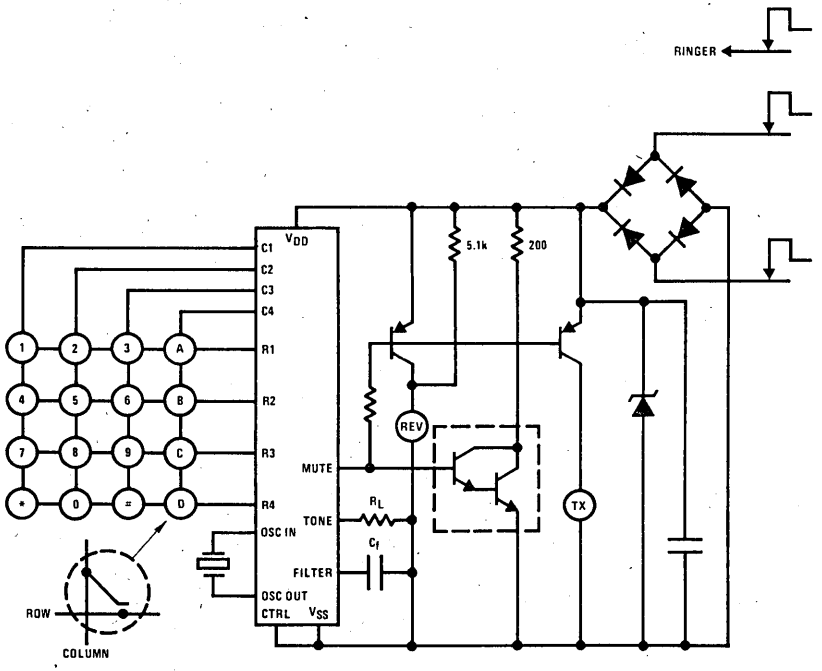
XMIT	C1	C2	R1	R2	R3	R4	FREQUENCIES GENERATED	
							f_L (Hz)	f_H (Hz)
0	X	X	X	X	X	X	DC	DC
1	Open	Open	0	0	0	0	941	1336
1	Open	Open	0	0	0	1	697	1209
1	Open	Open	0	0	1	0	697	1336
1	Open	Open	0	0	1	1	697	1477
1	Open	Open	0	1	0	0	770	1209
1	Open	Open	0	1	0	1	770	1336
1	Open	Open	0	1	1	0	770	1477
1	Open	Open	0	1	1	1	852	1209
1	Open	Open	1	0	0	0	852	1336
1	Open	Open	1	0	0	1	852	1477
1	0	Open	Valid BCD Inputs				f_L	DC
1	Open	0					DC	f_H
1	0	0					DC	DC

typical applications

Standard Telephone Keypad

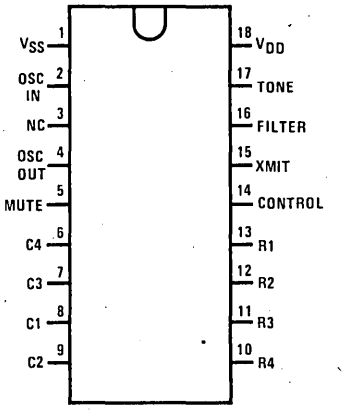


Single Contact Keypad



connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

Order Number MM5395N
See Package 20

MM53100, MM53105 programmable TV timers

general description

The MM53100 and MM53105 programmable TV timers are monolithic CMOS integrated circuits utilizing P and N-channel low threshold enhancement devices. These circuits contain all the logic to give a 4 or 6-digit, 24-hour display from a 50 or 60 Hz input, and control the "ON" time of the TV. The duration of the viewing period is 5, 10, 20 or 30 mins, selected by 2 input pins. Manual "ON" and "OFF" inputs are also provided. The MM53100 and MM53105 have ultra-low power dissipation in the stand-by mode and are ideally suited to crystal controlled battery-operated systems. The MM53100 is designed for an optimum interface in TVs with a positive common reference voltage (e.g., +18V). The MM53105 is designed for an optimum interface for TVs with a 0V reference voltage. Both are packaged in a 24-lead dual-in-line epoxy package.

features

- 50 or 60 Hz operation
- 24-hour display format
- Programmable TV on time
- Selectable view time
- Ultra-low power dissipation
- All counters resettable
- Low voltage operation
- Elimination of illegal time display at turn-on
- Daily repeat or non-repeating operating
- Fool-proof safety features
- Compatible with MM5840 or MM5841 display circuits

applications

- TV time display
- Remote TV "ON"/"OFF" switch
- Computer clock
- Time data–logging systems

block diagram

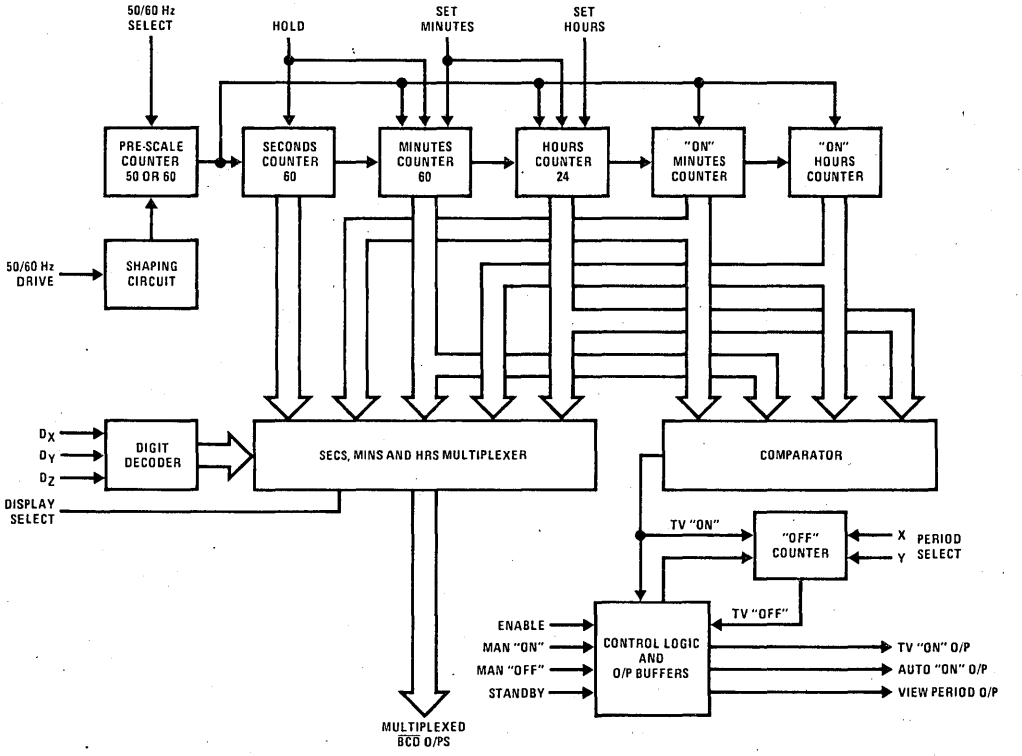


FIGURE 1. MM53100, MM53105 Block Diagram

absolute maximum ratings (MM53100) (V_{DD} common voltage reference)

Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	6V
Voltage at 50/60 Hz Select and Period Select Inputs	$V_{SS} - 0.3V$ to $V_{DD} + 0.3V$
Current Into or Out of Any Other Input	100 μA max

electrical characteristics (MM53100) $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$, $V_{SS} = 0V$ unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Supply Voltage		2.8		5.0	V
Supply Current	$V_{DD} = 4.5V$		10	25	μA
Input Logic Levels					
50/60 Hz Input, Digit Select Inputs, Display Select, "ON", "OFF", Time Setting Control, Standby Control					
Logic "1"		$V_{DD}-0.5$		V_{DD}	V
Logic "0"	(Note 1)			$V_{SS}+0.5$	V
50/60 Hz Select, Period Select (X, Y)					
Logic "1"		$V_{DD}-0.5$		V_{DD}	V
Logic "0"		V_{SS}		$V_{SS}+0.5$	V
Display Select Input Delay		0.5		2.0	μs
Output Logic Levels					
BCD Outputs	External Resistor, 15 kΩ to $V_{DD} - 12V$, $C_L = 15$ pF				
Logic "1"		$V_{DD}-0.8$			V
Logic "0"				$V_{DD}-11.2$	V

Note 1: If input voltages go more negative than V_{SS}, the input current must be limited to a maximum of 100 μA by the use of external series resistors. No resistors are required on the D_X, D_Y, D_Z inputs when interfacing with the MM5840.

absolute maximum ratings (MM53105) (V_{SS} common voltage reference)

Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	6V
Voltage at 50/60 Hz Select and Period Select Inputs	$V_{SS} + 6V$
Voltage at Any Other Pin	$V_{SS} + 13V$

electrical characteristics (MM53105) $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$, $V_{SS} = 0V$ unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Supply Voltage		2.8		5.0	V
Supply Current	$V_{DD} = 4.5V$		10	25	μA
Input Logic Levels					
50/60 Hz Input, Digit Select Inputs, "ON", "OFF", Display Select, Time Setting Controls, Standby Control					
Logic "1"		$V_{DD}-0.5$		13	V
Logic "0"		V_{SS}		$V_{SS}+0.5$	V
50/60 Hz Select, Period Select (X, Y)					
Logic "1"		$V_{DD}-0.5$		V_{DD}	V
Logic "0"		V_{SS}		$V_{SS}+0.5$	V
Display Select Input Delay		0.5		2.0	μs

electrical characteristics (Continued) (MM53105) $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{DD} = 4.5V$, $V_{SS} = 0V$ unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Output Logic Levels					
BCD Outputs	External Resistor 15 kΩ to 12V, C_L = 15 pF				
Logic "1"		11.2			V
Logic "0"				0.8	V
TV "ON" Output, Auto "ON" Output, View Period Output					
Logic "1"	Loaded 2.7 kΩ to V_{SS}	0.5			mA
Logic "0"	Loaded 2.7 kΩ to V_{DD}	1.0			mA

Note 1: Input voltages to go more positive than V_{DD}.

functional description

A block diagram of the MM53100, MM53105 TV timers is shown in *Figure 1*. A connection diagram is shown in *Figure 2*. Unless otherwise indicated, the following discussions are based on *Figure 1. Figures 5a and 5b* illustrate the system configuration for a crystal controlled TV display system using both circuits.

Dual-In-Line Package, Top View

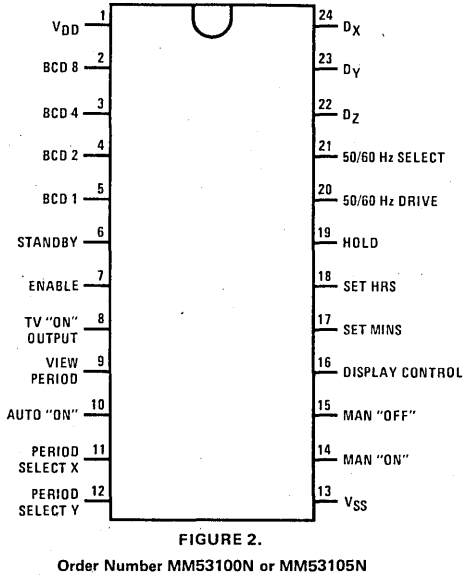


FIGURE 2.

Order Number MM53100N or MM53105N
See Package 22

50 or 60 Hz Drive: This input is applied to a Schmitt trigger shaping circuit which allows use of a filtered sinewave input. A simple RC filter should be used to remove possible line voltage transients that could either cause the clock to gain time or damage the device. The input should swing between V_{SS} and V_{DD}. The shaper output drives a counter chain which performs the time-keeping function.

Alternatively, in a crystal controlled battery operated system, an oscillator and prescaler such as the MM53107 could be used as a time base.

50 or 60 Hz Select Input: This input programs the prescale counter to divide by either 50 or 60 to obtain a 1 pps time base. The counter is programmed for 60 Hz operation by connecting this input to V_{DD}. An internal 1 MΩ pull-down resistor is common to this pin; simply leaving this input unconnected programs the clock for 50 Hz operation.

Time Setting Inputs: Inputs to set hours and set minutes as well as hold input, are provided. Internal 1 MΩ pull-down resistors provide the normal timekeeping function. Switching any 1 of these inputs (1 at a time) to "1" results in the desired time setting function. Set Hours advances hours information at 1 hour/second and Set Minutes advances minutes information at 1 minute/second, without roll over into the hours counter. Set Minutes also resets the seconds counter to 0. The hold input stops the clock to the minutes counter and resets the seconds counter. Activating Set Minutes and Set Hours simultaneously resets the displayed counters to all 0's.

Display: This input controls the display and time-setting operation. It has an internal 1 MΩ pull-down resistor to V_{SS}. When taken to Logic "0" or in open circuit condition, the real time is displayed and the Set Hours and Set Minutes inputs operate the real time counters. When taken to logic "1", the "ON" time is displayed and the time-setting inputs operate on the "ON" counters.

Digital Select Inputs (D_X, D_Y, D_Z): These 3 inputs are used to determine which digit will be displayed. Table IA shows the code for each digit. Seconds will be displayed as "00" when the "ON" time is being displayed.

Enable: This input has an internal resistor to V_{SS}. When taken to logic "1", this input disables the programmed "ON" time for the TV output.

Period Select Inputs (X, Y): These inputs have pull-down resistors to V_{SS}. They determine the view period, i.e., 5, 10, 20 or 30 mins. Table IB shows the Period Select Code.

functional description (Continued)

Standby Control Input: This input has an internal resistor to V_{SS}. Its function is to sense when the line generated 12V supply is turned off and to then disable the outputs. In the TV, this input should be connected to the 12V supply.

Manual "ON" Input: This input has an internal resistor to V_{SS}. When taken to logic "1", this input turns the TV output to the "0" state. It is designed to have typically 0.75 second debounce time to prevent mal-operation.

Manual "OFF" Input: This input has an internal resistor to V_{SS}. When taken to logic "1", this input turns the TV output to the "1" state. It is designed to have typically 0.75 second debounce time to prevent mal-operation.

TV "ON" Output: *Figure 3* illustrates the CMOS inverter output circuit used.

In the manual mode of operation, the manual "ON" input sets this output to "0", the manual "OFF" input resets this output to "1". The manual "ON" input inhibits the auto "ON" output.

In the programmable mode, this output goes to "0" when the programmed "ON" time coincides with the real time (unless enable = 1). The output will then stay at "0" for the selected period of 5, 10, 20 or 30 minutes before returning to "1" state. During this period, a signal on the manual "ON" input will prevent the automatic switch-off.

Manual "OFF" input will always reset the output to a logic "1" state.

Auto "ON" TV Output: An additional output is provided to indicate that the TV is "ON" in the automatic mode of operation. This output goes to a logic "0" for the duration of the auto "ON" time. Manual "ON" switches this output back to a logic "1".

View Period Indicator: This output normally is a logic "1". When the TV switches on at the programmed time, this output transmits a 1 Hz waveform for the duration of the selected view period. Hence, it can be used to indicate that the TV is switched on for a limited period only by means of a flashing on-screen and/or off-screen display. The output will permanently return to "1" at the end of the viewing period or when a valid manual "ON" or "OFF" input signal is received during the view period.

BCD Outputs: *Figure 4* illustrates the open drain output circuits used, a) MM53100, b) MM53105.

With the use of the external respective pull-up and pull-down resistors, these outputs are designed to be compatible with the MM5840 and MM5841 TV display circuits.

Note. Case (a) for common V_{DD}, case (b) for common V_{SS} when used with the MM5840.

TABLE IA. Digit Select Code

DIGIT SELECT LINES	DIGIT DISPLAYED							
	S1	S10	*	M1	M10	*	H1	H10
D_X	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1
D_Y	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
D_Z	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

TABLE IB. Period Select Code

PERIOD SELECT INPUTS		VIEW PERIOD PROGRAMMED
X	Y	
0	0	5 mins
0	1	10 mins
1	0	20 mins
1	1	30 mins

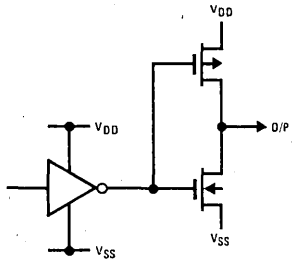


FIGURE 3. CMOS Output (TV "ON", Auto "ON", Indicator)

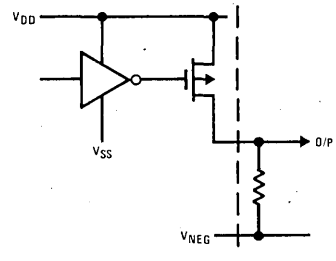


FIGURE 4a. BCD Outputs, MM53100

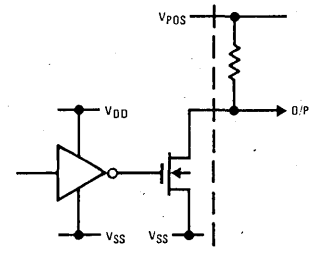


FIGURE 4b. BCD Outputs, MM53105

functional description (Continued)

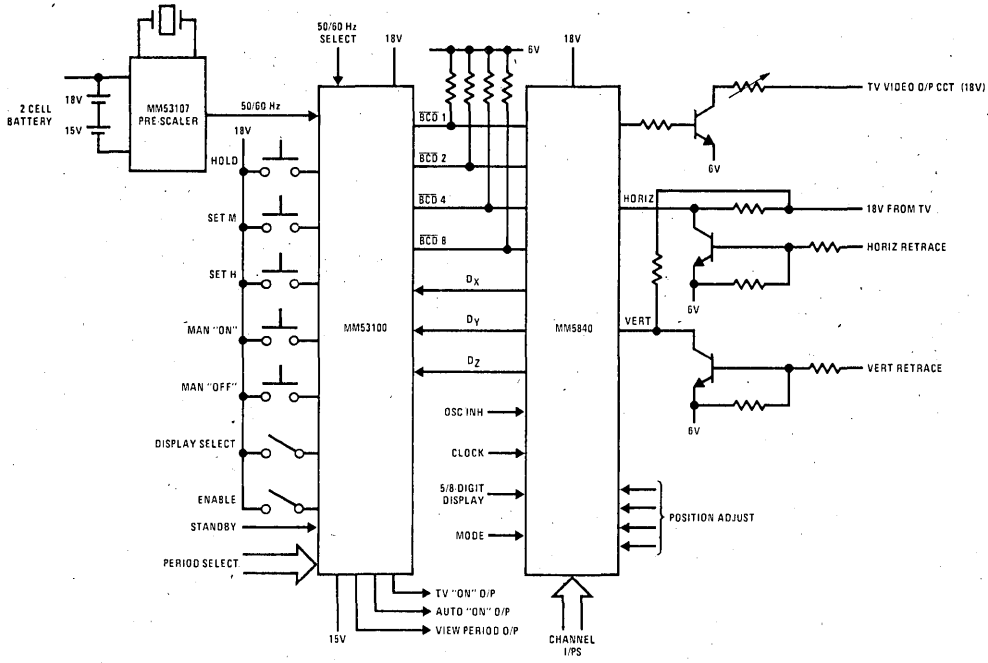


FIGURE 5a. Typical System Diagram, MM53100

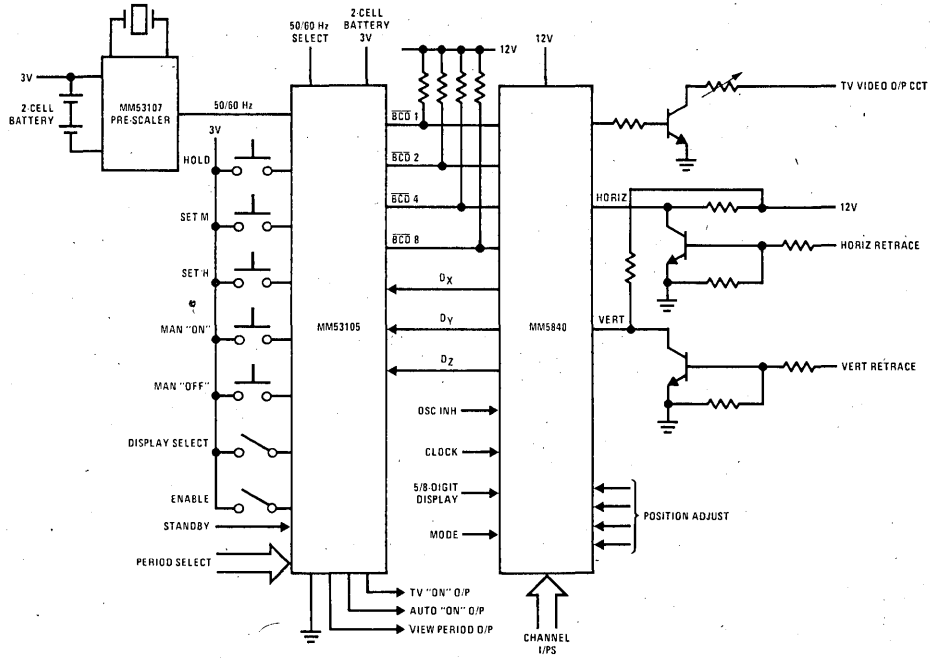


FIGURE 5b. Typical System Diagram, MM53105

MM53104 TV game clock generator

general description

The MM53104 is a monolithic CMOS clock generator designed to generate the 2-phase non-overlapping clocks, ϕ_1 and ϕ_2, for the MM57100 TV game chip.

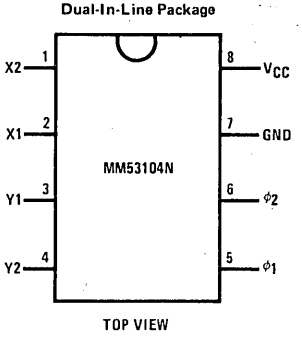
The MM53104 contains two independent oscillator circuits that can either be driven by an external input or be used as a Colpitts-type oscillator (e.g., crystal oscillator). The first oscillator (X1, X2) is designed to operate at 3.58 MHz and the output (X2) is fed internally to a divide-by-3 1/2 counter to generate the 1.0227 MHz ϕ_1 and ϕ_2 outputs required by the MM57100. The second oscillator (Y1, Y2) is a completely independent oscillator and is designed for a 4.5 MHz operation.

All pins are protected against static damages by diode clamps to both V_{CC} and ground.

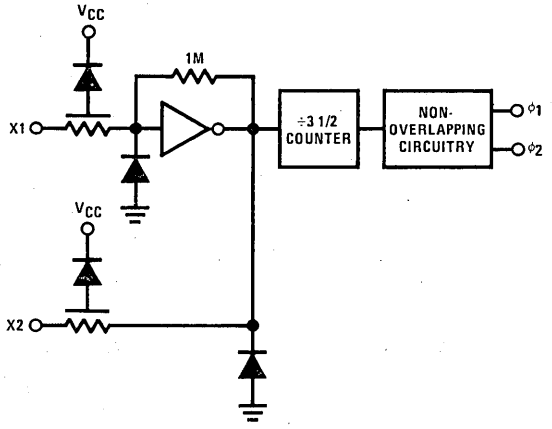
features

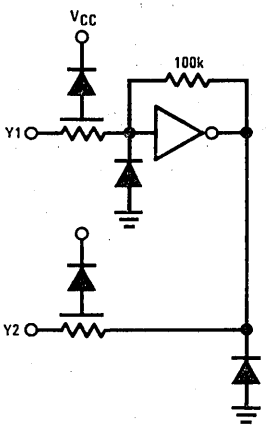
- Directly drives MM57100
- Two on-chip oscillator circuits
- Low power consumption 250 mW typ @ 15V

connection diagram



logic diagrams





absolute maximum ratings (Note 1)

Voltage at Any Pin	−0.3V to V_{CC} +0.3V
V_{CC}	−0.3V to 16V
Recommended V_{CC}	15V ±5%
Operating Temperature Range	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Package Dissipation	500 mW
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

dc electrical characteristics $14.25V \leq V_{CC} \leq 15.75V$

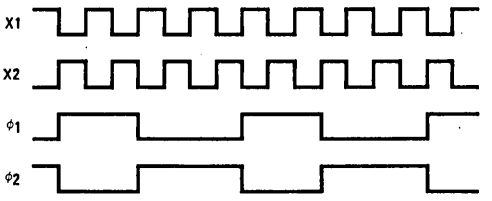
	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
I_{CC}	Quiescent Current	X1 = Y1 = V_{CC}			600	μA
	Operating Current	Y1 = GND		15		mA
V_{OH}	Output High Level, ϕ_1 or ϕ_2	V_{CC} = 15V	14.95			V
V_{OL}	Output Low Level, ϕ_1 or ϕ_2	V_{CC} = 15V			0.05	V
I_{OH}	Output Source Current, ϕ_1 or ϕ_2	V_{CC} = 15V, V_O = 13.5V	−7.0			mA
I_{OL}	Output Sink Current, ϕ_1 or ϕ_2	V_{CC} = 15V, V_O = 1.5V	11.0			mA

ac electrical characteristics V_{CC} = 15V, C_L = 15 pF, all limits apply across temperature.

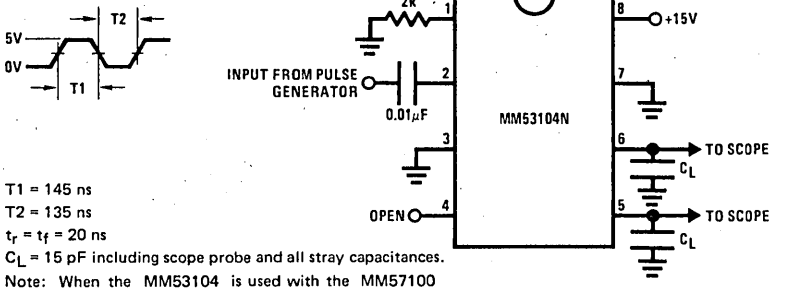
	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
T_R	Rise Time of ϕ_1 or ϕ_2			15	30	ns
T_F	Fall Time of ϕ_1 or ϕ_2			15	30	ns
T_{PW,ϕ_1+}	Positive Pulse Width of ϕ_1		410	455	510	ns
T_{PW,ϕ_1-}	Negative Pulse Width of ϕ_1		470	520	570	ns
T_{PW,ϕ_2+}	Positive Pulse Width of ϕ_2		510	570	600	ns
T_{PW,ϕ_2-}	Negative Pulse Width of ϕ_2		380	410	470	ns
T_{W,ϕ_2-}	Effective Negative Pulse Width of ϕ_2		405	440		ns
T_{dL1}	ϕ_1 Overlapping ϕ_2 Time			−13	5	ns
T_{dL2}	ϕ_2 Overlapping ϕ_1 Time			−2	10	ns
V_{OL1}	ϕ_1 Cross-Over ϕ_2 Voltage		V_{CC}−1.0	V_{CC}		V
V_{OL2}	ϕ_2 Cross-Over ϕ_1 Voltage		V_{CC}−2.0	V_{CC}−0.8		V

Note 1: "Absolute Maximum Ratings" are those values beyond which the safety of the device cannot be guaranteed. Except for "Operating Temperature Range" they are not meant to imply that the devices should be operated at these limits. The table of "Electrical Characteristics" provides conditions for actual device operation.

timing diagram

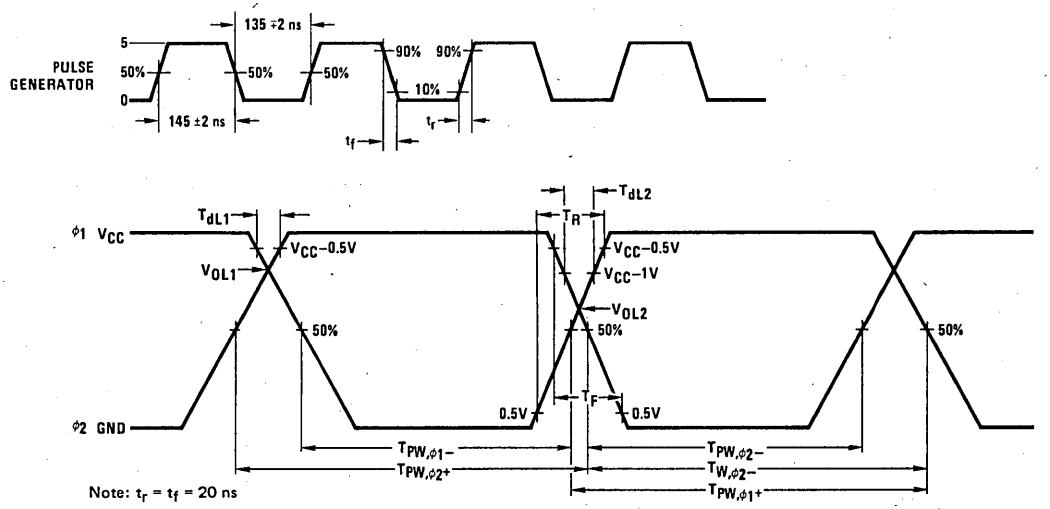


ac test circuit



T1 = 145 ns
T2 = 135 ns
$t_r = t_f = 20$ ns
C_L = 15 pF including scope probe and all stray capacitances.
Note: When the MM53104 is used with the MM57100 and LM1889, the 4.5 MHz oscillator in the MM53104 is not needed and thus pin 3 should be grounded.

switching time waveforms



Note: $t_r = t_f = 20$ ns

MM55104, MM55106, MM55114, MM55116 PLL frequency synthesizer

general description

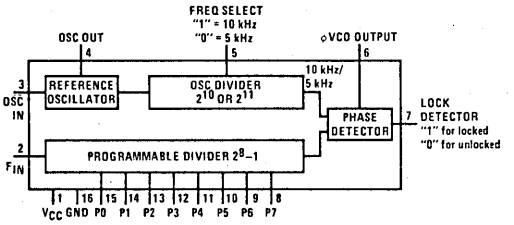
The MM55104 and MM55106 devices contain phase locked loop circuits useful for frequency synthesizer applications in C.B. transceivers. The devices operate off a single power supply and contain an oscillator, a 2^{10} or 2^{11} divider chain, a binary input programmable divider, and phase detector circuitry. The devices may be used in double I.F. or single I.F. systems. The MM55104, MM55114, MM55106 and MM55116, use a 10.24 MHz or 5.12 MHz quartz crystal to determine the reference frequency. The MM55106 and MM55116 have an output pin which provides a 5.12 MHz signal, which may be tripled for use as a reference oscillator frequency in two crystal systems. Also, the MM55106 provides an additional input to the programmable divider which allows $2^9 - 1$ division of the input frequency (F_{IN}). The inputs to the programmable divider are standard binary signals. Selection of a channel is accomplished by mechanical switches or by external electronic programming of the programmable divider.

The ϕVCO output provides a high level voltage (sources current) when the VCO frequency is lower than the lock frequency, and ϕVCO provides a low level voltage (sinks current) when the VCO frequency is higher than the lock frequency. The ϕVCO output goes to a high impedance (TRI-STATE®) condition under lock conditions, and the lock detector output LD goes to a high state under lock conditions.

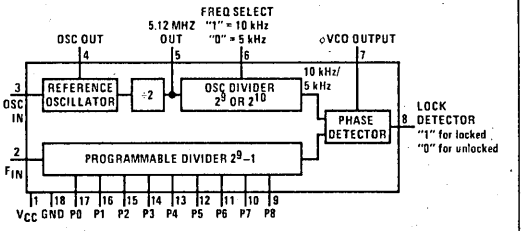
features

- Single power supply
- Low power CMOS technology
- Binary input channel select code
- 5 kHz or 10 kHz output from oscillator divide
- 5.12 MHz output (MM55106 and MM55116 only)
- On-chip oscillator
- Pull-down resistors on programmable divider inputs
- Low voltage operation—5V (MM55104, MM55106)
- High voltage operation—8V (MM55114, MM55116)

block diagrams



MM55104, MM55114



MM55106, MM55116

pin descriptions

P0–P8	Programmable divider inputs
F_{IN}	Frequency input from VCO (mixed down)
OSC IN	Oscillator amplifier input terminal
OSC OUT	Oscillator amplifier output terminal
LD	Lock detector
ϕVCO	Output of phase detector for control of the VCO
FS	Frequency division select 10 kHz or 5 kHz – "1" is 10 kHz; "0" is 5 kHz
5.12 MHz OUT	OSC Frequency divided by 2 output

truth table

Truth table for binary inputs to programmable divider.

N	P8	P7	P6	P5	P4	P3	P2	P1	P0
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
511	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

$F_{OUT} = F_{IN}/N$

1 = High voltage level, V_{OH}

0 = Low voltage level, V_{OL}

X = Don't care

absolute maximum ratings

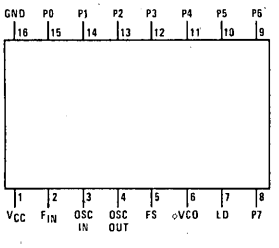
Voltage at Any Pin V_{CC} + 0.3V to Gnd − 0.3V
Operating Temperature Range −30°C to +75°C
Storage Temperature Range −40°C to +125°C

V_{CC} Max
MM55104, MM55106 7V
MM55114, MM55116 12V
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds) 300°C

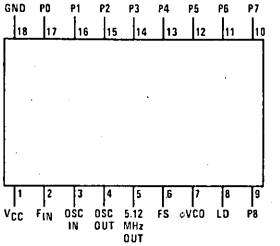
electrical characteristics $T_A = 25°C$

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Supply Voltage (V_{CC})					
MM55104, MM55106		4.5	5.0	5.5	V
MM55114, MM55116		7.0	8.0	10.0	V
Supply Current (I_{CC})	Freq @ Osc In = 10 MHz, @ F_{IN} = 2.5 MHz, All Other I/O Pins Open, (Note 1)				
MM55104, MM55106	V_{CC} = 5V		3	10	mA
MM55114, MM55116	V_{CC} = 8V		8	16	mA
Logical "1" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(1)}$)					
P0–P8, FS, F_{IN}		(V_{CC}−0.4V)			V
Logical "0" Input Voltage ($V_{IN(0)}$)					
P0–P8, FS, F_{IN}				0.4	V
Logical "1" Output Voltage					
5.12 MHz Out, LD	I_O = 0.5 mA				
ϕVCO	I_O = 0.4mA	(V_{CC}−0.5V)			V
Osc Out	I_O = 0.25mA				
Logical "0" Output Voltage					
ϕVCO, 5.12 MHz Out, LD	I_O = −0.5mA				
Osc Out	I_O = −0.25mA			0.5	V
Logical "1" Input Current					
FS (Pull-Up)				1.0	μA
MM55104, MM55106 P0–P8 (Pull-Down)	V_{CC} = 5V	5	20	50	μA
MM55114, MM55116 P0–P8 (Pull-Down)	V_{CC} = 8V	10	40	100	μA
Logical "0" Input Current					
P0–P8 (Pull-Down)				1.0	μA
MM55104, MM55106 FS (Pull-Up)	V_{CC} = 5V	−10	−35	−100	μA
MM55114, MM55116 FS (Pull-Up)	V_{CC} = 8V	−30	−120	−300	μA
Toggle Frequency @ F_{IN}		3			MHz
Oscillator Frequency @ Osc In		10.24			MHz
TRI-STATE Leakage @ ϕVCO				1.0	μA

connection diagrams (Dual-In-Line Packages, Top View)



Order Number MM55104N or MM55114N
See Package 19



Order Number MM55106N or MM55116N
See Package 20

typical applications

INTRODUCTION TO FREQUENCY SYNTHESIS

The components of a frequency synthesizer are shown in *Figure 1*. The voltage controlled oscillator produces the desired output frequencies spaced f_V Hz apart according to the relation:

$$f_V = f_r N$$

The reference frequency, fr, must be equal to or less than the (channel) spacing between the frequencies being synthesized.

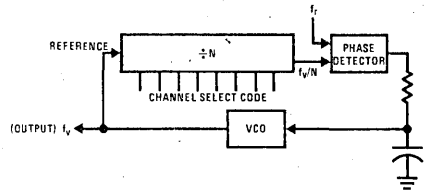


FIGURE 1. Basic Frequency Synthesizer.

Although simple in concept, the circuit of *Figure 1* has certain difficulties. In CB, we are synthesizing the following frequencies:

Ch 1	26.965
Ch 2	26.975
.	.
.	.
.	.
Ch 23	27.225

Although the channel spacing is 10 kHz, a reference frequency of 5 kHz would be necessary due to the odd 5 kHz in the assigned channel. This in itself poses no problem; however, present technology limits the counting speed of programmable dividers to something less than 5 MHz, ruling out the approach shown in *Figure 1*.

Two solutions to this problem are shown in *Figure 2*.

Frequency prescaling shown in *Figure 2(a)* reduces the VCO frequency by M (a fixed number) to a frequency that can be divided by the programmable counter. The reference frequency f_r must also be reduced by M. In the case of CB, if M = 10, f_V = 26.965 MHz, the input to the programmable divider will be 2.6965 MHz, and the 5 kHz reference frequency will be reduced to 500 Hz. This poses problems in speed of response of the phase locked loop.

The second technique mixes the output frequency of the VCO with a stable fixed frequency to obtain a related reference frequency.

$$f_V = Nf_r + f_o$$

This technique has the advantage of allowing a 10 kHz reference frequency in the loop instead of 5 kHz.

Further complexity arises when one considers that the synthesizer must also generate a local oscillator signal as well as a transmitter input signal for the radio *(Figure 3)*. A system which provides these frequencies, as well as the proper offset to allow the programmable divider to operate within its limits is shown in the typical applications diagrams *(Figure 4)*. The only departure from the ideal situation shown in *Figure 3* is that the first IF frequency of 10.7 MHz must be changed to 10.695 MHz (a change of 5 kHz).

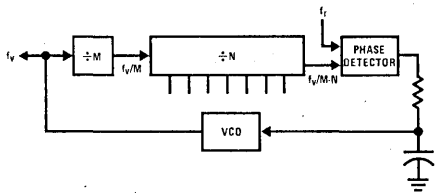


FIGURE 2(a). Frequency Prescaling

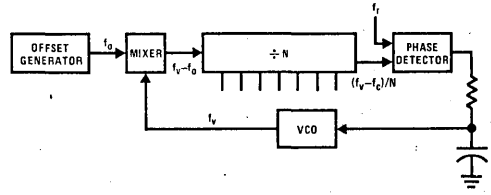


FIGURE 2(b). Frequency Offset

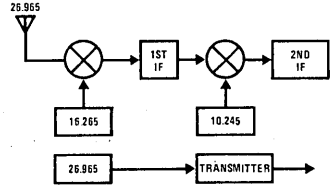


FIGURE 3. Signals Needed to Transmit and Receive Ch 1

typical applications (con't)

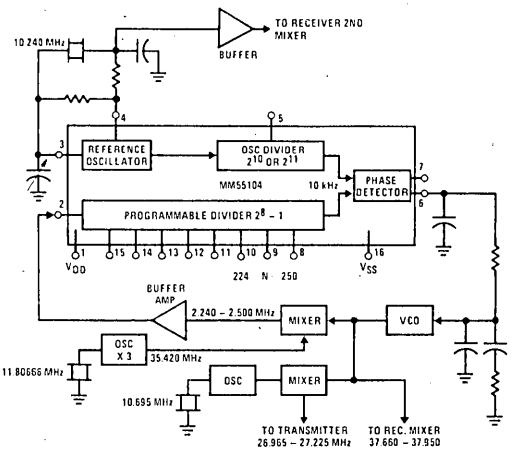


FIGURE 4(a). MM55104 or MM55114 3-Crystal Application

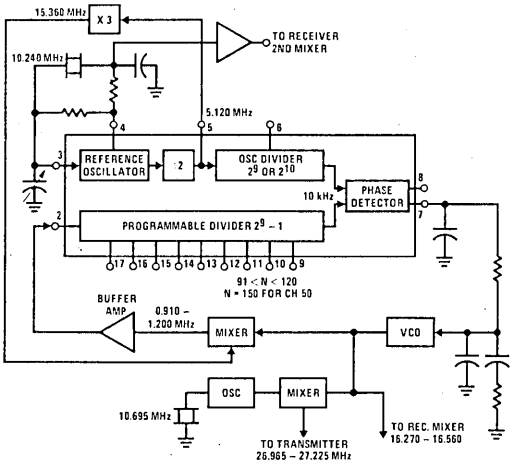


FIGURE 4(b). MM55106 or MM55116 2-Crystal, 23-Channel Application

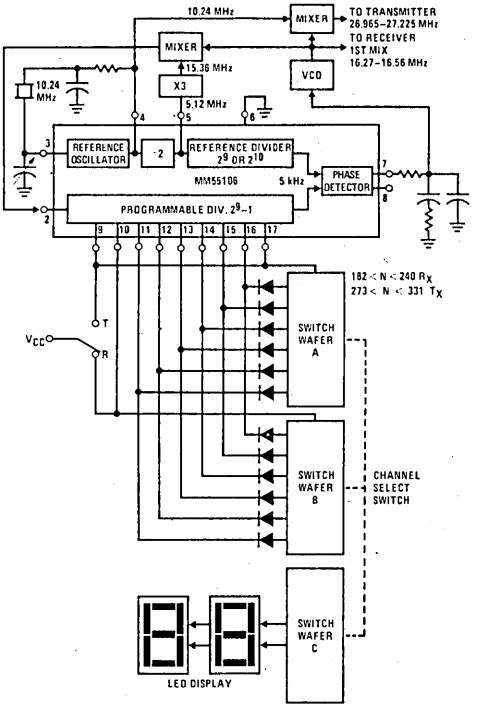


FIGURE 4(c). MM55106 or MM55116 Single Crystal, 23-Channel Application

MM5840 TV channel number (16 channels) and time display circuit

general description

The MM5840 TV Channel Number and Time Display Chip is a monolithic metal gate CMOS integrated circuit which generates a display of channel numbers (up to 16 channels) and time readouts on the television screen.

By external connection, it has the option of displaying the channel number only while switching channels with a period controlled by the external RC time constant of a timeout monostable.

This chip includes all the logic required to provide two modes of operation, namely channel number, or channel number and time display.

In addition, it can have a five (hour tens, hour units, colon, minute tens, and minute units) or eight digit (hour tens, hour units, colon, minute tens, minute units, colon, second tens, and second units) display, depending on the digit select input logic level.

By employing the video gating input together with the video output, a symmetrical blanked rectangular frame around the display may be generated on the TV screen.

This chip serves as a display generator with BCD channel inputs, as provided from the clock chips MM5318, MM53100 or MM53105. The position of the display on the TV screen can be controlled by adjusting external RC time constants.

functional description

The channel number and time readout circuit operates with a 2 to 4.5 MHz input clock. Counters are incorporated in the chip, operated by the input clock to keep track of the time slots of the display.

The position of the display is controlled by adjusting the external RC time constants of the horizontal and vertical monostable multivibrators.

A 7-segment decoder is used to decode either channel inputs or time which is stored temporarily in the channel number buffers or 4-bit latches, respectively, depending on the time slot of the display. Each digit of time is stored in a 4-bit latch while it is being decoded and displayed, and the next digit enters the latch while the horizontal sweep is between digits.

A time slot decoder is employed to decode the appropriate time slot and the digit to be displayed. It generates a video output signal that modulates the sweep of the television tube for the display on the screen.

features

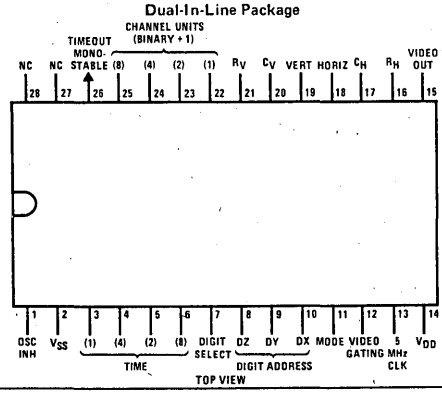
- 12 or 24-hour operation (controlled by clock chip)
- 5 or 8-digit display
- Channel number leading zero blanking
- Single power supply
- Channel number only or channel number and time display
- Video gating output for generating a symmetrical blanked rectangular frame around the display
- Oscillator inhibit output
- Channel number display only while switching channels
- 4-bit binary plus one code for channel numbers

functions

- 8-digit mode is selected by a logic "1" at digit select input
- Channel number and time mode is selected by a logic "1" at mode input
- Permanent channel number display is selected by a logic "1" at timeout monostable input

connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package



TOP VIEW

Order Number MM5840N
See Package 23

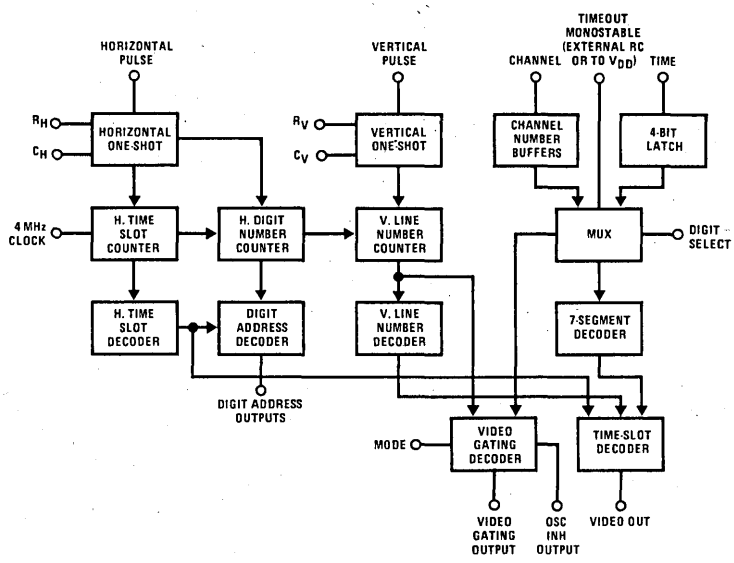
absolute maximum ratings

Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	−0.3V to +15V
Voltage at Any Pin	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{DD} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature	−55°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

electrical characteristics V_{DD} = 12V, V_{SS} = 0V, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Power Supply Voltage					
V_{DD}	V_{SS} = 0	11	12	14	V
Power Supply Current				800	μA
Input Voltage Levels					
Time, Oscillator, Digit					
Select, and Mode Inputs					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{SS}	V_{SS}+0.9	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.5	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
Channel Inputs					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{DD}−5	V_{DD}−4.5	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.5	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
Horizontal and Vertical Inputs					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{DD}−5	V_{DD}−4.5	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.5	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
Input Frequency	Interfacing with MM53100, MM53105	2		4.5	MHz
Oscillator	Interfacing with MM5318	2		4.5	MHz
Horizontal	Pulse Width = 14 μs		15.75		kHz
Vertical	Pulse Width = 1 ms		60		Hz
Output Voltage Levels					
Video Gating, Osc. Inhibit					
Digit Address and Video Outputs					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{SS}	V_{SS}+0.9	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.5	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
One-Shot Output Pulse Duration					
Horizontal		15		50	μs
Vertical		1.5		13	ms
Output Drive					
Video Output					
Logical Low	V_{SS} + 1V	|−1|			mA
Logical High	V_{DD} − 1V	1			mA
Video Gating and Osc.					
Inhibit Outputs					
Logical Low	Output Forced Up to V_{DD} − 4.5V	|−2|			mA
Logical High	V_{DD} − 1V	0.2			mA
External RC					
$C_{VERTICAL}$			0.1		μF
$C_{HORIZONTAL}$			0.001		μF
$R_{VERTICAL}$			50		kΩ
$R_{HORIZONTAL}$			100		kΩ
$C_{TIMEOUT}$			5		μF
$R_{TIMEOUT}$				1	MΩ
Propagation Delay					
Video Gating and Osc.	From Input Clock to Oscillator			2	clock
Inhibit Outputs	Inhibit or Video Gating Outputs				pulses
Input Leakage				1	μA
Input Capacitance				5	pF

block diagram



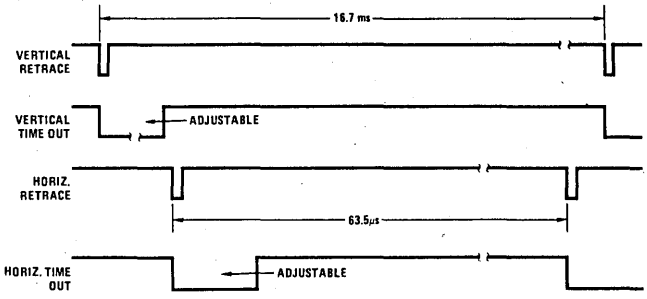
truth table

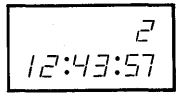
Digit Address (DX, DY, DZ) Codes

CODES	DURING RESET	DIGITS 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DX	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
DY	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
DZ	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1

timing diagram

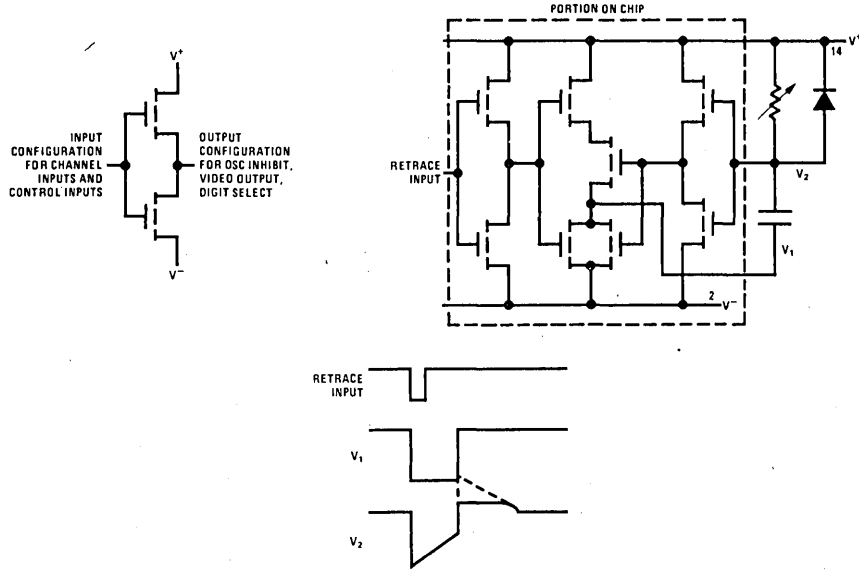
With Video Gating, Output Gated with Video Output



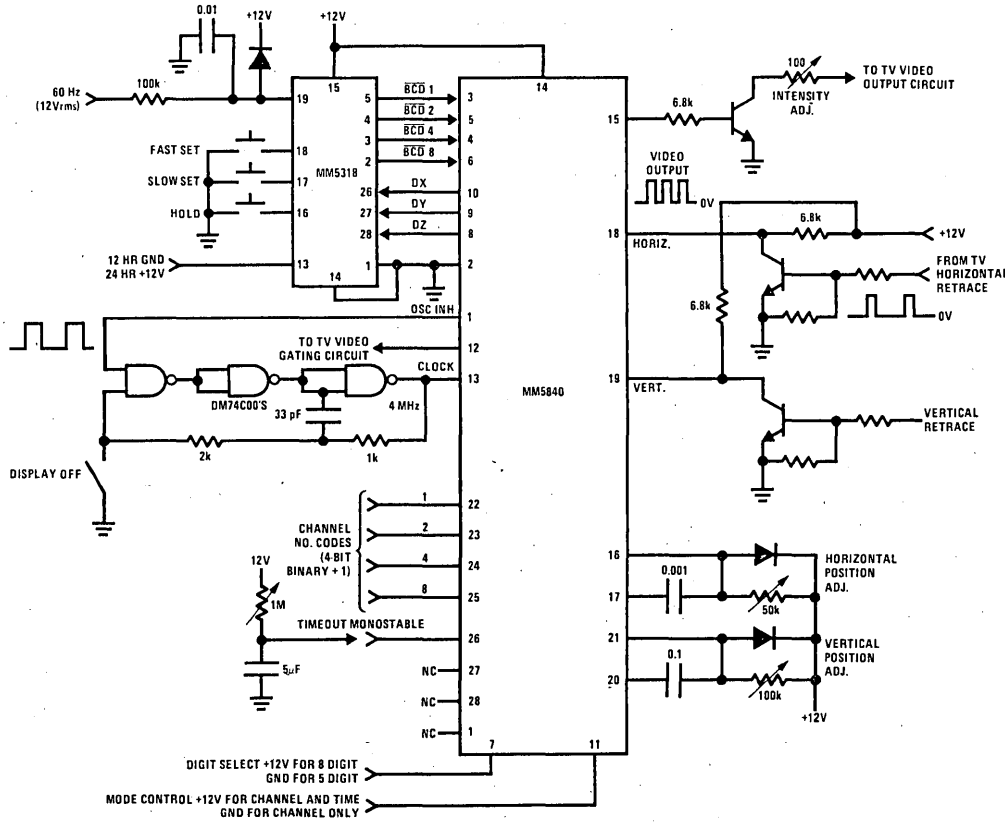


typical applications

Horizontal and Vertical One-Shot Circuit

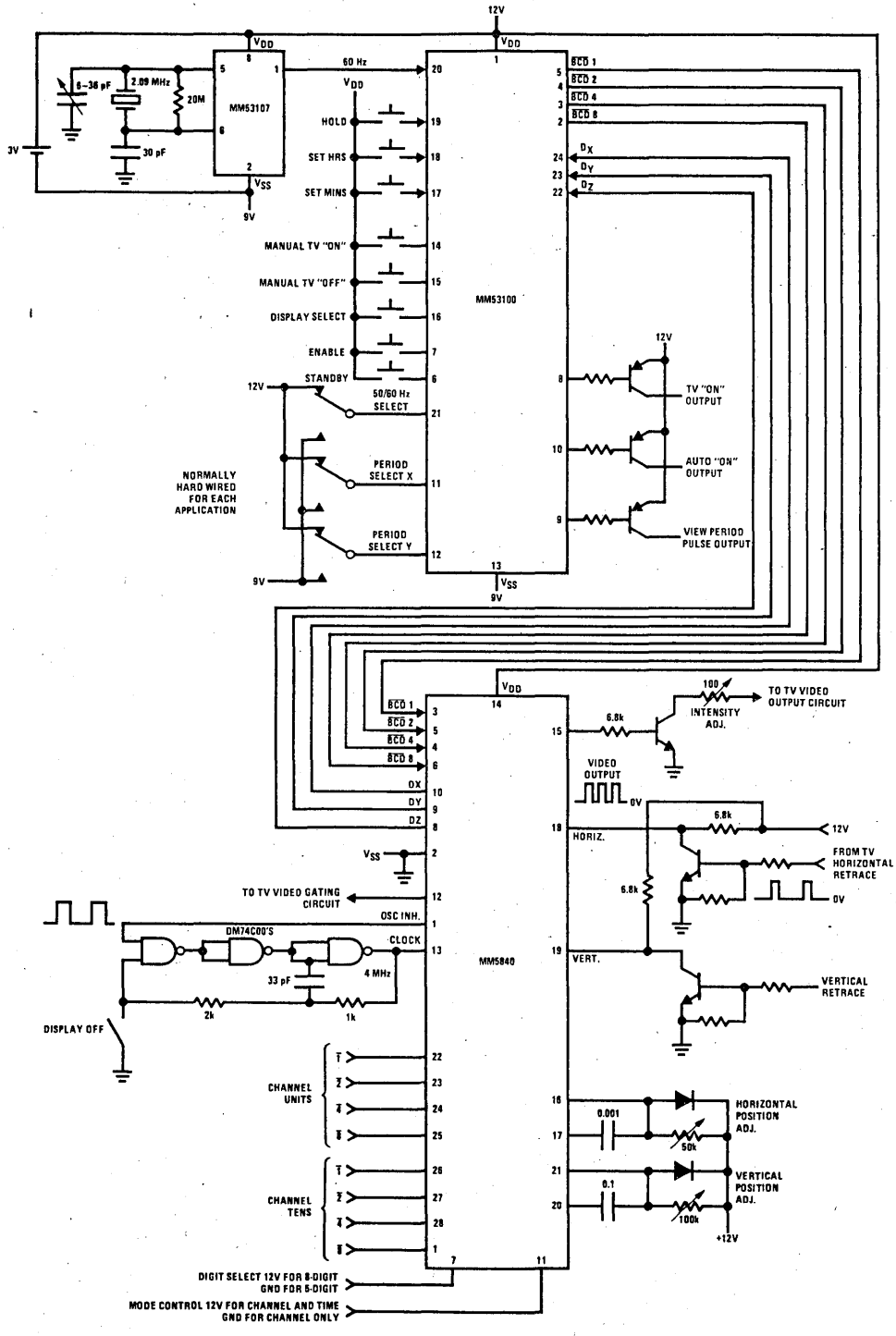


TV Channel and Time Display Interfacing MM5318



typical applications (Continued)

TV Channel and Time Display Interfacing MM53100



Note. For interfacing with MM53105, refer to MM53105 specifications.

MM5841 TV channel number and time readout circuit

general description

The MM5841 TV Channel Number and Time Readout Circuit is a monolithic metal gate CMOS integrated circuit, which generates a display of channel number and time readouts on the television screen.

This chip includes all the logic required to provide two modes of operation, namely channel number, or channel number and time displays.

In addition, it can have a five (hour tens, hour units, colon, minute tens, and minute units) or eight digit (hour tens, hour units, colon, minute tens, minute units, colon, second tens, and second units) display, depending on the digit select input logic level.

This chip serves as a display generator between the BCD channel inputs, the clock chip (MM5318) and the television set. The position of the display on the TV screen can be controlled by adjusting the external RC time constants.

functional description

The channel number and time readout circuit operates with a 4 MHz input clock. Counters are incorporated in the chip, operated by the input clock to keep track of the time slots of the display.

The position of the display is controlled by adjusting the external RC time constants of the horizontal and vertical monostable multivibrators.

A 7-segment decoder is used to decode either channel inputs or time which is stored temporarily in the channel number buffers or 4 bit latches, respectively, depending on the time slot of the display. Each digit of time is stored in a 4-bit latch while it is being decoded and displayed, and the next digit enters the latch while the horizontal sweep is between digits.

A time slot decoder is employed to decode the appropriate time slot and the digit to be displayed. It generates a video output signal that modulates the sweep of the television tube for the display on the screen.

features

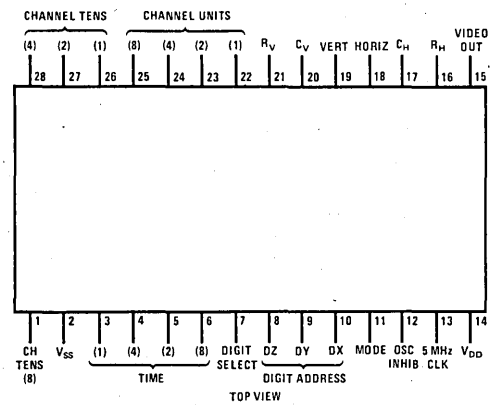
- 12 or 24 hour operation (controlled by clock chip)
- 5 or 8 digit display
- Channel number leading zero blanking
- Single power supply
- Channel number only or channel number and time display

functions

- 8 digit mode is selected by a logic "1" at digit select input
- Channel number and time mode is selected by a logic "1" at mode input

connection diagram

Dual-In-Line Package



Order Number MM5841N
See Package 23

absolute maximum ratings

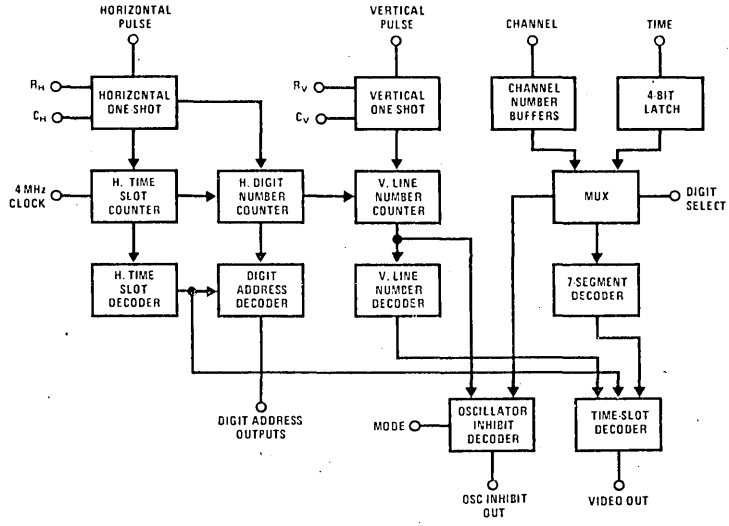
Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	−0.3V to +15V
Voltage at Any Pin	V_{SS} − 0.3V to V_{DD} + 0.3V
Operating Temperature	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature	−55°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

electrical characteristics

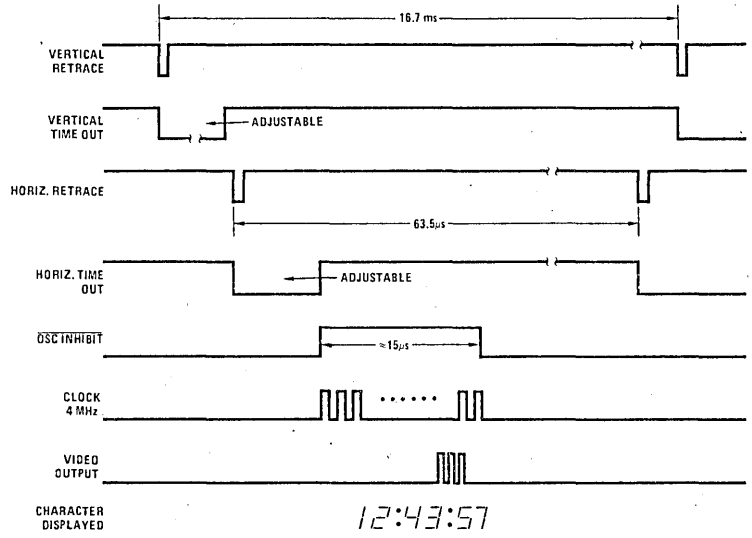
V_{DD} = 12V, V_{SS} = 0V, unless otherwise specified.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Power Supply Voltage					
V_{DD}	V_{SS} = 0	11	12	14	V
Power Supply Current				800	μA
Input Voltage Levels					
Time, Oscillator, Digit Select, and Mode Inputs					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{SS}	V_{SS}+0.9	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.5	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
Channel Inputs					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{DD}−5	V_{DD}−4.5	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.5	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
Horizontal and Vertical Inputs					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{DD}−5	V_{DD}−4.5	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.5	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
Input Frequency					
Oscillator		1	4	4.5	MHz
Horizontal	Pulse Width = 14μs		15.75		kHz
Vertical	Pulse Width = 1 ms		60		Hz
Output Voltage Levels					
Oscillator Inhibit, Digit Address and Video Outputs					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{SS}	V_{SS}+0.9	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.5	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
One-Shot Output Pulse Duration					
Horizontal		15		50	μs
Vertical		1.5		13	ms
Output Drive					
Video Output					
Logical Low	V_{SS} + 1.0V	|−1|			mA
Logical High	V_{DD} − 1.0V	1			mA
Oscillator Inhibit Output					
Logical Low	Output Forced Up to V_{DD} − 4.5V	|−2|			mA
Logical High	V_{DD} − 1.0V	0.2			mA
External RC					
$C_{VERTICAL}$			0.1		μF
$C_{HORIZONTAL}$			0.001		μF
$R_{VERTICAL}$			50		kΩ pot
$R_{HORIZONTAL}$			100		kΩ pot
Propagation Delay					
Oscillator Inhibit Output	From Input Clock to Oscillator Inhibit Output			2	clock pulses
Input Leakage				1	μA
Input Capacitance				5	pF

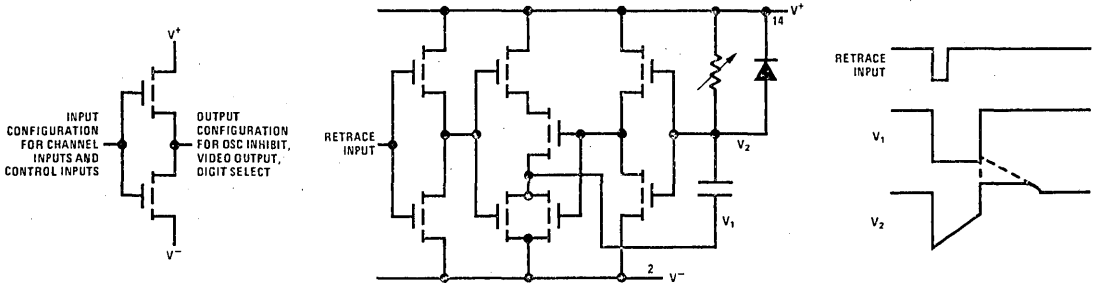
block diagram



timing diagram

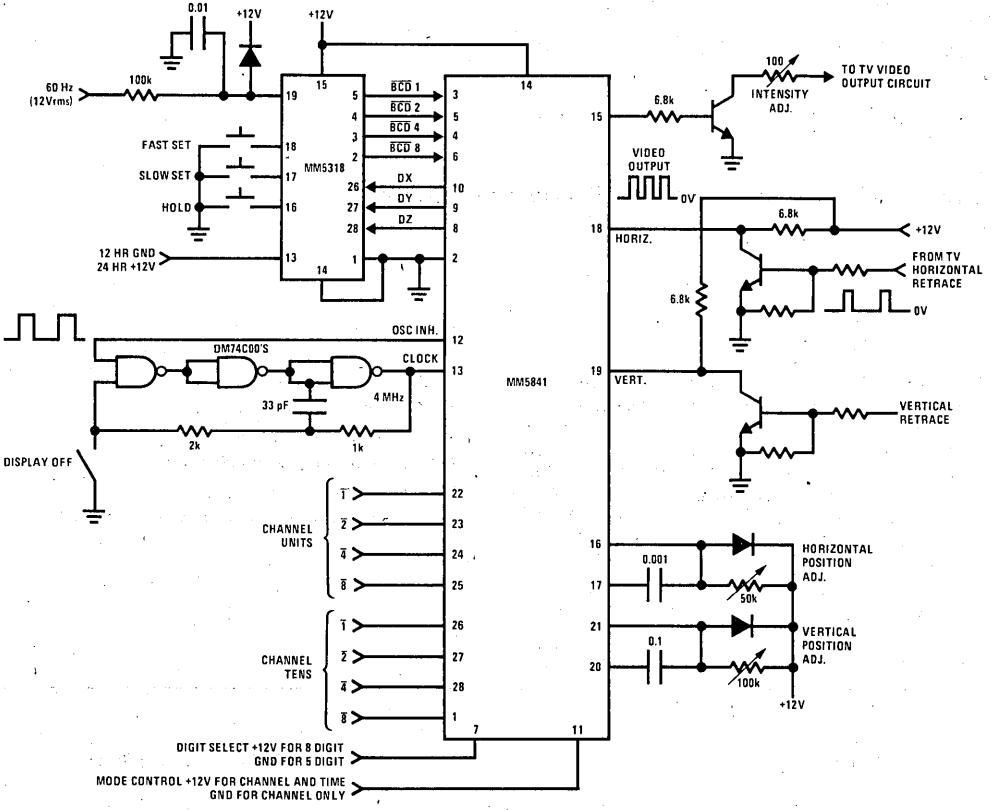


typical applications



Horizontal and Vertical One-Shot Circuit

typical applications (con't)



TV Channel and Time Display

MM58106 digital clock and TV display circuit

general description

The MM58106 is a monolithic CMOS integrated circuit which generates a display of channel number and time on the television screen. The circuit can either display channel number (2–83) or program number (1–16). Time display can be 4 or 6-digit, in either 12 or 24-hour mode. Timekeeping is controlled from a 50 Hz or 60 Hz input. The position of the display on the TV screen is controlled by adjusting the external RC time constants.

The circuit is packaged in a 28-lead dual-in-line epoxy package.

features

- Single chip clock and display
- 12 or 24-hour operation
- 5 or 8-digit time display
- Channel or program number display
- 50/60 Hz operation
- Channel and time display on channel change

block diagram

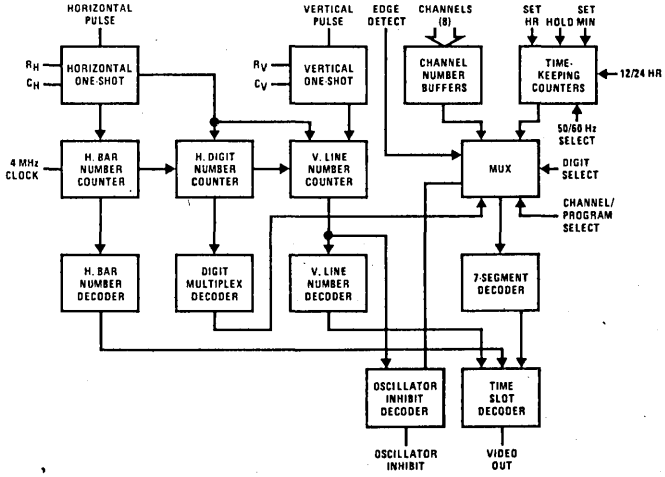


FIGURE 1

connection diagram

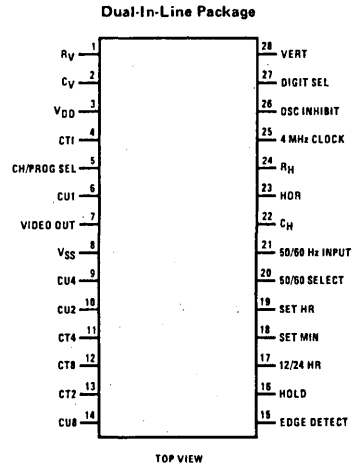


FIGURE 2

Order Number MM58106N
See Package 23

absolute maximum ratings

Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	5.5V
Voltage at Any Pin	V_{SS} – 0.3V to +5.5V
Operating Temperature	0°C to +70°C
Storage Temperature	−55°C to +150°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 10 seconds)	300°C

electrical characteristics V_{DD} = 5V, V_{SS} = 0V, unless otherwise specified

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS
Power Supply Voltage, V_{DD}	V_{SS} = 0	4.75	5	5.25	V
Power Supply Current				800	μA
Input Voltage Levels					
Channel Inputs					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{DD}−5	V_{DD}−4.5	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.3	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
Horizontal and Vertical Inputs					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{DD}−5	V_{DD}−4.5	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.3	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
Set Mins, Set Hours, Hold, 12/24-Hour Select, 50/60 Hz Select, Channel/ Program Select	Internal Pull-Up Resistor to V_{DD} (600k Min)				
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{SS}	V_{SS}+0.3	V
Logical High			Open		
All Others					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{SS}	V_{SS}+0.3	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.3	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
Input Frequency					
4 MHz Clock		1	4	4.5	MHz
Horizontal	Pulse Width = 14 μs		15.75		kHz
Vertical	Pulse Width = 1 ms		60		Hz
Output Voltage Levels					
Oscillator Inhibit and Video Output					
Logical Low		V_{SS}−0.3	V_{SS}	V_{SS}+0.9	V
Logical High		V_{DD}−0.5	V_{DD}	V_{DD}+0.3	V
One-Shot Output Pulse Duration					
Horizontal			50		μs
Vertical			13		ms
Output Drive					
Video Output					
Logical Low	V_{SS} + 1V	(−1)			mA
Logical High	V_{DD} − 1V	1			mA
Oscillator Inhibit Output					
Logical Low	Output Forced Up to V_{DD}−4.5V	(−2)			mA
Logical High	V_{DD} − 1V	0.2			mA
External RC					
$C_{VERTICAL}$			0.1		μF
$C_{HORIZONTAL}$			0.001		μF
$R_{VERTICAL}$			100		kΩ pot
$R_{HORIZONTAL}$			100		kΩ pot
Propagation Delay Oscillator Inhibit Output	From Input Clock to Oscillator Inhibit Output			2	clock pulses
Input Leakage				1	μA
Input Capacitance				5	pF
Edge Detect Pulse Duration	C = 2 μF, R = 1 MΩ		2		sec

functional description

A block diagram of the MM58106 TV timer is shown in *Figure 1*. A connection diagram is shown in *Figure 2*. Unless otherwise indicated, the following discussions are based on *Figure 1*.

50 or 60 Hz Input: This input has a shaping circuit which allows using a filtered sinewave input. A simple RC filter such as shown in *Figure 4* should be used to remove possible line voltage transients that could either cause the clock to gain time or damage the device. The input should swing between V_{SS} and V_{DD}. The shaper output drives a counter chain which performs the timekeeping function.

Alternatively, in a crystal controlled battery operated system, an oscillator and prescaler circuit such as the MM5369 could be used as a timebase.

50 or 60 Hz Select Input: This input programs the prescale counter to divide by either 50 or 60 to obtain a 1 pps timebase. The counter is programmed for 60 Hz operation by connecting this input to V_{SS}. An internal 1 MΩ pull-up resistor is common to this pin; simply leaving this input unconnected programs the clock for 50 Hz operation.

Time Setting Inputs: Inputs to set hours and set minutes as well as a hold input, are provided. Internal 1 MΩ pull-up resistors provide the normal timekeeping function. Switching any one of these inputs (one at a time) to "0" results in the desired time setting function. Set Hours advances hours information at 1 hour per second, and Set Minutes advances minutes information at one minute per second, without roll over into the hours counter. The hold input stops the clock to the minutes counter and resets the seconds counter.

Display Control: The channel number and time display circuits operate from the 4 MHz input clock frequency. The horizontal and vertical position of the display is controlled by adjusting the external RC time constants (R_H, C_H, R_V, C_V).

These monostables are triggered by the horizontal and vertical retrace signals as shown in the timing diagram in *Figure 3*.

A 7-segment decoder is used to decode either channel inputs or time. Also a time slot decoder is employed to decode the appropriate time slot and the digit to be displayed. It generates a video output signal that can modulate the sweep of the television tube for the on-screen display.

Channel/Program Number Select: This control pin has a pull-up resistor to V_{DD} and, with the input open, the chip will accept a binary plus 1 code on the CU1 to CU8 inputs and display the program number. For example, an input code of 0000 will indicate channel 1 and 1111 will indicate channel 16.

With this input at "0", inputs CU1 to CU8 and CT1 to CT8 will accept BCD inputs for channel units and channel tens respectively, and display channels 2–83.

Edge Detect: On program change, the time and number will be displayed for a period depending on the external capacitor and resistor connected to the Edge Detect pin *(Figure 4)*.

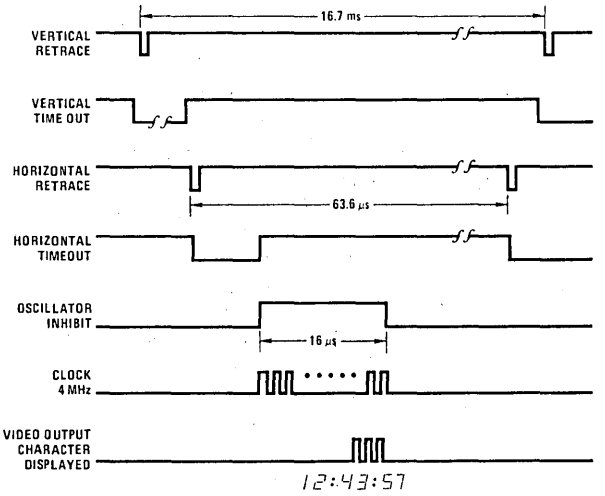


FIGURE 3. Timing Diagram

typical applications

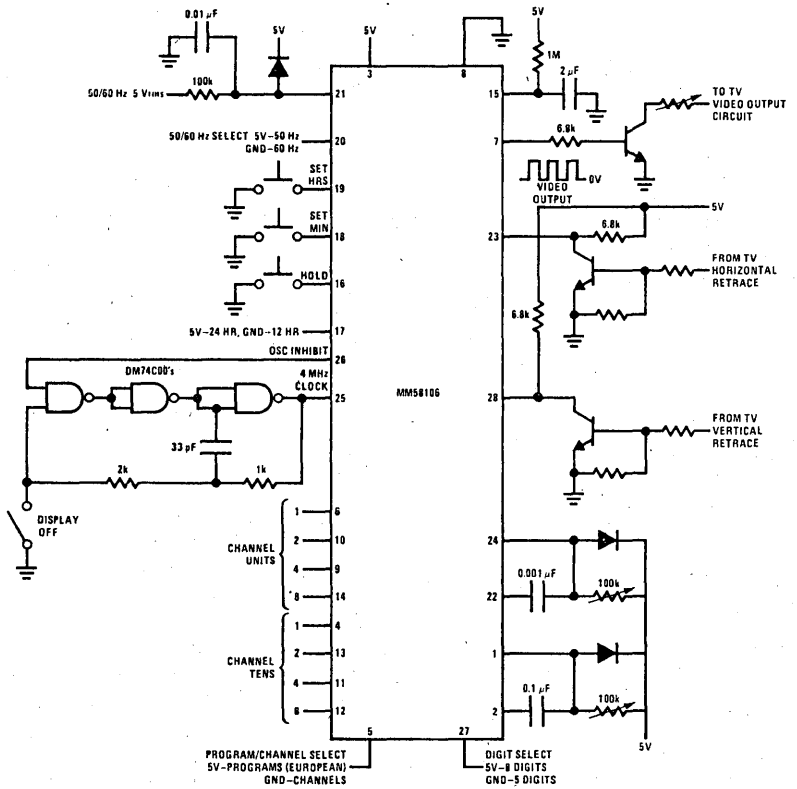


FIGURE 4.

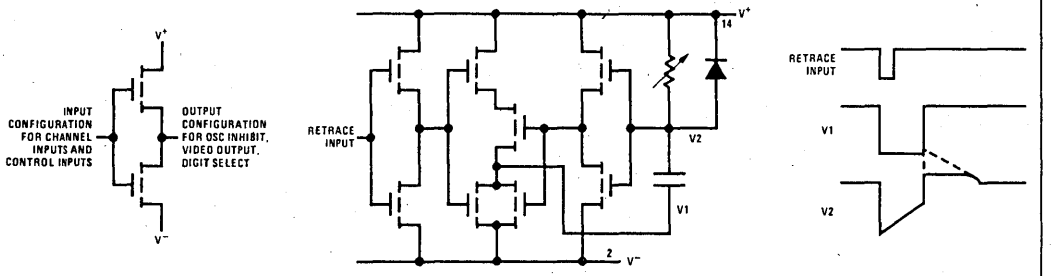


FIGURE 5. Horizontal and Vertical One-Shot Circuit

HIGH RELIABILITY CMOS

For years, National's products have been acknowledged as among the most reliable available. It is only natural, therefore, that National should be committed to the Military/Aerospace semiconductor market, where reliability is of paramount importance. In the forefront of our Hi-Rel product line, our CMOS devices (both 4000 series and 54C series) are available with a wide range of screening options tailored to meet all levels of user needs. In addition to the basic flows shown on the following pages (and ANY of our Mil-grade CMOS devices can be screened to any of those flows), we also offer Rad-hardened CMOS (1×10^6rads Si), SEM acceptance, and numerous other special tests. Regardless of your screening needs, whether you have designed around A series, B series, or 54C, we have what you need. And, since we can meet those needs with *standard* flows, we can meet them economically. We can also offer these devices, at the chip level, for use in hybrid circuits, with screening on a sample basis, if required.

National offers the following screening options (detailed in the following tables):

1. Hermetic devices
   a. Class B (as defined by Method 5004 of Mil-Std-883). We offer both 38510 class B flow (which includes read-and-record) and -883B (which has only go-no-go screening). These flows are ideal for systems where retrievability and replaceability is not a vital consideration, but where a failure rate of less than 0.001%/1000 hours is desirable.
   b. Class A (as defined by Method 5004 of Mil-Std-883). We offer both the conventional -883A flow and a flow equivalent to that called out by the CMOS Mil-M-38510 detail specifications (that is, three burn-ins, with read-and-record). These flows should be used for manned space flight, non-retrievable hardware, or any other systems where failure rates of less than $0.01\%/10^6$ hours are essential.
2. Commercial (molded) devices
   a. A+, designed for the user of commercial products who would like the additional assurance of a 100% burn-in at extremely low added cost.
   b. B+, which affords the user, for only pennies per unit, a 90% reduction in failure rate.

JAN (1)	JAN Processed (1)	883B
READ & RECORD PER SLASH SHEET	READ & RECORD PER SLASH SHEET	N/A
BURN-IN 160 HOURS 38510 CIRCUIT	BURN-IN 160 HOURS 38510 CIRCUIT	BURN-IN 160 HOURS NSC STD CIRCUIT
READ & RECORD PER SLASH SHEET Δ CALCULATION 10% PDA	READ & RECORD PER SLASH SHEET Δ CALCULATION 10% PDA	N/A
3 TEMP DC & 25°C AC SCREEN PER SLASH SHEET	3 TEMP DC & 25°C AC SCREEN PER SLASH SHEET	3 TEMP DC & 25°C AC SCREEN PER NSC RETS (2)

TABLE 2. Class B Burn-in Flows

Note 1: JAN is a registered trademark and can be used only to indicate parts processed 100% to the requirements of Mil-M-38510 and the applicable detail specification. JAN-processed material meets *all* of the requirements of the applicable slash sheet, except that parts are assembled in our offshore facility. The applicable part marking would be as follows:

JAN ≈ 27014 JM38510/05603BCB 7650 U.S.A.
JAN-proc ≈ 27014 CD4020AJ/05603BCB 7650 U.S.A.

Note 2: The RETS (an acronym for REL Electrical Test Specification) is a one-page document which translates into data sheet format the contents of our standard test tapes. RETSs are available from our sales office.

Note 3: Post burn-in read-and-record is required only when post burn-in electrical testing is not performed within 24 hours of the completion of burn-in.

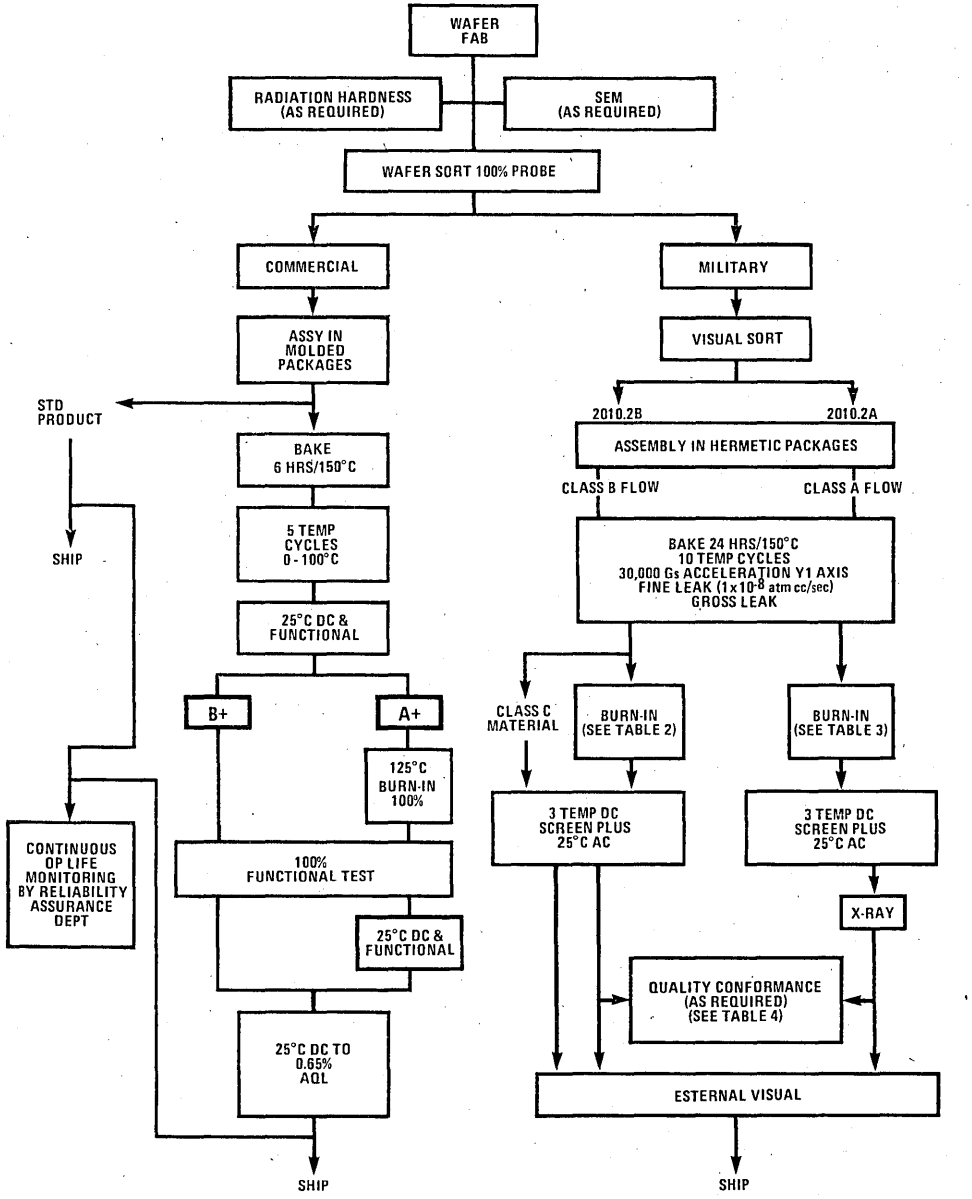


TABLE 1. Product Flows

Note 4: On the class A flows, SEM is performed, and a certificate of conformance is provided certifying to the wafer lot acceptance requirements of Mil-Std-883 Method 5007. Class A flows may be obtained without SEM upon special request.

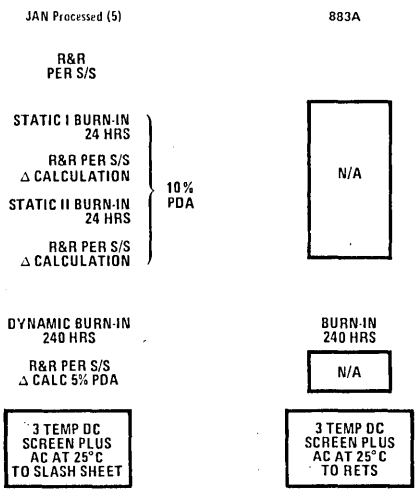


TABLE 3. Class A Flows

Note 5: For the class A flows, inspection lot formation is on a metallization run basis.

Group B — every 6 weeks per generic family/package type combination		Accepted Criteria
Subgroup 1	Physical Dimensions per Method 2016	2 units/0 rejects
Subgroup 2	Resistance to Solvents per Method 2015 Internal Visual & Mechanical per Method 2014 Bond Strength per Method 2011, Condition D	3 units/0 rejects 1 unit/0 rejects 25 bonds/1 reject
Subgroup 3	Solderability per Method 2003	15 leads/0 rejects

Group C — every 90 days per generic family		
Subgroup 1	Operating Life per Method 1005 (1000 hrs/125°C) Electrical End Points	77 units/1 reject
Subgroup 2	Temp Cycle, Method 1010, Condition C, 10 cycles Constant Acceleration, Method 2001, Condition E Fine and Gross Leak per Method 1014 Electrical End Points	15 units/0 rejects

Group D — every 6 months per package type		
Subgroup 1	Physical Dimensions per Method 2016	15 units/0 rejects
Subgroup 2	Lead Integrity per Method 2004, Condition B2 Fine and Gross Leak per Method 1014	15 units/0 rejects
Subgroup 3	Thermal Shock per Method 1011B, 15 cycles Temp Cycle per Method 1010C, 100 cycles Moisture Resistance per Method 1004 Fine and Gross Leak per Method 1014 Visual Examination per Method 1010 Electrical End Points	25 units/1 reject
Subgroup 4	Mechanical Shock per Method 2002, Condition D Vibration Variable Frequency per Method 2007, Condition A Constant Acceleration per Method 2001, Condition E Fine & Gross Leak per Method 1014 Visual Examination Electrical End Points	15 units/1 reject
Subgroup 5	Salt Atmosphere per Method 1009, Condition A Visual Examination	

TABLE 4. Quality Conformance Testing, Class A or B

A+ PROGRAM

A+ Program: A comprehensive program that utilizes National's experience gained from participation in the many Military/Aerospace programs.

A program that not only assures high quality but also increases the reliability of molded integrated circuits.

The A+ program is intended for users who cannot perform incoming inspection of ICs or does not wish to do so, yet needs significantly better than usual incoming quality and higher reliability levels for his standard integrated circuit.

Users who specify A+ processed parts will find that the program:

- Eliminates incoming electrical inspection.
- Eliminates the need for, and thus the added cost of, independent testing laboratories.
- Reduces the cost of reworking assembly boards.
- Reduces field failures.
- Reduces equipment down time.
- Reduces the need for excess inventories due to yield loss incurred as a result of processing performed at independent testing laboratories.

The A+ Program Saves You Money

It is widely accepted fact that down-time of equipment is costly not only in lost hours of machine usage but also costly in the repair and maintenance cycle. One of the added advantages of the A+ program is the burn-in screen, which is one of the most effective screening procedures in the semiconductor industry. Failure rates as a result of the burn-in can be decreased many times. The objective of burn-in is to stress the device much higher than it would be stressed during normal usage.

Reliability vs. Quality

The words "reliability" and "quality" are often used interchangeably, as though they connoted identical facets of a product's merit. But reliability and quality are different, and IC users must understand the essential difference between the two concepts in order to evaluate properly the various vendors' programs for products improvement that are generally available, and National's A+ program in particular.

The concept of quality gives us information about the population and faulty IC devices among good devices, and generally relates to the number of faulty devices that arrive at a user's plant. But looked at in another way, quality can instead relate to the number of faulty ICs that escape detection at the IC vendor's plant.

It is the function of a vendor's Quality Control arm to monitor the degree of success of that vendor in reducing the number of faulty ICs that escape detection. Quality Control does this by testing the outgoing parts on a sampled basis. The Acceptable Quality Level (AQL) in turn determines the stringency of the sampling. As the AQL decreases it becomes more difficult for defective parts to escape detection, thus the quality of the shipped parts increases.

The concept of reliability, on the other hand, refers to how well a part that is initially good will withstand its environment. Reliability is measured by the percentage of parts that fail in a given period of time.

Thus the difference between quality and reliability means the ICs of high quality may, in fact, be of low reliability, while those of low quality may be of high reliability.

Improving the Reliability of Shipped Parts

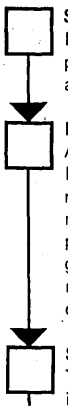
The most important factor that affects a part's reliability is its construction: the materials used and the method by which they are assembled.

Reliability cannot be tested into a part. Still, there are tests and procedures that an IC vendor can implement which will subject the IC to stresses in excess of those that it will endure in actual use, and which will eliminate marginal, short-life parts.

In any test of reliability the weaker parts will normally fail first. Further, stress tests will accelerate, or shorten, the time of failure of the weak parts. Because the stress tests cause weak parts to fail prior to shipment to the user, the population of shipped parts will in fact demonstrate a higher reliability in use.

National's A+ Program

National has combined the successful B+ program with the Military/Aerospace processing specifications and provides the A+ program as the best practical approach to maximum quality and reliability on molded devices. The following flow chart shows how we do it step by step.



SEM
Randomly selected wafers are taken from production regularly and subjected to SEM analysis.

Epoxy B Seal
At National, all molded semiconductors, including ICs, have been built by this process for some time now. All processing steps, inspections and QC monitoring are designed to provide highly reliable products. (A reliability report is available that gives, in detail, the background of Epoxy B, the reason for its selection at National, and reliability data that proves its success.)

Six Hour, 150°C Bake
This stress places the die bond and all wire bonds into a combined tensile and shear stress mode, and

helps eliminate marginal bonds and electrical connections.

Five Temperature Cycles (0°C to 100°C)
Exercising the circuits over 100°C temperature range further stresses the bonds and generally eliminates any marginal bonds missed during the bake.

Electrical Testing
Every device will be tested at 25°C for functional and DC parameters.

Burn-in Test
Devices are stressed at maximum operating conditions to eliminate marginal devices. Test is performed per Mil-Std-883A Method 1015.1.

High Temperature (100°C) Functional Electrical Test
A high temperature test with voltages applied places the die under the most severe stress possible. The test is actually performed at 100°C – 30°C higher than the commercial ambient limit. All devices are thoroughly exercised at the 100°C ambient.

DC Functional and Parametric Tests
These room-temperature functional and parametric tests are the normal, final tests through which all National products pass.

Tighter-than-Normal QC Inspection Plans
Most vendors sample inspect outgoing parts to a 0.65% AQL. Some even use a looser 1% AQL. When you specify the A+ program, however, not only do we sample your parts to a 0.28% AQL for all data-sheet DC parameters, but they receive 0.14% AQL for functionality as well. Now functional failures – not parameter shifts beyond spec – cause most system failures. Thus, the five-times to seven-times tightening of the sampling procedure (from 0.65% to 0.14% AQL) gives a substantially higher quality to your A+ parts. And you can rely on the integrity of your received ICs without incoming tests at your facility.

Ship Parts

Here are the QC sampling plans used in our A+ test program:

TEST	TEMPERATURE	AQL
Electrical Functionality	25°C	0.14%
Parametric, DC	25°C	0.28%
Major Mechanical	25°C	0.25%
Minor Mechanical	25°C	1%

B+ PROGRAM

B+ Program: a comprehensive program that assures high quality *and* high reliability of molded integrated circuits.

The B+ program improves both the quality *and* the reliability of National's digital, linear, and CMOS Epoxy B integrated circuit products. It is intended for the manufacturing user who cannot perform incoming inspection of his ICs, or does not wish to do so, yet needs significantly-better-than-usual incoming quality and reliability levels for his standard ICs.

Integrated circuit users who specify B+ processed parts will find that the program:

- Eliminates incoming electrical inspection
- Eliminates the need for, and thus the costs of, independent testing laboratories
- Reduces the cost of reworking assembled boards
- Reduces field failures
- Reduces equipment downtime

Reliability Saves You Money

With the increased population of integrated circuits in modern electronic systems has come an increased concern with IC failures in such systems.

And rightly so, for at least two reasons.

First of all, the effect of component reliability on system reliability can be quite dramatic. For example, suppose that you, as a system manufacturer, were to choose an IC that is 99 percent reliable. You would find that if your system used only 70 such ICs, the overall reliability of the system's IC portion would be only 50 percent. In other words, only one out of two of your systems would operate. The result? A system very costly to produce and probably very difficult to sell.

Secondly, whether the system is large or small you cannot afford to be hounded by the spectre of unnecessary maintenance costs. Not only because labor, repair and rework costs have risen – and promise to continue to rise – but also because field replacement may be prohibitively expensive. If you ship a system that contains a marginally-performing IC, an IC that later fails in the field, the cost of replacement may be – literally – hundreds of times more than the cost of the failed IC itself.

Improving the Reliability of Shipped Parts

The most important factor that affects a part's reliability is its construction: the materials used and the method by which they are assembled.

Now, it's true that reliability cannot be tested into a part. Still, there are tests and procedures that an IC vendor can implement, which will subject the IC to stresses in excess of those that it will endure in actual use, and which will eliminate most marginal, short-life parts.

In any test for reliability the weaker parts will normally fail first. Further, stress tests will accelerate, or shorten, the time to failure of the weak parts. Because the stress tests cause weak parts to fail prior to shipment to the user, the population of shipped parts will in facg demonstrate a higher reliability in use.

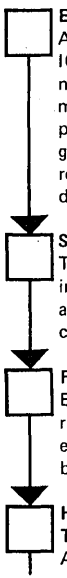
Quality Improvement

When an IC vendor specifies 100 percent final testing of his parts then, in theory, every shipped part should be a good part. However, in any population of mass-produced items there does exist some small percentage of defective parts.

One of the best ways to reduce the number of such faulty parts is, simply, to retest the parts prior to shipment. Thus, if there is a one percent change that a bad part will escape detection initially, retesting the parts reduces that probability to only 0.01 percent. (A comparable tightening of the QC group's sampled-test plan ensures the maintenance of the improved quality level.)

National's B+ Program Gets It All Together

We've stated that the B+ program improves both the quality *and* the reliability of National's molded integrated circuits, and pointed out the difference between those two concepts. Now, how do we bring them together? The answer is in the B+ program processing, which is a continuum of stress and double testing. With the exception of the final QC inspection, which is sampled, all steps of the B+ process are performed on 100 percent of the program parts. The following flow chart shows how we do it, step by step.



Epoxy B Processing for All Molded Parts
At National, all molded semiconductors, including ICs, have been built by this process for some time now. All processing steps, inspections and QC monitoring are designed to provide highly reliable products. [A reliability report is available that gives, in detail, the background of Epoxy B, the reason for its selection at National and reliability data that proves its success.]

Six Hour, 150°C Bake
This stress places the die bond and all wire bonds into a combined tensile and shear stress mode, and helps eliminate marginal bonds and electrical connections.

Five Temperature Cycles (0°C to 100°C)
Exercising the circuits over a 100°C temperature range further stresses the bonds and generally eliminates any marginal bonds missed during the bake.

High Temperature (100°C) Functional Electrical Test
A high-temperature test such as this with voltages

applied places the die under the most severe stress possible. The test is actually performed at 100°C – 30°C higher than the commercial ambient limit. All devices are thoroughly exercised at the 100°C ambient. [Even though Epoxy B processing has virtually eliminated thermal intermittents, we perform this test to ensure againnt even the remote possibility of such a problem. Remember, the emphasis in the B+ program is on the elimination of those marginally-performing devices that would otherwise lower field reliability of the parts.]

DC Functional and Parametric Tests
These room-temperature functional and parametric tests are the normal, final tests through which all National products pass.

Tighter-than-Normal QC Inspection Plans
Most vendors sample inspect outgoing parts to a 0.65% AQL. Some use even a looser 1% AQL. When you specify the B+ program, however, not only do we sample your parts to a 0.28% AQL for all data-sheet DC parameters, but they receive a 0.14% AQL for functionality as well. Now, functional failures – not parameter shifts beyond spec – cause most system failures. Thus, the five-times to seven-times tightening of the sampling procedure (from 0.65 - 1% to 14% AQL) gives a substantially higher quality to your B+ parts. And you can rely on the integrity of your received ICs without incoming tests at your facility.

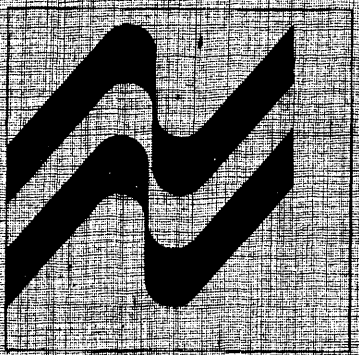
Ship Parts

Here are the QC sampling plans used in our B+ test program:

TEST	TEMPERATURE	AQL
Electrical Functionality	25°C	0.14%
Parametric, DC	25°C	0.25%
Parametric, DC	100°C	1%
Parametric, AC	25°C	1%
Major Mechanical	–	0.25%
Minor Mechanical	–	1%

CMOS DATABOOK

APPLICATION NOTES/BRIEFS



Stephen Calebotta
National Semiconductor

CMOS, THE IDEAL LOGIC FAMILY

INTRODUCTION

Let's talk about the characteristics of an ideal logic family. It should dissipate no power, have zero propagation delay, controlled rise and fall times, and have noise immunity equal to 50% of the logic swing.

Well, that ideal logic family is here — almost. The properties of CMOS (complementary MOS) begin to approach these ideal characteristics.

First, CMOS dissipates low power. Typically, the static power dissipation is 10 nW per gate which is due to the flow of leakage currents. The active power depends on power supply voltage, frequency, output load and input rise time, but typically, gate dissipation at 1MHz with a 50 pF load is less than 10mW.

Second, the propagation delays through CMOS are short, though not quite zero. Depending on power supply voltage, the delay through a typical gate is on the order of 25 to 50 ns.

Third, rise and fall times are controlled, tending to be ramps rather than step functions. Typically, rise and fall times tend to be 20 to 40% longer than the propagation delays.

Last, but not least, the noise immunity approaches 50%, being typically 45% of the full logic swing.

Besides the fact that it approaches the characteristics of an ideal logic family and besides the obvious low power battery applications, why should designers choose CMOS for new systems? The answer is cost.

On a component basis, CMOS is still more expensive than TTL. However, system level cost may be lower. The power supplies in a CMOS system will be cheaper since they can be made smaller and with less regulation. Because of lower currents, the power supply distribution system can be simpler and therefore, cheaper. Fans and other cooling equipment are not needed due to the lower dissipation. Because of longer rise and fall times, the transmission of digital signals becomes simpler making transmission techniques less expensive. Finally, there is no technical reason why CMOS prices cannot approach present day TTL prices as sales volume and manufacturing experience increase. So, an engineer about to start a new design should compare the system level cost of using CMOS or some other logic family. He may find that, even at today's prices, CMOS is the most economical choice.

National is building two lines of CMOS. The first is a number of parts of the CD4000A series. The second is the 54C/74C series which National introduced and which will become the industry standard in the near future.

The 54C/74C line consists of CMOS parts which are pin and functional equivalents of many of the most popular parts in the 7400 TTL series. This line is typically 50% faster than the 4000A series and sinks 50% more current. For ease of design, it is spec'd at TTL levels as well as CMOS levels, and there are two temperature ranges available: 54C, −55°C to +125°C or 74C, −40°C to +85°C. Table 1 compares the port parameters of the 54C/74C CMOS line to those of the 54L/74L low power TTL line.

TABLE 1. Comparison of 54L/74L Low Power TTL and 54C/74C CMOS Port Parameters.

FAMILY	V_{CC}	V_{IL} MAX	I_{IL} MAX	V_{IH} MIN	I_{IH} 2.4V	V_{OL} MAX	I_{OL}	V_{OH} MIN	I_{OH}	t_{pd0} TYP	t_{pd1} TYP	P_{DISS}/GATE STATIC	P_{DISS}/GATE 1 MHz, 50 pF LOAD
54L/74L	5	0.7	0.18 mA	2.0	10 μA	0.3	2.0 mA	2.4	100μA	31	35	1 mW	2.25 mW
54C/74C	5	0.8	–	3.5	–	0.4	*360μA	2.4	*100μA	60	45	0.00001 mW	1.25 mW
54C/74C	10	2.0	–	8.0	–	1.0	**10μA	9.0	**10μA	25	30	0.00003 mW	5 mW

*Assumes interfacing to low power TTL.
**Assumes interfacing to CMOS.

CHARACTERISTICS OF CMOS

The aim of this section is to give the system designer not familiar with CMOS, a good feel for how it works and how it behaves in a system. Much has been written about MOS devices in general. Therefore, we will not discuss the design and fabrication of CMOS transistors and circuits.

The basic CMOS circuit is the inverter shown in Figure 2-1. It consists of two MOS enhancement mode transistors, the upper a P-channel type, the lower an N-channel type.

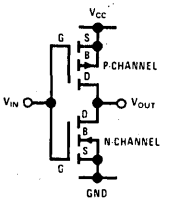


FIGURE 2-1. Basic CMOS Inverter.

The power supplies for CMOS are called V_{DD} and V_{SS}, or V_{CC} and Ground depending on the manufacturer. V_{DD} and V_{SS} are carryovers from conventional MOS circuits and stand for the drain and source supplies. These do not apply directly to CMOS since both supplies are really source supplies. V_{CC} and Ground are carryovers from TTL logic and that nomeclature has been retained with the introduction of the 54C/74C line of CMOS. V_{CC} and Ground is the nomenclature we shall use throughout this paper.

The logic levels in a CMOS system are V_{CC} (logic "1") and Ground (logic "0"). Since "on" MOS transistor has virtually no voltage drop across it if there is no current flowing through it, and since the input impedance to CMOS device is so high (the input characteristic of an MOS transistor is essentially capacitive, looking like a $10^{12}\Omega$ resistor shunted by a 5 pF capacitor), the logic levels seen in a CMOS system will be essentially equal to the power supplies.

Now let's look at the characteristic curves of MOS transistors to get an idea of how rise and fall times, propagation delays and power dissipation will vary with power supply voltage and capacitive loading. Figure 2-2 shows the characteristic curves of N-channel and P-channel enhancement mode transistors.

There are a number of important observations to be made from these curves. Refer to the curve of V_{GS} = 15V (Gate to Source Voltage) for the N-channel transistor. Note that for a constant drive voltage V_{GS}, the transistor behaves like a current source for V_{DS}'s (Drain to Source Voltage) greater than $V_{GS} - V_T$ (V_T is the threshold voltage of an MOS transistor). For V_{DS}'s below $V_{GS} - V_T$, the transistor behaves essentially like a resistor. Note also that for lower V_{GS}'s, there are similar curves except that the magnitude of the I_{DS}'s are significantly smaller and that in fact, I_{DS} increases approximately as the square of increasing V_{GS}. The P-channel transistor exhibits essentially identical, but complemented, characteristics.

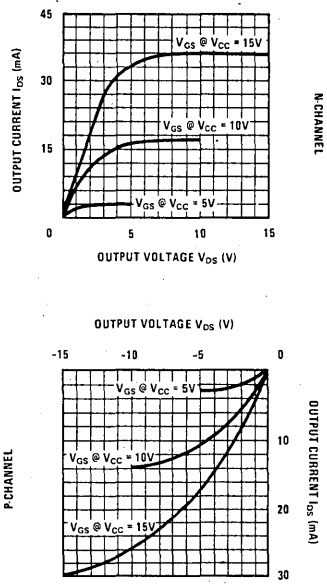


FIGURE 2-2. Logical "1" Output Voltage vs Source Current.

If we try to drive a capacitive load with these devices, we can see that the initial voltage change across the load will be ramp-like due to the current source characteristic followed by a rounding off due to the resistive characteristic dominating as V_{DS} approaches zero. Referring this to our basic CMOS inverter in Figure 2-1, as V_{DS} approaches zero, V_{OUT} will approach V_{CC} or Ground depending on whether the P-channel or N-channel transistor is conducting.

Now if we increase V_{CC} and, therefore, V_{GS} the inverter must drive the capacitor through a larger voltage swing. However, for this same voltage increase, the drive capability (I_{DS}) has increased roughly as the square of V_{GS} and, therefore, the rise times and the propagation delays through the inverter as measured in Figure 2-3 have decreased.

So, we can see that for a given design, and therefore fixed capacitive load, increasing the power supply voltage will increase the speed of the system.

Increasing V_{CC} increases speed but it also increases power dissipation. This is true for two reasons. First, CV^2f power increases. This is the power dissipated in a CMOS circuit, or any other circuit for that matter, when driving a capacitive load.

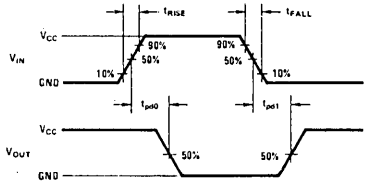


FIGURE 2-3. Rise and Fall Times and Propagation Delays as Measured in a CMOS System.

For a given capacitive load and switching frequency, power dissipation increases as the square of the voltage change across the load.

The second reason is that the VI power dissipated in the CMOS circuit increases with V_{CC} (for V_{CC}'s $> 2V_T$). Each time the circuit switches, a current momentarily flows from V_{CC} to Ground through both output transistors. Since the threshold voltages of the transistors do not change with increasing V_{CC}, the input voltage range through which the upper and lower transistors are conducting simultaneously increases as V_{CC} increases. At the same time, the higher V_{CC} provides higher V_{GS} voltages which also increase the magnitude of the I_{DS} currents. Incidently, if the rise time of the input signal was zero, there would be no current flow from V_{CC} to Ground through the circuit. This current flows because the input signal has a finite rise time and, therefore, the input voltage spends a finite amount of time passing through the region where both transistors conduct simultaneously. Obviously, input rise and fall times should be kept to a minimum to minimize VI power dissipation.

Let's look at the transfer characteristics, Figure 2-4, as they vary with V_{CC}. For the purposes of this discussion we will assume that both transistors in our basic inverter have identical but complementary characteristics and threshold voltages. Assume the threshold voltages, V_T, to be 2V. If V_{CC} is less than the threshold voltage of 2V, neither transistor can ever be turned on and the circuit cannot operate. If V_{CC} is equal to the threshold voltage exactly then we are on the curve Figure 2-4a. We appear to have 100% hysteresis. However, it is not truly hysteresis since both output transistors are off and the output voltage is being held on the gate capacitances of succeeding circuits. If V_{CC} is somewhere between one and two threshold voltages (Figure 2-4b), then we have diminishing amounts of "hysteresis" as we approach V_{CC} equal to $2V_T$ (Figure 2-4c). At V_{CC} equal to two thresholds we have no "hysteresis" and no current flow through both the upper and lower transistors during switching. As V_{CC} exceeds two thresholds the transfer curves begin to round off (Figure 2-4d). As V_{IN} passes through the region where both transistors are conducting, the currents flowing through the transistors cause voltage drops across them giving the rounded characteristic.

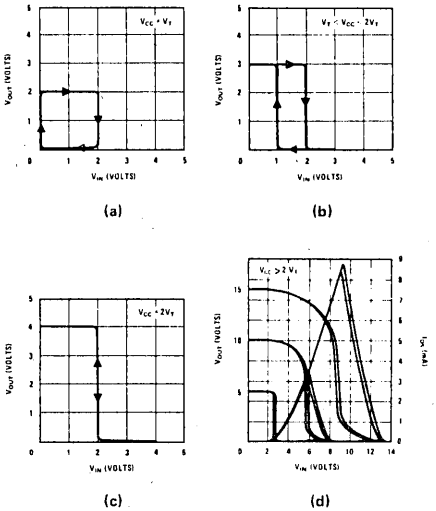


FIGURE 2-4. Transfer Characteristics vs V_{CC}.

Considering the subject of noise in a CMOS system, we must discuss at least two specs: noise immunity and noise margin.

National's CMOS circuits have a typical noise immunity of 0.45 V_{CC}. This means that a spurious input which is 0.45 V_{CC} or less away from V_{CC} or Ground typically will not propagate through the system as an erroneous logic level. This does not mean that no signal at all will appear at the output of the first circuit. In fact, there will be an output signal as a result of the spurious input, but it will be reduced in amplitude. As this signal propagates through the system, it will be attenuated even more by each circuit it passes through until it finally disappears. Typically, it will not change any signal to the opposite logic level. In a typical flip flop, a 0.45 V_{CC} spurious pulse on the clock line would not cause the flop to change state.

National also guarantees that its CMOS circuits have a 1V DC noise margin over the full power supply range and temperature range and with any combination of inputs. This is simply a variation of the noise immunity spec only now a specific set of input and output voltages have been selected and guaranteed. Stated verbally, the spec says that for the output of a circuit to be within 0.1 V_{CC} volts of a proper logic level (V_{CC} or Ground), the input

can be as much as 0.1 V_{CC} plus 1V away from power supply rail. Shown graphically we have:

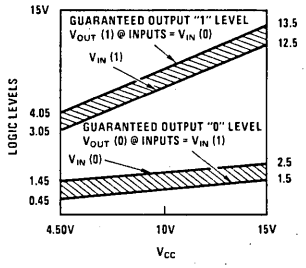


FIGURE 2-5. Guaranteed CMOS DC Margin Over Temperature as a Function of V_{CC}. CMOS Guarantees 1V.

This is similar in nature to the standard TTL noise margin spec which is 0.4V.

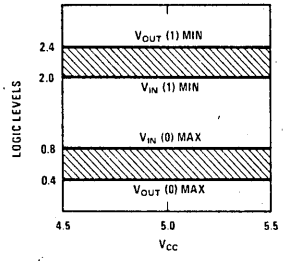


FIGURE 2-6. Guaranteed TTL DC Margin Over Temperature as a Function of V_{CC}. TTL Guarantees 0.4V.

For a complete picture of V_{OUT} vs V_{IN} refer to the transfer characteristic curves in Figure 2-4.

SYSTEM CONSIDERATIONS

This section describes how to handle many of the situations that arise in normal system design such as unused inputs, paralleling circuits for extra drive, data bussing, power considerations and interfaces to other logic families.

Unused inputs: simply stated, unused inputs should not be left open. Because of the very high impedance ($\sim 10^{12}\Omega$), a floating input may drift back and forth between a "0" and "1" creating some very intriguing system problems. All unused inputs should be tied to V_{CC}, Ground or another used input. The choice is not completely arbitrary, however, since there will be an effect on the output drive capability of the circuit in question. Take, for example, a four input NAND gate being used as a two input gate. The internal structure is shown in Figure 3-1. Let inputs A & B be the unused inputs.

If we were going to tie the unused inputs to a logic level, inputs A & B would have to be tied to V_{CC} to enable the other inputs to function. That would turn on the lower A and B transistors and turn off the upper A and B transistors. At most, only two of the upper transistors could ever be turned on. However, if inputs A and B were tied to input C, the input capacitance would triple, but each time C went low, the upper A, B and C transistors would turn on, tripling the available source current. If input D was low also, all four of the upper transistors would be on.

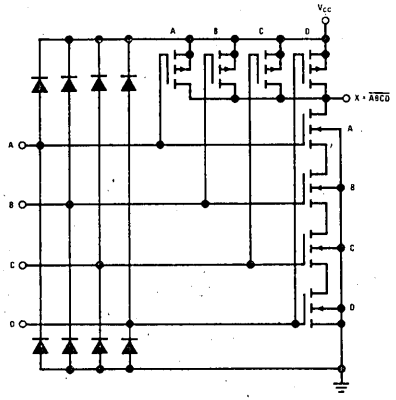


FIGURE 3-1. MM74C20 Four Input NAND Gate.

So, tying unused NAND gate inputs to V_{CC} (Ground for NOR gates) will enable them, but tying unused inputs to other used inputs guarantees an increase in source current in the case of NAND gates (sink current in the case of NOR gates). There is no increase in drive possible through the series transistors. By using this approach, a multiple input gate could be used to drive a heavy current load such as a lamp or a relay.

Parallel gates: depending on the type of gate, tying inputs together guarantees an increase in either source or sink current but not both. To guarantee an increase in both currents, a number of gates must be paralleled as in Figure 3-2. This insures that there are a number of parallel combinations of the series string of transistors (Figure 3-1), thereby increasing drive in that direction also.

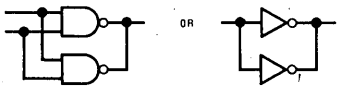


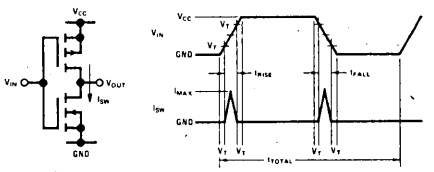
FIGURE 3-2. Paralleling Gates or Inverters Increases Output Drive in Both Directions.

Data bussing: there are essentially two ways to do this. First, connect ordinary CMOS parts to a bus using transfer gates (part no. CD4016C). Second,

and the preferred way, is to use parts specifically designed with a CMOS equivalent of a TRI-STATE® output.

Power supply filtering: since CMOS can operate over a large range of power supply voltages (3V to 15V), the filtering necessary is minimal. The minimum power supply voltage required will be determined by the maximum frequency of operation of the fastest element in the system (usually only a very small portion of any system operates at maximum frequency). The filtering should be designed to keep the power supply voltage somewhere between this minimum voltage and the maximum rated voltage the parts can tolerate. However, if power dissipation is to be kept to a minimum, the power supply voltage should be kept as low as possible while still meeting all speed requirements.

Minimizing system power dissipation: to minimize power consumption in a given system, it should be run at the minimum speed to do the job with the lowest possible power supply voltage. AC and DC transient power consumption both increase with frequency and power supply voltage. The AC power is described as CV^2f power. This is the power dissipated in a driver driving a capacitive load. Obviously, AC power consumption increases directly with frequency and as the square of the power supply. It also increases with capacitive load, but this is usually defined by the system and is not alterable. The DC power is the VI power dissipated during switching. In any CMOS device during switching, there is a momentary current path from the power supply to ground, (when $V_{CC} > 2V_T$) Figure 3-3.



VI POWER IS GIVEN BY:

$$P_{VI} = V_{CC} \times \frac{1}{2} I_{MAX} \times \text{RISE TIME TO PERIOD RATIO}$$

$$\text{RISE TIME TO PERIOD RATIO} = \frac{V_{CC} - 2V_T}{V_{CC}} \times \frac{t_{RISE} + t_{FALL}}{t_{TOTAL}}$$

$$\text{WHERE } \frac{1}{t_{TOTAL}} = \text{FREQUENCY}$$

$$P_{VI} = 1/2\,(V_{CC} - 2V_T)\, I_{CC\,MAX}\, (t_{RISE} + t_{FALL})\, \text{FREQ.}$$

FIGURE 3-3. DC Transient Power.

The maximum amplitude of the current is a rapidly increasing function of the input voltage which in turn is a direct function of the power supply voltage. See Figure 2-4d.

The actual amount of VI power dissipated by the system is determined by three things: power supply voltage, frequency and input signal rise time. A very important factor is the input rise time. If the rise time is long, power dissipation increases since the current path is established for the entire period that the input signal is passing through the region between the threshold voltages of the upper and lower transistors. Theoretically, if the rise time were zero, no current path would be established and the VI power would be zero. However, with a finite rise time there is always some current flow and this current flow increases rapidly with power supply voltage.

Just a thought about rise time and power dissipation. If a circuit is used to drive many loads, its output rise time will suffer. This will result in an increase in VI power dissipation in every device being driven by that circuit (but not in the drive circuit itself). If power consumption is critical, it may be necessary to improve the rise time of that circuit by buffering or by dividing the loads in order to reduce overall power consumption.

So, to summarize the effects of power supply voltage, input voltage, input rise time and output load capacitance on system power dissipation, we can say the following:

1. **Power supply voltage:** CV^2f power dissipation increases as the square of power supply voltage. VI power dissipation increases approximately as the square of the power supply voltage.
2. **Input voltage level:** VI power dissipation increases if the input voltage lies somewhere between Ground plus a threshold voltage and V_{CC} minus a threshold voltage. The highest power dissipation occurs when V_{IN} is at 1/2 V_{CC}. CV^2f dissipation is unaffected.
3. **Input rise time:** VI power dissipation increases with longer rise times since the DC current path through the device is established for a longer period. The CV^2f power is unaffected by slow input rise times.
4. **Output load capacitance:** the CV^2f power dissipated in a circuit increases directly with load capacitance. VI power in a circuit is unaffected by its output load capacitance. However, increasing output load capacitance will slow down the output rise time of a circuit which in turn will affect the VI power dissipation in the devices it is driving.

INTERFACES TO OTHER LOGIC TYPES

There are two main ideas behind all of the following interfaces to CMOS. First, CMOS outputs should satisfy the current and voltage requirements of the other family's inputs. Second, and probably most important, the other family's outputs should swing as near as possible to the full voltage range of the CMOS power supplies.

P-Channel MOS: there are a number of things to watch for when interfacing CMOS and P-MOS. The first is the power supply set. Most of the more popular P-MOS parts are specified with 17 to 24V power supplies while the maximum power supply voltage for CMOS is 15V. Another problem

is that unlike CMOS, the output swing of a push-pull P-MOS output is significantly less than the power supply voltage across it. P-MOS swings from very close to its more positive supply (V_{SS}) to quite a few volts above its more negative supply (V_{DD}). So, even if P-MOS uses a 15V or lower power supply set, its output swing will not go low enough for a reliable interface to CMOS. There are a number of ways to solve this problem depending on the configuration of the system. We will discuss two solutions for systems that are built totally with MOS and one solution for systems that include bipolar logic.

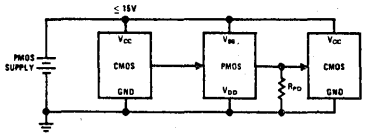
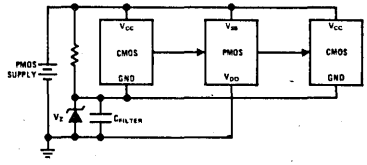


FIGURE 3-4. A One Power Supply System Built Entirely of CMOS and P-MOS.

First, MOS only. P-MOS and CMOS using the same power supply of less than 15V, Figure 3-4.

In this configuration CMOS drives P-MOS directly. However, P-MOS cannot drive CMOS directly because of its output will not pull down close enough to the lower power supply rail. R_{PD} (R pull down) is added to each P-MOS output to pull it all the way down to the lower rail. Its value is selected such that it is small enough to give the desired RC time constant when pulling down but not so small that the P-MOS output cannot pull it virtually all the way up to the upper power supply rail when it needs to. This approach will work with push-pull as well as open drain P-MOS outputs.

Another approach in a purely MOS system is to build a cheap zener supply to bias up the lower power supply rail of CMOS, Figure 3-5.

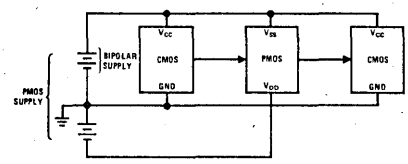


Use a bias supply to reduce the voltage across the CMOS to match the logic swing of the P-MOS. Make sure the resulting voltage across the CMOS is less than 15V.

FIGURE 3-5. A P-MOS and CMOS System Where The P-MOS Supply is Greater Than 15V.

In this configuration the P-MOS supply is selected to satisfy the P-MOS voltage requirement. The bias supply voltage is selected to reduce the total voltage across the CMOS (and therefore its logic swing) to match the minimum swing of the P-MOS outputs. The CMOS can still drive P-MOS directly and now the P-MOS can drive CMOS with no pull-down resistors. The other restrictions are that the total voltage across the CMOS is less than 15V and that the bias supply can handle the current requirements of all the CMOS. This approach is useful if the P-MOS supply must be greater than 15V and the CMOS current requirement is low enough to be done easily with a small discrete component regulator.

If the system has bipolar logic, it will usually have at least two power supplies. In this case, the CMOS is run off the bipolar supply and it interfaces directly to P-MOS, Figure 3-6.

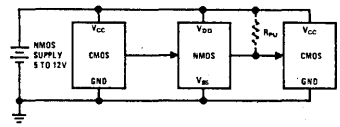


Run the CMOS from the bipolar supply and interface directly to P-MOS

FIGURE 3-6. A System With CMOS, P-MOS and Bipolar Logic.

N-Channel MOS: interfacing to N-MOS is somewhat simpler than interfacing to P-MOS although similar problems exist. First, N-MOS requires lower power supplies than P-MOS, being in the range of 5V to 12V. This is directly compatible with CMOS. Second, N-MOS logic levels range from slightly above the lower power supply rail to about 1 to 2V below the upper rail.

At the higher power supply voltages, N-MOS and CMOS can be interfaced directly since the N-MOS high logic level will be only about 10 to 20 percent below the upper rail. However, at lower supply voltages the N-MOS output level will be down 20 to 40 percent below the upper rail and something may have to be done to raise it. The simplest solution is to add pull up resistors on the N-MOS outputs as shown in Figure 3-7.



Both operate off same supply with pull up resistors optional from N-MOS to CMOS.

FIGURE 3-7. A System With CMOS and N-MOS Only.

TTL, LPTTL, DTL: two questions arise when interfacing bipolar logic families to CMOS. First, is the bipolar family's logic "1" output voltage high enough to drive CMOS directly?

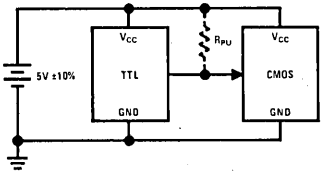
TTL, LPTTL, and DTL can drive 74C series CMOS directly over the commercial temperature range without external pull up resistors. However, TTL and LPTTL cannot drive 4000 series CMOS directly (DTL can) since 4000 series specs do not guarantee that a direct interface with no pull up resistors will operate properly.

DTL and LPTTL manufactured by National (NS LPTTL pulls up one diode drop higher than the LPTTL of other vendors) will also drive 74C directly over the entire military temperature range. LPTTL manufactured by other vendors and standard TTL will drive 74C directly over most of the mil temperature range. However, the TTL logic "1" drops to a somewhat marginal level toward the lower end of the mil temperature range and a pull up resistor is recommended.

According to the curve of DC margin vs V_{CC} for CMOS in Figure 2-5, if the CMOS sees an input voltage greater than $V_{CC} - 1.5V$ (V_{CC} = 5V), the output is guaranteed to be less than 0.5V from Ground. The next CMOS element will amplify this 0.5V level to the proper logic levels of V_{CC} or Ground. The standard TTL logic "1" spec is a V_{OUT} min. of 2.4V sourcing a current of 400μA. This is an extremely conservative spec since a TTL output will only approach a one level of 2.4V under the extreme worst case conditions of lowest temperature, high input voltage (0.8V), highest possible leakage currents (into succeeding TTL devices), and V_{CC} at the lowest allowable (V_{CC} = 4.5V).

Under nominal conditions (25°C, V_{IN} = 0.4V, nominal leakage currents into CMOS and V_{CC} = 5V) a TTL logic "1" will be more like $V_{CC} - 2V_D$, or $V_{CC} - 1.2V$. Varying only temperature, the output will change by two times −2mV per °C, or −4 mV per °C. $V_{CC} - 1.2V$ is more than enough to drive CMOS reliably without the use of a pull up resistor.

If the system is such that the TTL logic "1" output can drop below $V_{CC} - 1.5V$, use a pull up resistor to improve the logic "1" voltage into the CMOS.



Pull up resistor, R_{PU}, is needed only at the lower end of the Mil temperature range.

FIGURE 3-8. TTL to CMOS Interface.

The second question is, can CMOS sink the bipolar input current and not exceed the maximum value of the bipolar logic zero input voltage? The logic "1" input is no problem.

The LPTTL input current is small enough to allow CMOS to drive two loads directly. Normal power TTL input currents are ten times higher than those in LPTTL and consequently the CMOS output voltage will be well above the input logic "0" maximum of 0.8V. However, by carefully examining the CMOS output specs we will find that a two input NOR gate can drive one TTL load, albeit somewhat marginally. For example, the logical "0" output voltage for both an MM74C00 and MM74C02 over temperature is specified at 0.4V sinking 360μA (about 420μA at 25°C) with an input voltage of 4.0V and a V_{CC} of 4.75V. Both schematics are shown in Figure 3-9.

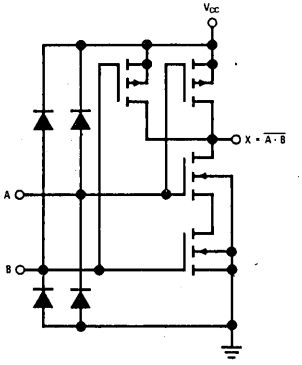


FIGURE 3-9a. MM74C00.

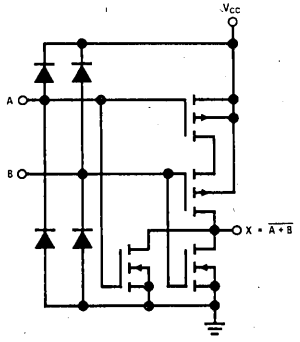


FIGURE 3-9b. MM74C02.

Both parts have the same current sinking spec but their structures are different. What this means is that either of the lower transistors in the MM74C02 can sink the same current as the two lower series transistors in the MM74C00. Both MM74C02 transistors together can sink twice the specified current for a given output voltage. If we allow the output voltage to go to 0.8V, then a MM74C02 can sink four times 360μA, or 1.44 mA which is nearly 1.6 mA. Actually, 1.6 mA is the maximum

spec for the TTL input current and most TTL parts run at about 1 mA. Also, 360μA is the minimum CMOS sink current spec, the parts will really sink somewhere between 360 and 540μA (between 2 and 3 LPTTL input loads). The 360μA sink current is specified with an input voltage of 4.0V. With an input voltage of 5.0V, the sink current will be about 560μA over temperature, making it even easier to drive TTL. At room temperature with an input voltage of 5V, a CMOS output can sink about 800μA. A 2 input NOR gate, therefore, will sink about 1.6 mA with a V_{OUT} of about 0.4V if both NOR gate inputs are at 5V.

The main point of this discussion is that a common 2 input CMOS NOR gate such as an MM74C02 can be used to drive a normal TTL load in lieu of a special buffer. However, the designer must be willing to sacrifice some noise immunity over temperature to do so.

TIMING CONSIDERATIONS IN CMOS MSIs

There is one more thing to be said in closing. All the flip-flops used in CMOS designs are genuinely edge sensitive. This means that the J-K flip-flops do not "ones catch" and that some of the timing restrictions that applied to the control lines on MSI functions in TTL have been relaxed in the 74C series.

Gene Taatjes
JULY 1973

CMOS LINEAR APPLICATIONS

PNP and NPN bipolar transistors have been used for many years in "complementary" type of amplifier circuits. Now, with the arrival of CMOS technology, complementary P-channel/N-channel MOS transistors are available in monolithic form. The MM74C04 incorporates a P-channel MOS transistor and an N-channel MOS transistor connected in complementary fashion to function as an inverter.

Due to the symmetry of the P- and N-channel transistors, negative feedback around the complementary pair will cause the pair to self bias itself to approximately 1/2 of the supply voltage. Figure 1 shows an idealized voltage transfer characteristic curve of the CMOS inverter connected with negative feedback. Under these conditions the inverter is biased for operation about the midpoint in the linear segment on the steep transition of the voltage transfer characteristic as shown in Figure 1.

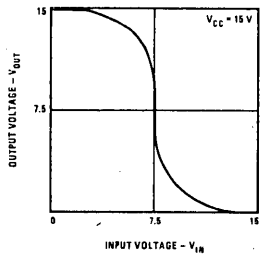


FIGURE 1. Idealized Voltage Transfer Characteristics of an MM74C04 Inverter.

Under AC conditions, a positive going input will cause the output to swing negative and a negative going input will have an inverse effect. Figure 2 shows 1/6 of a MM74C04 inverter package connected as an AC amplifier.

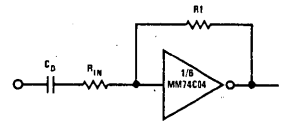


FIGURE 2. A 74CMOS Invertor Biased for Linear Mode Operation.

The power supply current is constant during dynamic operation since the inverter is biased for Class A operation. When the input signal swings near the supply, the output signal will become distorted because the P-N channel devices are driven into the non-linear regions of their transfer characteristics. If the input signal approaches the supply voltages, the P- or N-channel transistors become saturated and supply current is reduced to essentially zero and the device behaves like the classical digital inverter.

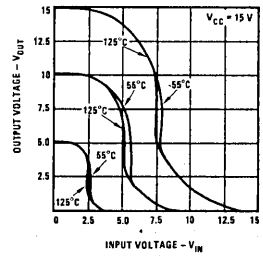


FIGURE 3. Voltage Transfer Characteristics for an Inverter Connected as a Linear Amplifier.

Figure 3 shows typical voltage characteristics of each inverter at several values of the V_{CC}. The shape of these transfer curves are relatively constant with temperature. Temperature affects for the self biased inverter with supply voltage is shown in Figure 4. When the amplifier is operating at 3 volts, the supply current changes drastically as a function of supply voltage because the MOS transistors are operating in the proximity of their gate-source threshold voltages.

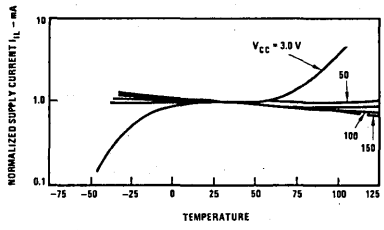


FIGURE 4. Normalized Amplifier Supply Current Versus Ambient Temperature Characteristics.

Figure 5 shows typical curves of voltage gain as a function of operating frequency for various supply voltages.

Output voltages can swing within millivolts of the supplies with either a single or dual supply.

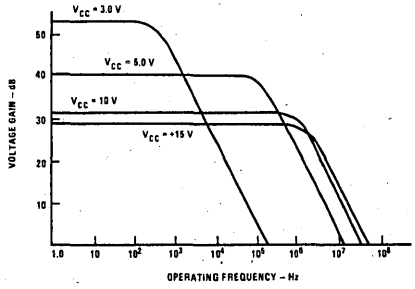


FIGURE 5. Typical Voltage Gain Versus Frequency Characteristics for Amplifier Shown in Figure 2.

APPLICATIONS

Cascading Amplifiers for Higher Gain.

By cascading the basic amplifier block shown in Figure 2 a high gain amplifier can be achieved. The gain will be multiplied by the number of stages used. If more than one inverter is used inside the feedback loop (as in Figure 6) a higher open loop gain is achieved which results in more accurate closed loop gains.

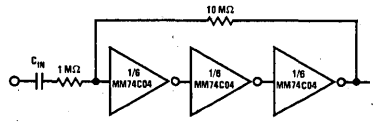


FIGURE 6. Three CMOS Inverters Used as an X10 AC Amplifier.

Post Amplifier for Op Amps.

A standard operational amplifier used with a CMOS inverter for a Post Amplifier has several advantages. The operational amplifier essentially sees no load condition since the input impedance to the inverter is very high. Secondly, the CMOS inverters will swing to within millivolts of either supply. This gives the designer the advantage of operating the operational amplifier under no load conditions yet having the full supply swing capability on the output. Shown in Figure 7 is the LM4250 micropower Op Amp used with a 74C04 inverter for increased output capability while maintaining the low power advantage of both devices.

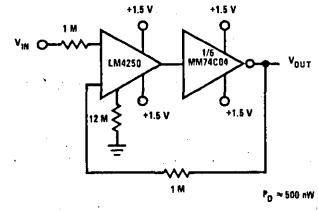


FIGURE 7. MM74C04 Inverter Used as a Post Amplifier for a Battery Operated Op Amp.

The MM74C04 can also be used with single supply amplifier such as the LM324. With the circuit shown in Figure 8, the open loop gain is approximately 160 dB. The LM324 has 4 amplifiers in a package and the MM74C04 has 6 amplifiers per package.

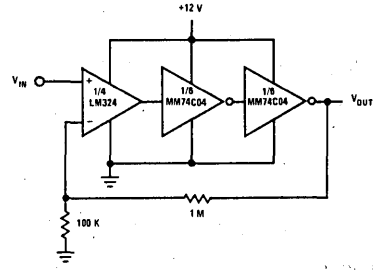


FIGURE 8. Single Supply Amplifier Using a CMOS Cascade Post Amplifier with the LM324.

CMOS inverters can be paralleled for increased power to drive higher current loads. Loads of 5.0 mA per inverter can be expected under AC conditions.

Other 74C devices can be used to provide greater complementary current outputs. The MM74C00 NAND Gate will provide approximately 10 mA

from the V_{CC} supply while the MM74C02 will supply approximately 10 mA from the negative supply. Shown in Figure 9 is an operational amplifier using a CMOS power post amplifier to provide greater than 40 mA complementary currents.

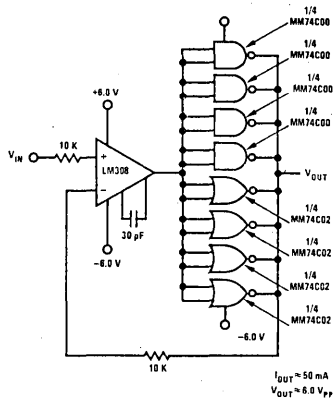


FIGURE 9. MM74C00 and MM74C02 Used as a Post Amplifier to Provide Increased Current Drive.

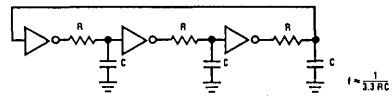
Other Applications.

Shown in Figure 10 is a variety of applications utilizing CMOS devices. Shown is a linear phase shift oscillator and an integrator which use the CMOS devices in the linear mode as well as a few circuit ideas for clocks and one shots.

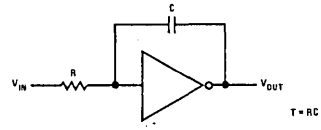
Conclusion

Careful study of CMOS characteristics show that CMOS devices used in a system design can be used for linear building blocks as well as digital blocks.

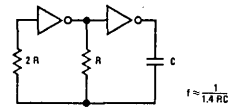
Utilization of these new devices will decrease package count and reduce supply requirements. The circuit designer now can do both digital and linear designs with the same type of device.



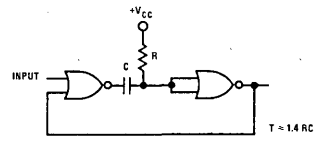
Phase Shift
Oscillator Using MM74C04



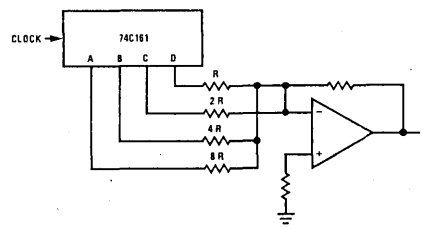
Integrator Using
Any Inverting CMOS Gate



Square Wave Oscillator



One Shot



Staircase Generator

FIGURE 10. Variety of Circuit Ideas Using CMOS Devices.

Thomas P. Redfern
National Semiconductor

54C/74C FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS

INTRODUCTION

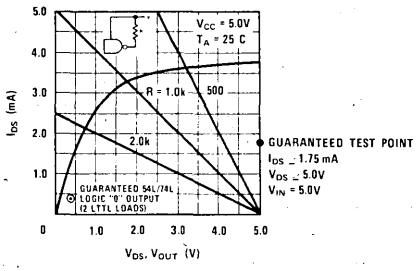
The purpose of this 54C/74C Family Characteristics application note is to set down, in one place, all those characteristics which are common to the devices in the MM54C/MM74C logic family. The characteristics which can be considered to apply are:

1. Output voltage-current characteristics
2. Noise characteristics
3. Power consumption
4. Propagation delay (speed)
5. Temperature characteristics

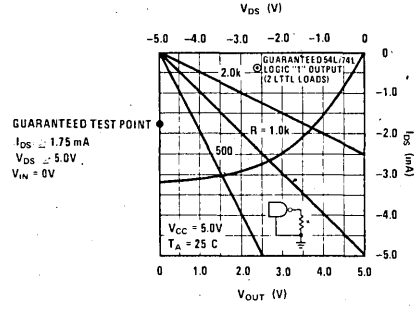
With a good understanding of the above characteristics the designer will have the necessary tools to optimize his system. An attempt will be made to present the information in as simple a manner as possible to facilitate its use. This coupled with the fact that 54C/74C has the same function and pin-out as standard series 54L/74L will make the application of CMOS to digital systems very straightforward.

OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

Figure 1 and Figure 2 show typical output drain characteristics for the basic inverter used in the 54C/74C family. For more detailed information on the operation of the basic inverter the reader is directed to application note AN-77, "CMOS, The Ideal Logic Family." Although more complex gates, and MSI devices, may be composed of combinations of parallel and series transistors the considerations that govern the output characteristics of the basic inverter apply to these more complex structures as well.

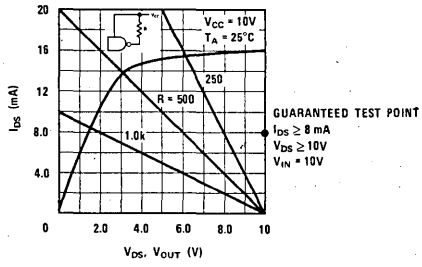


(A) Typical Output Sink Characteristic (N-Channel)

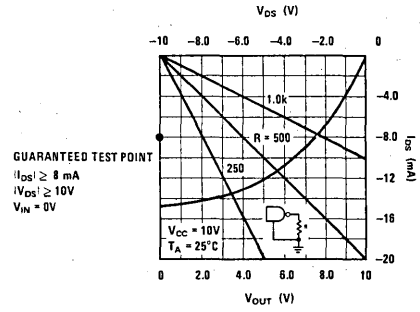


(B) Typical Output Source Characteristic (P-Channel)

FIGURE 1



(A) Typical Output Sink Characteristic (N-Channel)



(B) Typical Output Source Characteristic (P-Channel)

FIGURE 2

The 54C/74C family is designed so that the output characteristics of all devices are matched as closely as possible. To ensure uniformity all devices are tested at four output conditions (see Figures 1 and 2). These points are:

V_{CC} = 5.0V	V_{IN} = 5.0V $I_{DS} \geq$ 1.75 mA $V_{DS} \geq$ 5.0V	V_{IN} = 0V $\|I_{DS}\| \geq$ 1.75 mA $\|V_{DS}\| \geq$ 5.0V
V_{CC} = 10V	V_{IN} = 10V $I_{DS} \geq$ 8.0 mA $V_{DS} \geq$ 10V	V_{IN} = 0V $\|I_{DS}\| \geq$ 8.0 mA $\|V_{DS}\| \geq$ 10V

Note that each device data sheet guarantees these points in the table of electrical characteristics.

The output characteristics can be used to determine the output voltage for any load condition. Figures 1 and 2 show load lines for resistive loads to V_{CC} for sink currents and to GND for source currents. The intersections of this load line with the drain characteristic in question gives the output voltage. For example at V_{CC} = 5.0V, V_{OUT} = 1.5V (typ) with a load of 500Ω to ground.

These figures also show the guaranteed points for driving two 54L/74L standard loads. As can be seen there is typically ample margin at V_{CC} = 5.0V.

In the case where the 54C/74C device is driving another CMOS device the load line is coincident with the I_{DS} = 0 axis and the output will then typically switch to either V_{CC} or ground.

NOISE CHARACTERISTICS

Definition of Terms

Noise Immunity: The noise immunity of a logic element is that voltage which applied to the input will cause the output to change its output state.

Noise Margin: The noise margin of a logic element is the difference between the guaranteed logical "1" ("0") level output voltage and the guaranteed logical "1" ("0") level input voltage.

The transfer characteristic of Figure 3 shows typical noise immunity and guaranteed noise margin for a 54C/74C device operating at V_{CC} = 10V. The typical noise immunity does not change with voltage and is 45% of V_{CC}.

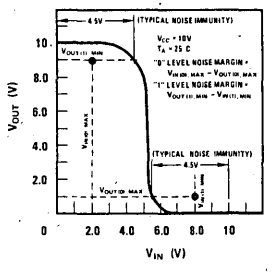


FIGURE 3. Typical Transfer Characteristic

All 54C/74C devices are guaranteed to have a noise margin of 1.0V or greater over all operating conditions (see Figure 4).

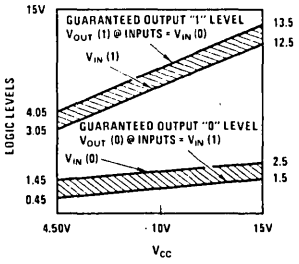
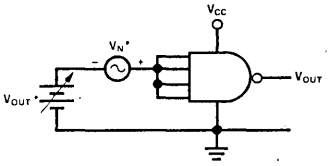


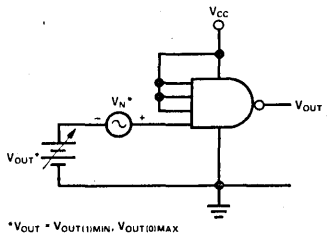
FIGURE 4. Guaranteed Noise Margin Over Temperature vs V_{CC}

Noise immunity is an important device characteristic. However, noise margin is of more use to the designer because it very simply defines the amount of noise a system can tolerate under any circumstances and still maintain the integrity of logic levels.

Any noise specification to be complete must define how measurements are to be made. Figure 5 indicates two extreme cases; driving all inputs simultaneously and driving one input at a time. Both conditions must be included because each represents one worst case extreme.



(A)



*V_{OUT} = $V_{OUT(1)MIN}$, $V_{OUT(0)MAX}$
V_N = ALLOWABLE NOISE VOLTAGE = 1.0V

(B)

FIGURE 5. Noise Margin Test Circuits

To guarantee a noise margin of 1.0V, all 54C/74C devices are tested under both conditions. It is important to note that this guarantees that every node within a system can have 1.0V of noise, in logic "1" or logic "0" state, without malfunctioning. This could not be guaranteed without testing for both conditions in Figure 5.

POWER CONSUMPTION

There are four sources of power consumption in CMOS devices: (1) leakage current (2) transient power due to load capacitance (3) transient power due to internal capacitance and (4) transient power due to current spiking during switching.

The first, leakage current, is the easiest to calculate and is simply the leakage current times V_{CC}. The data sheet for each specific device specifies this leakage current.

The second, transient power due to load capacitance, can be derived from the fact that the energy stored on a capacitor is 1/2 CV^2. Therefore every time the load capacitance is charged or discharged this amount of energy must be provided by the CMOS device. The energy per cycle is then 2 $[(1/2)\ CV_{CC}^2] = CV_{CC}^2$. Energy per unit time, or power, is then $CV_{CC}^2\ f$, where C is the load capacitance and f is the frequency.

The third, transient power due to internal capacitance takes exactly the same form as the load capacitance. Every device has some internal nodal capacitance which must be charged and discharged. This then represents another power term which must be considered.

The fourth, transient power due to switching current, is caused by the fact that whenever a CMOS device goes through a transition, with $V_{CC} \geq 2\ V_T$, there is a time when both N-channel and P-channel devices are both conducting. An expression for this current is derived in application note AN-77. The expression is:

$$P_{VI} = \frac{1}{2}\ (V_{CC} - 2\ V_T)\ I_{CCMAX}\ (t_{RISE} + t_{FALL})\ f$$

where:

V_T = threshold voltage

$I_{CC(MAX)}$ = peak non-capacitive current during switching

f = frequency

Note that this expression, like the capacitive power term is directly proportional to frequency. If the P_{VI} term is combined with the term arising from the internal capacitance, a capacitance C_{PD} may be defined which closely approximates the no load power consumption for a CMOS device when used in the following expression:

$$\text{Power (no load)} = C_{PD}\ V_{CC}^2\ f$$

The total power consumption is then simplified to:

$$\text{Total Power} = (C_{PD} + C_L)\ V_{CC}^2\ f + I_{LEAK}\ V_{CC} \quad (1)$$

The procedure for obtaining C_{PD} is to measure the no load power at V_{CC} = 10V vs frequency and calculate the value of C_{PD} which corresponds to the measured power consumption. This value of C_{PD} is given on each 54C/74C data sheet and with equation (1) the computation of power consumption is straightforward.

To simplify the task even further Figure 6 gives a graph of normalized power vs frequency for different power supply voltages. To obtain actual power consumption find the normalized power for a particular V_{CC} and frequency, then multiply by $C_{PD} + C_L$.

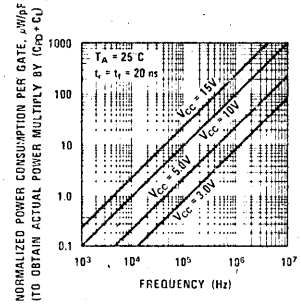


FIGURE 6. Normalized Typical Power Consumption vs Frequency

As an example let's find the total power consumption for an MM74C00 operating at f = 100 kHz, V_{CC} = 10V and C_L = 50 pF. From the curve, normalized power per gate equals 10μW/pF. From the data sheet C_{PD} = 12 pF; therefore, actual power per gate is:

$$\frac{\text{power}}{\text{gate}} = \frac{10\mu W}{pF} \times (12\ pF + 50\ pF) = \frac{0.62\ mW}{\text{gate}}$$

$$\text{total power} = \frac{\text{no. of gates}}{\text{package}} \times \frac{\text{power}}{\text{gate}} + I_{LEAKAGE} \times V_{CC}$$

$$= 4 \times 0.62\ mW + 0.01\mu A \times 10V \cong 2.48\ mW$$

Up to this point the discussion of power consumption has been limited to simple gate functions. Power consumption for an MSI function is more complex but the same technique just derived applies. To demonstrate the technique let's compute the total power consumption of a MM74C161, four bit binary counter, at V_{CC} = 10V, f = 1 MHz and C_L = 50 pF on each output.

The no load power is still given by P (no load) = $C_{PD}\ V_{CC}^2\ f$. This demonstrates the usefulness of the concept of the internal capacitance, C_{PD}. Even through the circuit is very complex and has many nodes charging and discharging at various rates, all of the effects can be easily lumped into one easy to use term, C_{PD}.

Calculation of transient power due to load capacitance is a little more complex since each output is switched at one half the rate of the previous output: Taking this into account the complete expression for power consumption is:

$$P_{TOTAL} = \underbrace{C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f}_{\text{no load power}} + \underbrace{C_L V_{CC}^2 \frac{f}{2}}_{\text{output power of 1st stage}} + \underbrace{C_L V_{CC}^2 \frac{f}{4}}_{\text{2nd stage}}$$

$$+ \underbrace{C_L V_{CC}^2 \frac{f}{8}}_{\text{3rd stage}} + \underbrace{2 C_L V_{CC}^2 \frac{f}{16}}_{\text{4th stage \& carry output}} + \underbrace{I_L V_{CC}}_{\text{leakage term}}$$

This reduces to:

$$P_{TOTAL} = (C_{PD} + C_L) V_{CC}^2 f + I_L V_{CC}$$

From the data sheet C_{PD} = 90 pF and I_L = 0.05μA. Using Figure 6 total power is then:

$$P_{TOTAL} = (90 \text{ pF} + 50 \text{ pF}) \times \frac{100\mu\text{W}}{\text{pF}} + 0.05 \times 10^{-6} \times 10\text{V} \cong 14 \text{ mW}$$

This demonstrates that with more complex devices the concept of C_{PD} greatly simplifies the calculation of total power consumption. It becomes an easy task to compute power for different voltages and frequencies by use of Figure 6 and the equations above.

PROPAGATION DELAY

Propagation delay for all 54C/74C devices is guaranteed with a load of 50 pF *and input rise and fall times of 20 ns.* A 50 pF load was chosen, instead of 15 pF as in the 4000 series, because it is representative of loads commonly seen in CMOS systems. A good rule of thumb, in designing with CMOS, is to assume 10 pF of interwiring capacitance. Operating at the specified propagation delay would allow 5 pF fanout for the 4000 series while 54C/74C has a fanout of 40 pF. A fanout of 5 pF (one gate input) is all but useless, and specified propagation delay would most probably not be realized in an actual system.

Operating at loads other than 50 pF poses a problem since propagation is a function of load capacitance. To simplify the problem Figure 7 has been generated and gives the slope of the propagation delay vs load capacitance line (Δt_{pd}/pF) as a function of power supply voltage. Because

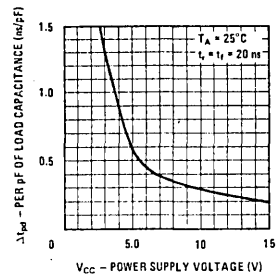


FIGURE 7. Typical Propagation Delay per pF of Load Capacitance vs Power Supply

the propagation delay for zero load capacitance is not zero and depends on the internal structure of each device, an offset term must be added that is unique to a particular device type. Since each data sheet gives propagation delay for 50 pF the actual delay for different loads can be computed with the aid of the following equation:

$$t_{pd}\Big|_{C_L = C} = (C - 50) \text{ pF} \times \frac{\Delta t_{pd}}{\text{pF}} + t_{pd}\Big|_{C_L = 50 \text{ pF}}$$

where:

C = Actual load capacitance

$t_{pd}\Big|_{C_L = 50 \text{ pF}}$ = propagation delay with 50 pF load, (specified on each device data sheet)

$\frac{\Delta t_{pd}}{\text{pF}}$ = Value obtained from Figure 7.

As an example let's compute the propagation delay for an MM74C00 driving 15 pF load and operating with a V_{CC} = 5.0V. The equation gives:

$$t_{pd}\Big|_{C_L = 15 \text{ pF}} = (15 - 50) \text{ pF} \times 0.57 \frac{\text{ns}}{\text{pF}} + 50 \text{ ns}$$

$$= -20 \text{ ns} + 50 \text{ ns} = 30 \text{ ns}$$

The same formula and curves may be applied to more complex devices. For example the propagation delay from data to output for an MM74C157 operating at V_{CC} = 10V and C_L = 100 pF is:

$$t_{pd}\Big|_{C_L = 100 \text{ pF}} = (100 - 50)\ 0.29 \text{ ns} + 70 \text{ ns}$$

$$= 14.5 + 70 \cong 85 \text{ ns}$$

It is significant to note that this equation and Figure 7 apply to *all* 54C/74C devices. This is true because of the close match in drive characteristics of every device including MSI functions, i.e., the slope of the propagation delay vs load capacitance line at a given voltage is typically equal for all devices. The only exception is high fan-out buffers which have a smaller $\Delta t_{pd}/pF$.

Another point to consider in the design of a CMOS system is the affect of power supply voltage on propagation delay. Figure 8 shows propagation delay as a function of V_{CC} and propagation delay times power consumption vs V_{CC} for an MM74C00 operating with 50 pF load at f = 100 kHz.

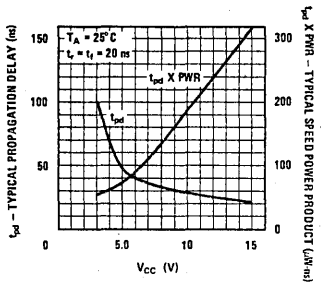


FIGURE 8. Speed Power Product and Propagation Delay vs V_{CC}

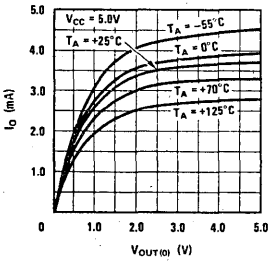
Above V_{CC} = 5.0V note the speed power product curve approaches a straight line. However the t_{pd} curve starts to "flatten out." Going from *V_{CC} = 5.0V to V_{CC} = 10V gives a 40% decrease in propagation delay and going from V_{CC} = 10V to V_{CC} = 15V only decreases propagation delay by 25%.* Clearly for V_{CC} > 10V a small increase in speed is gained by a disproportionate increase in power. Conversely, for small decreases in power below V_{CC} = 5.0V large increases in propagation delay result.

Obviously it is optimum to use the lowest voltage consistent with system speed requirements. However in general it can be seen from Figure 8 that the best speed power performance will be obtained in the V_{CC} = 5.0V to V_{CC} = 10V range.

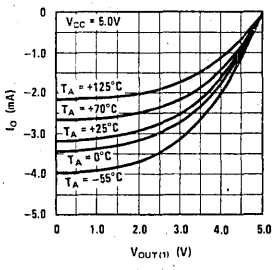
TEMPERATURE CHARACTERISTICS

Figures 9 and 10 give temperature variations in drain characteristics for the N-channel and P-channel devices operating at V_{CC} = 5.0V and V_{CC} = 10V respectively. As can be seen from these curves the output sink and source current decreases as temperature increases. The affect is almost linear and can be closely approximated by a temperature coefficient of −0.3% per degree centigrade.

Since the t_{pd} can be entirely attributed to rise and fall time, the temperature dependance of t_{pd} is a function of the rate at which the output load capacitance can be charged and discharged. This in turn is a function of the sink/source current which was shown above to vary as −0.3% per degree centigrade. Consequently we can say that t_{pd} varies as −0.3% per degree centigrade. Actual measurements of t_{pd} with temperature verifies this number.

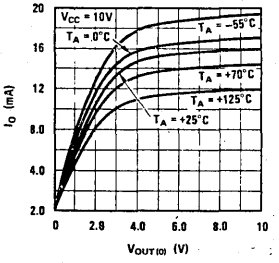


(A) Typical Output Drain Characteristic (N-Channel)

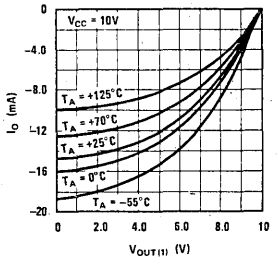


(B) Typical Output Drain Characteristic (P-Channel)

FIGURE 9



(A) Typical Output Drain Characteristic (N-Channel)



(B) Typical Output Drain Characteristic (P-Channel)

FIGURE 10

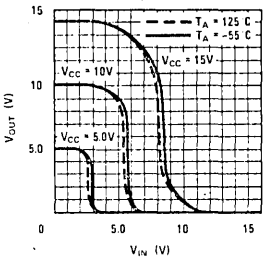


FIGURE 11. Typical Gate Transfer Characteristics

The drain characteristics of Figure 9 and 10 show considerable variation with temperature. Examination of the transfer characteristics of Figure 11 indicates that they are almost independent of temperature. The transfer characteristic is not dependent on temperature because although both the N-channel and P-channel device characteristics change with temperature these changes track each other closely. The proof of this tracking is the temperature independance of the transfer characteristics. Noise margin and maximum/minimum logic levels will then not be dependent on temperature.

As discussed previously power consumption is a function of C_{PD}, C_L, V_{CC}, f and $I_{LEAKAGE}$. All of these terms are essentially constant with temperature except $I_{LEAKAGE}$. However, the leakage current specified on each 54C/74C device applies across the entire temperature range and therefore represents a worst case limit.

Mike Watts
National Semiconductor

CMOS OSCILLATORS

INTRODUCTION

This note describes several square wave oscillators that can be built using CMOS logic elements. These circuits offer the following advantages:

- Guaranteed startability
- Relatively good stability with respect to power supply variations
- Operation over a wide supply voltage range (3V to 15V)
- Operation over a wide frequency range from less than 1 Hz to about 15 MHz
- Low power consumption (see AN-90)
- Easy interface to other logic families and elements including TTL

Several RC oscillators and two crystal controlled oscillators are described. The stability of the RC oscillator will be sufficient for the bulk of applications; however, some applications will probably require the stability of a crystal. Some applications that require a lot of stability are:

1. Timekeeping over a long interval. A good deal of stability is required to duplicate the performance of an ordinary wrist watch (about 12 ppm). This is, of course, obtainable with a crystal. However, if the time interval is short and/or the resolution of the timekeeping device is relatively large, an RC oscillator may be adequate. For example: if a stopwatch is built with a resolution of tenths of seconds and the longest interval of interest is two minutes, then an accuracy of 1 part in 1200 (2 minutes x 60 seconds/minute x 10 tenth/second) may be acceptable since any error is less than the resolution of the device.

2. When logic elements are operated near their specified limits. It may be necessary to maintain clock frequency accuracy within very tight limits in order to avoid exceeding the limits of the logic family being used, or in which the timing relationships of clock signals in dynamic MOS memory or shift register systems must be preserved.

3. Baud rate generators for communications equipment.

4. Any system that must interface with other tightly specified systems. Particularly those that use a "handshake" technique in which Request or Acknowledge pulses must be of specific widths.

LOGICAL OSCILLATORS

Before describing any specific circuits, a few words about logical oscillators may clear up some recurring confusion.

Any odd number of inverting logic gates will oscillate if they are tied together in a ring as shown in *Figure 1.* Many beginning logic designers have discovered this (to their chagrin) by inadvertently providing such a path in their designs. However, some people are confused by the circuit in *Figure 1* because they are accustomed to seeing sinewave oscillators implemented with positive feedback, or amplifiers with non-inverting gain. Since the concept of phase shift becomes a little strained when the inverters remain in their linear region for such a short period, it is far more straightforward to analyze the circuit from the standpoint of ideal switches with finite propagation delays rather than as amplifiers with 180° phase shift. It then becomes obvious that a "1" chases itself around the ring and the network oscillates.

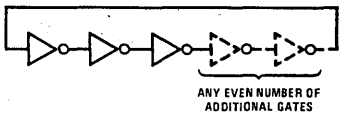


FIGURE 1. Odd Number of Inverters will Always Oscillate

The frequency of oscillation will be determined by the total propagation delay through the ring and is given by the following equation.

$$f = \frac{1}{2nTp}$$

Where:

f = frequency of oscillation
Tp = Propagation delay per gate
n = number of gates

This is not a practical oscillator, of course, but it does illustrate the maximum frequency at which such an oscillator will run. All that must be done to make this a useful oscillator is to slow it down to the desired frequency. Methods of doing this are described later.

To determine the frequency of oscillation, it is necessary to examine the propagation delay of the inverters. CMOS propagation delay depends on supply voltage and load capacitance. Several curves for propagation delay for National's 74C line of CMOS gates are reproduced in *Figure 2.* From these, the natural frequency of oscillation of an odd number of gates can be determined.

An example may be instructive.

Assume the supply voltage is 10V. Since only one input is driven by each inverter, the load capacitance on each inverter is at most about 8 pF. Examine the curve in *Figure 2c* that is drawn for V_{CC} = 10V and extrapolate it down to 8 pF. We see that the curve predicts a propagation delay of about 17 ns. We can then calculate the frequency of oscillation for three inverters using the expression mentioned above. Thus:

$$f = \frac{1}{2 \times 3 \times 17 \times 10^{-9}} = 9.8 \text{ MHz}$$

Lab work indicates this is low and that something closer to 16 MHz can be expected. This reflects the conservative nature of the curves in *Figure 2.*

Since this frequency is directly controlled by propagation delays, it will vary a great deal with temperature, supply voltage, and any external loading, as indicated by the graphs in *Figure 2.* In order to build a usefully stable oscillator it is necessary to add passive elements that determine oscillation frequency and minimize the effect of CMOS characteristics.

STABLE RC OSCILLATOR

Figure 3 illustrates a useful oscillator made with three inverters. Actually, any inverting CMOS gate or combination of gates could be used. This means left over portions

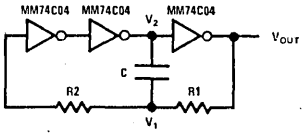


FIGURE 3. Three Gate Oscilaltor

of gate packages can be often used. The duty cycle will be close to 50% and will oscillate at a frequency that is given by the following expression.

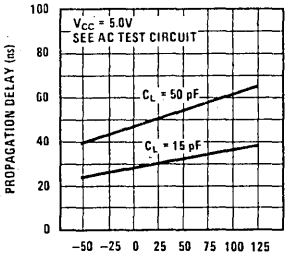
$$f \cong \frac{1}{2\ R1\ C\left(\frac{0.405\ R2}{R1 + R2} + 0.693\right)}$$

Another form of this expression is:

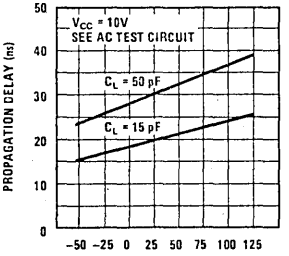
$$f \cong \frac{1}{2C\ (0.405\ R_{eq} + 0.693\ R1)}$$

Where:

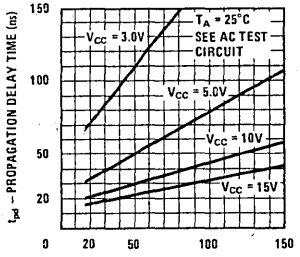
$$R_{eq} = \frac{R1\ R2}{R1 + R2}$$



(a)



(b)



(c)

FIGURE 2. Propagation Delay for 74C Gates

The following three special cases may be useful.

If R1 = R2 = R $\quad f \cong \frac{0.559}{RC}$

If R2 >>> R1 $\quad f \cong \frac{0.455}{RC}$

If R2 <<< R1 $\quad f \cong \frac{0.722}{RC}$

Figure 4 illustrates the approximate output waveform and the voltage V_1 at the charging node.

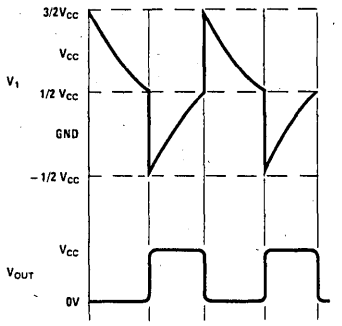


FIGURE 4. Waveforms for Oscillator in Figure 3

Note that the voltage V_2 will be clamped by input diodes when V_1 is greater than V_{CC} or more negative than ground. During this portion of the cycle current will flow through R2. At all other times the only current through R2 is a very minimal leakage term. Note also that as soon as V_1 passes through threshold (about 50% of supply) and the input to the last inverter begins to change, V_1 will also change in a direction that reinforces the switching action; i.e., providing positive feedback. This further enhances the stability and predictability of the network.

This oscillator is fairly insensitive to power supply variations due largely to the threshold tracking close to 50% of the supply voltage. Just how stable it is will be determined by the frequency of oscillation; the lower the frequency the more stability and vice versa. This is because propagation delay and the effect of threshold shifts comprise a smaller portion of the overall period. Stability will also be enhanced if R1 is made large enough to swamp any variations in the CMOS output resistance.

TWO GATE OSCILLATOR WILL NOT NECESSARILY OSCILLATE

A popular oscillator is shown in *Figure 5a*. The only undesirable feature of this oscillator is that it may not oscillate. This is readily demonstrated by letting the value of C go to zero. The network then degenerates into *Figure 5b*, which obviously will not oscillate. This illustrates that there is some value of C1 that will not force the network to oscillate. The real difference between this two gate oscillator and the three gate oscillator is that the former must be forced to oscillate by the capacitor while the three gate network will always oscillate willingly and is simply slowed down by the capacitor. The three gate network will always oscillate, regardless of the value of C1 but the two gate oscillator will not oscillate when C1 is small.

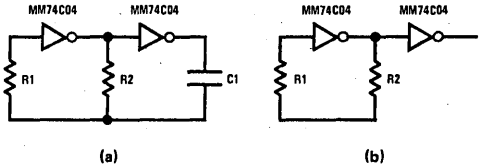


FIGURE 5. Less Than Perfect Oscillator

The only advantage the two gate oscillator has over the three gate oscillator is that it uses one less inverter. This may or may not be a real concern, depending on the gate count in each user's specific application. However, the next section offers a real minimum parts count oscillator.

A SINGLE SCHMITT TRIGGER MAKES AN OSCILLATOR

Figure 6 illustrates an oscillator made from a single Schmitt trigger. Since the MM74C14 is a hex Schmitt trigger, this oscillator consumes only one sixth of a package. The remaining 5 gates can be used either as ordinary inverters like the MM74C04 or their Schmitt trigger characteristics can be used to advantage in the normal manner. Assuming these five inverters can be used elsewhere in the system, *Figure 6* must represent the ultimate in low gate count oscillators.

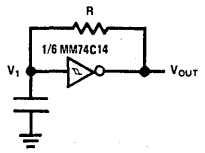


FIGURE 6. Schmitt Trigger Oscillator

Voltage V_1 is depicted in *Figure 7* and changes between the two thresholds of the Schmitt trigger. If these thresholds were constant percentages of V_{CC} over the supply voltage range, the oscillator would be insensitive to variations in V_{CC}. However, this is not the case. The thresholds of the Schmitt trigger vary enough to make the oscillator exhibit a good deal of sensitivity to V_{CC}.

Applications that do not require extreme stability or that have access to well regulated supplies should not be bothered by this sensitivity to V_{CC}. Variations in threshold can be expected to run as high as four or five percent when V_{CC} varies from 5V to 15V.

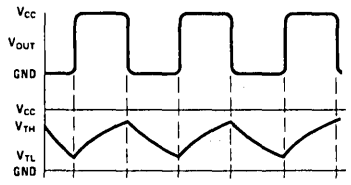


FIGURE 7. Waveforms for Schmitt Trigger Oscillator in Figure 6

A CMOS Crystal Oscillator

Figure 8 illustrates a crystal oscillator that uses only one CMOS inverter as the active element. Any odd number of inverters may be used, but the total propagation delay through the ring limits the highest frequency that can be obtained. Obviously, the fewer inverters that are used, the higher the maximum possible frequency.

CONCLUSIONS

A large number of oscillator applications can be implemented with the extremely simple, reliable, inexpensive and versatile CMOS oscillators described in this note. These oscillators consume very little power compared to most other approaches. Each of the oscillators requires less than one full package of CMOS inverters of the MM74C04 variety. Frequently such an oscillator can be built using leftover gates of the MM74C00, MM74C02, MM74C10 variety. Stability superior to that easily attainable with TTL oscillators is readily attained, particularly at lower frequencies. These oscillators are so versatile, easy to build, and inexpensive that they should find their way into many diverse designs.

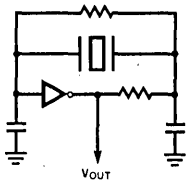


FIGURE 8. Crystal Oscillator

Thomas P. Redfern
National Semiconductor

USING THE CMOS DUAL MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

INTRODUCTION

The MM54C221/MM74C221 is a dual CMOS monostable multivibrator. Each one-shot has three inputs (A, B and CLR) and two outputs (Q and $\overline{Q}$). The output pulse width is set by an external RC network.

The A and B inputs trigger an output pulse on a negative or positive input transition respectively. The CLR input when low resets the one-shot. Once triggered the A and B inputs have no further control on the output.

THEORY OF OPERATION

Figure 1 shows that in its stable state, the one-shot clamps C_{EXT} to ground by turning N1 ON and holds the positive comparator input at V_{CC} by turning N2 OFF. The prefix N is used to denote N-channel transistors.

The signal, G, gating N2 OFF also gates the comparator OFF thereby keeping the internal power dissipation to an absolute minimum. The only power dissipation when in the stable state is that generated by the current through R_{EXT}. The bulk of this dissipation is in R_{EXT} since the voltage drop across N1 is very small for normal ranges of R_{EXT}.

To trigger the one-shot the CLR input must be high. The gating, G, on the comparator is designed such that the comparator output is high when the one-shot is in its stable state. With the CLR input high the clear input to FF is disabled allowing the flip-flop to respond to the A or B input. A negative transition on A or a positive transition on B sets Q to a high state. This in turn gates N1 OFF, and N2 and the comparator ON.

Gating N2 ON establishes a reference of 0.63 V_{CC} on the comparator's positive input. Since the voltage on C_{EXT} can not change instantaneously V1 = 0V at this time. The comparator then will maintain its one level on the output. Gating N1 OFF allows C_{EXT} to start charging through R_{EXT} toward V_{CC} exponentially.

Assuming a perfect comparator (zero offset and infinite gain) when the voltage on C_{EXT}, V1, equals 0.63 V_{CC} the comparator output will go from a high state to a low state resetting Q to a low state. *Figure 2* is a timing diagram summarizing this sequence of events.

This diagram is idealized by assuming zero rise and fall times and zero propagation delay but it shows the basic operation of the one-shot. Also shown is the effect of taking the CLR input low. Whenever CLR goes low FF

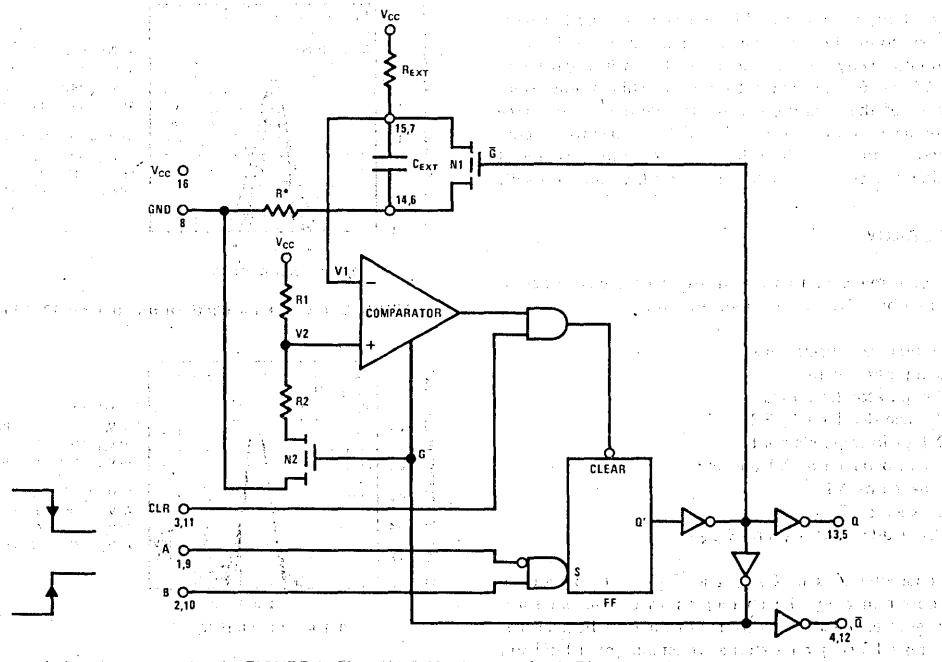


FIGURE 1. Monostable Multivibrator Logic Diagram

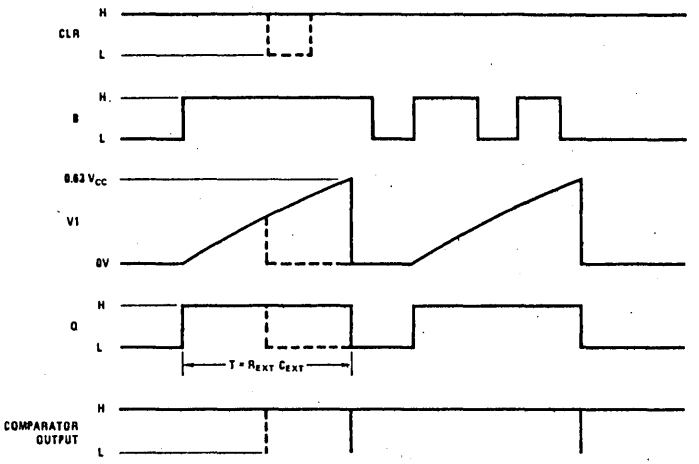


FIGURE 2. One-Shot Timing Diagram

is reset independent of all other inputs. *Figure 2* also shows that once triggered, the output is independent of any transitions on B (or A) until the cycle is complete.

The output pulse width is determined by the following equation:

$$V1 = V_{CC}\,(1 - e^{-T/R_{EXT}\,C_{EXT}}) = 0.63\,V_{CC} \qquad (1)$$

Solving for t gives:

$$T = R_{EXT}\,C_{EXT}\,\ln(1/0.37) = R_{EXT}\,C_{EXT} \qquad (2)$$

A word of caution should be given in regards to the ground connection of the external capacitor (C_{EXT}). It should always be connected as shown in *Figure 1* to pin 14 or 6 and never to pin 8. This is important because of the parasitic resistor R*. Because of the large discharge current through R*, if the capacitor is connected to pin 8, a four layer diode action can result causing the circuit to latch and possibly damage itself.

ACCURACY

There are many factors which influence the accuracy of the one-shot. The most important are:

a. Comparator input offset
b. Comparator gain
c. Comparator time delay
d. Voltage divider R1, R2
e. Delays in logic elements
f. ON impedance of N1 and N2
g. Leakage of N1
h. Leakage of C_{EXT}
i. Magnitude of R_{EXT} and C_{EXT}

The characteristics of C_{EXT} and R_{EXT} are, of course, not determined by the characteristics of the one-shot. In order to establish the accuracy of the one-shot, devices were tested using an external resistance of 10 kΩ and various capacitors. A resistance of 10 kΩ was chosen because the leakage and ON impedance of transistor N1 have a minimal effect on accuracy with this value of resistance.

Two values of C_{EXT} were chosen, 1000 pF and 0.1μF. These values give pulse widths of 10μs and 1000μs with R_{EXT} = 10 kΩ.

Figures 3 and 4 show the resulting distributions of pulse widths at 25°C for various power supply voltages. *Because propagation delays, at the same power supply voltage, are the same independent of pulse width, the shorter the pulse width the more the accuracy is*

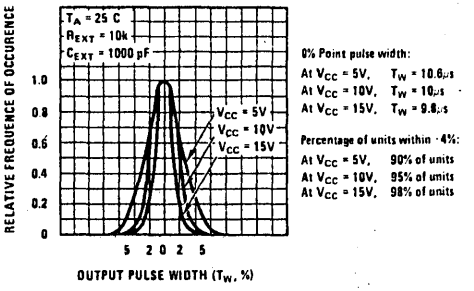


FIGURE 3. Typical Pulse Width Distribution for 10μs Pulse.

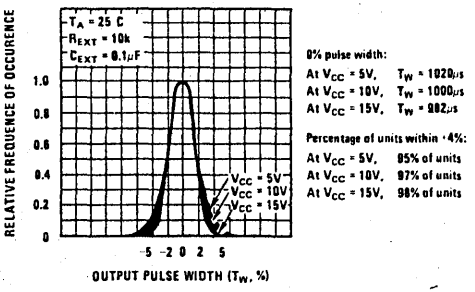


FIGURE 4. Typical Pulse Width Distribution for 1000μs Pulse.

affected by propagation delay. *Figures 3 and 4* clearly show this effect. As pointed out in application note AN-90, 54C/74C Family Characteristics, propagation delay is a function of V_{CC}. *Figure 3*, (Pulse Width = 10μs) shows much greater variation with V_{CC} than *Figure 4* (Pulse Width = 1000μs). This same information is shown in *Figures 5 and 6* in a different format. In

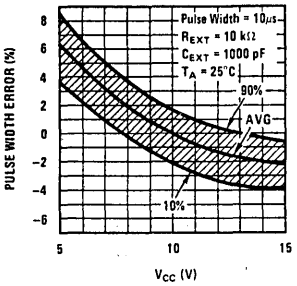


FIGURE 5. Typical Percentage Deviation from V_{CC} = 10V Value vs V_{CC} (PW = 10μs).

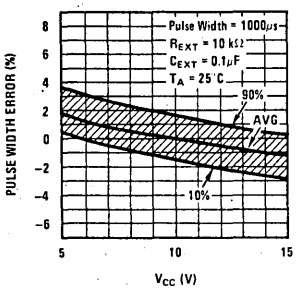


FIGURE 6. Typical Percentage Deviation from V_{CC} = 10V Value vs V_{CC} (PW = 1000μs).

these figures the percent deviation from the average pulse width at 10V V_{CC} is shown vs V_{CC}. In addition to the average value the 10% and 90% points are shown. These percentage points refer to the statistical distribution of pulse width error. As an example, at V_{CC} = 10V for 10μs pulse width, 90% of the devices have errors of less than +1.7% and 10% have errors less than −2.1%. In other words, 80% have errors between +1.7% and −2.1%.

The minimum error can be obtained by operating at the maximum V_{CC}. A price must be paid for this and this price is, of course, increased power dissipation.

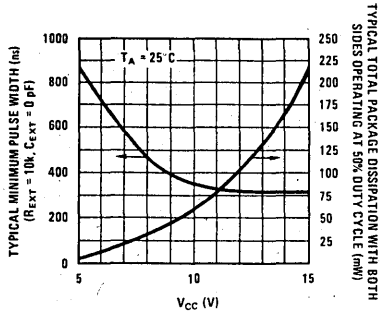


FIGURE 7. Typical Minimum Pulse Width and Power Dissipation vs V_{CC}.

Figure 7 shows typical power dissipation vs V_{CC} operating both sides of the one-shot at 50% duty cycle. Also shown in the same figure is typical minimum pulse width vs V_{CC}. The minimum pulse width is a strong function of internal propagation delays. *It is obvious from these two curves that increasing V_{CC} beyond 10V will not appreciably improve inaccuracy due to propagation delay but will greatly increase power dissipation.*

Accuracy is also a function of temperature. To determine the magnitude of its effects the one-shot was tested at temperature with the external resistance and capacitance maintained at 25°C. The resulting variation is shown in *Figures 8 and 9.*

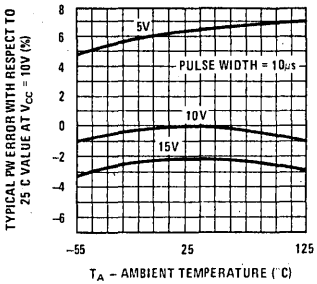


FIGURE 8. Typical Pulse Width Error vs Temperature (PW = 10μs).

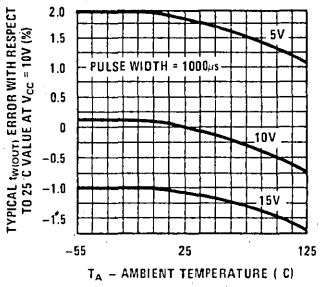


FIGURE 9. Typical Pulse Width Error vs Temperature (PW = 1000μs).

Up to this point the external timing resistor, R_{EXT}, has been held fixed at 10 kΩ. In actual applications other values may be necessary to achieve the desired pulse width. The question then arises as to what effect this will have on accuracy.

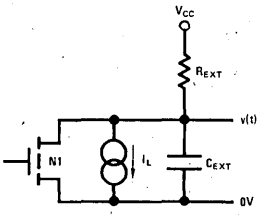


FIGURE 10.

As R_{EXT} becomes larger and larger the leakage current on transistor N1 becomes an ever increasing problem. The equivalent circuit for this leakage is shown in *Figure 10.*

v(t) is given by:

$$v(t) = (V_{CC} - I_L\ R_{EXT})\ (1 - e^{-t_L/R_{EXT}\ C_{EXT}})$$

As before, when $v(t) = 0.63\ V_{CC}$, the output will reset. Solving for t_L gives:

$$t_L = R_{EXT}\ C_{EXT}\ \ell n\left(\frac{V_{CC} - I_L\ R_{EXT}}{0.37\ V_{CC} - I_L\ R_{EXT}}\right) \qquad (3)$$

Using T as defined in Equation 2 the pulse width error is:

$$\text{PW Error} = \frac{t_L - T}{T} \times 100\%$$

Substituting Equations 2 and 3 gives:

$$\text{PW Error} = \frac{R_{EXT}\ C_{EXT}\ \ell n\left(\frac{V_{CC} - I_L\ R_{EXT}}{0.37\ V_{CC} - I_L\ R_{EXT}}\right) - R_{EXT} C_{EXT}\ \ell n(1/0.37)}{R_{EXT}\ C_{EXT}\ \ell n(1/0.37)}$$

PW Error is plotted in *Figure 11* for V_{CC} = 5, 10 and 15V. As expected, decreasing V_{CC} causes PW Error to increase with fixed I_L. Note that the leakage current, although here assumed to flow through N1, is general and could also be interpreted as leakage through C_{EXT}. See MM54C221/MM74C221 data sheet for leakage limits.

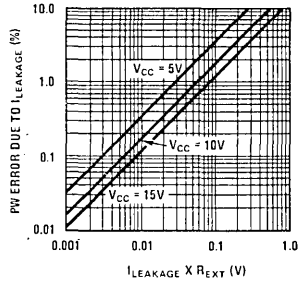


FIGURE 11. Percentage Pulse Width Error Due to Leakage.

To demonstrate the usefulness of *Figure 11* an example will be most helpful. Let us assume that N1 has a leakage of 250×10^{-9} amps, C_{EXT} has leakage of 150×10^{-9} amps, output pulse width = 0.1 seconds and V_{CC} = 5V. What R_{EXT} C_{EXT} should be used to guarantee an error due to leakage of less than 5%.

From *Figure 11* we see that to meet these conditions $R_{EXT}\ I_L < 0.14V$.

Then:

$$R_{EXT} < 0.14/(250 + 150) \times 10^{-9}$$

$$< 350\ k\Omega$$

Choosing standard component values of 250 kΩ and 0.004μF would satisfy the above conditions.

We have just defined the limitation on the maximum size of R_{EXT}. There is a corresponding limit on the minimum size that R_{EXT} can assume. This is brought about because of the finite ON impedance of N1. As R_{EXT} is made smaller and smaller the amount of voltage across N1 becomes significant. The voltage across N1 is:

$$V_{N1} = V_{CC}\ r_{ON}/(R_{EXT} + r_{ON}) \qquad (4)$$

The output pulse width is defined by:

$$v(t_O) = (V_{CC} - V_{N1})\ (1 - e^{-t_O/R_{EXT}\ C_{EXT}}) + V_{N1} = 0.63\ V_{CC}$$

Solving for t_O gives:

$$t_O = R_{EXT}\ C_{EXT}\ \ell n\left(\frac{V_{CC} - V_{N1}}{0.37\ V_{CC}}\right)$$

Pulse Width Error is then:

$$\text{PW Error} = \frac{t_O - T}{T} \times 100\%$$

Substituting Equations 2 and 4 gives:

$$= \frac{R_{EXT}\ C_{EXT}\ \ell n\left(\frac{V_{CC} - V_{N1}}{0.37\ V_{CC}}\right) - R_{EXT}\ C_{EXT}\ \ell n\,(1/0.37)}{R_{EXT}\ C_{EXT}\ \ell n\,(1/0.37)}$$

This function is plotted in *Figure 12* for r_{ON} of 50Ω, 25Ω and 16.7Ω. These are the typical values of r_{ON} for a V_{CC} of 5V, 10V and 15V respectively.

As an example, assume that the pulse width error due to r_{ON} must be less than 0.5% operating at V_{CC} = 5V. The typical value of r_{ON} for V_{CC} = 5V is 50Ω. Referring to

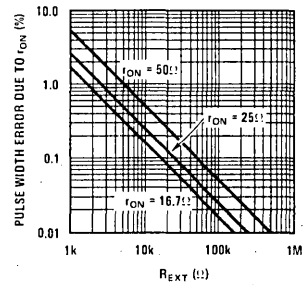
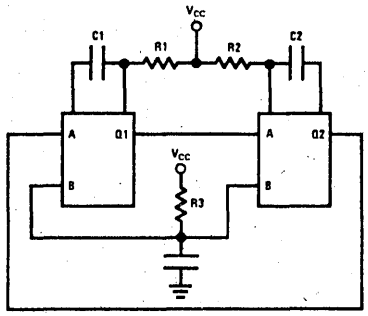


FIGURE 12. Percentage Pulse Width Error Due to Finite r_{ON} of Transistor N1 vs R_{EXT}.

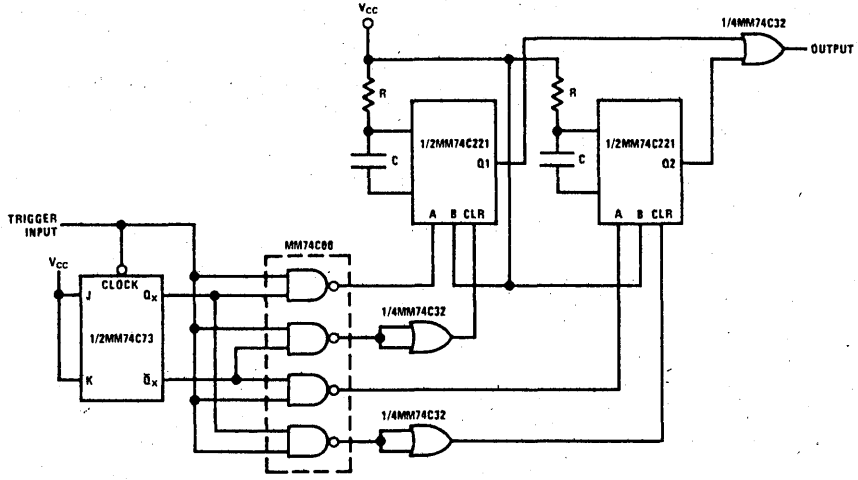
the 50Ω curve in *Figure 12*, R_{EXT} must be greater than 10 kΩ to maintain this accuracy. At V_{CC} = 10V, R_{EXT} must be greater than 5 kΩ as can be seen from the 25Ω curve in *Figure 12*.

Although clearly shown on the MM54C221/MM74C221 data sheet, it is worthwhile, for the sake of clarity, to point out that the parasitic capacitance between pins 7 (15) and 6 (14) is typically 15 pF. This capacitor is in parallel with C_{EXT} and must be taken into account when accuracy is critical.

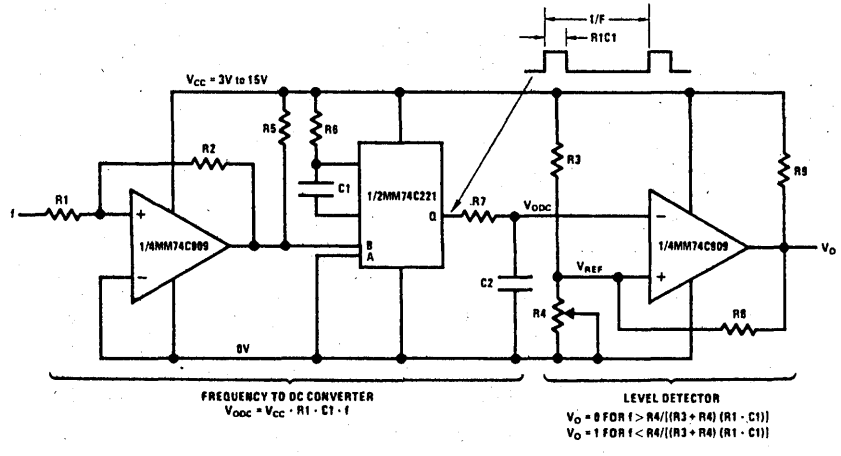
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



Basic One-Shot Oscillator

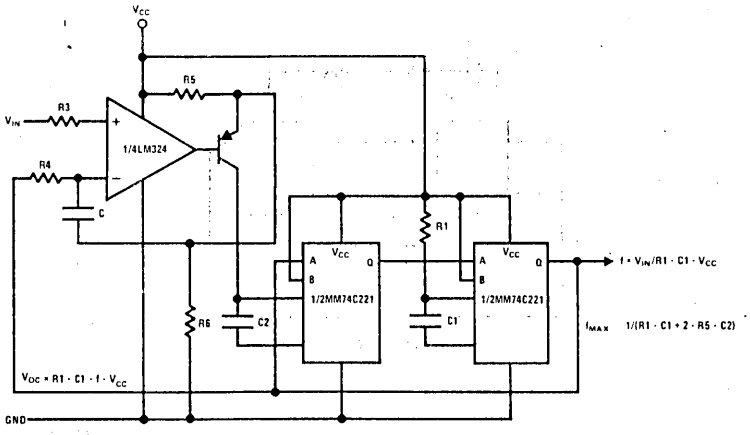


Retriggerable One-Shot

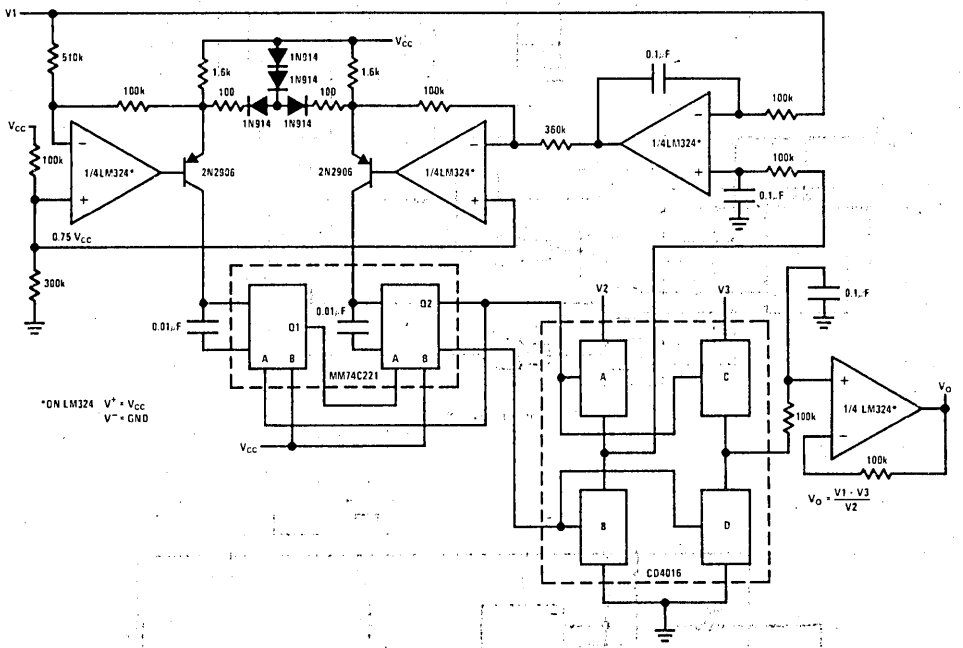


Frequency Magnitude Comparator

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (Continued)



Linear VCO



Analog Multiplier/Divider

Gerald Buurma
National Semiconductor

CMOS SCHMITT TRIGGER A UNIQUELY VERSATILE DESIGN COMPONENT

INTRODUCTION

The Schmitt trigger has found many applications in numerous circuits, both analog and digital. The versatility of a TTL Schmitt is hampered by its narrow supply range, limited interface capability, low input impedance and unbalanced output characteristics. The Schmitt trigger could be built from discrete devices to satisfy a particular parameter, but this is a careful and sometimes time-consuming design.

The CMOS Schmitt trigger, which comes six to a package, uses CMOS characteristics to optimize design and advance into areas where TTL could not go. These areas include: interfacing with op amps and transmission lines, which operate from large split supplies, logic level conversion, linear operation, and special designs relying on a CMOS characteristic. The CMOS Schmitt trigger has the following advantages:

- High impedance input ($10^{12}\Omega$ typical)
- Balanced input and output characteristics
  - Thresholds are typically symmetrical to 1/2 V_{CC}
  - Outputs source and sink equal currents
  - Outputs drive to supply rails
- Positive and negative-going thresholds show low variation with respect to temperature
- Wide supply range (3–15V), split supplies possible
- Low power consumption, even during transitions
- High noise immunity, 0.70 V_{CC} typical

Applications demonstrating how each of these characteristics can become a design advantage will be given later in the application note.

ANALYZING THE CMOS SCHMITT

The input of the Schmitt trigger goes through a standard input protection and is tied to the gates of four stacked devices. The upper two are P-channel and the lower two are N-channel. Transistors P3 and N3 are operating in the source follower mode and introduce hysteresis by feeding back the output voltage, out', to two different points in the stack.

When the input is at 0V, transistors P1 and P2 are ON, and N1, N2 and P3 are OFF. Since out' is high, N3 is ON and acting as a source follower, the drain of N1, which is the source of N2, is at $V_{CC}-V_{TH}$. If the input voltage is ramped up to one threshold above ground transistor N1 begins to turn ON, N1 and N3 both being ON form a voltage divider network biasing the source of N2 at roughly half the supply. When the input is a threshold above 1/2 V_{CC}, N2 begins to turn ON and regenerative switching is about to take over. Any more voltage on the input causes out' to drop. When out' drops, the source of N3 follows its gate, which is out', the influence of N3 in the voltage divider with N1 rapidly diminishes, bringing out' down further yet. Meanwhile P3 has started to turn ON, its gate being brought low by the rapidly dropping out'. P3 turning ON brings the source of P2 low and turns P2 OFF. With P2 OFF, out' crashes down. The snapping action is due to greater than unity loop gain through the stack caused by positive feedback through the source follower transistors. When the input is brought low again an identical process occurs in the upper portion of the stack and the snapping action takes place when the lower threshold is reached.

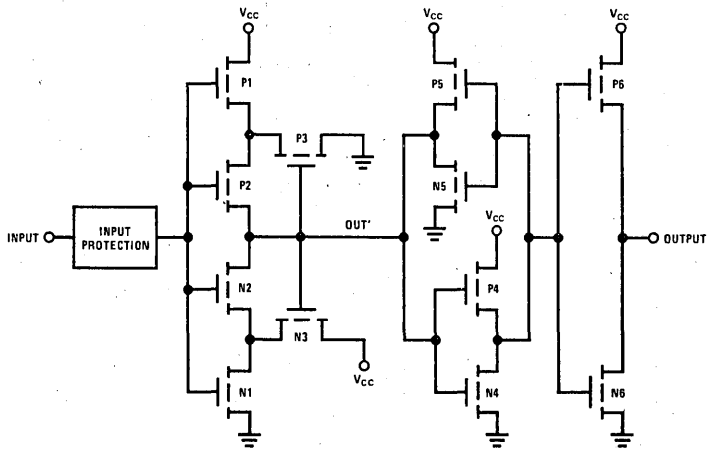


FIGURE 1. CMOS Schmitt Trigger

Out' is fed into the inverter formed by P4 and N4; another inverter built with very small devices, P5 and N5, forms a latch which stabilizes out'. The output is an inverting buffer capable of sinking 360μA or two LPTTL loads.

The typical transfer characteristics are shown in *Figure 2;* the guaranteed trip point range is shown in *Figure 3.*

WHAT HYSTERESIS CAN DO FOR YOUR

Hysteresis is the difference in response due to the direction of input change. A noisy signal that traverses the threshold of a comparator can cause multiple transitions at the output, if the response time of the comparator is less than the time between spurious effects. A Schmitt trigger has two thresholds: any spurious effects must be greater than the threshold difference to cause multiple transitions. With a CMOS Schmitt at V_{CC} = 10V there is typically 3.6V of threshold difference, enough hysteresis to overcome almost any spurious signal on the input.

A comparator is often used to recover information sent down an unbalanced transmission line. The threshold of the comparator is placed at one half the signal amplitude (See *Figure 4b*). This is doen to prevent slicing level distortion. If a 4μs wide signal is sent down a transmission line a 4μs wide signal should be received or signal distortion occurs. If the comparator has a threshold above half the signal amplitude, then positive pulses sent are shorter and negative pulses are lengthened (See *Figure 4c*). This is called slicing level distortion. The Schmitt trigger does have a positive offset, V_{T+}, but it also has a negative offset V_{T-}. In CMOS these offsets are approximately symmetrical to half the signal level so a 4μs wide pulse sent is also recovered (see *Figure 4d*). The recovered pulse is delayed in time but the length is not changed, so noise immunity is achieved and signal distortion is not introduced because of threshold offsets.

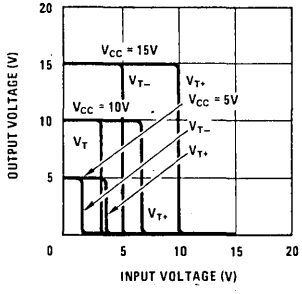


FIGURE 2. Typical CMOS Transfer Characteristics for Three Different Supply Voltages.

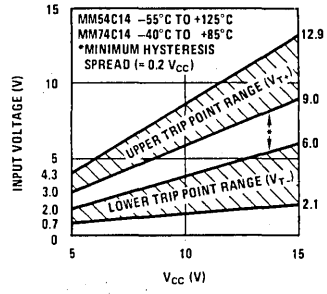


FIGURE 3. Guaranteed Trip Point Range.

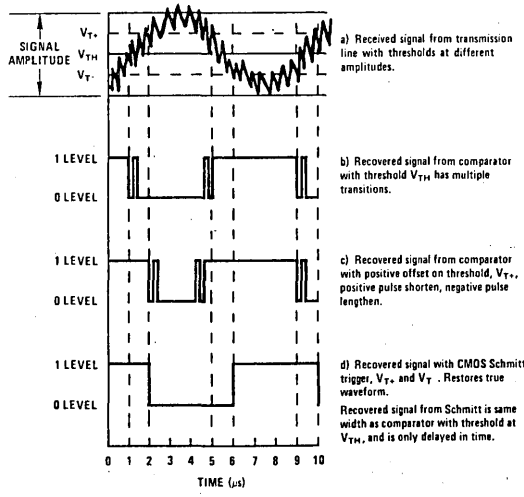
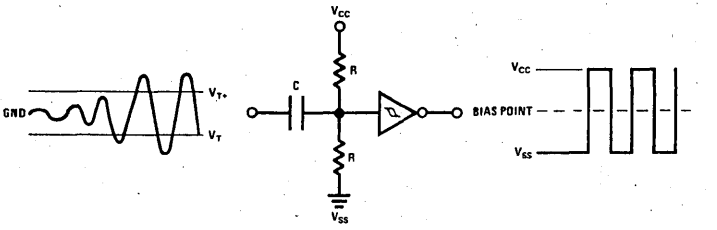
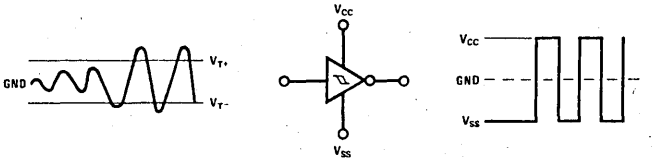


FIGURE 4. CMOS Schmitt Trigger Ignores Noise



a) Capacitor impedance at lowest operating frequency should be much less than R ∥ R = 1/2 R.



b) By using split supply (±1.5 to ±7.5) direct interface is achieved.

FIGURE 5. Sine to Square Wave Converter with Symmetrical Level Detection.

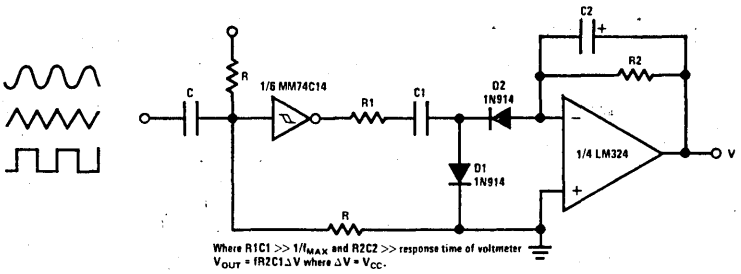


FIGURE 6. Diode Dump Tach Accepts any Input Waveform.

APPLICATIONS OF THE CMOS SCHMITT

Most of the following applications use a CMOS Schmitt characteristic to either simplify design or increase performance. Some of the applications could not be done at all with another logic family.

The circuit in *Figure 5a* is the familiar sine to square wave converter. Because of input symmetry the Schmitt trigger is easily biased to achieve a 50% duty cycle. The high input impedance simplifies the selection of the biasing resistors and coupling capacitor. Since CMOS has a wide supply range the Schmitt trigger could be powered from split supplies (see *Figure 5b*). This biases the mean threshold value around zero and makes direct coupling from an op amp output possible.

In *Figure 4*, we see a frequency to voltage converter that accepts many waveforms with no change in output voltage. Although the energy in the waveforms are quite different, it is only the frequency that determines the output voltage. Since the output of the CMOS Schmitt pulls completely to the supply rails, a constant voltage swing across capacitor C1 causes a current to flow through the capacitor, dependent only on frequency. On positive output swings, the current is dumped to ground through D1. On negative output swings, current is pulled from the inverting op amp node through D2 and transformed into an average voltage by R2 and C2.

Since the CMOS Schmitt pulls completely to the supply rails the voltage change across the capacitor is just the supply voltage.

Schmitt triggers are often used to generate fast transitions when a slowly varying function exceeds a predetermined level. In *Figure 7*, we see a typical circuit, a light activated switch. The high impedance input of the CMOS Schmitt trigger makes biasing very easy. Most photo cells are several kΩ brightly illuminated and a couple MΩ dark. Since CMOS has a $10^{12}\Omega$ typical input impedance, no effects are felt on the input when the output changes. The selection of the biasing resistor is just the solution of a voltage divider equation.

A CMOS application note wouldn't be complete without a low power application. *Figure 8* shows a simple RC oscillator. With only six R's and C's and one Hex CMOS trigger, six low power oscillators can be built. The square wave output is approximately 50% duty cycle because of the balanced input and output characteristics of CMOS. The output frequency equation assumes that $t_1 = t_2 >> t_{pd0} + t_{pd1}$.

We earlier saw how the CMOS Schmitt increased noise immunity on an unbalanced transmission line. *Figure 9* shows an application for a balanced or differential transmission line. The circuit in *Figure 7a* is CMOS EXCLUSIVE OR, the MM74C86, which could also be built from inverters, and NAND gates. If unbalanced information is generated on the line by signal crosstalk or external noise sources, it is recognized as an error.

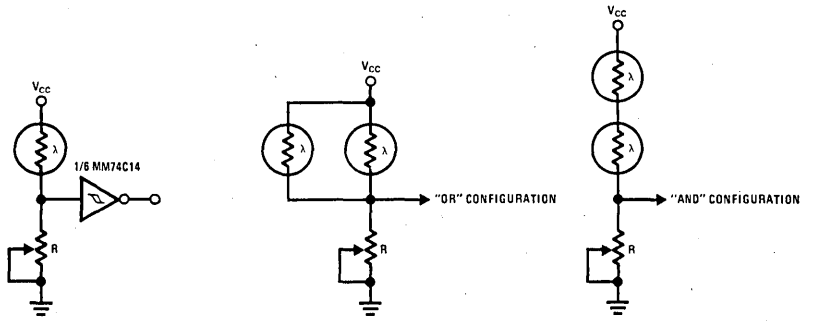


FIGURE 7. Light Activated Switch couldn't be Simpler. The Input Voltage Rises as Light Intensity Increases, when V_{T+} is Reached, the Output will go Low and Remain Low until the Intensity is Reduced Significantly.

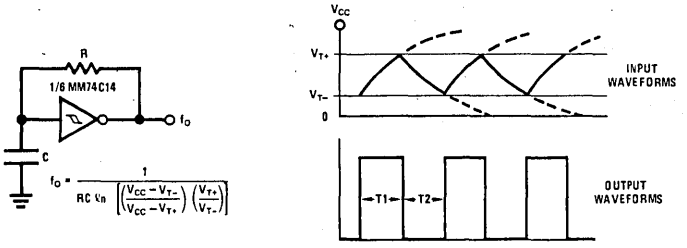


FIGURE 8. Simplest RC Oscillator? Six R's and C's make the CMOS Schmitt into Six Low Power Oscillators. Balanced Input and Output Characteristics give the Output Frequency a Typically 50% Duty Cycle.

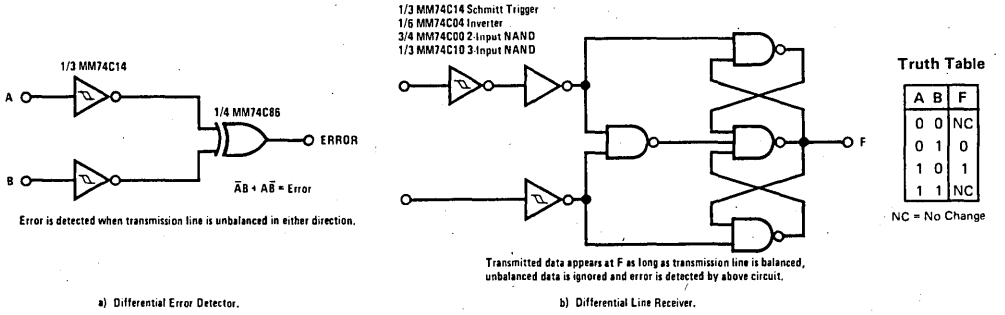


FIGURE 9. Increase Noise Immunity by using the CMOS Schmitt Trigger to Demodulate a Balanced Transmission Line.

The circuit in *Figure 9b* is a differential line receiver that recovers balanced transmitted data but ignores unbalanced signals by latching up. If both circuits of *Figure 9* were used together, the error detector could signal the transmitter to stop transmission and the line receiver would remember the last valid information bit when unbalanced signals persisted on the line. When balanced signals are restored, the receiver can pick up where it left off.

The standard voltage range for CMOS inputs is V_{CC} +0.3V and ground −0.3V. This is because the input protection network is diode clamped to the supply rails. Any input exceeding the supply rails either sources or sinks a large amount of current through these diodes. Many times an input voltage range exceeding this is desirable; for example, transmission lines often operate from ±12V and op amps from ±15V. A solution to this problem is found in the MM74C914. This new device has an uncommon input protection that allows the input signal to go to 25V above ground, and 25V below V_{CC}. This means that the Schmitt trigger in the sine to square wave converter, in *Figure 5b*, could be powered by ±1.5V supplies and still be directly compatible with an op amp powered by ±15V supplies.

A standard input protection circuit and the new input protection are shown in *Figure 10*. The diodes shown have a 35V breakdown. The input voltage can go positive until reverse biased D2 breaks down through forward bias D3, which is 35V above ground. The input voltage can go negative until reverse biased D1 breaks down through forward bias D2, which is 35V below V_{CC}. Adequate input protection against static charge is still maintained.

CMOS can be linear over a wide voltage range if proper consideration is paid to the biasing of the inputs. *Figure 11* shows a simple VCO made with a CMOS inverter, acting as an integrator, and a CMOS Schmitt, acting as a comparator with hysteresis. The inverter integrates the positive difference between its threshold and the input voltage V_{IN}. The inverter output ramps up until the positive threshold of the Schmitt trigger is reached. At that time, the Schmitt trigger output goes low, turning on the transistor through R_s and speeding up capacitor C_s. Hysteresis keeps the output low until the integrating capacitor C is discharged through R_D. Resistor R_D should be kept much smaller than RC to keep reset time negligible. The output frequency is given by

$$f_O = \frac{V_{TH} - V_{IN}}{(V_{T+} - V_{T-})\ R_{CC}}.$$

The frequency dependence with control voltage is given by the derivative with respect to V_{IN} So,

$$\frac{d\ f_O}{d\ V_{IN}} = \frac{-1}{(V_{T+} - V_{T-})\ RC},$$

where the minus sign indicates that the output frequency increases as the input is brought further below the inverter threshold. The maximum output frequency occurs when V_{IN} is at ground and the frequency will decrease as V_{IN} is raised up and will finally stop oscillating at the inverter threshold, approximately 0.55 V_{CC}.

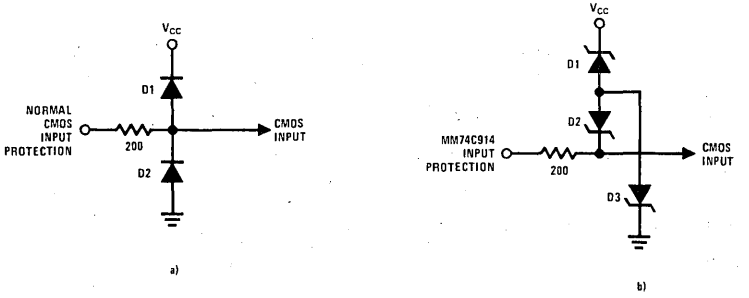


FIGURE 10. Input Protection Diodes, in a) Normally Limit the Input Voltage Swing to 0.3V above V_{CC} and 0.3V below Ground. In b) D2 or D1 is Reverse Biased Allowing Input Swings of 25V above Ground or 25V below V_{CC}.

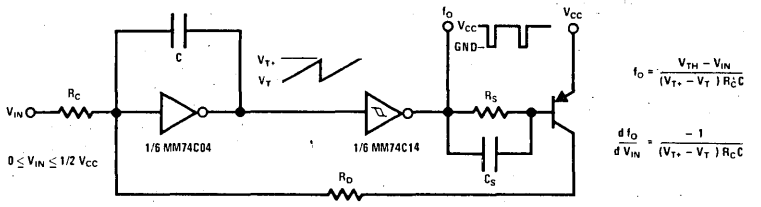


FIGURE 11. Linear CMOS (Voltage Controlled Oscillator)

The pulses from the VCO output are quite narrow because the reset time is much smaller than the integration time. Pulse stretching comes quite naturally to a Schmitt trigger. A one-shot or pulse stretcher made with an inverter and Schmitt trigger is shown in *Figure 12*. A positive pulse coming into the inverter causes its output to go low, discharging the capacitor through the diode D1. The capacitor is rapidly discharged, so the Schmitt input is brought low and the output goes positive. Check the size of the capacitor to make sure that inverter can fully discharge the capacitor in the input pulse time, or

$$I_{SINK\ INVERTER} > \frac{C\,\Delta V}{\Delta T} + \frac{\Delta V}{R}$$

where $\Delta V = V_{CC}$ for CMOS, and ΔT is the input pulse width.

For very narrow pulses, under 100 ns, the capacitor can be omitted and a large resistor will charge up the CMOS gate capacitance just like a capacitor.

When the inverter input returns to zero, the blocking diode prevents the inverter from charging the capacitor and the resistor must charge it from its supply. When the input voltage of the Schmitt reaches V_{T+}, the Schmitt output will go low sometime after the input pulse has gone low.

THE SCHMITT SOLUTION

The Schmitt trigger, built from discrete parts, is a careful and sometimes time-consuming design. When introduced in integrated TTL, a few years ago, many circuit designers had renewed interest because it was a building block part. The input characteristics of TTL often make biasing of the trigger input difficult. The outputs don't source as much as they sink, so multivibrators don't have 50% duty cycle, and a limited supply range hampers interfacing with non 5V parts.

The CMOS Schmitt has a very high input impedance with thresholds approximately symmetrical to one half the supply. A high voltage input is available. The outputs sink and source equal currents and pull directly to the supply rails.

A wide threshold range, wide supply range, high noise immunity, low power consumption, and low board space make the CMOS Schmitt a uniquely versatile part.

Use the Schmitt trigger for signal conditioning, restoration of levels, discriminating noisy signals, level detecting with hysteresis, level conversion between logic families, and many other useful functions.

The CMOS Schmitt is one step closer to making design limited only by the imagination of the designer.

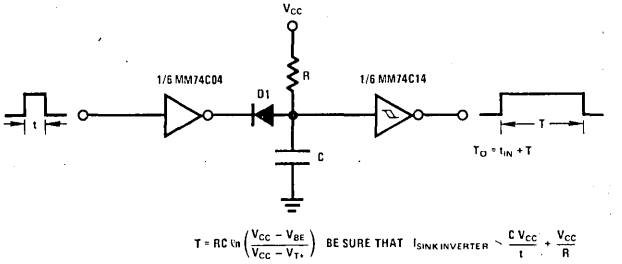


FIGURE 12. Pulse Stretcher. A CMOS Inverter Discharges a Capacitor, a Blocking Diode allows Charging through R only. Schmitt Trigger Output goes Low after the RC Delay.

JULY 1976
Gerald Buurma
National Semiconductor Corp.

dual polarity 3½-digit DVM realized with simple CMOS interface

Two powerful building blocks, the LF11300 dual slope analog building block and the MM74C928 CMOS 3½-decade counter with 7-segment outputs, are easily mated with a simple CMOS interface to produce an auto-zero, auto-polarity 3½-digit DVM.

The LF11300 has a very high impedance FET input and internal circuitry for automatic offset correction and polarity determination. Only a single 2-volt reference is needed for both positive and negative full-scale readings of 1999.

The MM74C928 is a 3½-decade counter that directly drives an LED display with multiplex 7 segment information. The multiplexing circuit has its own free running oscillator and requires no external clock. The interface circuitry provides non-overlapping control signals to the LF11300 for polarity determination and offset correction for every conversion cycle, and also provides clock and display update control signals to the MM74C928.

A conversion cycle is begun by a positive edge on flip-flop D1: additional transitions do not affect this input until the Conversion Complete signal is received at the end of the cycle. Schmitt Trigger S1 generates 10ms pulses which are converted into control signals by the Logic circuitry.

Each conversion cycle is preceded by offset correction, polarity determination, another offset correction, and a ramp unknown signal into the LF11300. The offset correction signals allow the analog building block to store any internal offsets in its integrator and comparator on an external capacitor. The LF11300 uses this stored offset voltage to automatically zero the display when no voltage is present at the analog input. The polarity determination signal samples the input voltage and the comparator output of the LF11300 indicates to the control logic whether to switch in ramp unknown minus or ramp unknown plus. The analog building block integrator becomes a positive integrator for positive voltage inputs or a negative integrator for negative voltage inputs. This way a single reference serves as a standard for either polarity voltage at the analog input.

These preparations occur at the beginning of every conversion cycle, and all control signals are non-overlapped by one gate delay by the control logic so that stored offset voltages are not disturbed.

The rest of the conversion cycle is a standard dual slope conversion where the unknown is integrated for 2000 counts and the reference is integrated until the internal comparator indicates a zero crossing of the integrated voltage.

The comparator going low generates a series of control pulses to the MM74C928. The first control pulse latches the count into an internal register. The second control pulse resets the interface logic for a new cycle, and the last pulse indicates the end of conversion.

For continuous operation, end of conversion can be tied to start conversion and the display will update itself at the end of each conversion cycle.

If too large a voltage is present at the analog input or if the external leads are switched in the middle of a conversion cycle, the counter overflows and an overflow light indicates this condition. The overflow light will remain on until a valid conversion has been obtained.

All circuitry is automatically reset when power comes on and waits until a conversion start signal unless used in the continuous conversion mode.

The complete circuit of nine packages and external components including a temperature compensated reference can be built on a 3x5-inch piece of vector board. The analog circuit excluding reference requires only 1.5mA from each 12.5V battery and the digital circuit requires approximately 40mA from the 6V supply.

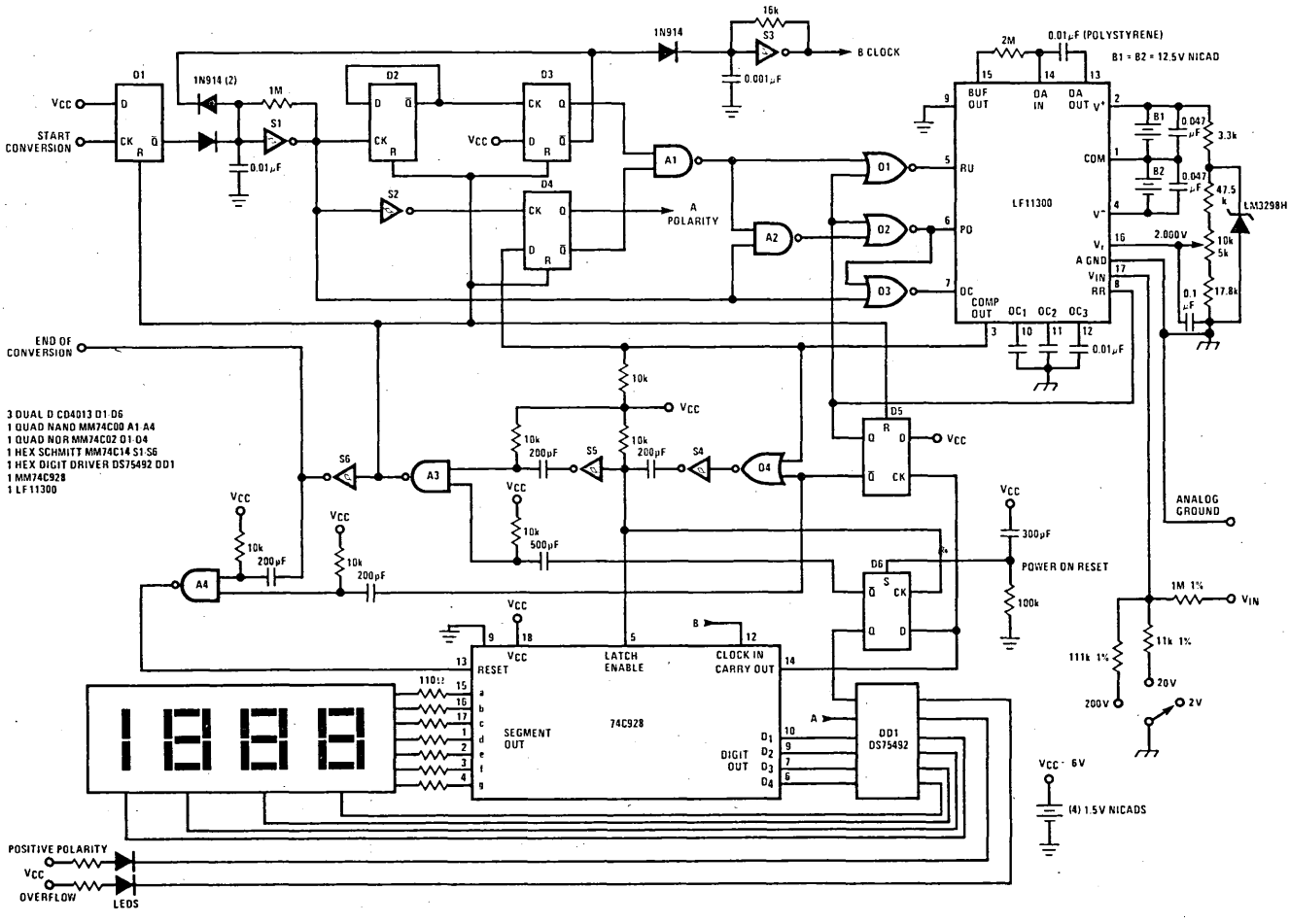


FIGURE 1. 3½ Digit Voltmeter

Designing with MM74C908, MM74C918 Dual High Voltage CMOS Drivers

National Semiconductor
Application Note 177
Jen-yen Huang
March 1977

INTRODUCTION

By combining the merits of both CMOS and bipolar technologies on a single silicon chip, the MM74C908, MM74C918 provides the following distinguished features as general purpose high voltage drivers.

- Wide supply voltage range (3V to 18V)
- High noise immunity (typ 0.45 V_{CC})
- High input impedance (typ $10^{12}\Omega$)
- Extremely low standby power consumption (typ 750 nW at 15V)
- Low output "ON" resistance (typ 8Ω)
- High output drive capability ($I_{OUT} \geq 250$ mA at $V_{OUT} = V_{CC} - 3V$, and $T_j = 65°C$)
- High output "OFF" voltage (typ 56V at 200 μA)

Among these, the first 4 are typical and unique characteristics of CMOS technology which are fully utilized in this circuit to achieve all the design advantages in a typical CMOS system.

The high output currents and low "ON" resistance are achieved through the use of an NPN Darlington pair at the output stage.

The MM74C908 is housed in an 8-lead epoxy dual-in-line package, which can dissipate at least 1.14W. The higher power version, MM74C918, comes in a 14-lead epoxy dual-in-line package, with power capability up to a minimum of 2.27W.

The circuitry for each of the 2 identical sections is shown in *Figure 1*.

With both inputs sitting at logical "1" level, the output of the inverter is also at logical "1", which prevents the P-channel transistor from being turned "ON"; therefore, the output is in its "OFF" state. Only a small amount of leakage current can flow.

On the other hand, when one or both of the inputs is at logical "0" level, the output of the inverter is also at logical "0", which turns on the P-channel transistor and, hence, the Darlington pair.

POWER CONSIDERATION

To assure junction temperature of 150°C or less, the on-chip power consumption must be limited to within the power handling capability of the packages. In *Figure 2*, the maximum power dissipation on-chip is shown as a function of ambient temperature for both MM74C908 and MM74C918. These curves are generated from (1) at $T_j = T_{j(MAX)} = 150°C$.

$$T_j = T_A + P_D \theta_{jA} \quad (1)$$

where T_j = junction temperature
T_A = ambient temperature
P_D = power dissipation
θ_{jA} = thermal resistance between junction and ambient

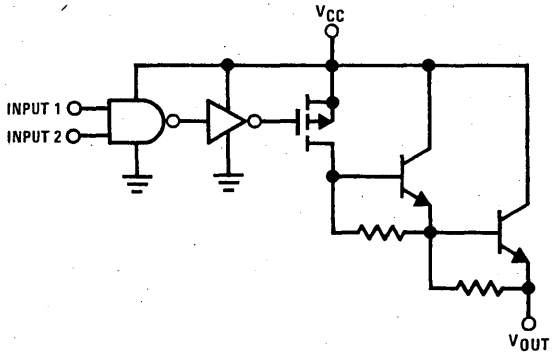


FIGURE 1

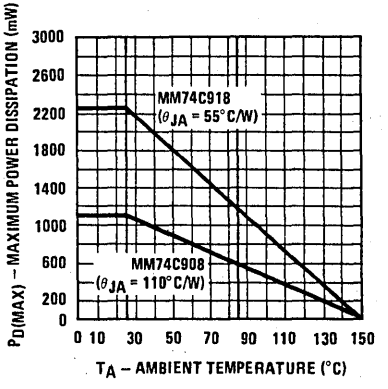


FIGURE 2. Maximum Power Dissipation vs Ambient Temperature

A general application circuit for the MM74C908, MM74C918 is as shown in *Figure 3*.

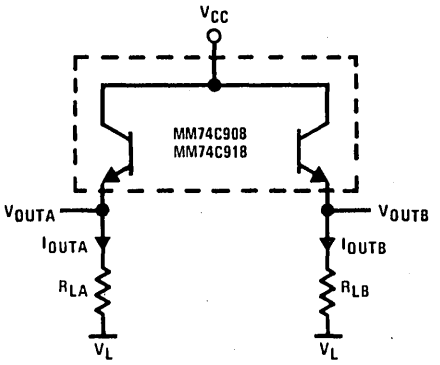


FIGURE 3

For both sections A and B;

$$I_{OUT} = \frac{V_{CC} - V_L}{R_{ON} + R_L} \quad (2)$$

The device "ON" resistance, R_{ON}, is a function of junction temperature, T_j. The worst-case R_{ON} as a function of T_j is given in (3).

$$R_{ON} = 9\,[1 + 0.008\,(T_j - 25)] \quad (3)$$

The total power dissipation in the device also consists of normal CMOS power terms (due to leakage current, internal capacitance, switching etc.) which are insignificant compared to the power dissipated at the output stages. Thus, the output power term defines the allowable limits of operation and is given by:

$$P_D = P_{DA} + P_{DB} = I^2_{OUTA} \cdot R_{ON} + I^2_{OUTB} \cdot R_{ON} \quad (4)$$

Given R_{LA} and R_{LB}, (1), (2), (3), (4) can be used to calculate P_D, T_j, etc. through iteration.

For example, let $V_L = 0V$, $V_{CC} = 10V$, $R_{LA} = 100\Omega$, $R_{LB} = 50\Omega$, $T_A = 25°C$, $\theta_{jA} = 110°C/W$.

Assume:

$R_{ON} = 12.28\Omega$

By (2):

$$I_{OUTA} = \frac{10}{12.28 + 100} = 0.089A$$

$$I_{OUTB} = \frac{10}{12.28 + 50} = 0.161A$$

By (4):

$$P_D = (0.089)^2 \cdot 12.28 + (0.161)^2 \cdot 12.28 = 0.41W$$

By (1):

$T_j = 70.5°C$

And by (3):

$R_{ON} = 12.28\Omega$

DESIGN TECHNIQUE

In a typical design, R_L must be chosen to satisfy the load requirement (e.g., a minimum current to turn on a relay) and at the same time, the power consumed in the driver package must be kept below its maximum power handling capability.

To minimize the design effort, a graphical technique is developed, which combines all the parameters in one plot, which can be used efficiently to obtain an optimal design.

Assume $T_A = 25°C$ and that both sections of the MM74C908 in *Figure 3* are operating under identical conditions. The maximum allowable package dissipation is:

$$P_D = 2\,(V_{CC} - V_{OUT}) \times I_{OUT} = \frac{1}{110}\,(150 - T_A) = 1.14W \quad (6)$$

where $T_j = 150°C$, $\theta_{jA} = 110°C/W$ are used in (1) per the data sheet.

Thus, the maximum power allowed in each section is:

$$P_D = (V_{CC} - V_{OUT}) \times I_{OUT} = 0.57W$$

A constant power curve $P_D = 0.57W$ can then be plotted as shown in *Figure 4*. The circuit must operate below this curve. Any voltage-current combination beyond it (in the shaded region) will not guarantee T_j to be lower than 150°C.

For any given R_L, a load line (7) can be superimposed on *Figure 4*.

$$I_{OUT} = \frac{1}{R_L}\,(V_{CC} - V_L) - \frac{1}{R_L}\,(V_{CC} - V_{OUT}) \quad (7)$$

The slope of this load line is $-1/R_L$ and it intersects with the vertical and horizontal axes at $1/R_L\,(V_{CC} - V_L)$ and $V_{CC} - V_L$ respectively.

Given V_{CC} and V_L, a minimum R_L can be obtained by drawing the load line tangent to the constant power curve. In *Figure 4*, at $V_{CC} - V_L = 5V$ the line intersects I_{OUT} axis at $I_{OUT} = 450$ mA. Thus, $R_{L(MIN)} = 5V/450$ mA $= 11.1\Omega$. Any R_L value below this will move the intersecting point up and cause a section of the load line to extend into the shaded region. Therefore, the junction temperature can exceed $T_{j(MAX)} = 150°C$ in the worst case if the circuit operates on such a section of the load line.

Whether this situation will occur or not is determined by both the value of $V_{CC} - V_L$ and the R_{ON} range of the drivers.

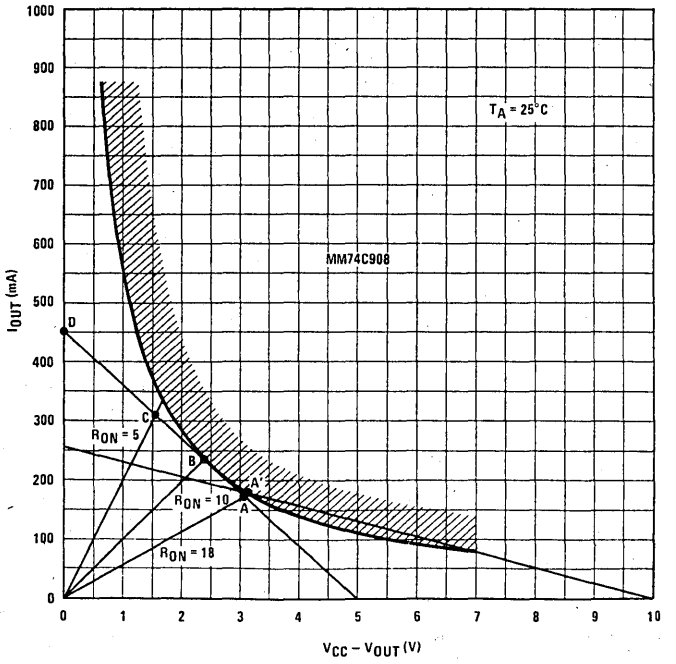


FIGURE 4

By (3), at $T_j = 150°C$ $R_{ON(MAX)} = 18\Omega$, this is a straight line* passing through the origin with a slope of $I_{OUT}/(V_{CC} - V_{OUT}) = 1/18$ mho and intersects the load line at point A. Similarly, point B and C can be found for typical (~10Ω) and minimum (~5Ω) R_{ON} at $T_j = 150°C$.

For $V_{CC} - V_L = 5V$, the tangent point falls between A and C. Hence, $R_L \geq 11.1\Omega$ calculated above must be satisfied; otherwise, part of the load line within the specified R_{ON} range will extend into the shaded region and therefore, $T_j \geq 150°C$ may occur.

For $V_{CC} - V_L = 10V$, however, a section of the load line can go beyond the $P_D = 0.57W$ curve without affecting the safe operation of the circuit. By inspection of *Figure 4*, the reason is clear—the load line extends into the shaded region only outside of the specified R_{ON} range (to the right of point A'). Within the R_{ON} range, the load line lies below the $P_D = 0.57W$ curve, thus, a safe operation.

To a first approximation**, the section of the load line between A and C is the operating range for the circuit at $V_{CC} - V_L = 5V$ and $R_L = 11.1\Omega$. Hence, the available current and voltage ranges for this circuit are $310\ mA \geq I_{OUT} \geq 172\ mA$ and $3.4V \geq V_{OUT} \geq 1.9V$, respectively.

Thus, by simply drawing no more than 3 straight lines, one obtains all of the following immediately:

1. All the necessary design information (e.g., minimum R_L, minimum available I_{OUT} and V_{OUT}, etc.)
2. Operating characteristics of the circuit as a whole, including the effect of different R_{ON} values due to process variations, thus, a better insight into the circuit operation.
3. Most importantly, a guarantee that the circuit will be operating in the safe region, ($T_j \leq 150°C$).

For different ambient temperatures or for different power considerations, *Figure 4* can be applied by properly scaling the I_{OUT} axis. (Note that $I_{OUT} \propto T_j - T_A$ and $I_{OUT} \propto P_D$).

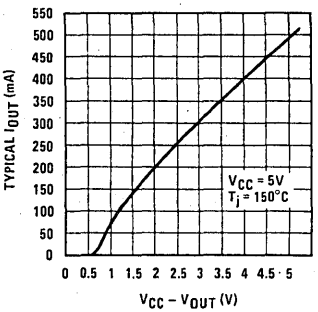


FIGURE 5. Typical I_{OUT} vs Typical V_{OUT}

*Strictly speaking, R_{ON} is a non-linear function of I_{OUT}. A typical R_{ON} characteristic at $T_j = 150°C$ is shown in *Figure 5*. The non-linear characteristic near the origin is due to the fact that the output NPN transistor is not saturated. As soon as saturation is reached ($I_{OUT} \sim 150$ mA) the curve becomes a straight line which extrapolates back to the origin. For practical design purposes, it is sufficient to consider R_{ON} as a linear function of I_{OUT}.

**Note that as the operating point on the load line moves away from the $P_D = 0.57W$ curve, (away from the tangent point in this case), the actual junction temperature drops. Therefore, at point A, for example, the device is actually running cooler than $T_j = 150°C$, even in the worst case. Hence, R_{ON} value drops below 18Ω and the actual operating point is slightly different from A.

To further simplify the design, a family of such curves has been generated as shown in *Figure 6*. Each of these curves corresponds to a particular T_A and P_D (per driver) as indicated, and similar to the P_D = 0.57W curve in *Figure 4*, is generated from (6) by using appropriate T_A values. The application of these curves is illustrated as follows:

Example 1

1. In *Figure 3*, assume that the two drivers in the MM74C908 package are to operate under identical conditions. Find minimum R_L at T_A = 25°C, 45°C, 65°C and 85°C for both $V_{CC} - V_L$ = 5V and $V_{CC} - V_L$ = 10V.

   Then plot $R_{L(MIN)}$ vs T_A.

   a) $V_{CC} - V_L$ = 5V

   By constructing the load lines tangent to the curves for T_A = 25°C, 45°C, 65°C and 85°C, $R_{L(MIN)}$ for each case can be obtained through the vertical coordinate for the intersection points as shown in *Figure 6*. These are calculated in Table I.

   Note that the same results (within graphical error) can be obtained analytically by letting $dR_L/dR_{ON} = 0$. It can be shown that

$$R_{L(MIN)} = \frac{(V_{CC} - V_L)^2}{4X \text{ (Max Power Per Driver)}} \quad (8)$$

   b) $V_{CC} - V_L$ = 10V

   The $R_{L(MIN)}$ given in (8) may not be a true minimum if the tangent point does not fall inside the specified R_{ON} region. The actual $R_{L(MIN)}$ can be obtained as shown in *Figure 7*. The calculations and results are given in Table II.

   Note that the $R_{L(MIN)}$ values in Table II are lower than those given by (8). This corresponds to the section on each of the 4 load lines in *Figure 7* which extends beyond the power limit curve at each associated temperature. However, this section on each load line is outside the specified R_{ON} range. Within the R_{ON} range, load lines are below the power limits; therefore, safe operation is guaranteed.

   The $R_{L(MIN)}$ vs T_A plot is as shown in *Figure 8*.

   All the curves generated so far are restricted to $P_D \leq 0.57W$ due to our simplifying assumption that both drivers are operating identically. In *Figure 9* a few more curves are added to account for the general situation in which only the restriction $P_{DA} + P_{DB} \leq 1.14W$ is required, (i.e., P_{DA} can be different from P_{DB}). Application of *Figure 9* is illustrated as follows:

TABLE I.

T_A	25°C	45°C	65°C	85°C
I_{OUT} @ D1, 2, 3, 4 (mA)	450	375	310	240
$R_{L(MIN)} = \frac{5}{I_{OUT} \text{ @ D1, 2, 3, 4}}$ (Ω)	11.1	13.3	16.1	20.8

TABLE II.

T_A	25°C	45°C	65°C	85°C
I_{OUT} @ D1, 2, 3, 4 (mA)	261	230	197	166
$R_{L(MIN)} = \frac{10}{I_{OUT} \text{ @ D1, 2, 3, 4}}$ (Ω)	38.3	43.5	50.8	60.2

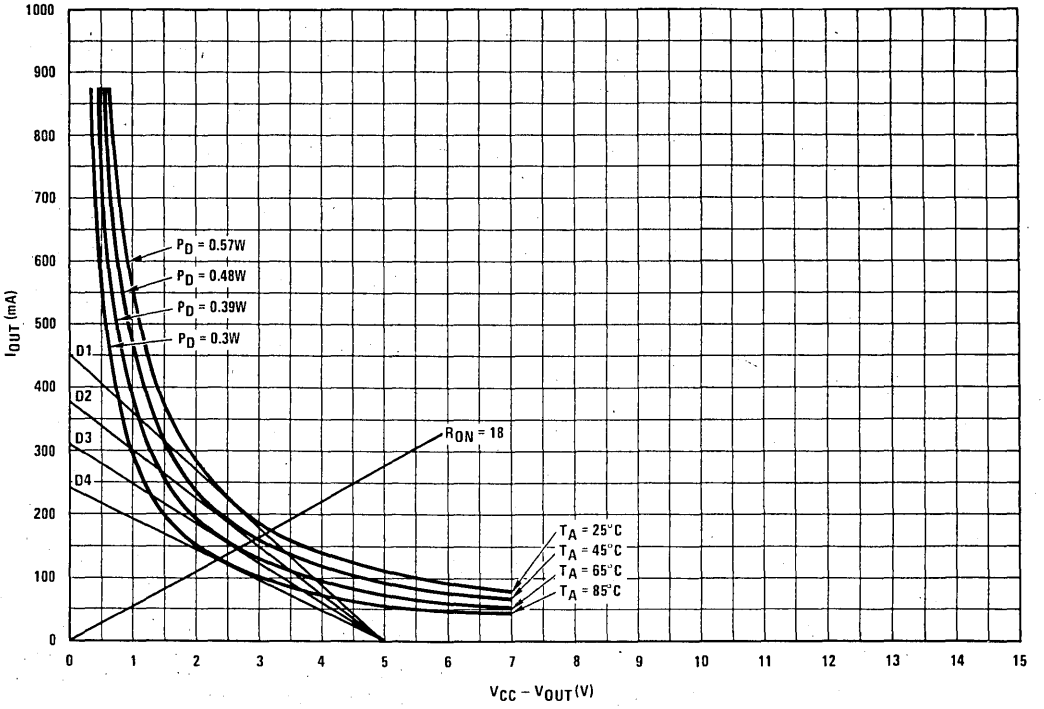


FIGURE 6

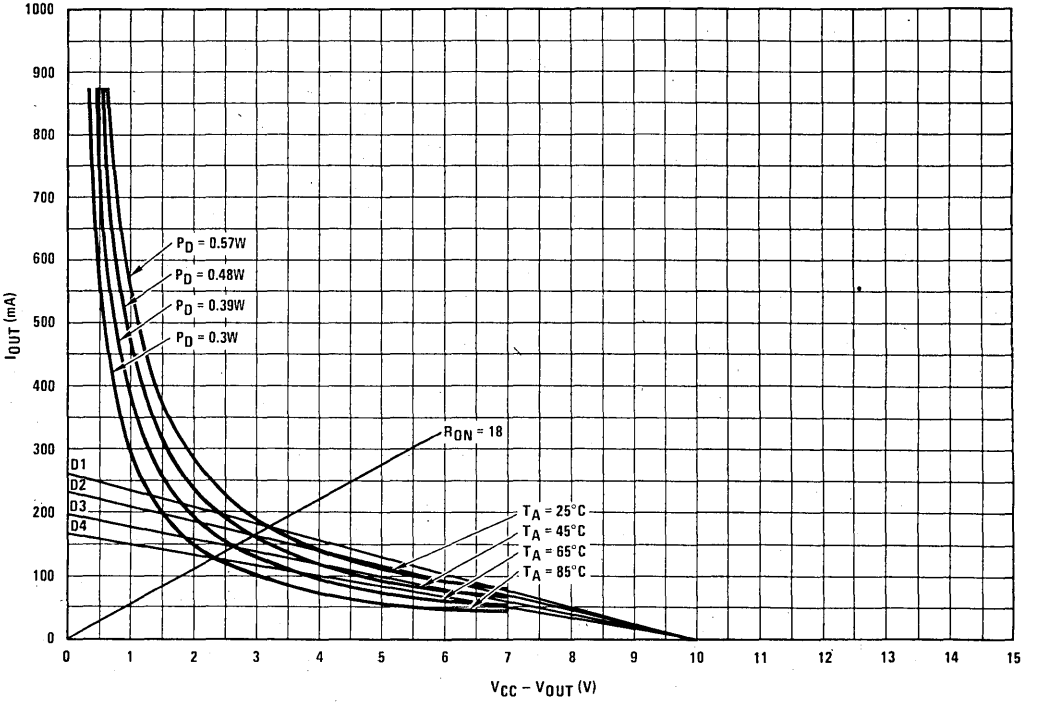


FIGURE 7

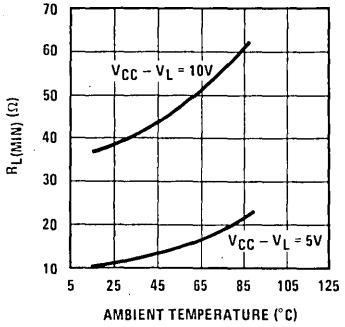


FIGURE 8

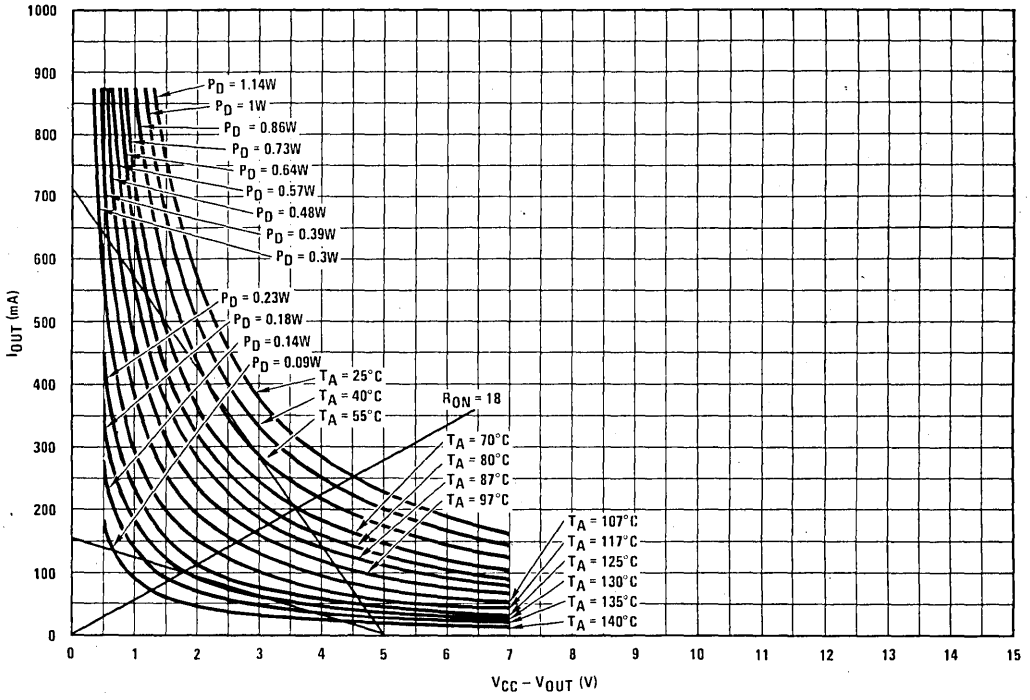


FIGURE 9

Example 2

In *Figure 3*, assume that driver A has to deliver 200 mA to its load while driver B needs only 100 mA. Design R_{LA} and R_{LB} for $V_{CC} - V_L = 5V$.

By inspection of *Figure 4*, units with high R_{ON} values will not be able to deliver 200 mA. However, since section B does not need the same amount of drive, we can reduce the power consumed in this section to compensate for the higher power (> 0.57W) required in section A.

The design procedure follows:

Section A

1. Draw a load line intersecting $R_{ON} = 18\Omega$ line at $I_{OUT} = 200$ mA.
2. This load line intersects the I_{OUT} axis at $I_{OUT} = 710$ mA and is tangent to $P_{DA} \simeq 0.9W$ curve, thus $R_{LA} \cong 5V/710\ mA = 7.1\Omega$ will guarantee both $P_{DA} \leq 0.9W$ and $I_{OUTA} \geq 200$ mA.

Section B

1. Draw a load line intersecting $R_{ON} = 18\Omega$ line at $I_{OUT} = 100$ mA.
2. Similar to (2) above, it is seen immediately that $R_{LB} \cong 5V/150\ mA = 33.3\Omega$ will guarantee $I_{OUTB} \geq 100$ mA and $P_{DB} \leq 0.18W$.

Since $P_{DA} + P_{DB} \leq 0.9 + 0.18 < 1.14W$

$R_{LA} = 7.1\Omega$
$R_{LB} = 33.3\Omega$

satisfy all the requirements in this problem.

The design in Example 2 illustrated the simple and straight-forward use of the curves and the result meets all the problem requirements. However, it should be noted that there is not much design margin left for tolerance in resistances and other circuit parameters. The reason is obvious—we are pushing at the power limit of the MM74C908 package—and the solutions are simple:

a) Increase V_{CC} supply
b) Use the higher power package MM74C918.

The design for higher V_{CC} is identical to that in Example 2 and will not be repeated here.

For the 14-lead higher power (2.27W) MM74C918, $\theta_{jA} = 55°C/W$, this is exactly half that of the 8-lead MM74C908. Therefore, by scaling the I_{OUT} axis by a factor of 2, the same family of curves in *Figure 9* can be applied directly. This is shown in *Figure 10*. (Note that the slope of the $R_{ON} = 18\Omega$ line has been adjusted to the new scale).

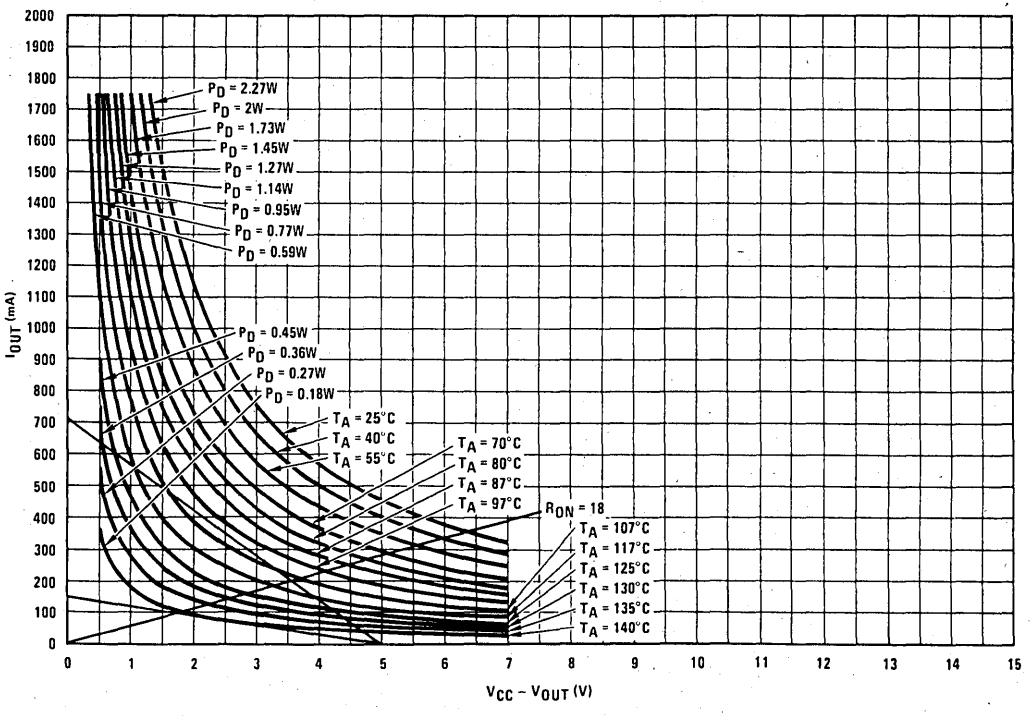


FIGURE 10

By drawing the same load lines, it is found that:

$R_{LA} \cong 5V/710\ mA = 7.1\Omega$
guarantees $P_{DA} \leq 0.9W$

and

$R_{LB} \cong 5V/150\ mA = 33.3\Omega$
guarantees $P_{DB} \leq 0.18W$

$P_{DA} + P_{DB} \leq 1.08W$

which is way below the maximum power 2.27W available. Therefore, both R_{LA} and R_{LB} can be lowered to account for tolerance in the resistors. Consider specifically the following example:

Example 3

Assume driver A, B of the MM74C918 have to deliver 250 mA and 150 mA, respectively, to its load. Design R_{LA} and R_{LB} at $V_{CC} - V_L = 10V$.

Driver A

1. In *Figure 11*, draw the load line intersecting $R_{ON} = 18\Omega$ at $I_{OUT} = 250$ mA.
2. This load line intersects the I_{OUT} axis at 450 mA. Thus, by inspection $R_{LA} \cong 10V/450\ mA \cong 22.2\Omega$ guarantees $P_{DA} \leq 1.14W$.

Driver B

1. Draw the load line intersecting $R_{ON} = 18\Omega$ at $I_{OUT} = 150$ mA.
2. This load line intersects the I_{OUT} axis at 210 mA. Thus, by inspection $R_{LB} \cong 10V/210\ mA = 47.6\Omega$ guarantees $P_{DB} \leq 0.4W$.

Since $P_{DA} + P_{DB} \leq 1.14 + 0.4 = 1.8W$, while the package is capable of delivering 2.27W, both R_{LA} and R_{LB} can be lower than the above values and the circuit still operates safely. By picking the closest standard resistance values:

$R_{LA} = 20\Omega$
$R_{LB} = 43\Omega$

For 5% tolerance in these values,

$19\Omega \leq R_{LA} \leq 21\Omega$
$40.85\Omega \leq R_{LB} \leq 45.15\Omega$

Thus:

$$I_{OUTA(MIN)} \geq \frac{10V}{18\Omega + 21\Omega} = 256.4\ mA > 250\ mA$$

$$I_{OUTB(MIN)} \geq \frac{10V}{18\Omega + 45.15\Omega} = 158.3\ mA > 150\ mA$$

$$P_{DA(MAX)} \leq \left(\frac{10V}{18\Omega + 19\Omega}\right)^2 \cdot 18\Omega = 1.31W$$

$$P_{DB(MAX)} \leq \left(\frac{10V}{18\Omega + 40.85\Omega}\right)^2 \cdot 18\Omega = 9.52W$$

$$P_{DA(MAX)} + P_{DB(MAX)} \leq 1.31 + 0.52 < 2.27W$$

Therefore:

$R_{LA} = 20\Omega$ (1.5W, 5%)
$R_{LB} = 43\Omega$ (1W, 5%)

will guarantee satisfactory performance of the circuit.

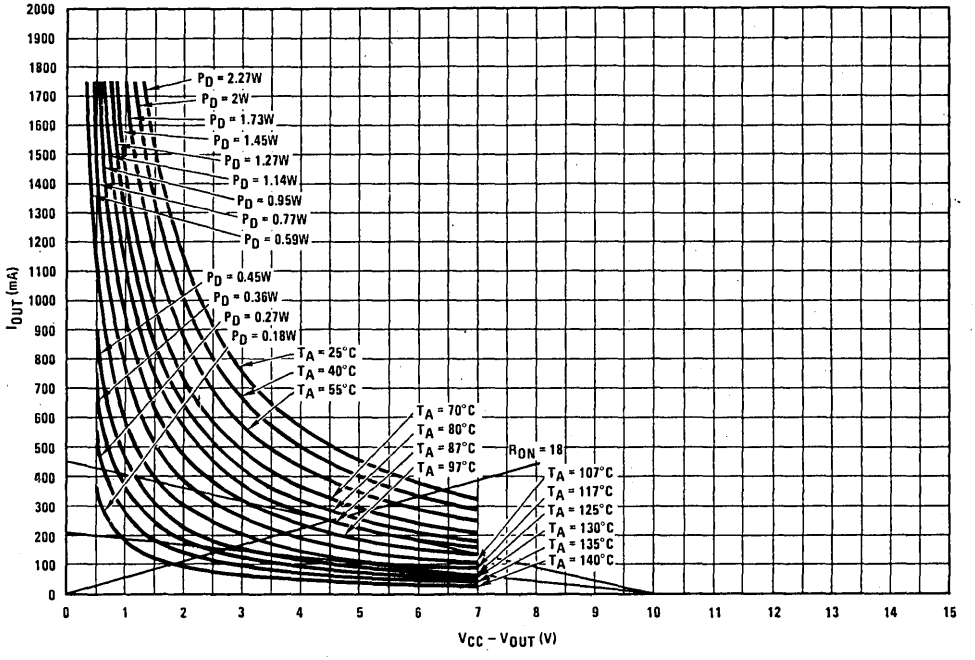


FIGURE 11

APPLICATIONS

Like most other drivers, the MM74C908, MM74C918 can be used to drive relays, lamps, speakers, etc. These are shown in *Figure 12*. (To suppress transient spikes at turn-off, a diode as shown as *Figure 12a* is recommended at the relay coil or any other inductive load.)

However, the MM74C908, MM74C918 offers a unique CMOS feature that is not available in drivers from other logic families—extremely low standby power. At V_{CC} = 15V, power dissipation per package is typically 750 nW when the outputs are not drawing current. Thus, the drivers can be sitting out on line (a telephone line, for example) drawing essentially zero current until activated—an ideal feature for many applications.

The dual feature and the NAND function of the driver design can also be used to advantage as shown in the following applications:

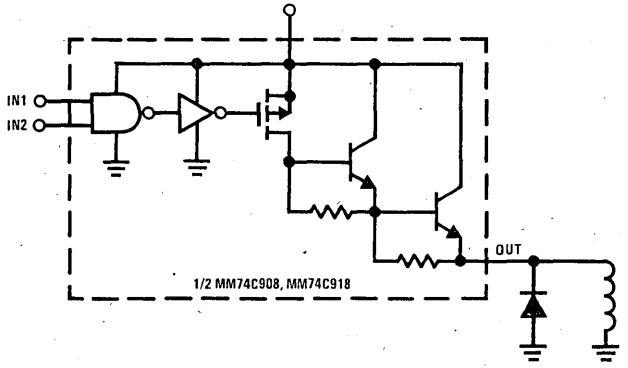


FIGURE 12a. Relay Driver

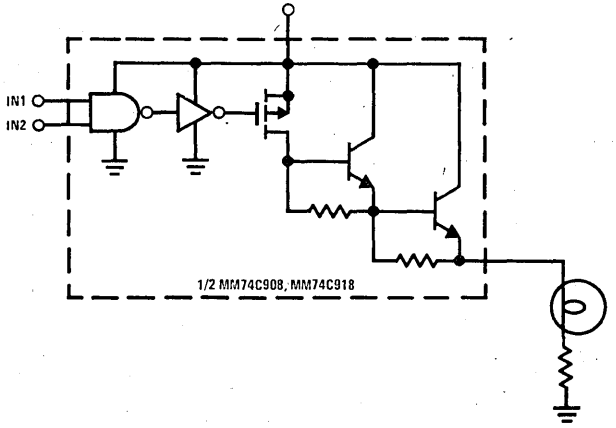


FIGURE 12b. Lamp Driver

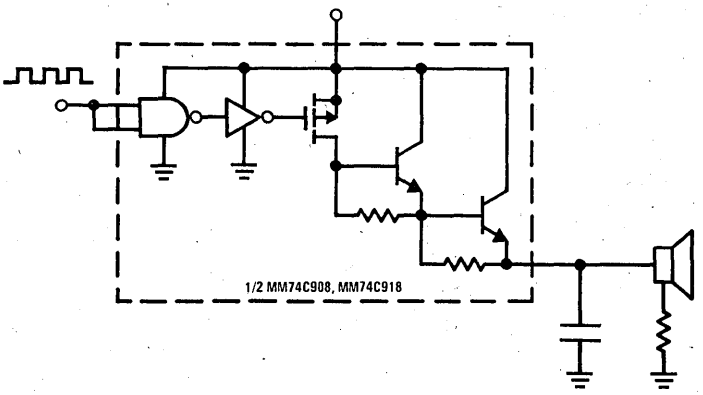


FIGURE 12c. Speaker Driver

In *Figure 13*, the 2 drivers in the package are connected as a Schmitt trigger oscillator, where R1 and R2 are used to generate hysteresis. R3 and C are the inverting feedback timing elements and R4 is the pull-down load for the first driver. Because of its current capability, the circuit can be used to drive an array of LEDs or lamps. If resistor R4 is replaced by an LED (plus a current limiting resistor), the circuit becomes a double flasher with the 2 LEDs flashing out of phase. This is shown in *Figure 14*.

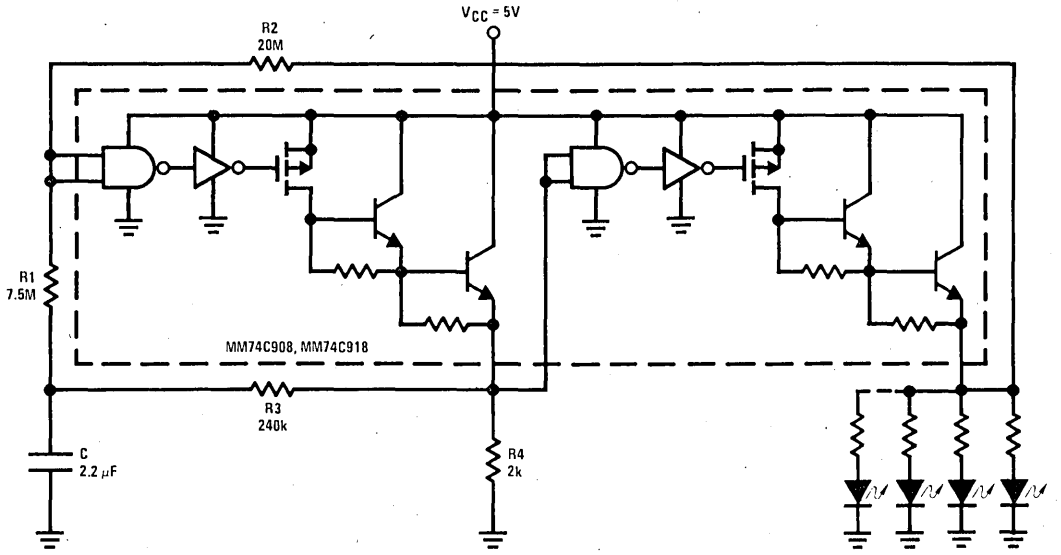


FIGURE 13. High Drive Oscillator/Flasher

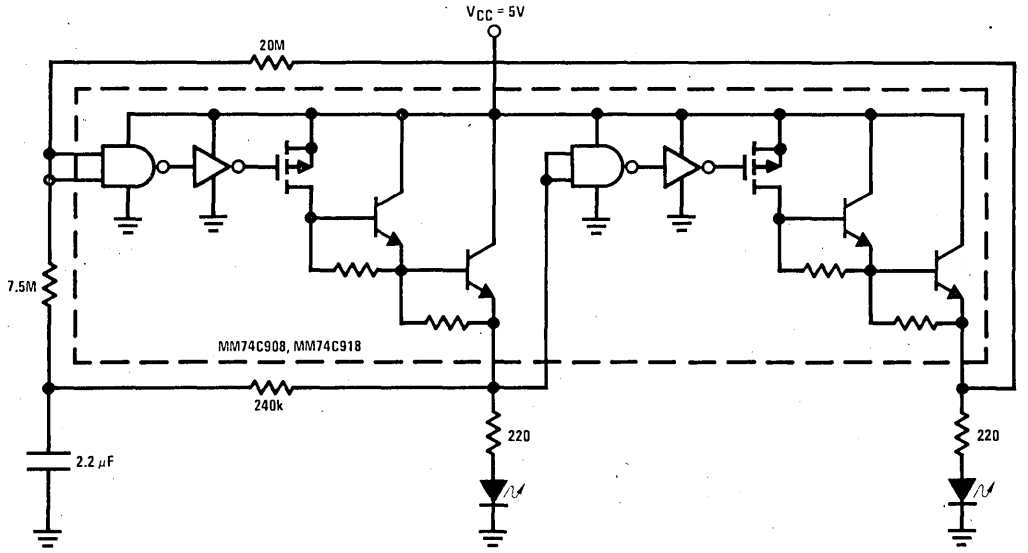


FIGURE 14. Out of Phase Double Flasher

Another oscillator circuit using only 1/2 of the package and 4 passive components is shown in *Figure 15*. Assume V_I is slightly below the input trip point, the driver is "ON" and charging both V_O and V_I until V_I reaches the trip point, V_T, when the driver starts to turn "OFF". V_O can be made much higher than V_I at this instance by adjusting the component values such that $R_fC_f >> (R_{ON}||R_L)C_L$. Since V_O is higher than V_I, V_I is still going up, although the driver is "OFF" and V_O is ramping down. The rising V_I will eventually equal to the falling V_O, and then start discharging. Then, both V_I and V_O discharge until V_I hits the trip point, V_T, again, when the driver is turned "ON", charging up V_O and subsequently V_I to complete a cycle.

This oscillator is ideal for low cost applications like the 1-package siren shown in *Figure 16*, where 1 oscillator is used as a VCO while the other is generating the voltage ramp to vary the frequency at the VCO output.

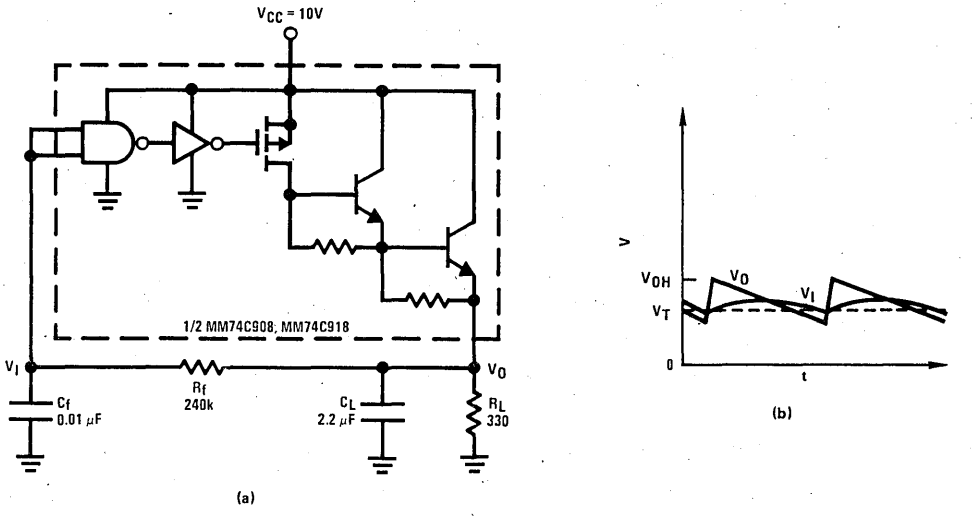


FIGURE 15. Single Driver Oscillator

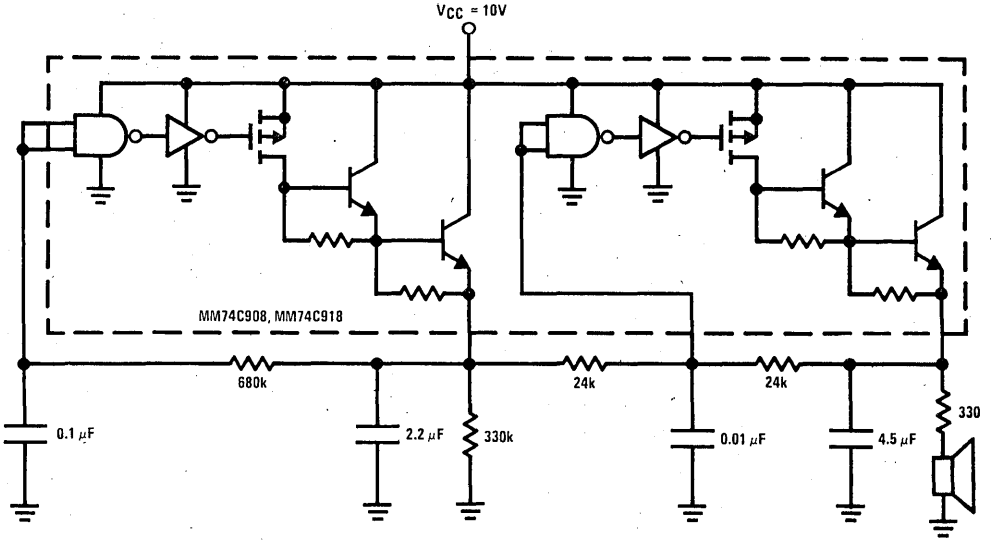


FIGURE 16. Low Cost Siren

The NAND functions at the input can also be used to reduce package count in applications where both high output drive and input NAND features are required. One such example is given in *Figure 17*.

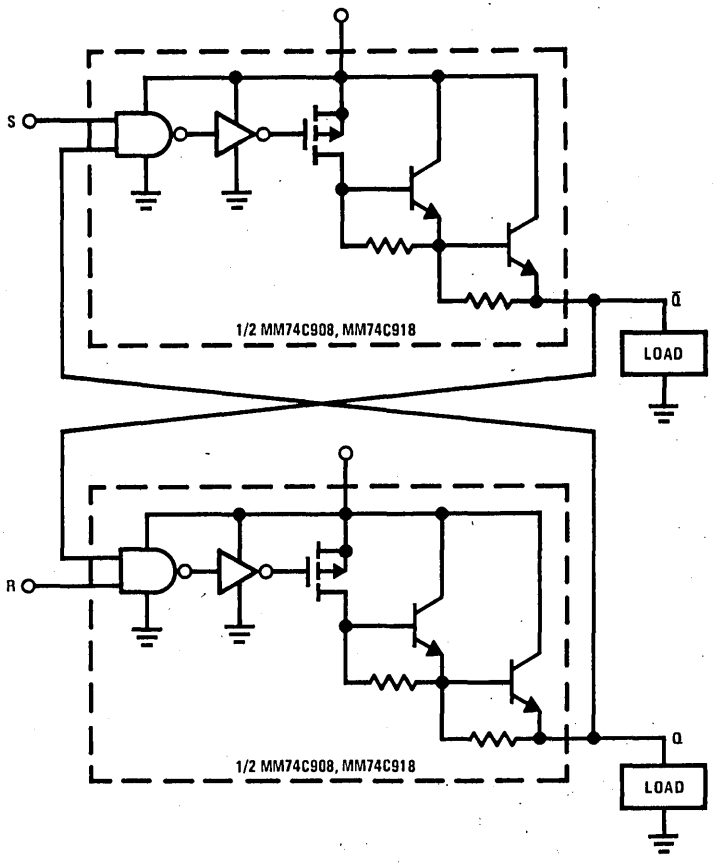


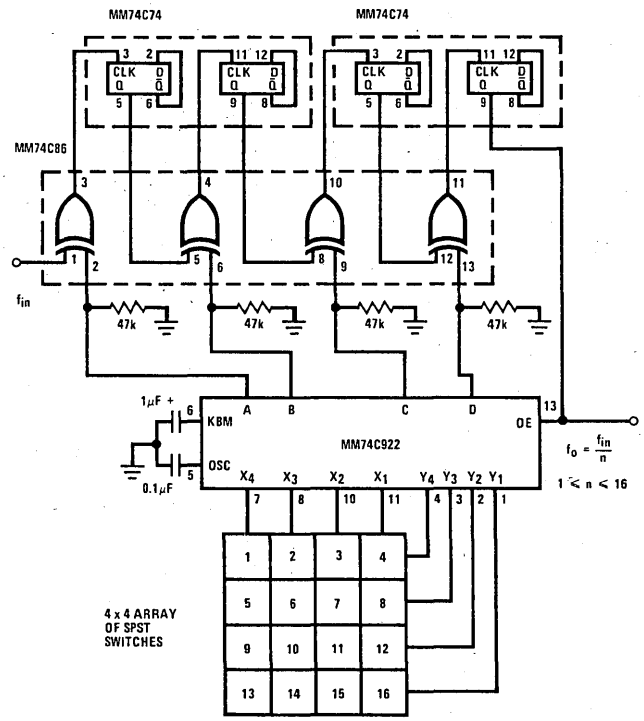
FIGURE 17. High Drive RS Latch

APRIL 1976
Gerald Buurma
National Semiconductor Corp.

Keyboard programmable divide-by-N counter with symmetrical output

A CMOS key encoder combines with a couple of Dual D flip-flops and an exclusive OR package to form a simple but versatile programmable divider. The input frequency can be divided by any number n between 1 and 16 by simply pressing the appropriate key. The counter output is symmetrical for both odd and even divisors.

This circuit is useful for simple frequency synthesis or as an oscilloscope triggering unit where the displayed signal is applied to the counter input and the external trigger of the oscilloscope is connected to the counter output. The trigger signal is then some submultiple of displayed signal which often results in a more stable trace. Different divisors can be easily keyed in as the input signal varies.



Simply press the key and the input frequency is divided by that number. The output frequency is symmetrical for odd and even divisors. Use it for simple frequency synthesis or as a keyboard controlled oscilloscope triggering unit.

The key encoder scans the key array which is set up so the key labeled "16" is in the matrix position which causes "0" to be encoded, the key labeled "15" causes "1" to be encoded, and so on until we find that the key position labeled "1" causes a binary "15," or all ones, at the output of the encoder. The key arrangement converts a key position so that any number n from 1 to 16 is encoded as 16 - n at the encoder output. For example, if the key labeled 5 is pressed the binary number 1011 = 11 appears at the encoder output. The MM74C922 key encoder scans the keys, detects, debounces, and encodes any entry. An internal register remembers the last key pressed and presents it to the Tri-State® outputs.

The input to the exclusive OR is a "zero" when the respective encoder output is a "zero" or when the feedback signal from the last counter stage forces the encoder outputs into Tri-State. When in Tri-State the pull down resistors feed a "zero" into the exclusive OR inputs.

When the output is an active "one," the clock signal from one flip-flop to the next is inverted by the exclusive ORs. When the output is a "zero" or the encoder is in Tri-State, due to the feedback signal, the clock signal from one flip-flop to the next is the same phase. For every n/2 input time period, the counter output and feedback change state. Whenever the feedback signal changes state, all flip-flops programmed with a "one" by the encoder change their phases; this effectively adds a clock pulse to that stage of the counter. The addition of clock pulses to the 2^0, 2^1, 2^2 or 2^3 stages allows us to divide by any number between 1 and 16. Since the feedback changes state every n/2 input time period, the output frequency is symmetrical for any divisor.

The unit operates over the standard CMOS supply range of 3 to 15 volts and has a typical upper frequency limit of one megacycle with a 10 volt supply.

REFERENCE

1. M. V. Subba Rao, "Programmable Divide by n Counter Provides Symmetrical Outputs for all Divisors," *Electronic Design*, no. 2, January 19, 1976, p. 82.

John Jorgensen
Thomas P. Redfern
National Semiconductor

MM54C/MM74C VOLTAGE TRANSLATION/BUFFERING

INTRODUCTION

A new series of MM54C/MM74C buffers has been designed to interface systems operating at different voltage levels. In addition to performing voltage translation, the MM54C901/MM74C901 through MM54C904/MM74C904 hex buffers can drive two standard TTL loads at V_{CC} = 5V. This is an increase of ten times over the two LpTTL loads that the standard MM54C/MM74C gate can drive. These new devices greatly increase the flexibility of the MM54C/MM74C family when interfacing to other logic systems.

PMOS TO CMOS INTERFACE

Since most PMOS outputs normally can pull more negative than ground, the conventional CMOS input diode clamp from input to ground poses problems. The least of these is increased power consumption. Even though the output would be clamped at one diode drop (−0.6V), all the current that flows comes from the PMOS negative supply. For TTL compatible PMOS this is −12V. A PMOS output designed to drive one TTL load will typically sink 5 mA. The total power per TTL output is then 5 mA x 12V = 60 mW. The second problem is more serious. Currents of 5 mA or greater from a CMOS input clamp diode can cause four-layer diode action on the CMOS device. This, at best, will totally disrupt normal circuit operation and, at worst, will cause catastrophic failure.

To overcome this problem the MM74C903 and MM74C904 have been designed with a clamp diode from inputs to V_{CC} only. This single diode provides adequate static discharge protection and, at the same time, allows voltages of up to −17V on any input. Since there is essentially no current without the diode, both the high power dissipation and latch up problems are eliminated.

To demonstrate the above characteristics, *Figures 1, 2, and 3* show typical TTL compatible PMOS circuits driving standard CMOS with two clamp diodes, TTL compatible PMOS driving MM74C903/MM74C904, and the TTL compatible PMOS to CMOS system interface, respectively.

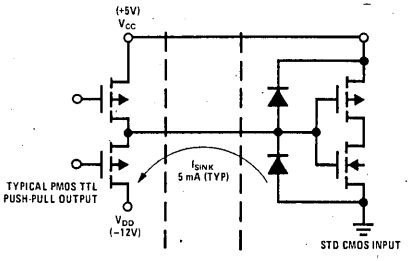


FIGURE 1.

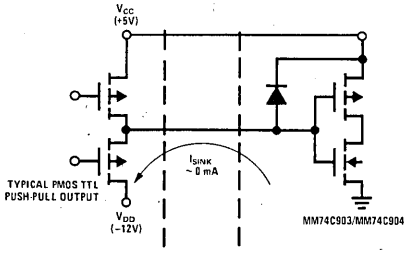


FIGURE 2.

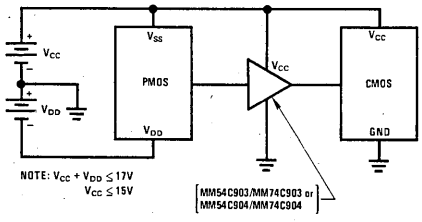


FIGURE 3. PMOS to CMOS or TTL Interface

CMOS TO CMOS OR TTL INTERFACE

When a CMOS system which is operating at V_{CC} = 10V must provide signals to a CMOS system whose V_{CC} = 5V, a problem similar to that found in PMOS-to-CMOS interface occurs. That is, current would flow through the upper input diode of the device operating at the lower V_{CC}. This current could be in excess of 10 mA on a typical 74C device, as shown in *Figure 4.* Again, this will cause increased power as well as possible four layer diode action.

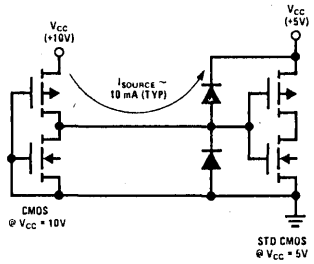


FIGURE 4.

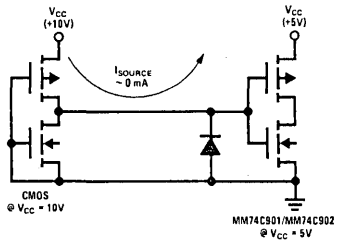


FIGURE 5.

Using the MM74C901 or MM74C902 will eliminate this problem. This occurs simply because these parts are designed with the upper diode removed, as shown in *Figure 5.* With this diode removed the current being sourced goes from about 10 mA to the leakage current of the reverse biased input diode.

Since the MM74C901 and MM74C902 are capable of driving two standard TTL loads with only normal input levels, the output can be used to directly drive TTL. With the example shown, the inputs of the MM74C901 are in excess of 5V. Therefore, they can drive more than two TTL loads. In this case the device would drive four loads with V_{IN} = 10V. If the MM74C902 were used, the output drive would not increase with increased input voltage. This is because the gate of the output n-channel device is always being driven by an internal inverter whose output equals that of V_{CC} of the device.

The example used was for systems of V_{CC} = 10V on one system and V_{CC} = 5V on the second, but the MM74C901 and MM74C902 are capable of using any combination of supplies up to 15V and greater than 3V, as long as V_{CC1} is greater than or equal to V_{CC2} and grounds are common. *Figure 6* diagrams this configuration.

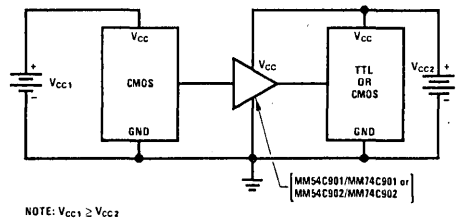
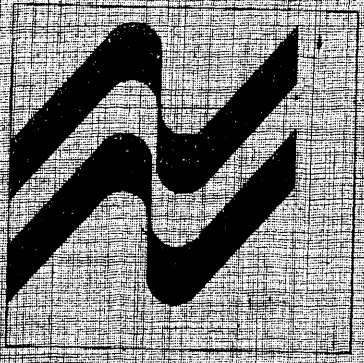


FIGURE 6. CMOS to TTL or CMOS at a Lower V_{CC}

The inputs on these devices are adequately protected with the single diode, but, as with all MOS devices, normal care in handling should be observed.

CMOS DATABOOK

ORDERING INFORMATION AND PACKAGES



Ordering Information

MM74C Series

Order Number	Package	Temperature Range
MM74CXXN	Molded DIP (N)	−40°C to +85°C
MM74CXXJ	Cavity DIP (J)	−40°C to +85°C
MM54CXXJ	Cavity DIP (J)	−55°C to +125°C
MM54CXXD	Cavity DIP (D)	−55°C to +125°C
MM54CXXW	Cavity Flat Pack (W)	−55°C to +125°C
MM80CXXN	Molded DIP (N)	−40°C to +85°C
MM80CXXJ	Cavity DIP (J)	−40°C to +85°C
MM70CXXJ	Cavity DIP (J)	−55°C to +125°C
MM70CXXD	Cavity DIP (D)	−55°C to +125°C
MM70CXXW	Cavity Flat Pack (W)	−55°C to +125°C

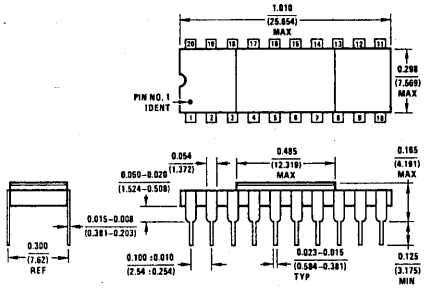
CD4000 Series

Order Number	RCA Equivalent Designation	Package	Temperature Range
CD40XXCN	CD40XXAE	Molded DIP (N)	−40°C to +85°C
CD40XXCJ	CD40XXAY	Cavity DIP (J)	−40°C to +85°C
CD40XXMJ	CD40XXAF	Cavity DIP (J)	−55°C to +125°C
CD40XXMD	CD40XXAD	Cavity DIP (D)	−55°C to +125°C
CD40XXMW	CD40XXAK	Cavity Flat Pack (W)	−55°C to +125°C
CD40XXBCN	CD40XXBE	Molded DIP (N)	−40°C to +85°C
CD40XXBCJ	CD40XXBY	Cavity DIP (J)	−40°C to +85°C
CD40XXBMJ	CD40XXBF	Cavity DIP (J)	−55°C to +125°C
CD40XXBMD	CD40XXBD	Cavity DIP (D)	−55°C to +125°C
CD40XXBMW	CD40XXBK	Cavity Flat Pack (W)	−55°C to +125°C
*CD45XXCN	CD45XXBE	Molded DIP (N)	−40°C to +85°C
*CD45XXCJ	CD45XXBY	Cavity DIP (J)	−40°C to +85°C
*CD45XXMJ	CD45XXBF	Cavity DIP (J)	−55°C to +125°C
*CD45XXMD	CD45XXBD	Cavity DIP (D)	−55°C to +125°C
*CD45XXMW	CD45XXBK	Cavity Flat Pack (W)	−55°C to +125°C

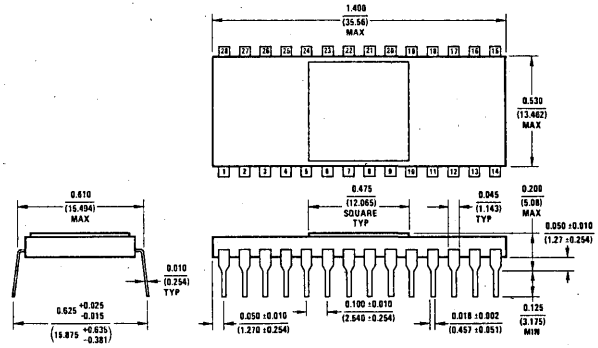
*Equivalent to Motorola MC145XX Series.

CMOS Packages

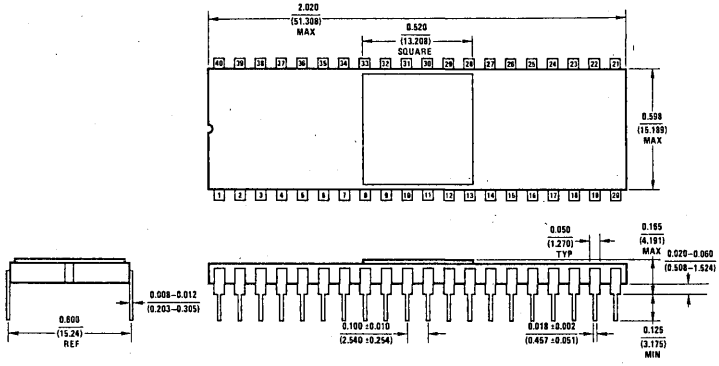
All dimensions expressed as $\frac{\text{inches}}{\text{millimeters}}$



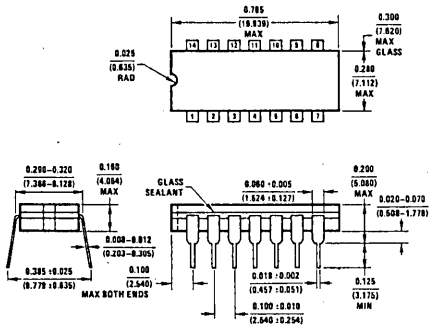
20-Lead Hermetic Dual-In-Line Package (D)



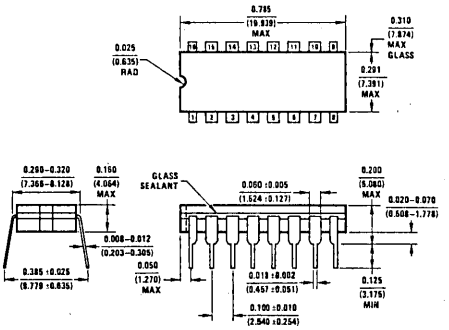
28-Lead Hermetic Dual-In-Line Package (D)



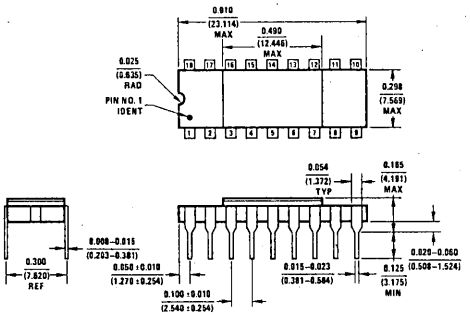
40-Lead Hermetic Dual-In-Line Package (D)



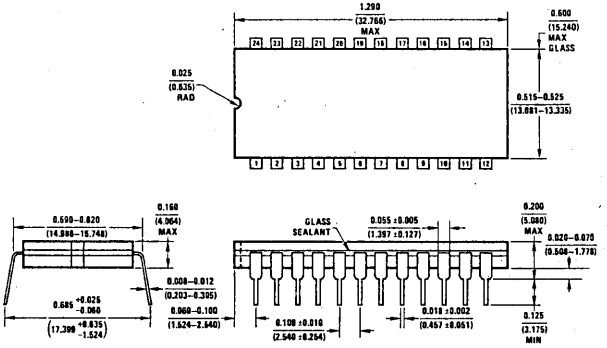
14–Lead Hermetic Dual-In-Line Package (J)



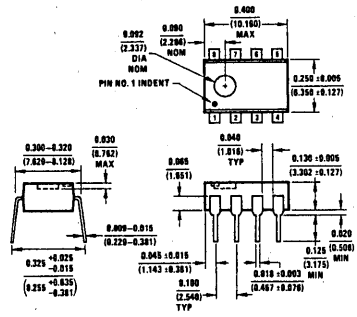
16–Lead Hermetic Dual-In-Line Package (J)



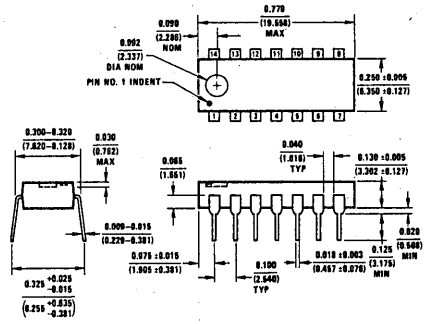
18–Lead Hermetic Dual-In-Line Package (J)



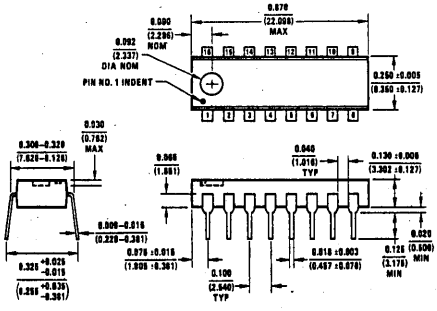
24–Lead Hermetic Dual-In-Line Package (J)



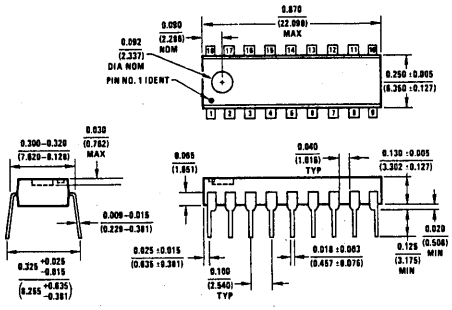
8-Lead Molded Mini Dual-In-Line Package (N)



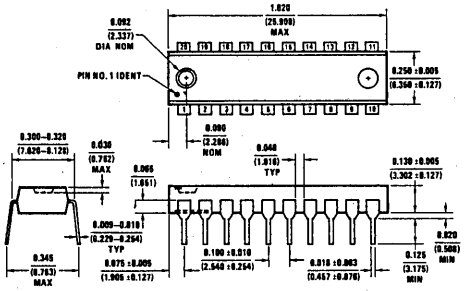
14-Lead Molded Dual-In-Line Package (N)



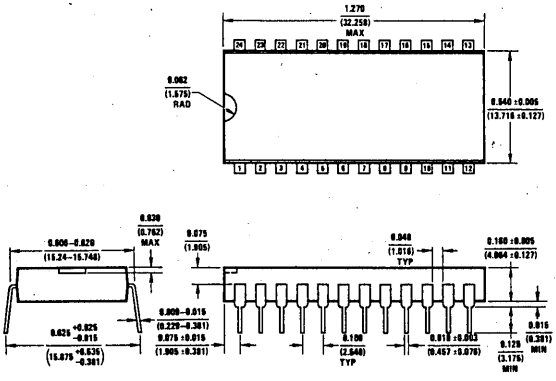
16-Lead Molded Dual-In-Line Package (N)



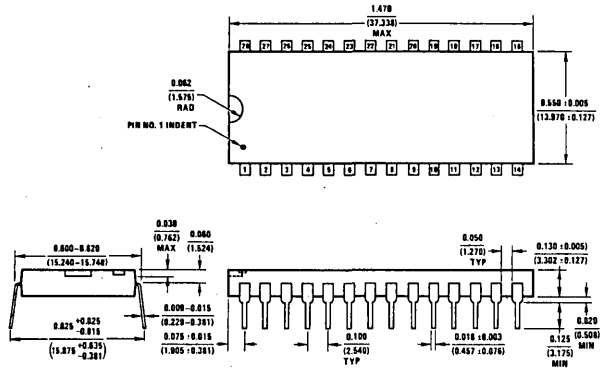
18-Lead Molded Dual-In-Line Package (N)



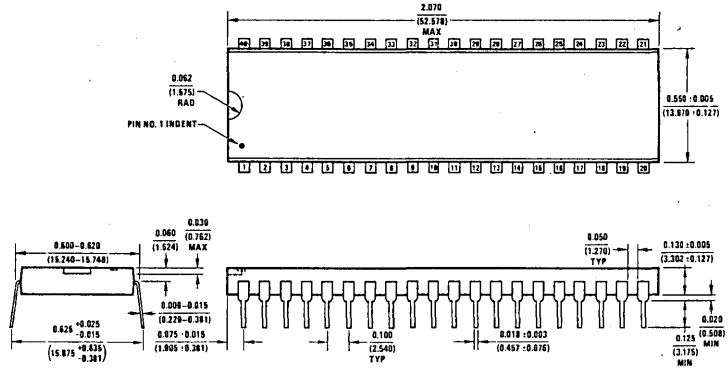
20-Lead Molded Dual-In-Line Package (N)



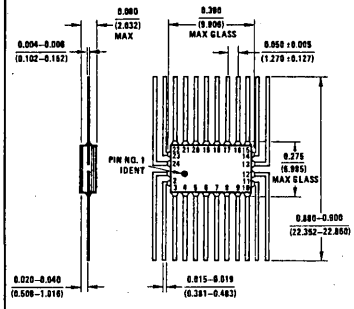
24-Lead Molded Dual-In-Line Package (N)



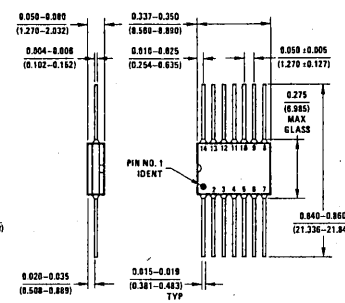
28-Lead Molded Dual-In-Line Package (N)



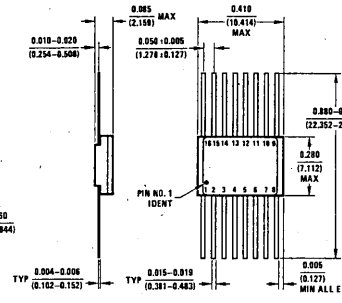
40-Lead Molded Dual-In-Line Package (N)



24-Lead Hermetic Flat Package (F)



14-Lead Hermetic Flat Package (W)



16-Lead Hermetic Flat Package (W)

Notes

National Semiconductor Corporation
2900 Semiconductor Drive
Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 737-5000
TWX: 910-339-9240

National Semiconductor GmbH
808 Fuerstenfeldbruck
Industriestrasse 10
West Germany
Telephone: (08141) 1371
Telex: 05-27649

NS Electronics (HK) Ltd.
4 Hing Yip Street, 11th Floor
Kwun Tong
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Telephone: 3-411241-8
Telex: 73866 NSE HK HX

NS International Inc.
Miyake Bldg. 6F, 1-9 Yotsuya
Shinjuku-Ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Telephone: 03-355-3711
Telex: J28592

NS Electronics Pty. Ltd.
CNR-Stud Road & Mountain Highway
Bayswater, Victoria 3153, Australia
Telephone: 03-729-6333
Telex: 32096